Vol. 19, No. 11, Journal, pp. 307-338

THE JOURNAL and CERAMIC ABSTRACTS, NOVEMBER, 1936

15—11, Ceramic Abstracts, pp. 321-350

THE JOURNAL and CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

DECEMBER • 1936

MONTHLY PUBLICATION DEVOTED TO THE ARTS AND SCIENCES RELATED TO THE SILICATE INDUSTRIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Vol. 19 December, 1936 No. 12

THE JOURNAL

The Constitution of Lead Oxide-Silica Glasses: I, Atomic Arrangement 339
By George J. Bair

II, the Correlation of Physical Properties with Atomic Arrangement 347
By George J. Bair

Author Index to *The Journal* 359

Subject Index to *The Journal* 360

Footnote Citations to *The Journal* 363

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

15—12

Author Index to *Ceramic Abstracts* 351

Index to Anonymous Articles 384

Subject Index to *Ceramic Abstracts* 386

Entered as second-class matter at the post office at Easton, Pa., under the act of March 3, 1879. Published monthly.
Subscription fifteen dollars ($15.00) a year. Single numbers $1.50
(Foreign and Canadian postage, 50c additional on subscriptions)
(Copyright 1936, American Ceramic Society, Inc.)

SOCIETY COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS 1936–1937

Executive
R. B. Sosman, W. K. McAfee, and G. H. Brown

Finance
Chairman, C. E. Bales; W. C. Lindemann and P. D. Helser

Publications
Chairman, J. D. Sullivan, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, Ohio
R. Guy Cowan, Onondaga Pottery Co., Syracuse, N. Y.
R. F. Sherwood, United Feldspar Corp., New York, N. Y.
T. A. Klinefelter, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.
R. C. Purdy, Columbus, Ohio

Research
Chairman, Louis Navias, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y.

Ceramic Education
Chairman, H. E. White, Lava Crucible Co. of Pittsburgh, Zelienople, Pa.
E. H. Fritz, Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co., Derry, Pa.

Rules
Chairman, W. Keith McAfee, New Castle, Pa.

Geological Survey
Chairman, H. Ries, Cornell Univ., Ithaca, N. Y.
Hewitt Wilson, Univ. of Washington, Seattle, Wash.
J. W. Whittemore, Virginia Polytechnic Inst., Blacksburg, Va.
J. E. Lamar, State Geology Div., Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill.
Wilber Stout, State Geologist, Columbus, Ohio

Data
Chairman, F. P. Hall, Onondaga Pottery Co., Syracuse, N. Y.

Standards
Chairman, Arthur S. Watts, Ohio State Univ., Columbus, Ohio
(*A*) *Definitions:* R. L. Clare, Federal Seaboard Terra Cotta Co., South Amboy, N. J.
George A. Bole, Lord Hall, O. S. U., Columbus, Ohio
Ellis Lovejoy, 480 W. Sixth Ave., Columbus, Ohio
(*B*) *Raw Material Specifications:* F. H. Riddle, 600 Pingree Ave., Detroit, Mich.
T. A. Klinefelter, National Bureau of Standards, Ceramics Div., Washington, D. C.
S. M. Phelps, Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.
NOTE: (C) Tests and (D) Products of this Committee are Division appointees (see *The Bulletin*, **15** [11] 397 (1936).

Membership
Chairman, Grant S. Diamond, Electro Refractories & Alloys Corp., Lackawanna, N. Y.

Management
Chairman, E. H. Fritz, Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., Derry, Pa.

Sections and Divisions
Chairman, E. P. Poste, Chattanooga, Tenn.
H. E. White, Zelionople, Pa.
H. M. Kraner, Bethlehem Steel Co., Bethlehem, Pa.
T. S. Curtis, Industrial Research Lab., Huntington Park, Calif.
H. V. Kaeppel, Industrial Publications, Inc., Chicago, Ill.

Patent (temporary)
Chairman, J. C. Hostetter, Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.
F. H. Riddle, Champion Spark Plug Co., Ceramic Div., Detroit, Mich.
E. O. Hiller, Hartford-Empire Co., Hartford, Conn.

Film Library
Chairman, H. E. Simpson, Mellon Institute, Pittsburgh, Pa.
F. B. Hobart, Battelle Memorial Institute, Columbus, O.
R. C. Purdy, Columbus, Ohio

Dust Hazard Committee
Chairman, F. C. Flint, Hazel-Atlas Glass Co., Zanesville, Ohio
Edward Schramm, Onondaga Pottery Co., Syracuse, N. Y.
O. I. Chormann, Pfaudler Company, Rochester, N. Y.
J. C. Hostetter, Corning Glass Works, Corning, N. Y.
L. H. Milligan, Norton Company, Worcester, Mass.

Appointed Representatives for 1936

American Standards Association
(*1*) *Sectional Comm. on Minimum Requirements for Plumbing and Standardization of Plumbing Equipment, A-40:* P. D. Helser, New York, N. Y.
(*2*) *Committee C-29:* D. H. Rowland, Locke Insulator Corp., Baltimore, Md.
(*3*) *Committee on Safety Code, Safety Glass:* A. E. Marshall, 501 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

American Society for Testing Materials
(*1*) *Committee C-8:* N. W. Taylor, Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa.
(*2*) *Committee E-1:* F. H. Norton, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.
(*3*) *Committee A-1:* H. F. Staley, Metal & Thermit Corp., New York, N. Y.

American Society of Mechanical Engineers
(*1*) *Petroleum Div.:* H. R. Straight, Straight Engineering Co., Adel, Iowa
(*2*) *Process Div.:* W. K. McAfee, New Castle, Pa.

National Research Council
(*1*) *Div. of Geology and Geography:* R. C. Purdy, Columbus, Ohio
(*2*) *Div. of Chemistry and Chemical Technology:* J. C. Hostetter, Corning, N. Y.

Orton Foundation Board
J. M. McKinley, North American Refractories Co., Cleveland, Ohio

Permanent Comm. on Simplification of Sizes and Varieties of Vitrified Paving Brick
O. W. Renkert, Metropolitan Paving Brick Co., Canton, O.

Inter-Society Color Council (temporary)
Chairman, V. H. Remington, B. F. Drakenfeld & Co., Inc., Washington, Pa.
A. C. Hardy, Massachusetts Inst. of Technology, Cambridge, Mass.
F. H. Rhead, Homer Laughlin China Co., Newell, W. Va.

International Association for Testing Materials
A. S. Watts, Columbus, Ohio

Illuminating Society and Luminous Glassware Guild
Chairman, H. H. Blau, Macbeth-Evans Glass Co., Charleroi, Pa.
R. A. Miller, Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
R. R. Shively, B. F. Drakenfeld & Co., Washington, Pa.
A. N. Finn, National Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.

International Union of Chemistry
Alexander Silverman, Univ. of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh, Pa.

American Association for the Advancement of Science
M. E. Holmes, New York State College of Ceramics, Alfred, N. Y.

International Congress on Glass and Ceramics
J. C. Hostetter, Corning, N. Y.

American Foundrymen's Association
Chairman, L. C. Hewitt, Laclede-Christy Clay Products Co., St. Louis, Mo.
J. L. Lowe, Muskegon Heights, Mich.
G. A. Bole, Ohio State Univ. Engineering Expt. Sta., Columbus, Ohio

THE CONSTITUTION OF LEAD OXIDE-SILICA GLASSES: I, ATOMIC ARRANGEMENT*

By George J. Bair

Abstract

A series of lead oxide-silica glasses varying in composition from 10 to 60 mol % of PbO was prepared and diffraction patterns were obtained. The observed intensity curves derived from these patterns were matched with curves calculated from assumed structures by means of the scattering equation of Zernicke and Prins. The atomic arrangement finally derived consists of a continuous, randomly oriented, three-dimensional network of silicon-oxygen tetrahedrons and lead atoms. There was no indication of molecular or aggregate formation and no discrete atomic grouping of this nature was postulated to explain the X-ray evidence. The study of this series of glasses further substantiates the results obtained by Warren and Loring for soda-silica glasses and is in accord with Zachariasen's picture of glass.

I. Introduction

The constitution of glass has been a subject of much study and speculation, and the discussion of the true nature of glass has become especially fervent during the last ten years. From thermodynamic considerations and the comparison of the cooling curves of glassy and crystallizing materials, glass has been termed a supercooled liquid.[1] It passes through the liquidus temperature with a continuous change in its properties. Careful measurement of the properties of glasses over the full range of temperature, however, shows unique breaks in their property-temperature curves at about 100°C below the liquidus.[2] Many glass technologists consider that these breaks are due to a rapidly increasing inability of the glass to maintain an equilibrium degree of association as it is cooled through this critical temperature range. They explain that the break in the property-temperature curve of a glass results from the intersection of a curve representing the change in properties at the high temperatures where equilibrium is readily established, with the curve representing low temperature conditions where equilibrium is not obtained.[3]

Other investigators attribute true significance to the "transformation point" and postulate that this is the temperature at which, on cooling, the glass changes from a viscous liquid to a solid.[4]

From purely theoretical considerations of interatomic forces, glasses have been described as a continuous, distorted network of atoms.[5] Some consider the presence of aggregates which are randomly oriented with respect to each other. These aggregates may possess a definite orderly structure but are exceedingly small.[6]

The X-ray has supplied the only direct evidence of atomic arrangement in glass. At first the diffraction pattern obtained from glass was interpreted to indicate crystallite formation.[7] A

* These papers (Parts I and II) were prepared from material presented in a thesis submitted in partial fulfillment of the requirements for a degree of Doctor of Science, in the field of Ceramics, Department of Mining and Metallurgy, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Mass., while on leave of absence from the Pennsylvania State College, State College, Pa.

Presented at the Annual Meeting, American Ceramic Society, Columbus, Ohio, March 31, 1936 (Glass Division). Received July 31, 1936.

[1] (*a*) G. Tammann, The Glassy State. Leopold Voss, Leipzig, 123 pp. (1933).

(*b*) G. W. Morey, "Constitution of Glass," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **17** [11] 315–28 (1934).

[2] (*a*) A. L. Day and E. T. Allen, "Isomorphism and Thermal Properties of Feldspars," *Amer. Jour. Sci.*, **19**, 93 (1905).

(*b*) A. Q. Tool and C. G. Eichlin, "Variations Caused in Heating Curves of Glass by Heat Treatment," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **14** [4] 276–308 (1931); *Bur. Stand. Jour. Research*, **6** [4] 523–52 (1931).

(*c*) C. G. Peters and C. H. Cragoe, "Measurements of the Thermal Dilatation of Glass," *Bur. Stand. Sci. Paper*, No. 393 (1920); abstracted in *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **3** [10] 852 (1920).

(*d*) M. Fulda, "Electrical Conductivity of Glasses," *Sprechsaal*, **60** [42] 769–72 (1927); *Ceram. Abs.*, **7** [3] 150 925 (1928).

[3] (*a*) J. T. Littleton, "Critical Temperatures in Silicate Glasses," *Ind. Eng. Chem.*, **25** [7] 748–55 (1933); *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [10–11] 360 (1933).

(*b*) O. Koerner, H. Salmang, and W. Lerch, "Dilatometric Measurements on the Glassy State," *Sprechsaal*, **65**, 925 (1932).

[4] E. Berger, "Contributions to Theory of Glass Formation and the Glassy State," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **15** [12] 647–77 (1932).

[5] W. H. Zachariasen, "Atomic Arrangement in Glass," *Jour. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **54** [10] 3841–51 (1932); *Ceram. Abs.*, **12** [4] 145 (1933).

[6] (*a*) W. Rosenhain, "Structure and Constitution of Glass," Chapt. XII, pp. 166-86 in The Constitution of Glass, 192 pp. Published by Society of Glass Technology, Sheffield, England (1927).

(*b*) G. Hagg, "Vitreous State," *Jour. Chem. Phys.* [London], **3** [1] 42–49 (1935); *Ceram. Abs.*, **14** [7] 161 (1935).

[7] (*a*) C. W. Parmelee, G. L. Clark, and A. E. Badger, "Diffractions of X-Rays by Ordinary Glass Subjected to Various Treatments," *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **13** [52] 285–90 (1929); *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [5] 339 (1930).

(*b*) J. T. Randall, H. P. Rooksby, and B. S. Cooper,

more recent analysis, however, does not require the presence of aggregates or crystallites to explain the position and breadth of the band on the diffraction pattern but indicates that a continuous, randomly oriented network of atoms may fully describe the structure.[8]

In view of this recent X-ray interpretation from which a more definite picture of the structure of glass was obtained than had heretofore been possible, it seemed desirable to attempt a correlation of this atomic arrangement with the physical properties of the glass. It was proposed then to make a series of simple glasses and investigate their structures with X-rays. The physical properties of these glasses in the annealing range were then to be studied and correlated if possible with the structures determined.

A series of lead oxide-silica glasses was selected for this study because workable glasses are formed over a wide range of composition and because of the high X-ray scattering power of lead atoms which would permit more definite location in the structure.

The first part of this investigation (presented here as Part I) is the study of the atomic arrangement of these lead oxide-silica glasses by means of the X-ray.

II. Preparation of Glasses

Seven glasses were prepared, ranging in composition from 10 to 70 mol % of lead oxide. "Baker's analyzed" red lead containing less than 0.06% total impurities and purified quartz containing less than 0.25% total impurities† were used in preparing the glasses. A melting procedure suggested by Dr. Morey was followed as closely as possible.

One important digression from Morey's technique was the use of clay crucibles instead of platinum. Batches of 300 grams required large crucibles, and because there was a possibility of ruining the platinum by contaminating it with lead, the cost of platinum crucibles was prohibitive. Clay crucibles were made of pure kaolin and pure kaolin grog and were fired to 1600°C. These were dense and resistant to attack. For the high silica melts, the kaolin body was reinforced with 40% of fused alumina.

Before proportioning the batches, the silica was calcined at 1500°C for five hours to convert it to cristobalite. A base glass consisting of equimolecular proportions of PbO and SiO_2 was proportioned, melted, and quenched in water. The proper amount of lead oxide or silica was then added to this powdered base glass to give the series of glasses containing 30, 40, 50, 60, and 70 mol % of PbO. The batches were fritted, dried, ground, and remelted three times. Care was taken in the third and final melting to fine the glass completely. The temperature was then dropped to a good working temperature for drawing the specimens.

For the X-ray study, small slabs of glass were required. Because of the high absorptive power of the Pb atom, the slabs had to be very thin. Preliminary calculation of the linear adsorption coefficients to obtain values of optimum thickness for the best diffraction patterns indicated that the slab thicknesses should range between 0.004 to 0.0008 centimeter. The simplest way to obtain glasses of this thickness was to gather the molten glass on the end of a small fused silica tube and blow it into bubbles. These were broken and pieces of proper thickness were selected. After satisfactory specimens were obtained, the remaining glass was worked out of the crucible and drawn into fibers for the other tests.

For glasses containing less than 30% of lead oxide, a different melting procedure was required. The fining temperatures for these glasses were above 1600°C. A base glass containing 30 mol % of lead was prepared as described above. Proper silica addition was made and small 50-gram batches were melted in an induction furnace. In this case, single melts were made and the glass was cooled in the crucible. The outside portion of the glass and crucible were chipped away and a thin section of the center was prepared on a lap for the X-ray samples. The remainder of the piece was pulverized for analysis.

With the exception of glasses Nos. 10 and 20, all the glasses were readily worked and shaped. As the lead-oxide content increased, the glasses were more readily melted and their viscosity range became quite short. Glass No. 70 devitrified

---

"Structure of Glasses; the Evidence of X-Ray Diffraction," *Jour. Soc. Glass Tech.*, **14** [54] 219–29 (1930); *Ceram. Abs.*, **9** [11] 926 (1930).

[8] (*a*) B. E. Warren, "X-Ray Diffraction of Vitreous Silica," *Z. Krist.*, **86**, 349 (1933).

(*b*) B. E. Warren, "X-Ray Determination of Structure of Glass," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **17** [8] 249–54 (1934).

(*c*) B. E. Warren and A. D. Loring, "X-Ray Diffraction Study of Structure of Soda-Silica Glass," *ibid.*, **18** [9] 269–76 (1935).

† Obtained through the courtesy of Corning Glass Works.

easily, and to avoid any possibility of incipient devitrification during test, it was decided to omit this glass from the series.

The glasses were carefully analyzed for silica, iron, and aluminum, and the lead was determined by difference. The results are given in Table I.

TABLE I

CHEMICAL ANALYSES OF LEAD OXIDE-SILICA GLASSES

Glass No.	Weight percentage			Mol percentage		
	PbO	SiO_2	Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3	PbO	SiO_2	Al_2O_3–Fe_2O_3
10	28.0	71.6	0.4	9.5	90.2	0.3
20	47.0	52.0	1.0	19.9	79.2	.9
30	62.6	37.0	0.4	31.2	68.4	.4
40	71.1	28.6	0.3	39.9	59.8	.3
50	79.4	20.3	0.3	49.8	49.8	.4
60	84.6	15.0	0.4	60.0	39.4	.6

III. Experimental Procedure

The X-ray study of the atomic arrangement in the glasses in the present investigation was conducted in the same manner as the previous glass studies by Warren and his associates.[8]

Diffraction patterns of the glasses were obtained by means of a Müller tube, with a copper target, and a vacuum camera. The beam of the X-rays was monochromatized by reflecting the Kα-line from a sodium-chloride crystal. After passing through a window of aluminum foil and a collimating tube, the purified beam struck the specimen. The slab of glass was cemented to a cap screwed onto the end of the collimating tube. This placed it in the exact center of the camera, the radius of which was 4.45 centimeters. The X-ray film was clamped to the cylindrical wall of the camera with brass rings. The primary beam passed through a hole in the film and out of the camera through an aluminum window. The camera was fitted with a vacuum-tight top and during operation a vacuum was maintained by means of a pump.

For this investigation, the tube was operated at 15 milliamperes and a 30-kilovolt peak. Thirty-hour exposures were sufficient to give distinct patterns. The patterns obtained are shown in Fig. 1. They are arranged in order of increasing PbO content with the pattern for pure vitreous silica at the top. There are several significant facts readily recognized in these patterns. With increasing lead-oxide content, there is a continuous sharpening of the principal band; the position of the band gradually changes to larger angles and a second, very diffused band becomes quite distinct.

A quantitative measure of the degree of blackening and, hence, the amount of scattering for each value of θ was obtained by means of a Kipp and Zonen microphotometer. The microphotometer curves were corrected for general scattering, and the comparative intensity curves were calculated by determining the logarithm of the ratio of total blackening, D_0, to the difference, D_x, between this total blackening and the observed blackening for the various values of $\frac{\sin\theta}{\lambda}$. The term, $\log \frac{D_0}{D_x}$, is proportional to the intensity of scattering at the particular angle considered. The observed relative intensity curves drawn as full lines in Fig. 2 were obtained by plotting these calculated values of $\log \frac{D_0}{D_x}$ for corresponding values of $\frac{\sin\theta}{\lambda}$. The observations made above concerning the characteristics of the diffraction patterns are still more obvious in these relative intensity curves.

IV. Interpretation of Intensity Curves

The method of interpretation of the intensity curves consists of assuming a possible atomic arrangement for the glasses. The assumed structure is then checked by calculating the intensity of scattering for various values of $\frac{\sin\theta}{\lambda}$ by means of an equation derived by Zernicke and Prins[9] for intensity of scattering in liquids. The general form of this equation is

$$I = \Sigma_m \Sigma_n f_m f_n \frac{\sin s r_{mn}}{s r_{mn}},$$

Where f_m and f_n = atomic scattering factors for m and n atoms, respectively.

$$s = \frac{4\pi \sin\theta}{\lambda}$$

r_{mn} = distance between m and n atoms.

According to this equation the intensity of scattering at any particular angle depends on the character and number of atoms present and the distances between their centers. From the chemical composition, the kinds and number of atoms are known, and it remains only to assume the proper distances in order to calculate the scattering. When an intensity curve calculated by this method matches the observed curve and if the assumed structure is in accordance with

[9] F. Zernicke and J. A. Prins, "The Bending of X-Rays in Liquids as an Effect of Molecular Arrangement," *Z. Physik*, **41**, 184 (1927).

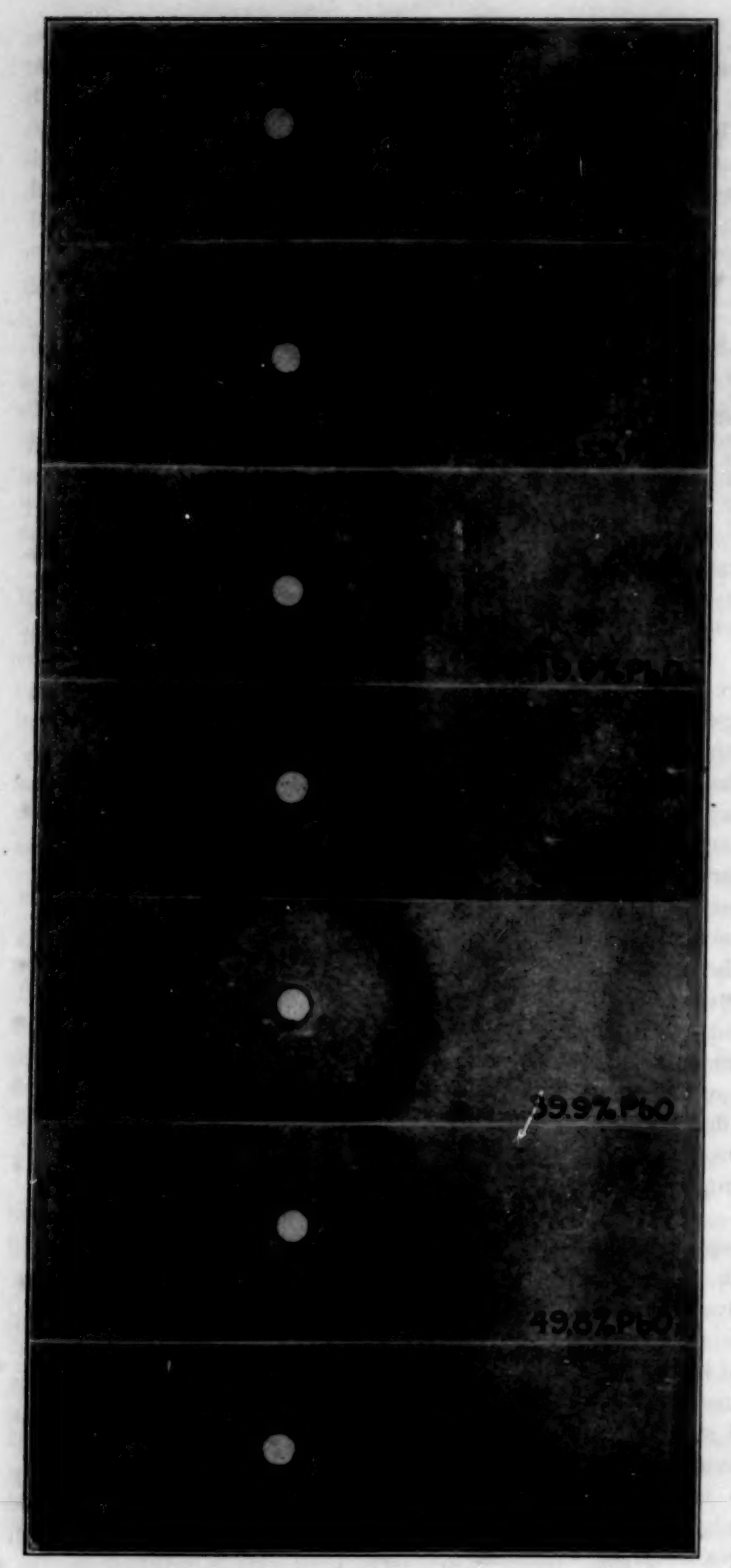


FIG. 1.—Diffraction patterns of lead oxide-silica glasses.

known atomic groupings of similar atoms in crystalline lattices, it can be concluded with some degree of certainty that the structure assumed is reasonably close to the actual arrangement.

The interpretation of the diffraction patterns for the lead oxide-silica glasses was simplified considerably by a study of the results obtained by Warren[8] and his assistants for the other glasses investigated. The apparent difference between the character of the diffraction patterns obtained in the present investigation and that for the soda-silica series was quite misleading, however, and their true similarity was not discovered until after several other possible atomic arrangements were tried.

The intensity curves obtained for the lead oxide-silica glasses give only one major peak which progressively moves to larger angles and sharpens considerably as the lead-oxide content increases. The curves for the series of soda-silica glasses gave two distinct major peaks. The height of the first peak decreased and the second one increased as the soda content increased, but there was no shift in the position of the bands. The reason for these differences at first appeared quite obvious. The intensity of scattering is proportional to the product of the atomic scattering factors, and since the atomic scattering factor for Pb^{++} is about eight times that for O^{--} or Si^{++++} those quantities in the summation which contained f_{Pb} and especially those containing $(f_{Pb})^2$ would overshadow all other effects. Furthermore, since the peak moves continuously to larger angles with an increase in lead-oxide content, it was interpreted to mean that the distances which were chiefly responsible for this main peak must be getting closer together. The only distance which might be expected to change continuously with an increase in lead-oxide content would be the Pb–Pb

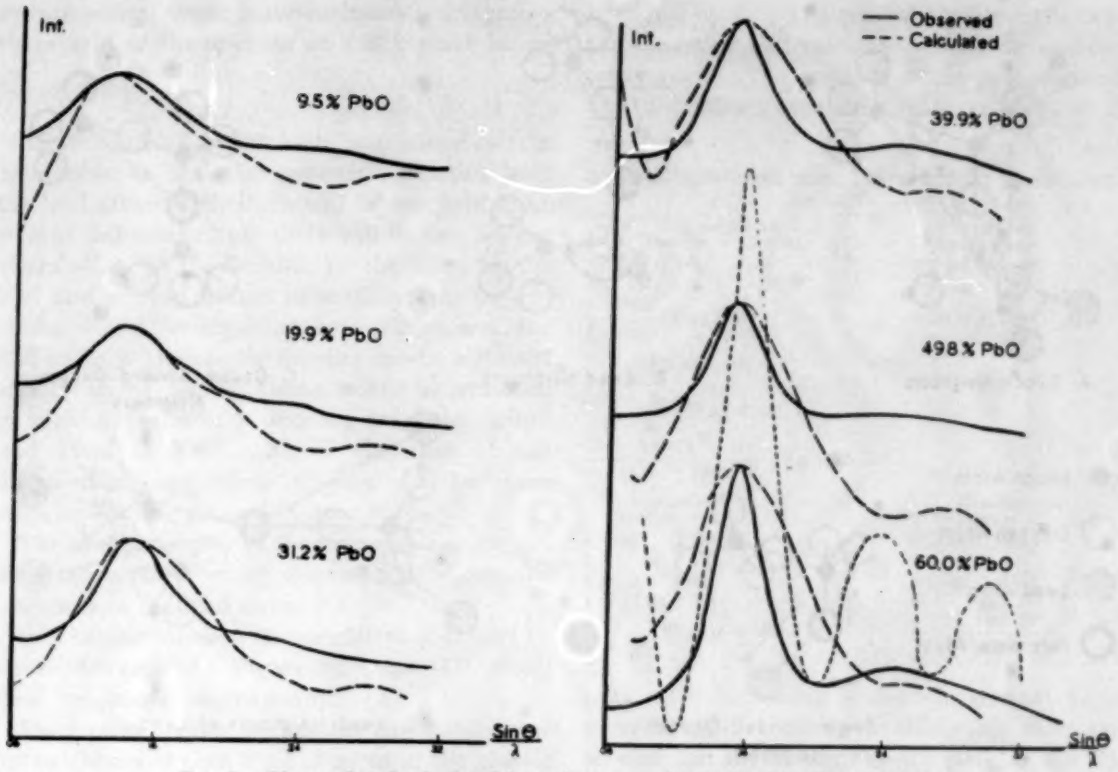


FIG. 2.—Observed and calculated intensity curves for lead oxide-silica glasses.

distance. On this basis, attempts were made to build up a structure fulfilling these requirements. Models of various types were constructed, but no arrangement could be derived which would give a constant Pb–Pb distance of the required magnitude.

Having failed in this approach to the solution of the structure, it was decided to ignore temporarily the preponderance of scattering which must arise from the Pb atom and start with new assumptions which were known to exist with some degree of certainty. These assumptions are (1) that the silicon atom will be surrounded tetrahedrally by four oxygens, (2) that some of these oxygens will be joined to other silicons and some to lead atoms, and (3) that each lead atom will be joined to at least two oxygen atoms. From these assumptions and with a knowledge of ionic radii, distances can be calculated between atoms. The number of each kind of atom about any one atom can be calculated from the chemical composition and the radius ratio.

The calculation of the general equation for the scattering of X-rays by a series of lead oxide-silica glasses follows the same procedure as that used by Warren and Loring[8] for soda-silica glasses. The composition of the glasses can be represented by $(PbO)_x\ (SiO_2)_{1-x}$, where x is the mol fraction of PbO. Then the relative numbers of the different atoms are (x)Pb, $(1 - x)$ Si, and $(2 - x)$O. The oxygens must be placed into two classes; those shared by silicon atoms, called O_2, and those bonded to only one silicon, called O_1. If γ is the fraction of oxygens bonded to only one silicon, then $O_1 = \gamma O$ and $O_2 = (1 - \gamma)O$. For each O_1 there is one silicon-oxygen bond, and for each O_2 there are two silicon-oxygen bonds. Since the total number of silicon-oxygen bonds must be equal to four times the number of silicon atoms,

$$1\,O_1 + 2\,O_2 = 4Si$$

or

$$\gamma O + 2(1 - \gamma)O = 4Si$$

$$2 - \gamma = 4\frac{Si}{O} = 4\frac{1 - x}{2 - x}$$

$$\gamma = 2 - 4\frac{1 - x}{2 - x}$$

$$\gamma = \frac{2x}{2 - x}.$$

The neighbors for the different atoms can now be calculated. The neighbors of any silicon atoms

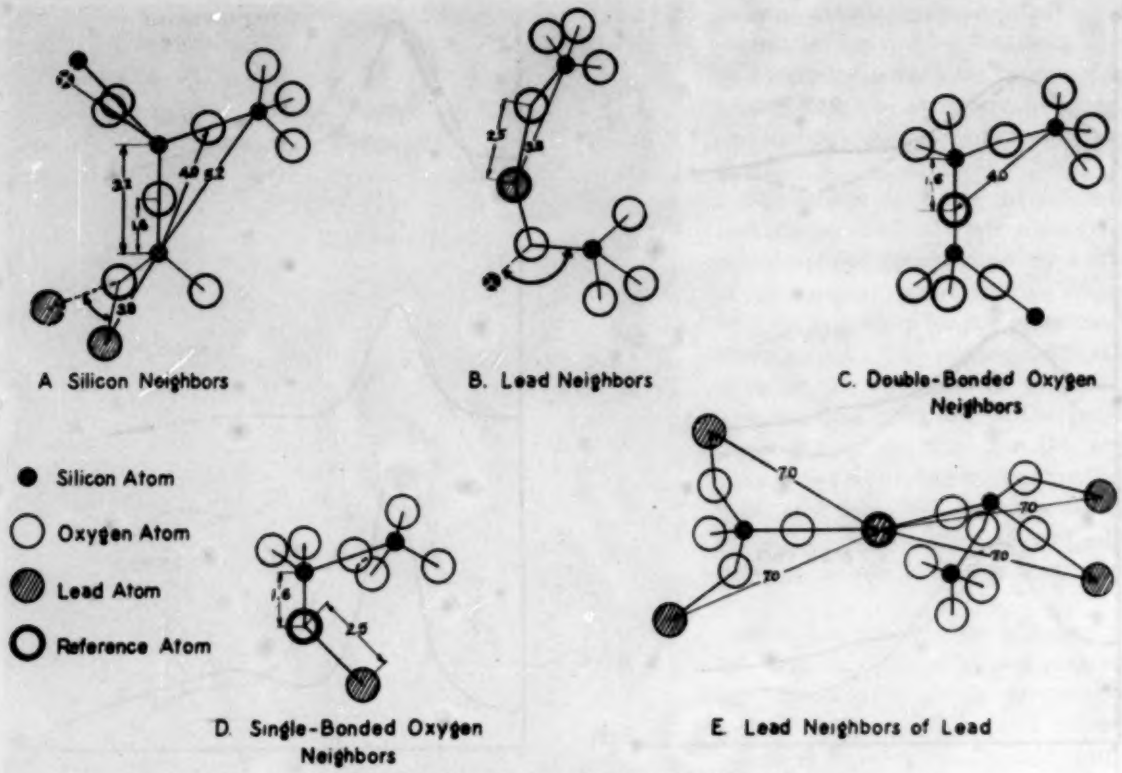


FIG. 3.—Atomic neighbors of lead oxide-silica glasses.

are as follows: first, the atom itself at zero distance. At a distance of 1.6Å there will be four oxygens. Of these oxygens, some will be attached to other silicon atoms and others to lead atoms. The total number of oxygen-silicon bonds is $\gamma O + 2(1-\gamma)O = (2-\gamma)O$. The fraction leading to O_2 is then

$$\frac{2(1-\gamma)O}{(2-\gamma)O} = \frac{2\left(1-\frac{2x}{2-x}\right)}{2-\frac{2x}{2-x}} = \frac{2-3x}{2(1-x)}.$$

Therefore, of the four oxygens surrounding the original silicon

$$4 \cdot \frac{2-3x}{2(1-x)} = \frac{4-6x}{1-x}$$

will be joined to other silicons at 3.20Å and

$$4\left(1-\frac{2-3x}{2(1-x)}\right) = \frac{2x}{1-x}$$

will be attached to lead atoms at 3.80Å.[10] Each of the $\frac{4-6x}{1-x}$ silicons will be surrounded by four oxygen atoms one of which has already been counted. There will be then $3\left(\frac{4-6x}{1-x}\right)$ oxygens at 4.00Å. Again there will be $\frac{2-3x}{2(1-x)}$ times this number of oxygens or

$$\frac{2-3x}{2(1-x)} \cdot 3\left(\frac{4-6x}{1-x}\right) = \frac{(3-5x)(4-6x)}{(1-x)^2}$$

which will be bonded to other silicons at 5.20Å from the original atom. It is apparent from Fig. 3(A) that this is as far away from the original atom as definite distances can be assigned. The next three oxygens will vary in their distance from the initial atom, depending upon how the structure is twisted. Following a practice used by Warren this last silicon and one-half of each of its surrounding oxygens may be considered an SiO_2 group. Therefore, the last calculated silicons at 5.20Å can be replaced by $\frac{(3-5x)(4-6x)}{(1-x)^2}$ SiO_2 groups at 5.20Å. And since one-half of

[10] If the Si–O–Pb angle is 180°, the Pb–Si distance would be 4.1Å. In the distorted glass network, this angle is probably never 180°, and the true Pb–Si distance is something less than 4.1. A value of 3.80Å gave the best results in the calculated curves.

the preceding oxygen is also included in this group, the weight of the oxygens at 4.00Å must be reduced to $3\left(\frac{2-3x}{1-x}\right)$.

The neighbors about each lead atom can be determined in a similar manner. Starting with the lead atom itself, there will be one lead atom at zero distance. Next there will be two oxygen atoms at 2.50Å.[11] Because of the sizes of the lead and oxygen atoms more than two oxygen atoms would be expected to pack around the lead atom. The proper number can be obtained only by trial. Silicon atoms would be attached to these oxygens at a distance from the initial lead atom of 3.8Å. As in the case of the silicon neighbors, these silicons can be more properly considered as SiO_2 groups.

The proper number of these groups can be determined only by trial. Figure 3(B) shows the neighbors of the lead atom.

In a similar manner, the neighbors of O_1 and O_2 can be determined. Figure 3(C), and (D), shows these neighbors schematically.

The final values for the number and distances of the neighbors of each kind of atom in the glasses which gave the best match with the intensity curves are summarized in Table II.

By substituting the values of Table II in the general equation, the following working equation was obtained:

$$I = (1-x)f_{Si}\left\{f_{Si} + 4f_O\frac{\sin 1.60s}{1.60s} + \frac{4-6x}{1-x}f_{Si}\frac{\sin 3.20s}{3.20s} + \frac{2x}{1-x}f_{Pb}\frac{\sin 3.80s}{3.80s} + \frac{3(2-3x)}{1-x}f_O\frac{\sin 4.00s}{4.00s} + \frac{(3-5x)(4-6x)}{(1-x)^2}f_{SiO_2}\frac{\sin 5.20s}{5.20s}\right\} + xf_{Pb}\left\{f_{Pb} + 3f_O\frac{\sin 2.50s}{2.50s} + 6f_{SiO_2}\frac{\sin 3.80s}{3.80s}\right\} + 2xf_O\left\{f_O + f_{Pb}\frac{\sin 2.50s}{2.50s} + f_{Si}\frac{\sin 1.60s}{1.60s} + 1.5f_O\frac{\sin 2.65s}{2.65s} + \frac{3-5x}{1-x}f_{SiO_2}\frac{\sin 4.00s}{4.00s}\right\} + (2-3x)f_O\left\{f_O + 2f_{Si}\frac{\sin 1.60s}{1.60s} + 3f_O\frac{\sin 2.65s}{2.65s} + \frac{6-16x}{1-x}f_{SiO_2}\frac{\sin 4.00s}{4.00s}\right\} + \text{continuous.}$$

The value of the intensity of scattered radiation was calculated for each value of $\frac{\sin\theta}{\lambda}$ for all the glasses.[12] The results are plotted in dotted lines in Fig. 2. The general agreement between the observed and calculated intensity curves is fairly good. The position of the peaks coincide and a tendency toward the sharpening of the peak with increasing lead-oxide content is obvious in both. There is considerable difference, however, in the breadth of the peak at the high lead-oxide end of the series, and the second diffused peak occurs at a slightly smaller angle than calculated. Another maximum at a small angle is also indicated in the calculated curve but is absent in the observed curve.

TABLE II

ATOMIC NEIGHBORS AND DISTANCES IN LEAD OXIDE-SILICA GLASSES

Si neighbors (weight = $(1-x)$)	Pb neighbors (weight = x)
1 Si at 0.00	1 Pb at 0.00
4 O at 1.60	3 O at 2.50
$\frac{4-6x}{1-x}$ Si at 3.20	6 SiO_2 at 3.80
$\frac{2x}{1-x}$ Pb at 3.80	
$\frac{3(2-3x)}{1-x}$ O at 4.00	
$\frac{(3-5x)(4-6x)}{(1-x)^2}$ SiO_2 at 5.20	

O_1 neighbors (weight = $2x$)	O_2 neighbors (weight = $(2-3x)$)
1 O at 0.00	1 O at 0.00
1 Pb at 2.50	2 Si at 1.60
1 Si at 1.60	3 O at 2.65
1.5 O at 2.65	$\frac{6-10x}{1-x}$ SiO_2 at 4.00
$\frac{3-5x}{1-x}$ SiO_2 at 4.00	

Several factors can be noted which might be responsible for the discrepancies between the calculated and observed intensity curves. In the first place, the neighbors about any lead atom were considered out only to a distance of 3.80Å and these included no Pb–Pb distances. It can be calculated from the density data that the average Pb–Pb distance would vary with composition from about 4.00 to 6.50Å. In the final intensity-

[11] The Pb–O distance in crystalline PbO is 2.33Å. (J. A. Darbyshire, "An X-Ray Examination of the Oxides of Lead," *Jour. Soc. Chem.* [London], pp. 211–19 (1932)). In this structure the Pb atom is surrounded with O on one side only. The Pb–O distance, when the Pb atom is completely surrounded by oxygen, will be something greater; 2.50Å was considered to be a reasonable figure.

[12] The scattering factors given by Linus Pauling and J. Sherman ("Screening Constants for Many-Electron Atoms: the Calculation and Interpretation of X-Ray Term Values and the Calculation of Atomic Scattering Factors," *Z. Krist.*, **81** [1–2] 1–29 (1932)) were used in this calculation. The values of f_{SiO_2} were calculated from $f_{SiO_2} = f_{Si} + 2f_O\frac{\sin 1.60s}{1.60s}$

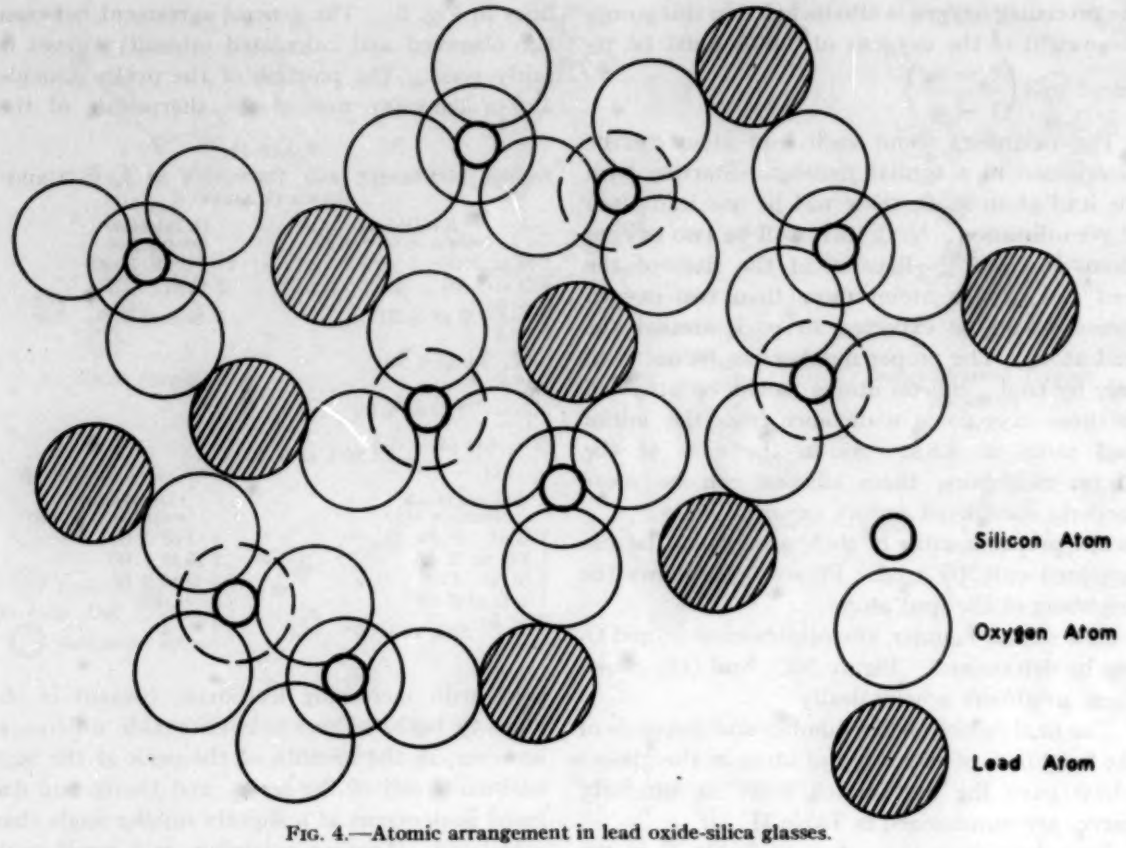


FIG. 4.—Atomic arrangement in lead oxide-silica glasses.

curve calculation, it was assumed that these distances were not sufficiently constant to give discrete scattering, but if only a small fraction of the lead atoms occurs at a specific distance their effect will be large and they will appreciably influence the resultant scattering. An example of the effect of Pb–Pb distances is illustrated by a calculation made on the glass containing 60 mol % of lead oxide. A part of the assumed structure is shown in Fig. 3(E). If it is assumed that the Pb–O–Si angle is 180°, a definite Pb–Pb distance must occur having a value of about 7.00Å. In the glass containing 60% of lead oxide, there will be four lead neighbors to each lead atom at this distance. If a factor of this magnitude is added to the summation of the calculated intensity curve, it will have a shape represented by the light dashed line in Fig. 2. It can be seen that, by allowing for this Pb–Pb distance in full strength, it has changed the calculated curve too far in the opposite direction. Such a Pb–Pb distance would not be expected to be sufficiently constant for discrete scattering, and yet if an atom group were favorably situated these distances would be constant. Because it is impossible to evaluate the number which might occur, the entire term has been omitted.

Another factor which might affect the correlation of the calculated with the observed curves is the continuous scattering at large distances. This was omitted in the summation. Probably of greater importance, however, are the discrete distances which occur between those evaluated and a distance beyond which a perfectly continuous distribution of scattering matter does exist. This omission is especially critical at small angles and may be responsible for the rise in calculated scattering at $\frac{\sin\theta}{\lambda} = 0.08$.

Considering, then, these factors which can not be evaluated, it can be concluded that the calculated curves differ from the experimental ones in degree only and that an atomic arrangement similar to that derived would give a diffraction pattern like those obtained for the lead oxide-silica glasses.

It may thus be inferred that the structure of lead oxide-silica glass probably consists of an

interlocking network of atoms in which (*a*) each silicon is surrounded by four oxygens, (*b*) the oxygens lie between two silicon atoms or a silicon and a lead atom, and (*c*) the lead atoms are always separated by silicon-oxygen tetrahedra and never occur adjacent to each other or joined to each other through a common oxygen. Figure 4 is a schematic diagram of this structure of lead oxide-silica glasses.

The structure of lead oxide-silica glasses thus derived is almost identical with that obtained for soda-silica glasses by Warren and Loring.[8c] It is only necessary to change their picture by replacing two sodium atoms with a lead atom. This further substantiates the accuracy of the method and the correctness of the assumptions upon which the structure was based. Two sets of diffraction patterns of apparently different type are matched with calculated intensity curves by applying the same reasoning to each. The differences in the patterns are due only to differences in atomic radii and scattering power and not to any fundamental difference in the character of the bonding in the glass.

V. Summary of the Atomic Arrangement in Lead Oxide-Silica Glasses

The X-ray analysis of the structure of lead oxide-silica glasses indicates that the glasses are composed of a continuous, randomly oriented network of atoms. The diffraction patterns for the series of glasses show a continuous change as lead oxide is added. There is no indication of crystallite formation or sudden change in atomic arrangement with change in composition. The results of this study substantiate the structure derived by Warren and Loring[8c] for soda-silica glasses and is in accord with Zachariasen's[5] picture of the glassy state.

II. THE CORRELATION OF PHYSICAL PROPERTIES WITH ATOMIC ARRANGEMENT

By George J. Bair

Abstract

Physical properties of lead oxide-silica glasses were studied in an attempt to correlate these properties and explain the anomalies occurring in their temperature and time curves on the basis of the structure of glass as derived in Part I of this investigation. The transformation point is defined as a critical temperature, and an explanation is offered for the dependence of this temperature on heat treatment and conditions of test. The change in the apparent viscosity of a glass fiber with time is explained on the basis of the distorted glass structure. The Adams and Williamson equation for strain release is adapted to substantiate the theory of the structure of glass consisting of a continuous, randomly oriented, three-dimensional network of atoms.

I. Introduction

At the inception of this investigation, it was decided to study a series of lead oxide-silica glasses (1) by means of the X-ray to derive a probable atomic arrangement and (2) by examining the physical properties of these glasses in relation to their structure. The results of the X-ray study have been described.[1] The derived structure of the series of lead oxide-silica glasses can best be described as a continuous, randomly oriented, three-dimensional network of silicon-oxygen tetrahedrons and lead atoms. No indication of discrete aggregates or molecules was found.

Most of the discussions of the glassy state, based on the interpretation of physical property data, concern the so-called "transformation point." Thermal expansion, electrical conductivity, index of refraction, and many other properties show sudden discontinuities in their temperature curves in the upper annealing range. This phenomenon has been pointed out by many authors and is discussed at length by Berger,[2] who concludes that the temperature of this break is the transformation point between brittle glass and a viscous liquid.

In Littleton's[3] discussion of this critical tem-

[1] See Part I, "Atomic Arrangement," p. 339.

[2] See footnote 4, p. 339.

[3] See footnote 3(*a*), p. 339.

perature, several anomalies are shown. The strongest evidence against the transformation point, apparently, is the absence of any indication of a discontinuity in the viscosity-temperature curve in the upper annealing range. Another fact which seems contradictory to a critical temperature is the apparent shift of the transformation point with heat treatment and test procedure.

Lillie's[4] work on the viscosity of glass in the annealing range has had much influence on recent studies on the nature of glass. He found that an equilibrium rate of elongation of a glass fiber was approached from different directions when the specimen was given a previous heat treatment above and below the test temperature. He assumes that the change in the rate of elongation with time is due to a change in the viscosity of the glass with time, and he interprets this to indicate that there is an equilibrium degree of aggregation or association for each temperature. This view has been quite generally accepted in this country.

In this second part of the study of the constitution of glass, it seemed desirable (*a*) to obtain data on the transformation points of the series of lead oxide-silica glasses and to attempt to explain the results on the basis of their atomic arrangement, and (*b*) to study the viscosity-time relations of glass fibers and to justify the results, if possible, on the basis of a structure which possesses no discrete aggregates or molecules.

Thermal expansion, heating and cooling curves, and the viscosity of four of the series of lead oxide-silica glasses were studied. The preparation and analysis of the glasses were described in Part I of this investigation.[1] The molar compositions of the glasses used are given in Table I.

TABLE I

MOLAR COMPOSITION OF GLASSES

Glass No.	SiO_2	PbO	Al_2O_3 and Fe_2O_3
30	68.4	31.2	0.4
40	59.8	39.9	.3
50	49.8	49.8	.4
60	39.4	60.0	.6

II. Thermal Expansion

The first measurements of thermal expansion in this investigation were made with a Fizeau interferometer. Three rods of the glass, one centimeter long and about one millimeter in diameter, were clamped vertically to a brass ring.

[4] H. R. Lillie, "Viscosity-Time-Temperature Relations in Glass at Annealing Temperatures," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **16** [12] 619–31 (1933).

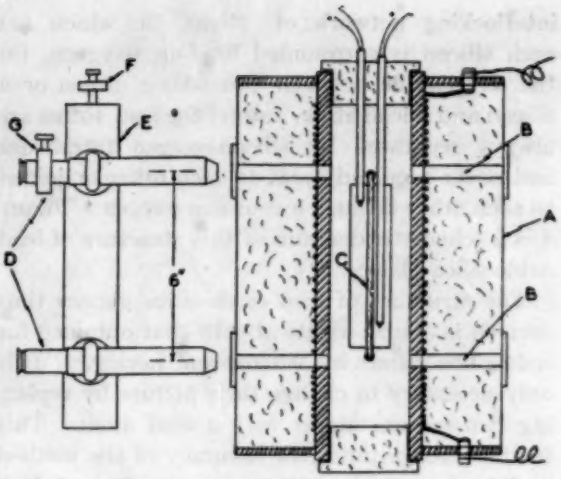


FIG. 1.—Thermal expansion apparatus (top view).

When this assembly was placed on a quartz disk and a second quartz disk was placed on top, the small rods were supporting considerable load. In the first run, it was found that the weight on the test specimens was so great that they distorted below the transformation temperature and accurate readings in that range were impossible.

(1) Expansion Apparatus

A method which imposes no load on the specimen was finally adopted for the study. A plan view of the apparatus is shown in Fig. 1. The apparatus consisted of a horizontal tube furnace, *A*, with two slots, *B*, in the tube wall so that the beaded ends of a 6-inch specimen, *C*, could be viewed through a pair of parallel telescopes, *D*. The telescopes were rigidly mounted on a slide, *E*, which could be shifted by means of a fine screw, *F*. One telescope was equipped with a filar micrometer eyepiece, *G*, so that, after setting the crosshair of the other telescope tangent to one end of the fiber, the change in length of the fiber could be determined by the micrometer. The micrometer used measured changes in length to within 0.002 millimeter. The rate of heating of the furnace was manually controlled by means of a transformer-type voltage regulator and was maintained at about 3°C per minute in all tests. The temperature of the specimen was measured with two chromel-alumel thermocouples placed so that their hot junctions were one inch from each end and very close to the test piece. The temperature variations along the test rods as read by these two thermocouples were less than 2°C throughout the tests.

(2) Results of Expansion Tests

Fresh drawn, unannealed fibers were used in the furnace and test runs were repeated on them until no break was found in the curve below the critical temperature. Figure 2 shows the expansion-temperature curves for glass No. 40. During the first run (curve 1), the fiber expanded uniformly up to about 300° at which temperature it started to contract owing to the release of the tensile strain placed in the rod during drawing as well as to the possible adjustment of bond distortion resulting from rapid cooling. This point of inflection corresponds to the lower limit of the annealing range. The heating of the fiber was continued to a temperature below the softening point. The specimen was then cooled slowly in the furnace. The second and third runs (curves 2 and 3) on the same fiber still showed signs of annealing but with decreasing amounts. Curve 3 is nearly a straight line; curves 4 and 5 give the expansion curves for another fiber of glass No. 40. The similarity of the curves gives evidence of the reproducibility of the results and the constancy of the critical temperature.

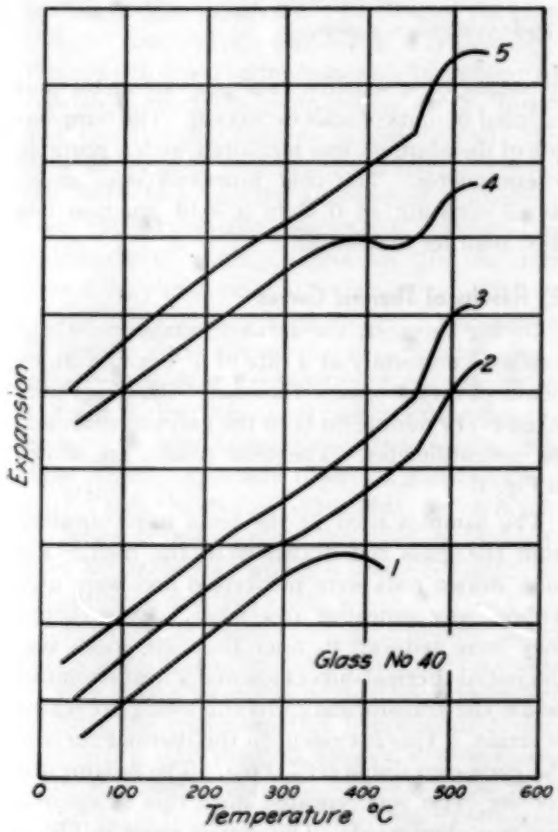


FIG. 2.—Thermal expansion with various heat treatment.

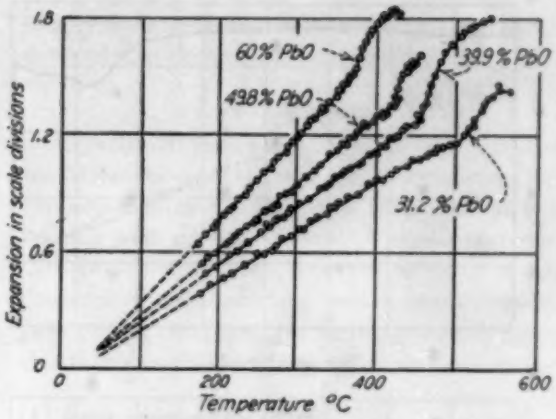


FIG. 3.—Expansion of lead oxide-silica glasses.

Figure 3 shows the final expansion-temperature curves for glasses Nos. 30, 40, 50, and 60. A definite break was obtained in each curve. The temperature of this break, which has been defined as the transformation point or the critical temperature, changes continuously with concentration and occurs several hundred degrees below the liquidus temperature. The transformation points are given in Table II. The values of coefficients of expansion, calculated from the slopes of the expansion curves within the temperature range 250° to 350°C, are also included in this table.

At a temperature of about 50° above the critical temperature, the glass became so soft that the protruding end of the glass fiber could be seen to sag slowly under its own weight. A slight load, such as would be obtained from an Ames dial, would cause this distortion to take place at a still lower temperature and would indicate a shorter softening range. For the same reason a load on the fiber may change the slope of the curve above the critical temperature and even below this temperature in a smaller degree.

TABLE II

TRANSFORMATION POINTS AND COEFFICIENTS OF EXPANSION (250° TO 350°C) OF LEAD OXIDE-SILICA GLASSES

PbO content (mol %)	Transformation temperature (°C)	Coefficient of expansion (cm./cm./°C)
31.2	506 ± 5	6.51×10^{-6}
39.9	460	7.74
49.8	420	9.16
60.0	350	11.20

III. Thermal Curves

Heating and cooling curves were obtained on the lead oxide-silica glasses in an attempt to throw further light on the nature of the change

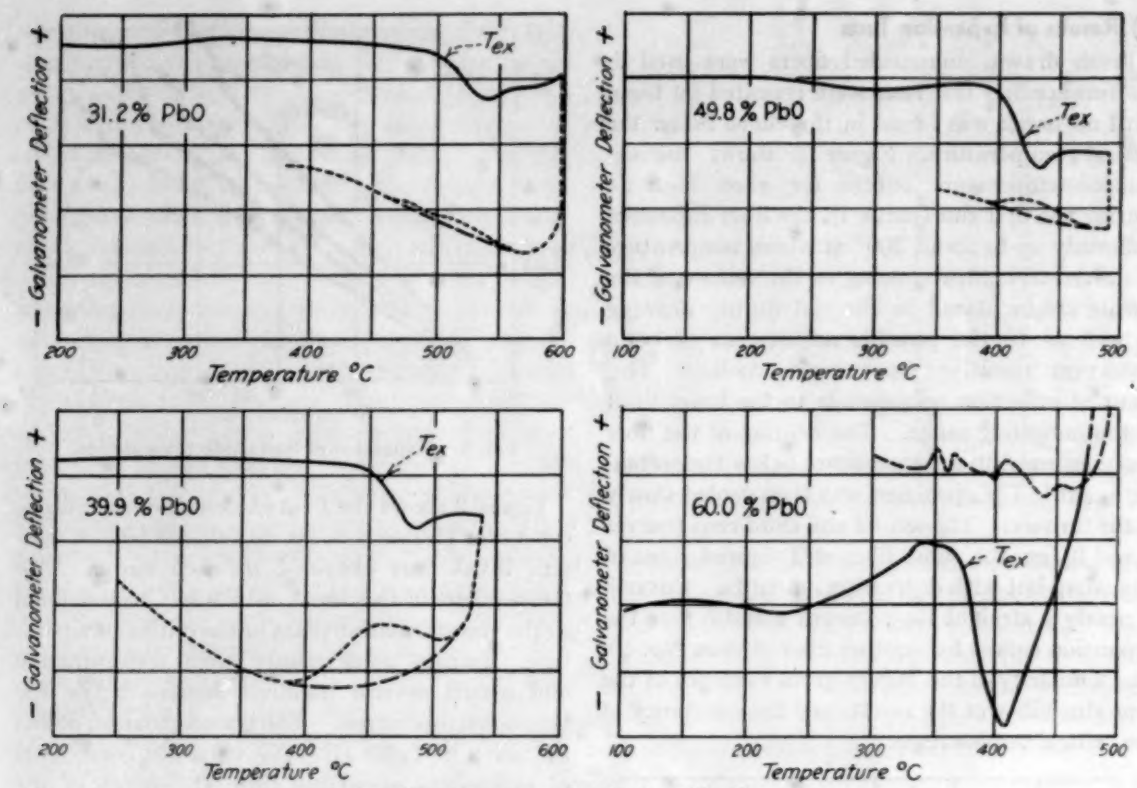


FIG. 4.—Thermal curves for lead oxide-silica glasses.

which occurs at the temperature of the break in the expansion curve. The method used in obtaining these curves was essentially the same as that used by Tool and Eichlin.[5]

(1) Experimental Procedure

The sample of glass, which had been ground in an agate mortar to pass a 100-mesh sieve, was placed in the one side of a double crucible. The heating and cooling rate of the glass was compared with that of granular, electrically fused alumina placed in the other half of the crucible. The hot junctions of a chromel-alumel differential thermocouple were imbedded in the centers of the two materials.

The actual temperature-difference between the sample and the reference material depends on several factors. The relative conductivity of the materials, the degree of packing, the specific heat, the size of the sample, and the rate of heating influence the apparent magnitude of the heat effect. Because of these factors, no attempt was made to determine the actual temperature-difference. The relative difference was measured by means of a sensitive wall galvanometer and recorded in units of scale deflection. The temperature of the alumina was measured with a portable potentiometer. The cold junctions were maintained constant at 0°C in a cold junction box filled with ice and water.

(2) Results of Thermal Curves

During the test, the furnace temperature was increased uniformly at a rate of 6° per minute by means of an automatic rheostat. Readings were taken every minute on both the galvanometer and the potentiometer. The final results are shown in Fig. 4.

The samples used in the tests were obtained from the glass rod drawn from the melt. The fresh drawn rods were pulverized and were used without any annealing treatment. Even though they were reduced to finer than 100-mesh size, the initial thermal curves showed a heat evolution below the transformation point owing to release of strain. This is evident in the thermal curve of the glass containing 60% PbO. The heating and cooling cycle was repeated until this exothermal rise was eliminated. The curves given in Fig. 4,

[5] See footnote 2(*b*), p. 339.

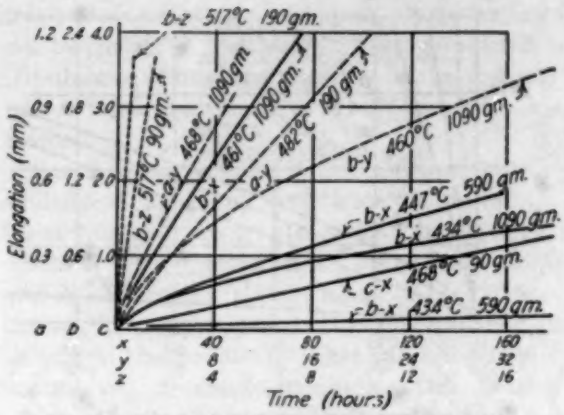


FIG. 5.—Elongation-time curves for glass No. 30.

except that for glass No. 60, are the result of the second or third run on the same sample. In the case of glass No. 60, devitrification took place so rapidly above the transformation point that a second run was not comparable.

The cooling curves were obtained by opening the furnace switch and allowing the furnace to cool by radiation. As a result, a maximum rate of cooling was rapidly approached, followed by a gradually decreasing rate. Because of the higher thermal conductivity and lower heat capacity of the glasses, the thermocouple in the glass more nearly followed the temperature of the furnace and that in the alumina lagged behind. This gave a negative temperature-difference between the two which rapidly approached a maximum and then gradually decreased. Under these conditions of cooling, however, the difference should vary uniformly and the curve, in exclusion of any thermal effects, should be a smooth line. In Fig. 4, where the actual cooling curves represented by a short-dashed line deviate from this uniform cooling, the ideal cooling curve has been drawn in a long-dashed line. It is obvious from these curves, especially those for glasses Nos. 40 and 50, that the thermal effect obtained on heating the glass is reversible. The cooling curve for glass No. 60 is very irregular and gives indication of continued devitrification.

This thermal method of determining critical points is qualitative in character. It is impossible by this means to assign a particular value definitely to the transformation temperature because during the test there is always a temperature gradient through the sample itself. The transformation points determined by means of expansion measurements are indicated on Fig. 4 as T_{ex}. These show the correlation of the two methods in determining the critical temperature.

IV. Viscosity

A satisfactory explanation of the apparent transformation point must also be consistent with properties other than thermal expansion and the heating and cooling curves. Viscosity-temperature curves have been reported to show no discontinuity corresponding to a transformation point. To complete the present investigation, this fact was checked for lead oxide-silica glasses.

(1) Experimental Procedure

The method used to measure the viscosity of the glasses was similar to that used by Lillie.[6] A glass fiber, about 1 millimeter in diameter and 250 millimeters long, after being accurately calipered, was suspended vertically in a furnace. When temperature equilibrium was obtained, a load was hung on to the lower end of the test specimen and its change in length was periodically measured.

The apparatus used was described by Norton.[7] The furnace consisted of a stainless-steel tube wound with nichrome wire so that the center section and the two ends could be regulated separately. The furnace control was operated by the expansion of the furnace tube. The expansion of this metal tube was magnified fifty times by a lever arm which opened and closed contacts, disconnecting and connecting a large resistance in parallel with the main, current-regulating rheostat. The current was thus made

[6] H. R. Lillie, "Viscosity of Glass between the Strain Point and Melting Temperature," *Jour. Amer. Ceram. Soc.*, **14** [7] 502–11 (1931).

[7] F. H. Norton, "Measuring the Viscosity of Glass," *Glass Ind.*, **16** [5] 143–44 (1935); *Ceram. Abs.*, **14** [7] 160 (1935).

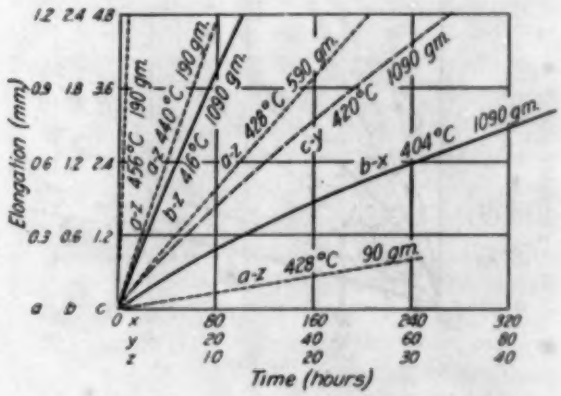


FIG. 6.—Elongation-time curves for glass No. 40.

to fluctuate between two values, making a complete cycle about three times a minute. With these rapid fluctuations and the damping effect of the heavy steel furnace tube, it was impossible to detect corresponding temperature fluctuations by means of a type-K potentiometer and three chromel-alumel thermocouples placed along the glass specimen. With this control, the temperature variation over periods of weeks was less than 0.5°C.

The test specimen was beaded at the ends and fitted into a socket in the stainless-steel hanger suspended from a rigid mounting at the top of the furnace. A lower hanger upon which the weight was hung was similarly suspended from the lower end of the test fiber. The extension of the specimen under test was measured by means of a telescope mounted on a micrometer slide and sighted on a hairline mark on the lower hanger. Changes of length could be accurately measured to 0.002 millimeter. Since all runs were made at a constant temperature, there was no correction necessary for the expansion of the metal hangers, and under the light loads and low temperatures any "creep" of the stainless steel hanger rods could be neglected. Readings were taken as often as significant changes could be obtained. The time between readings ranged from one minute, when flow rates were high, to a day at the lower temperatures. The tests were continued until an apparent constant rate of elongation was obtained. In many of the tests after constant flow was obtained, the load was removed and readings were continued to measure the delayed elastic contraction, and in some tests repeated loadings and unloadings were made.

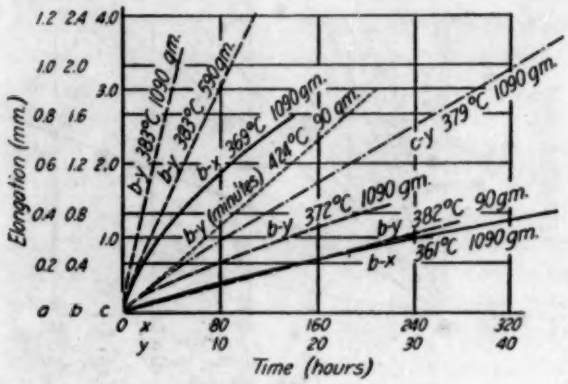


FIG. 7.—Elongation-time curves for glass No. 50.

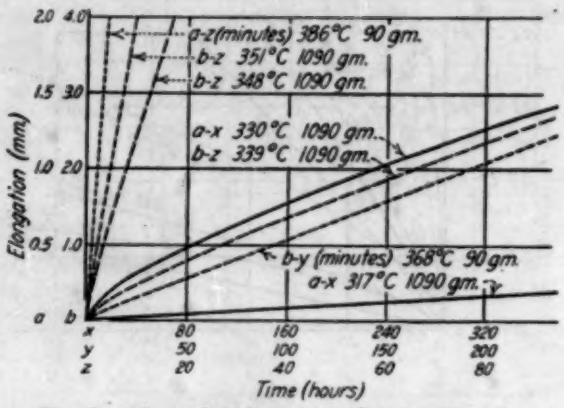


FIG. 8.—Elongation-time curves for glass No. 60.

(2) Results of Fiber Elongation Tests

The data obtained in the fiber elongation tests are plotted in Figs. 5 to 8. The curves for each glass are plotted on separate graphs. These curves are not directly comparable because they are plotted on different scales and were obtained with different loads. In all cases, after a freshly drawn fiber was loaded, it showed a decreasing rate of flow with time. This checked Lillie's findings for soda-lime glass. The fiber seemed to approach some equilibrium condition of flow. This final slope, after steady flow was reached, was substituted in Lillie's equation for viscosity:

$$\eta = \frac{60\, lmg}{3\pi r^4 S}$$

Where η = viscosity (poises)
l = length of fiber (cm.)
m = total suspended weight (grams)
g = gravity constant
r = radius of fiber (cm.)
S = slope of elongation curve (cm./min.).

The logarithm of these final calculated apparent viscosities are plotted against temperature in Fig. 9. There are no discontinuities in these curves corresponding to a transformation point. This confirms Lillie's results.

V. Discussion of the Transformation Point

At this point it may be well to take inventory of what is now known concerning the transformation point. It has been shown in this investigation that a definite discontinuity occurs in the expansion and the heating and cooling curves at a definite and constant temperature for each glass when tested under a standardized procedure. The numerous examples in the literature, showing that the temperature of these discontinuities can be made to shift with treatment and methods of

test and in some cases disappear altogether, can not be ignored. Another fact to be considered is the absence of any discontinuity in the viscosity curves when measured by the fiber-elongation method.

Recalling the original assumption based on the evidence of the X-ray investigation, the lead oxide-silica glasses consist of a continuous, randomly oriented, three-dimensional network of lead atoms and silicon-oxygen tetrahedrons. The explanation of the transformation point must include an answer to the question, "What can happen to a continuous, distorted structure upon heating which will give the reversible discontinuity in the expansion and heating curves at a definite temperature, depending upon conditions of test, and

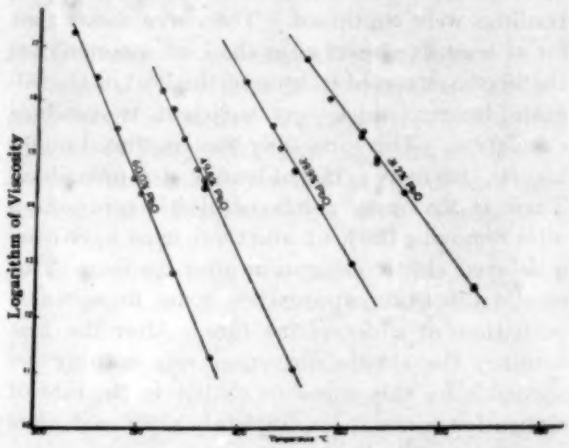


FIG. 9.—Viscosity-temperature curves for lead oxide-silica glasses.

show no evidence of this change in the fiber elongation tests?"

At room temperature the glass is a solid. The forces holding the atoms together in a glass must be essentially the same as those in a crystal. The only difference is the inherent distortion of atomic bonding in the randomly arranged network of a glass structure. This results in a higher energy content in a glass than in a crystal. The distorted bonds will require less additional energy to break them. At room temperature, the energy of thermal vibration is not sufficient to break bonds, but as the temperature is increased an energy level will eventually be reached where the most highly distorted bonds will break and the atoms affected will seek a more comfortable association.

In a rapidly cooled glass, atomic bonds must exist in a wide range of distortion. The release of this strain would then occur gradually as the glass is heated and would not be expected to give the sudden break exhibited at the transformation point. The effect would be one of energy release and might correspond to the exothermal effect produced in unannealed glass below the transformation point. The change which would occur in the glass structure would be irreversible and tend toward greater density. This may explain the gradual contraction in the unannealed glass below the transformation point. The transformation point can not be due to this annealing action.

Owing to the nature of the atomic units in glass-forming materials, the increase in orderliness of the atomic network can be carried only to a certain limit. In order to have a silica glass arrange its atoms in a perfectly orderly arrangement, that is, crystallize, the silicon-oxygen tetrahedrons must orient themselves. To do this, at least two of the oxygen atoms of a tetrahedron must break away from their associates at the same time and, with the same object in view, adjust themselves to new affections in just the right way to marshall the structure into a crystal. Devitrification occurs in some glasses at fairly low temperatures but, under the conditions by which a crystal must grow in a glass, it also must be a very slow process and could not be responsible for the sudden discontinuity in the property-temperature curves.

It is conceivable that the increase in orderliness of the structure of a glass as it is heated will approach a condition of the most orderly arrangement that a random structure can possess. This means that the bond distortions will approach rather constant values so that when the thermal energy reaches a certain level, several atoms throughout the structure will be able to break free from their surrounding forces at the same time, and, although the forces of attraction between atoms are acting continuously, the over-all most orderly arrangement possible to glass has been obtained and the new associations formed will be no more secure than the old. Bonds continue to make and break at a constant rate and, in effect, the glass becomes a liquid. Such an explanation seems the only logical one to produce a sudden break in the properties of a random structure as it is heated.

This theory of the transformation point assumes that the only forces acting on the atoms are those between the atoms themselves, which tend to bind

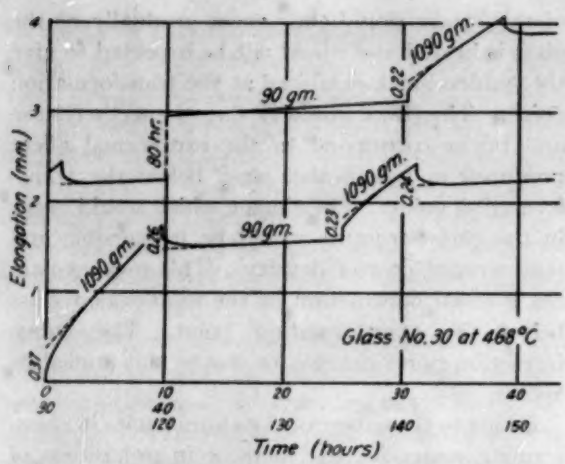


FIG. 10.—Elongation-time curve with repeated loading.

them together, and the disrupting force of thermal vibration. If an external disrupting force is superimposed upon this system, the increased distortion resulting will permit the atoms to break apart at a lower temperature and the apparent transformation point may be shifted or so smeared that it is not detectable. The fiber-elongation method of measuring viscosity continuously distorts the network of atoms so that bonds break continuously below the true transformation point and it is impossible by this method to detect a discontinuity where the solid glass spontaneously becomes a liquid. Similarly, all other methods of test which superimpose additional distorting force upon the structure, such as the pressure from an Ames dial in measuring expansion or the force of an electric field in conductivity measurement, will shift or destroy the discontinuity at the critical temperature. This shift will be greater when sufficient time is allowed during test to permit continuous distortion.

According to this theory, the transformation point is defined here as the critical temperature at which the distorted structure of a glass, when slowly heated in the absence of any external force, spontaneously breaks down and some of the constituent atoms suddenly become mobile. The solid glass becomes a liquid. This sudden loosening of the glass structure is reversible and, upon slow cooling through the transformation point, the evidence of the sudden loss of a degree of freedom of atomic motion is again exhibited by those tests which impose no external force on the structure.

This picture of the transformation point is in accord with the experimental facts resulting from property measurements and is consistent with the structure of glass as suggested by X-rays.

VI. The Apparent Change of Viscosity with Time

According to the picture of the structure of glass presented here, it is difficult to justify any equilibrium association in a glass which is different for each temperature below the transformation point, such as Lillie's work seems to indicate. In an attempt to explain this inconsistency, further study of the fiber elongation method of measuring viscosities was conducted.

The results of one experiment are shown in Fig. 10. A specimen of glass No. 30 was tested at 468°C and, after allowing the fiber to flow under load until nearly constant rate of elongation was attained, the added load was removed and readings were continued. The curve shows that for at least five hours after the load was removed the fiber contracted in spite of the load of the 90-gram hanger which was sufficient to produce elongation. This same fiber was continued under test for two more cycles of loading and unloading. There is obviously a delayed elastic contraction after removing the load, and there must have been a delayed elastic elongation after loading. This elastic distortion approaches some finite value with time at a decreasing rate. After the first loading, the elastic distortion was entirely responsible for this apparent change in the rate of elongation, since it is completely recovered upon the release of the load.

It seems reasonable to explain the change in rate of flow with the initial loading in a like manner. A freshly drawn, unannealed fiber possesses considerable strain[8] due to rapid cooling. This strain is randomly oriented. Upon loading the fiber at a temperature where flow may occur, the original strain will be removed in the direction of flow and increase the magnitude of the elongation. The final strain due to the load will be directed along the fiber. Upon the release of the load, this final directional strain will be removed by an

[8] The term "strain" is used throughout this discussion to mean "bond distortion." The view taken here is that when these bond distortions are oriented in the same direction (compression or tension) birefringence results and the strain is visible in polarized light. In a quenched fiber, however, where the glass is cooled so rapidly that no zones of compression and tension are formed and the fiber is optically free from strain, there may still be a high degree of bond distortion, randomly distributed in the fiber. This strain is essentially the same as that occurring in visibly strained glass and is likewise removed by annealing.

elastic contraction, but, of course, the state of initial strain in the freshly drawn fiber will not be recovered.

Considering the change in the rate of elongation with time to be caused by an approach to an equilibrium degree of strain or distortion with a given load, it appears that this condition of maximum strain is approached with a decreasing rate. The process is the reverse of an annealing process. At a particular temperature, a definite time is required to put strain into the glass, and the more strain present in the glass the longer it will take to increase it another increment. If this correlation to annealing is true, the same laws which govern the rate of release of strain during annealing should be applicable to this rate of putting strain into the glass.

(1) Derivation of Elongation-Time Equation

Figure 11(A) represents a typical elongation-time curve for the flow of a glass fiber. Assuming that the viscosity of a glass is constant, the elongation due to viscous flow would be a function of time only and the elongation-time curve would be a straight line having a slope, c, equal to the slope of the actual elongation curve when it reaches a state of steady flow. The dashed lines in Fig. 11(A) represent this viscous flow. The amount of elongation in excess of that for viscous flow is then proportional to the strain, f', due to the suspended load, or

$$f' = E - ct$$

Where f' = strain
E = total elongation at time, t
c = slope of elongation-time curve after steady flow state is obtained.

A plot of f' against time is represented by the dashed lines in Fig. 11(B). The solid line on the same graph represents the rate of release of strain according to the Adams and Williamson equation[9]:

$$\frac{-df}{dt} = Af^2 \text{ or } = (B/\eta) f^2 \qquad (1)$$

$$\text{Then } \frac{1}{f} - \frac{1}{f_0} = At$$

$$\frac{1}{f} = \frac{1 + Atf_0}{f_0}$$

$$= \frac{f_0}{1 + Atf_0}. \qquad (2)$$

If the change in the rate of elongation obeys the same laws as the rate of release of strain, the two curves given in Fig. 11(B) will be symmetrical and

$$f' = f_0 - f \text{ or } f = f_0 - f'.$$

Substituting in equation (2)

$$f' = f_0 - \frac{f_0}{1 + Af_0t}$$

$$f' = \frac{Af_0^2t}{1 + Af_0t}. \qquad (3)$$

If the above assumptions are correct, this equation is then the equation of the dashed line in Fig. 11(B).

This equation can be transposed to a more useful equation by letting

$$f' = E - ct.$$

$$\text{Then } E = \frac{Af_0^2t}{1 + Af_0} + ct.$$

$$\text{Let } \alpha = Af_0$$
$$\text{and } \beta = Af_0^2,$$

$$\text{The equation becomes } E = ct + \frac{\beta t}{1 + \alpha t}. \qquad (4)$$

Since equation (4) is based on the assumptions illustrated in Fig. 11(B), in which f' must be zero when t is zero, this equation is valid only when the test is started with the fiber in the condition of zero strain. This condition is probably never

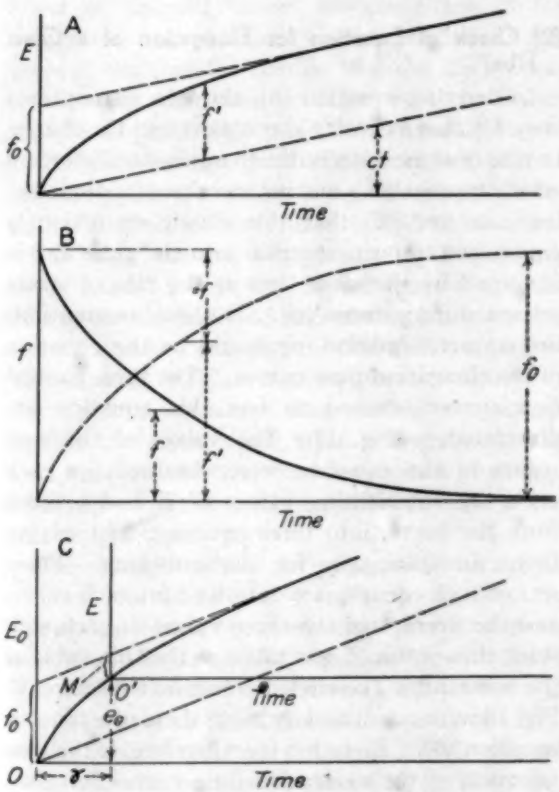


FIG. 11.—Viscosity-strain relation.

[9] L. H. Adams and E. D. Williamson, "Annealing of Glass," *Jour. Frank. Inst.*, **190**, 597 (1920).

obtained, and the test is always started from some position on the curve such as O' in Fig. 11(C). It is desirable then to make the equation general by transposing the origin to O'. To avoid confusion, equation (4) is rewritten with subscripts representing the conditions when the origin is at zero time and strain.

$$E_0 = ct_0 + \frac{\beta t_0}{1 + \alpha t_0}. \qquad (4^1)$$

The new origin has the coördinates

$$t = \gamma \text{ and } E = e_0.$$

Then $E_0 = E + e_0$
and $t_0 = t + \gamma.$

$$E + e_0 = ct + c\gamma + \frac{\beta t + \beta\gamma}{1 + \alpha t + \alpha\gamma}.$$

This equation can be simplified by collecting the constants.

Let $\epsilon = \beta\gamma$
$\rho = 1 + \alpha\gamma$

$$E = ct + c\gamma + e_0 + \frac{\beta t + \epsilon}{\rho + \alpha t}.$$

Dividing through by ϵ and letting

$$\lambda = \frac{\beta}{\epsilon} = \frac{1}{\gamma}$$
$$\mu = \frac{\rho}{\epsilon}$$
$$\nu = \frac{\alpha}{\epsilon}$$
$$E = ct + c\gamma + e_0 + \frac{\lambda t + 1}{\mu + \nu t}.$$

Dividing out the fraction,

$$E = ct + c\gamma + e_0 + \frac{\lambda}{\nu} + \frac{1}{\frac{\nu}{1 - \frac{\lambda\mu}{\nu}}t + \frac{\mu}{1 - \frac{\lambda\mu}{\nu}}}.$$

Let $M = c\gamma + e_0 + \frac{\lambda}{\nu}$

$$D = \frac{\nu}{1 - \frac{\lambda\mu}{\nu}}$$

$$B = \frac{\mu}{1 - \frac{\lambda\mu}{\nu}}.$$

Then $E = ct + M + \frac{1}{Dt + B}$

$$E = ct + M + \frac{1}{D(t + B/D)},$$

and letting $B/D = N$,

$$E = ct + M + \frac{1}{D(t + N)}. \qquad (5)$$

The equation now contains four constants which have the following values:

$$c = c$$
$$M = c\gamma + f_0 - e_0$$
$$D = -A$$
$$N = \frac{1}{Af_0} + \gamma.$$

It is obvious that some correlation exists between these constants; from equation (4)

$$e_0 = c\gamma + \frac{\beta\gamma}{1 + \alpha\gamma}$$
$$M = c\gamma + f_0 - c\gamma - \frac{\beta\gamma}{1 + \alpha\gamma} = \frac{f_0}{1 + Af_0\gamma}.$$
$$\frac{1}{M} = \frac{1}{f_0} + A\gamma$$
$$\frac{1}{MA} = \frac{1}{f_0 A} + \gamma = N$$
$$N = \frac{1}{MA} = -\frac{1}{DM}$$
or $$D = -\frac{1}{MN}.$$

Substituting this value in equation (5)

$$E = ct + M + \frac{MN}{t + N}$$
$$E = ct + M\frac{t}{t + N}. \qquad (6)$$

This equation is now in its simplest form. It contains three constants, c, M, and N; c is the slope of the elongation curve at infinite time; M is the total strain added during the test as illustrated in Fig. 11(C). N is a complex constant containing A and f_0 from the original Adams and Williamson equation and γ.

(2) Check of Equation for Elongation of a Glass Fiber

In deriving equation (6), the two assumptions were (1) that viscosity is constant and the change in rate of elongation is due to an elastic distortion which approaches a maximum value at a diminishing rate and (2) that this elastic distortion is equivalent to putting strain into the glass and is governed by the same laws as the rate of strain release during annealing. If these assumptions are correct, equation (6) should be the equation of the elongation-time curves. The three elongation curves selected to test this equation are illustrated in Fig. 12. The values of the constants in the equation were obtained for each curve by substituting values of E and t, taken from the curve, into three equations and solving them simultaneously for the constants. Three sets of such equations were solved for each curve, and the average of the three values of each constant thus obtained was taken as the true value of the constant. The circled points on the curves in Fig. 12 were calculated by using these constants in equation (6). Equation (6), therefore, is the true equation of the elongation-time curves for glass fibers under load. This check substantiates the

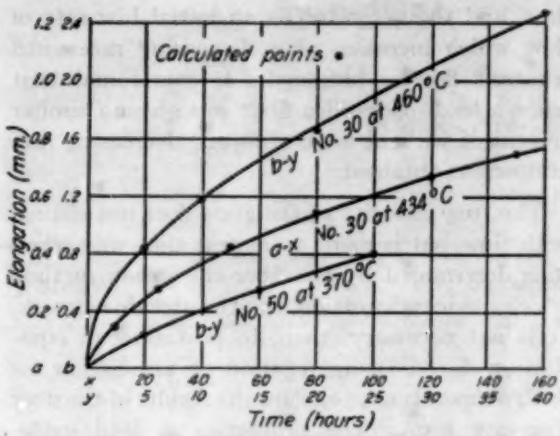


FIG 12.—Comparison of calculated and observed flow of glass fibers.

original assumption that the viscosity does not change with time and no equilibrium degree of aggregation need be postulated to explain the change of the rate of elongation with time.

(3) Effect of Thermal Treatment on Rate of Elongation

To establish the strain theory fully for the change of rate of elongation of glass fibers, the effect of thermal history on the shape of the elongation curve must be explained. Lillie pointed out that the normal shape of the elongation curve, when measured on a freshly drawn sample, is a relatively rapid flow at first, followed by a decreasing rate until a final constant value is reached. But if the fiber is held for several hours with the load in place at a temperature about 10°C below the test temperature and then suddenly heated to the test temperature, the initial rate of flow is small and it gradually increases to a constant value. He interpreted this reaction to indicate that if a glass is given a heat treatment at any other temperature than that of the test, it attains the equilibrium state of aggregation of that temperature, and time is required to change from this condition to the equilibrium state of the test temperature.

The elongation-time curves obtained on a fiber of glass No. 50 at 374°C are shown in Fig. 13. Curve No. 1 was obtained on the freshly drawn sample and is a normal elongation curve. Curve No. 2 was obtained on the same sample after it had been held at 364°C for 10 days with the load on the sample and then tested at 374°C. Curve No. 3 was obtained on the same fiber by removing the load and again lowering the temperature to 364°C. After soaking at this temperature for five days without the load, the temperature was rapidly raised to 374°C and the load was applied. Under these conditions the normal elongation curve was again obtained. This indicates that the change in the character of the elongation with heat treatment is dependent upon the load and not on a state of aggregation.

VII. Summary

On the basis of the atomic arrangement in lead oxide-silica glasses as derived from an X-ray investigation, which indicates that the glasses consist of a continuous, randomly-oriented network of silicon-oxygen tetrahedrons and lead atoms, an attempt was made to correlate the properties of these glasses and to give further enlightenment on the constitution of glass.

The "transformation point" was found to be unique when determined by some method which imposes no external force on the atomic network. It is defined as the temperature at which thermal vibration exceeds the strength of the most highly distorted atomic bonds which have previously attained the lowest energy content possible in the inherent distorted structure of glass. Above this temperature, a fraction of the atoms assumes an additional degree of freedom, that of transitional motion. Any external force which will continuously distort the atomic network or impose a directional force on some particular kind of atom in the structure will cause this temperature of spontaneous breakdown to be lowered or smeared beyond recognition. The transformation point is in accord with the continuous structure of glass.

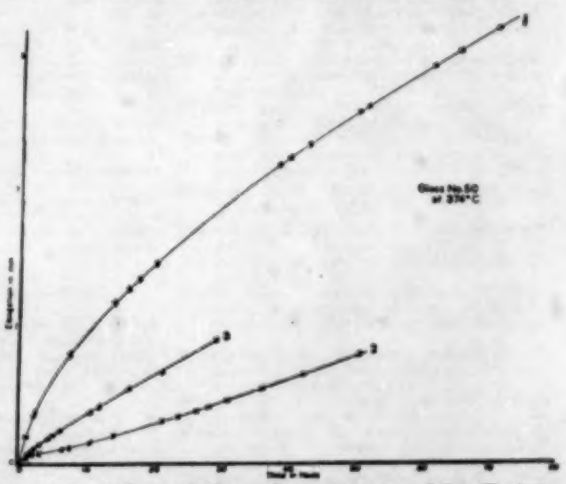


Fig. 13.—Effect of thermal treatment and loading on the elongation of glass fibers.

The theory of glass possessing an equilibrium degree of aggregation or association for each temperature is not consistent with the picture of a glass composed of a continuous, randomly oriented, atomic network. The aggregation theory is based chiefly on Lillie's study of the viscosity of glass by the fiber-elongation method. The experiments described in this paper show that the decreasing rate of elongation, with time, of a loaded, freshly drawn fiber is not due to a change in viscosity of the glass but to the decreasing rate at which "strain," or distortion of the atomic network, can be embodied in the glass structure. An equation of the rate of elongation of a glass fiber is derived by adapting the Adams and Williamson equation of the rate of strain release to the inverse condition, that of straining a glass. The check of this equation with experimental data obtained on the lead oxide-silica glasses substantiates this strain theory.

The strain theory likewise explains the fact that the fiber elongates at an increasing rate if, while loaded, it is heat-treated below the temperature of test for several hours and then rapidly heated to the test temperature. At the lower temperature, the fiber is capable of supporting greater continuous distortion than at the higher temperature and, if the equilibrium degree of distortion is attained at the lower temperature, it must assume the less distorted condition at the higher temperature and therefore must effectively contract. This contraction is superimposed on the constant viscous flow, and the net result is an initial low rate of flow which increases at a decreasing rate until constant flow is obtained. It was found that when a lead oxide-silica fiber was given a similar treatment without load, a normal decreasing rate of flow was obtained.

The true viscosity of the glass does not change with time but is made to appear that way when it is determined by the fiber-elongation method which induces distortion into the atomic network. It is not necessary, then, to postulate an equilibrium degree of aggregation or association for each temperature to explain the results of the fiber viscosity tests. The properties of lead oxide-silica glasses when they are tested by the fiber elongation method are, therefore, consistent with the picture of glass as accepted in this paper.

A glass is a continuous, randomly oriented, three-dimensional network of atoms.

Acknowledgments

The author wishes to acknowledge the generous assistance he received from F. H. Norton and B. E. Warren in conducting this investigation. It was through their efforts that equipment was made available and through their counsel that progress was made. The kind advice and assistance of G. B. Wilkes, J. A. Fellows, G. G. Marvin, D. L. Edlund, and G. W. Morey were helpful in the various parts of the problem. The author is greatly indebted to J. Sherman for his assistance in the mathematical treatment of the fiber elongation equation. The Corning Glass Works furnished a supply of purified quartz which greatly simplified the glass composition and made the direct interpretation of the results possible. The author also wishes to express an appreciation of the courtesy and assistance of Massachusetts Institute of Technology and of Pennsylvania State College during this investigation.

INDEXES TO THE JOURNAL

Compiled by the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK, *Assistant Editor*

Vol. 19 **December, 1936** **No. 12**

Author Index

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Amberg, C. R. Size determination with the haemacytometer, (7) 207–208.
Austin, J. B. Use of penetrating radiations in measurement of porosity of refractory brick, (2) 29–36; see also Pierce, R. H. H., Jr.

Bair, G. J. Constitution of lead oxide-silica glasses: I, Atomic arrangement, (12) 339–47; II, Correlation of physical properties with atomic arrangement, (12) 347–58.
Baker, D. R., and Glick, D. P. Sterilization effects on properties of clays, II, (7) 209–12.
Barrett, E. P., and Taylor, J. A. New method for studying flow characteristics of glasses and slags at elevated temperatures, (2) 39–44.
Bevis, R. E. See McIntyre, G. H.
Birch, R. E. See Harvey, F. A.
Blau, H. H., Silverman, Alexander, and Hicks, Victor. Opal glass: II, Silicon, calcium, sodium, aluminum, oxygen, and fluorine series, (3) 63–66.
Bray, R. H. See Grim, R. E.
Bryant, G. L., and Porter, F. R. Comparison of results of instruments for measuring reflectance, (5) 153–58; Effect of mill practice and mill additions on opacity of enamels, (2) 55–59.

Carruthers, J. L. Loading device for load-test furnace, (2) 36–38.
Curtis, C. E. Note on new dry-press de-airing device, (11) 316–17.

Danielson, R. R. Effect of clays on opacity of white enamel for sheet steel, (2) 59–61.

Fellows, R. L., and Howe, E. E. Effect of mill additions on thermal expansion of sheet-iron ground-coat enamels, (4) 109–11.
Fréchette, Howells. Laboratory de-airing machine, (8) 233–34.
Furnas, C. C. Kinetics of reactions of interest to ceramists, (6) 177–86.

Gerdes, P. E. See McIntyre, G. H.
Glick, D. P. Microbiology of aging clays, I, (6) 169–75; Effects of various treatments upon aging of a ceramic body, III, (9) 240–42; see also Baker, D. R.
Grim, R. E., and Bray, R. H. Mineral constitution of ceramic clays, (11) 307–15.

Hagar, Donald. Effect of tremolitic talc in whiteware bodies, (1) 14–23.
Hall, F. P. See Schramm, E.
Harder, C. M. Red glazes and underglaze red by reduction, (1) 26–28.
Harvey, F. A., and Birch, R. E. Mullite development in super-duty fireclay brick, (11) 322–27.
Henry, F. R. Study on crushing of nonplastics in dry pressing, (9) 235–39.
Hicks, Victor. X-ray studies of crystalline substances in glasses, (5) 148–52; see also Blau, H. H.
Holscher, H. H. Measurement and significance of enamel thickness, (10) 298–303.
Horak, William. See Lyle, A. K.
Howe, E. E. See Fellows, R. L.

Kautz, Karl. Further data on enamel adherence, (4) 93–108.
King, R. M. Mechanics of enamel adherence: XII, Chemical and X-ray examination of metallic precipitates from enamels containing iron and cobalt oxides, (9) 246–49.
Koenig, C. J. Spit-out, (10) 287–94; Use of syenite in semivitreous ware: (*a*) physical properties of bisques; (*b*) glaze containing syenite, I, (10) 295–98.
Koenig, E. W. Analysis of feldspar, (9) 257–58.
Krutter, H. See Warren, B. E.

Langerman, A. See Rosenberg, J. E.
Latimer, H. L., and Watts, A. S. Influence of drying treatment and biscuit storage atmosphere on physical properties of a semiporcelain body, (4) 121–26.
Lillie, H. R. Stress release in glass; phenomenon involving viscosity as a variable with time, (2) 45–54.
Littleton, J. T., and Wetmore, W. L. Electrical conductivity of glass in annealing zone as function of time and temperature, (9) 243–45.
Lyle, A. K., Horak, William, and Sharp, D. E. Effect of alumina upon chemical durability of sand soda-lime glasses, (5) 142–47.

McCormick, R. B. Advanced and refined technique in petrographic study of crystalline refractories, (1) 7–13.
McIntyre, G. H., and Bevis, R. E. Frit solubility: I, Comparison of methods of determination and relation of soluble salts to enamel-slip consistency, (9) 249–52.
McIntyre, G. H., and Gerdes, P. E. Effect of neutralizing solutions on ground-coat draining, (9) 253–56.
McVay, T. N. Physical-chemical reactions in firing whiteware, (7) 195–201.
Merritt, C. W. Raw leadless glazes for pottery and tile at cone 2, (1) 23–25.
Milligan, L. H. Impact abrasion-hardness of certain minerals and ceramic products, (7) 187–91.
Moore, D. G. See Pole, G. R.
Morningstar, O. See Warren, B. E.

Navias, Louis. Solid reactions at 1000° to 1200°C between MgO or BeO and Ni, Fe, Cr, Mn, and their oxides, (1) 1–7.
Norton, F. H. Flow of ceramic bodies at elevated temperatures, (5) 129–34.

Pierce, R. H. H., Jr., and Austin, J. B. Comparison of thermal expansion of used silica brick from insulated and uninsulated open-hearth furnace roofs, (10) 276–87.
Pole, G. R., and Moore, D. G. Testing refractories against corrosive action of electric furnace phosphate slags, (10) 259–70.
Porter, F. R. See Bryant, G. L.
Rea, R. F., and Shaw, M. C. Freezing of pyrometric cones, (7) 192–95.
Rosenberg, J. E., and Langerman, A. Method and apparatus for studying physical properties of vitreous enamels on steel, (3) 86–90.

Schramm, E., and Hall, F. P. Fluxing effect of feldspar in whiteware bodies, (6) 159–68.
Sharp, D. E. See Lyle, A. K.
Shaw, M. C. See Rea, R. F.
Silverman, Alexander. See Blau, H. H.
Slayter, Games. Strength and physical properties of fine glass fibers and yarns, (11) 335–37.
Smith, R. D. See Taylor, W. C.
Spencer-Strong, G. H. Some experiments in development of a sand-abrasion machine, (4) 112–15.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., and Theodore, J. J. Delayed ground-coat blistering, (11) 328–30.
Sproat, I. E. Use of pyrophyllite in wall tile bodies, (5) 135–42.
Straight, H. R. Draft control as a means of fuel conservation in kiln firing, (11) 318–21.
Sullivan, J. D. Refractories in metallurgical industries, (8) 213–33.

Taylor, J. A. See Barrett, E. P.
Taylor, W. C., and Smith, R. D. Solubility characteristics of glasses basically different in composition, (11) 331–35.
Theodore, J. J. See Spencer-Strong, G. H.
Thiemecke, H. Plastic flow in a nearly dry clay body, (3) 67–70.
Thiess, L. E. Influence of glaze composition on mechanical strength of electrical porcelain, (3) 70–73.
Trostel, L. J. Quartz as devitrification product of vitreous silica, (10) 271–75.
Twells, Robert. Effect of hydrochloric acid and ammonia on properties of some reworked bodies, (10) 304–306.

Vilensky, M. B. Rapid method of analysis of glass sand, (3) 91–92.

Warren, B. E., Krutter, H., and Morningstar, O. Fourier analysis of X-ray patterns of vitreous SiO_2 and B_2O_3, (7) 202–206.
Watts, A. S. Data on influence of firing time on properties of some whiteware bodies, (6) 175–76; see also Latimer, H. L.
Weinland, C. E. Graphical method of calculating heat loss through furnace walls, (3) 74–80.
Wensel, H. T. Recent revisions of high temperatures, (3) 81–86.
Westman, A. E. R. Packing of particles: empirical equations for intermediate diameter ratios, (5) 127–29.
Wetmore, W. L. See Littleton, J. T.
Wilson, E. O. Plasticity of finely ground minerals with water, (4) 115–20.

Subject Index to the Journal of the American Ceramic Society

Volume 19, 1936

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal*, the number following is the *page* number.

Abrasion, abrasive grains, tests on, (7) 190–91.
destructive, comparative resistance test on, (4) 114.
of enamels; sand-abrasion machine for resistance tests on, (4) 112; surface tests on, tabular data on, (4) 114.
Abrasion-hardness of minerals and ceramic products, (7) 187.
Abrasives, crushing behavior of, (9) 236.
effect of grit combinations on crushing of, (9) 237.
grain shape and crushing, relation between, (9) 236.
grits, sieve analysis and total surface of measurements on, (9) 235.
impact abrasion-hardness values with "standard silica sand," (7) 188.
sieve analyses of grit combinations, (9) 239.
volume-structure test pieces, preparation of, (9) 238.
Absorption, clay-flint-feldspar bodies with talc, shrinkage curves for, (1) 16.
Adams and Williamson law. See *Laws.*
Adherence of enamels, mechanics of, studies on, (9) 246.
Aging of ceramic bodies, effect of various treatments on, (9) 240.
of clays, effect of sterilization on properties of, (7) 209.
Alumina in feldspar, Knowles-Redmond volumetric determination of, (9) 257.
in fluoride glasses, effect of, (3) 63.
in glass, positive effect on chemical durability of, curves for, (5) 147.
in opal glass, diffraction data for, (5) 151.
in sand-soda-lime glass, effect on chemical durability of, (5) 145–46.
Alumina grains, crushing of, measurements on, (9) 235.
Alumina-silica systems. See *Systems.*
Alundum *vs.* standard sand, abrasion-hardness data on, (7) 190.
Ammonia, effect of, on properties of reworked bodies, (10) 304.
Amorphous materials in clays, (11) 312.
Analyses, Fourier, of X-ray patterns of vitreous SiO_2 and B_2O_3, (7) 202.
of glass sand, rapid method for, (3) 91.
Analytical determination of mineral constitution of clays, (11) 307.
Annealing of chilled slabs for stress release measurements, (2) 48.
of glass, effect on electric resistance of, (9) 243.
Apparatus, expansion, for glasses, (12) 348.
Gardner mobilometer for enamel consistency tests, (9) 251.
haemacytometer for grain-size tests, (7) 207.
Ingersoll glarimeter for abrasion tests, A(4) 113.
loading device for load-test furnace, (2) 36.
potentiometers: Failla, schematic diagram of, (2) 35; vacuum-tube type, (2) 35.
potentiometers, optical, for corrections on temperature-value measurements, (3) 83.
for reflectance measurements, (5) 53.
reflectometer for measuring enamel reflectance, A (5) 156.
sand-abrasion machine for enamel resistance tests, (4) 112.
Smithsonite refractometer, use of, (1) 9.
for tests on physical properties of vitreous enamels on steel, (3) 86.
thermal expansion, (12) 348.
torsion machine for plasticity of minerals in water, (4) 116.
Atomic arrangement in lead glasses, (12) 339.
in lead oxide-silica glass, (12) 346.
properties of glass correlated with, (12) 347.
Atomic neighbors in lead oxide-silica glass, (12) 344.
Atterberg plastic index of clays on aging, (7) 211.
Autoclave test for crazing of commercial tile bodies, (1) 22.

Bacteriological tests on clays, (6) 174, (9) 240.
Base exchange in clays, (11) 312.
Beidellite in clays, (11) 311.
Beryllium oxide and MgO, high-fired, contact experiments with extruded slabs of, (1) 5.
Bibliographies, citations on glass constitution, (12) 339.
Bibliographies (*continued*)
citations on mullite in refractories, (11) 322–23.
on clay plasticity studies, (3) 70.
on consistency of enamel slips, (9) 249.
on kiln radiation and draft control (references), (11) 321.
on refractories, blast-furnace carbon disintegration (references), (6) 177.
on refractory slag attack, (10) 270.
Biscuit storage atmosphere, effect on physical properties of semiporcelain bodies, (4) 121.
Blistering, ground-coat, (11) 328.
Boric oxide, vitreous, atomic arrangement in, schematic plan, (7) 206.
vitreous, Fourier analysis of, X-ray patterns of, (7) 202.
vitreous, radial distribution curve for, (7) 205.
vitreous, X-ray curve for, (7) 204.

Carbon, deposits of, on glass-furnace linings, effect of, (6) 177.
Ceramic bodies, aging of, effect of various treatments on, (9) 240.
flow of, at high temperatures, (5) 129.
reworked, effect of hydrochloric acid and ammonia on, (10) 304.
Chain-o-matic device for testing glass fibers, (11) 336.
Chemical durability of glass, sand-soda-lime, alumina in, effect of, (5) 142.
Chinaware, hotel, impact abrasion-hardness values with "standard silica sand," (7) 188.
vitreous, spit-out on, (10) 293.
Clay bodies, aging process in, (6) 169.
Clays, aging of, Atterberg plastic index, dry transverse strength, dry shrinkage, and water of plasticity of, (7) 211.
aging of, microbiology of, (6) 169.
ball and china, plasticity tests on, effect of water content in, (4) 117.
ball, Ky. No. 8, with feldspar expansion curves for, (7) 199.
and clay bodies, plasticity of, bibliography on, (3) 70.
common minerals of, (11) 309.
de-airing of, extrusion press for, (8) 233–34.
in enamels, effect on opacity of, (2) 60.
feldspar and clay-silica mixtures of, thermal-expansion curves for, (7) 197.
mineral constitution of, (11) 307.
minerals in, distribution and occurrence, (11) 311.
physical and bacteriological tests on, (9) 240.
properties of, relation to clay minerals, (11) 313.
properties of, sterilization effects on, (7) 209.
small lumps of, bacteriological examination of, (6) 174.
Clayware bodies, compression apparatus for tests on, (3) 68.
Cobalt ground-coat enamels. See *Enamels.*
Coke ovens. See *Ovens, coke.*
Color apparatus, color analyzer, schematic drawing for, (5) 157.
Colors for glazes: and blending diagram, (1) 25; firing schedule for, (1) 26.
Compression apparatus for deformation tests, (3) 68.
Compression-deformation method for plastic body measurements, (3) 69.
Conductivity, thermal, of iron-oxide enriched brick, (10) 282.
thermal, "true," definition of, (3) 74.
Cones, pyrometric. See *Pyrometric cones.*
Constitution of lead glasses, (12) 339.
mineral, of ceramic clays, (11) 307.
Converters, Bessemer, refractories for, (8) 217.
copper, refractories for, (8) 223.
Copper-red glazes, (1) 27; copper-red underglazes, (1) 27.
Corrosion of refractory specimens, tests on, (10) 264.
Corrosive action of electric furnace phosphate slags on refractories, tests on, (10) 259.
Crazing of tile, autoclave and quench test for, (1) 22.
of wall tile, effect of pyrophyllite on, (5) 138.
Cristobalite, properties of, variation with temperature formation, (10) 284.
Crushing of nonplastics in dry pressing, studies on, (9) 235.
Crystal refractories. See *Refractories.*
Crystalline substances, flow characteristics of, (2) 42.
in glass, X-ray studies of, (5) 148.
Crystals, Brazilian quartz, abrasion-hardness study of, (7) 189.
Crystolon *vs.* standard sand, abrasion-hardness data on, (7) 190.
Cupolas, iron, refractory linings for, (8) 219.

De-airing apparatus for laboratory use, (8) 233–34.
De-airing device, dry-press, (11) 316.
Dendrites, primary, crystallization of, photomicrographs, (4) 98–99.
Devitrification of vitreous silica, (10) 271.
Diasporite in clays, (11) 312.
Diffraction studies. See also *X-ray studies.*
on opal glass, with and without alumina, (5) 151.
of vitreous B_2O_3 and SiO_2, (7) 203.
Draft control for fuel conservation in kilns, (11) 318.
in kilns, (11) 320.
Dry-press de-airing device, (11) 316.
Dry pressing of nonplastics, crushing of, (9) 235.
Dry transverse strength of clays on aging, (7) 277.
Drying of semiporcelain body, effect on physical properties of, (4) 121.
Durability of glass. See *Chemical durability of glass.*

Earthenware bodies, plastic flow tests on, (3) 67.
pressure *vs.* deformation curves for, (3) 69; pressure-deformation tangent bodies *vs.* water content of, (3) 69.
water content *vs.* drying shrinkage curve for, (3) 69.
Electrical porcelain. See *Porcelain.*
Electrical resistance of glass, effect of annealing on, (9) 243.
Electrochemical displacement, effect of, on enamel adherence, (4) 93.
and gripping of enamels, experiments on, (4) 94–96.
Elements and oxides, fired in air at 1200°C, comparison of, (1) 6.
Elongation rate of glasses, (12) 355.
Emmons, R. C., technique of, for determination of refractive indices of minerals, (1) 7.
Enamels, abrasion resistance of, sand-abrasion machine for, (4) 112.
abrasion tests on, Ingersoll glarimeter for surface tests, (4) 113.
adherence of, gripping and electrochemical displacement factors in, (4) 93.
adherence of, mechanics of, chemical and X-ray tests of metallic precipitates from enamel containing iron and cobalt oxide, (9) 246.
chipping *vs.* thickness of, (10) 301.
clays in, effect on opacity, (2) 56.
cobalt ground-coat, firing on iron, reactions in, (4) 93.
cobalt ground-coat, photomicrographs of ferrous phase, (4) 100–102; photomicrographs of iron scale, (4) 104.
cobalt ground-coat, shiner-scale fracture cross-section, (4) 105.
cobalt oxide in, effect of solution of ferrous phase in enamels, (4) 93.
consistency of, Gardner mobilometer for determination of, (9) 251.
cubical expansion and softening temperature of, (4) 111.
draining, effect of neutralizing solutions on, (9) 253.
feldspar in, mill batch after milling, effect on opacity, (2) 57.
glass on iron, photomicrographs of "burned-off" stage, (4) 106.
ground-coat, delayed blistering of, (11) 328.
ground-coat, oxidation stages in firing of, (4) 106–108.
ground-coat slips, effect of neutralizers on draining consistency, (9) 253.
ground-coat, on steel, stress relations in, (3) 86.
mill liquor, typical titration curve for, (9) 250.

Enamels (*continued*)
opacity of, effect of clays on, (2) 59.
opacity of, effect of mill practice and mill additions on, (2) 55.
properties *vs.* thickness of, (10) 301.
reflectance of, effect of clays on, (2) 60.
reflectance, measurements on, apparatus for, (5) 153.
sheet-iron ground-coat, thermal expansion of, effect of mill additions on, (4) 109.
sheet-steel, effect of clays on opacity of, (2) 59.
slip consistency of, comparison of methods and relation of soluble salts to, (9) 249.
thickness of, measurement of, (10) 298.
tin oxide in, effect of, at end of milling period, (2) 56; effect on opacity, (2) 56.
vitreous, on steel, physical properties of, method and apparatus for, (3) 86.
white ground-coat, photomicrographs of ferrous phase, (4) 103.
Equilibrium diagram for alkali feldspar in ternary system $KAlSi_3O_8$–SiO_2, (6) 161.
of iron-oxygen system, (4) 97–98.
for system $KAlSi_2O_6$–SiO_2, (7) 196.
system orthoclase-albite-anorthite, (7) 194.
Equilibrium studies of alkali feldspars, Schairer and Bowen cited, (6) 159.
Expansion of fused glass sand, before and after devitrification, (10) 272.
Expansion apparatus for glasses, (12) 348.
Extrusion press for de-airing clays, (8) 233–34.

Feldspars, alkali, equilibrium diagram for, (6) 161.
alumina in, volumetric determination of, (9) 257.
analysis method, (9) 257.
chemical composition of, diagram for, (7) 194.
chemical control of, (6) 168.
in enamels, effect on opacity, (2) 57.
and flint mixtures, thermal expansion curves for, (7) 197.
fusibility of, and vitrification of whiteware bodies, discrepancy between, (6) 168.
high potash and high soda, effect on vitrification of whiteware bodies, (6) 167.
potash, melting of, (6) 159.
potash, of variable potash-soda ratio, effect on vitrification, (6) 168.
potash-soda, relations of, (5) 159.
quartz-clay relations of, (6) 159.
in whiteware bodies: fluxing effect of, (6) 159; viscosity determinations of, (6) 162–63.
Fireclay brick, mullite development in, (11) 322.
Firing of cobalt ground-coat enamels, oxidation phases in, (4) 106–108.
of fire brick in reducing atmosphere, effect on rate of carbon deposition, (6) 177.
of glazes, red and underglaze red, data on, (1) 26.
kiln, draft control and fuel conservation in, (11) 318.
whiteware bodies, effect of firing time on properties of, (6) 175.
whiteware, physical-chemical reactions in, (7) 195.
Flow of ceramic bodies at high temperatures, (5) 129.
glass and slags at high temperatures, curves for, (2) 41; new methods for, (2) 39.
of materials, diagrams for: to define fusion point, (5) 134; relation to load test for refractory brick, (5) 134.
plastic, in metals, studies on, (5) 130.
of plastic mix, velocity of, formulas for, (3) 67.
viscous, in glass, studies on, (5) 130.
Fluoride glasses. See *Glass, fluoride.*
Fluorides and oxides, vapor pressure-temperature relations of, curves for, (3) 65.
Fluxes for whiteware bodies, effect of feldspar in, (6) 159.
Fourier analysis of X-ray patterns of vitreous SiO_2 and B_2O_3, (7) 202.
Freezing of pyrometric cones, tests on, (7) 192.
Frits and enamel slips, consistency studies on, (9) 240.
ground-coat, interferometer, rod, and plate methods for thermal expansion tests on, (4) 109.
solubility of: comparison of methods of determination and relation of soluble salts to enamel consistency, (9) 249.
Fuel conservation by draft control, (11) 318.
Furnaces, basic open-hearth, refractories for, types of, (8) 213–17.
blast, disintegration of linings in, from carbon deposition, (6) 177.
brick for linings in, analyses of, tabular data, (6) 179.

Furnaces (*continued*)
copper, anode refining, refractories for, (8) 224.
copper-blast, refractories for, (8) 221.
electric, direct-arc: acid linings for, (8) 227; basic linings for, (8) 228.
electric, indirect-arc, refractories for, (8) 229.
electric, induction, refractories for, (8) 229.
for flow tests: platinum-wound creep type, (5) 130; Globar and high-temperature types, (5) 131.
heat-flow calculations in furnace walls, (3) 74.
heating, refractories for, (8) 219.
induction, high-frequency, refractories for, (8) 230.
iron-blast, refractories for, (8) 218.
lead-refining, refractories for, (8) 227.
load-test, diagrammatic construction (2) 37.
load-test, loading device for, (2) 36.
malleable iron air, refractories for, (8) 220.
open-hearth, acid and basic, refractories for, (8) 217.
open-hearth, expansion tests on silica brick in roof, (10) 276.
radiation, for melting slags for flow tests, (2) 40.
refractories for, and life of, (8) 213.
refractory slag test, design for, (10) 261.
reverberatory copper smelting, refractories for, (8) 221–23.
wire bar, refractories for, (8) 224.
zinc-distilling, refractories for, (8) 225–26.
Fused magnesium. See *Magnesium oxide.*

Gardner mobilometer, enamel consistency determined by, (9) 251.
Glass, alkali content of, durability as function of, (5) 145.
alumina in, positive effect on chemical durability, curves for, (5) 147.
atomic arrangement in, (12) 339.
chemical durability as function of alkali content in, (5) 145.
chemical durability of sand-soda-lime type, effect of alumina in, (5) 142.
chilled, *vs.* annealed, effect on electrical resistance of, (9) 245.
chilled fibers, viscosity of, (2) 48; chilled slabs, annealing of, for stress-release measurements, (2) 48.
constitution of, (12) 339.
crystalline substances in, X-ray studies on, (5) 148.
crystallization of, X-ray diffraction studies on effect of alumina in, (3) 63.
decomposition residue in, (11) 334.
electrical conductivity of, in annealing zone as function of time and temperature, (9) 243.
elongation rate of, effect of thermal treatment on, (12) 357.
enamel, chromic oxide and cobalto-cobaltic oxide in, behavior of, (5) 152.
feldspar, viscosity of, direct determination of, (6) 161.
fibers, curves on calculated and observed flow, and effect of thermal treatment and load on elongation, (12) 357.
fibers, physical properties of, (11) 335; process for, (11) 335.
in fired cones, miscibility of formation in, (7) 194.
flow characteristics at high temperatures, new method for, (2) 39.
fluorine, analytical results and interpretations of test batches, (3) 64.
fluorine, batch compositions and melting losses of, (3) 64.
fogging or clouding test for, (11) 333.
interfacial tension studies on, (2) 43.
mechanical stress in: release of, (2) 48–49; logarithmic plot for, (2) 52–53.
opal, diffraction data of simple compositions of, and with added alumina, (5) 150–51.
opal: silicon, calcium, sodium, aluminum, oxygen, and fluorine series, (3) 63.
physical properties of, correlated with atomic arrangement, (12) 347.
ruby selenium, (5) 149.
safety, X-ray diffraction data on, (5) 152.
sand-soda-lime-alumina, chemical durability data on, (5) 142, (5) 145.
selenium ruby, observed interplaner spacings for, tabular data, (5) 149.
soda-lime, alkali extraction in, (11) 332.
soda-potash-lead, for lamp seals, electrical resistance tests on, (9) 243.
solubility characteristics, (11) 331.
solubility tests, No. 1 powder *vs.* loss-in-weight methods, (11) 332.
stress release in, viscosity as a variable of time, (2) 45.

Glass (*continued*)
stress-release rates, curves for, (2) 56.
structure of, apparent change of viscosity with time, (12) 354.
thermal curves for, (12) 340–50.
thermal expansion curves for, (12) 348.
thermal stress release in, linear relations of, (2) 50–51.
transformation point of, (12) 352.
viscosity of, (12) 351.
viscosity-temperature curves for, (12) 353.
X-ray diffraction and heat-treatment studies on opal glass, (3) 65–66.
Glass sands. See *Sands.*
Glass yarns. See *Glass, fibers.*
Glazes, commercial, mechanical strength of, chart for, (3) 71.
for commercial tile bodies, "glaze fit" chart, (1) 20.
copper-red, firing technique on, (1) 27.
for electrical porcelain, effect of composition on mechanical strength of, (3) 70.
formulas for, (1) 26–27.
glaze fit and mechanical strength, effect of glaze composition on, (3) 70.
leadless, coloring materials and blends, tabular data, (1) 25.
porcelain, chemical composition and linear thermal expansion of, (3) 73.
(cone 10), chart for, (3) 71.
empirical formula and batch weights for, (3) 72.
experimental, mechanical strength of, chart for, (3) 73.
raw materials for, compositions for, (3) 72.
raw leadless, for pottery and tile at cone 2, (1) 23.
red, and underglaze red by reduction, (1) 26.
spit-out, (10) 287.
syenite in, use of, (10) 297.
warpage of, on commercial tile bodies, curves for, (1) 21.
Grain size, average diameters of wet-screened elutriated materials and commercial quartz flint, (7) 207.
haemacytometer for determination of, (7) 207.
Graphite crucible bodies, porosity of, tabulated data on, (2) 34.
Ground coats, delayed blistering, (11) 326; see also *Enamels, cobalt-oxide ground coats.*

Haemacytometer for particle-size determination, use of, (7) 207.
Halloysite in clays, (11) 311.
Hardness of minerals and ceramic products impact abrasion-hardness test for, (7) 187.
Heat flow through furnace walls, graphical method for calculations of, (3) 74.
Hydrochloric acid, effect on properties of reworked bodies, (10) 304.

Impact abrasion-hardness values with "standard silica sand," (7) 188.
Ingersoll glarimeter for surface-abrasion tests, (4) 113.
Intensity curves for atomic scattering in glasses, (12) 341.
Interferometer method for thermal expansion tests on mill additions in ground-coat frits, (4) 109.
International temperature scales, correction applied to, (3) 81.
Ionization method for porosity measurements of refractories, (2) 30.
Iron, oxidation of, (4) 97.
Iron-oxygen system, equilibrium diagrams of, (4) 97–98.
Iron scale, constitution of, (4) 97.

Kaolinite in clays, (11) 311.
Kaolins. See also *Clays.*
Georgia, and feldspar expansion curves for, (7) 198.
Kilns, draft control in, (11) 320.
excess air in, (11) 319.
firing of, draft control in, (11) 318.
neutral draft plane in, (11) 318.
pressure in, (11) 318.
Kinetics of some reactions in refractory fire brick, (6) 177.
radiant heat, effect of, (11) 319.
secondary air in, (11) 318.
Knowles-Redmond volumetric procedure for alumina determination in feldspar, (9) 257.

Laws, Adams and Williamson: curves on mechanical stress release, (2) 46; on relation of annealing time to stress release, (2) 45.

Limonite in clays, (11) 312.
Liquids, high-dispersion, refractive index of (tabular data), (1) 8.
refractive index of smithsonite refractometer, birefringence method for, (1) 9.
Load test on fireclay brick, flow diagram for, (5) 134.
on refractory brick, standard loading device for, (2) 36.
Load-test furnaces. See *Furnaces.*

Magnesite brick, phosphate slag tests on, (10) 265.
Magnesium oxide, fused block, reactions of, tabular data, (1) 2–3.
fused, and mixed powders, tabular data on, (1) 2–3; tests on, (1) 2.
solid reactions with BeO, Ni, Fe, Mn, and other oxides, (1) 1; solid reactions with other metal oxides in contact, not mixed, (1) 1.
Metallic precipitates in enamels with iron and cobalt oxides, chemical and X-ray tests on, (9) 246.
Metallurgical industries, refractories for, new developments and trends in, (8) 230–33.
Metallurgical refractories, review of, (8) 213.
Microbiology of aging clays, (6) 169.
Mill additions in enamel, effect on opacity of, (2) 55.
in sheet-iron ground-coat enamels, thermal expansion of, (4) 109.
Mineral constitution of clays, (11) 307.
Minerals in clays, relation to ceramic properties, (11) 313.
crystal structure and cleavage of, data on, (4) 116.
double-variation apparatus for petrographic studies, (1) 10.
double-variation method for determination of, (1) 7.
impact abrasion-hardness of, control of, (7) 187.
plasticity of, data on, (4) 119.
universal stage for petrographic studies, (1) 11.
Mobilometers, Gardner, for enamel consistency tests, (9) 251.
Modulus of rupture, clay-flint-feldspar bodies with talc, shrinkage curves for, (1) 17.
Moisture expansion, clay-flint-feldspar bodies with talc, shrinkage curves for, (1) 18.
Montmorillonite in clays, (11) 311.
Mullite determination, methods for, (11) 324.
Mullite development in fireclay brick, (11) 322.
Mullite refractories, effect of phosphate slags on, (10) 266.

Nepheline syenite, analysis of, (10) 295.
Neutralizers, data on mobility, yield value, dipping weight, and rust-preventing power of, (9) 255.
effect on enamel ground-coat consistency, (9) 254.
for ground-coat slips, effect on draining of, (9) 253.
rust-inhibiting properties of, (9) 255.
Nonplastic grains, crushing of, in dry pressing, (9) 235.

Opacifiers in mill batch, chart for, (2) 58.
Opacity of enamels, effect of mill practice and mill additions on, (2) 55.
of white enamels for sheet steel, effect of clays on, (2) 59.
Opal glass, silicon, calcium, sodium, aluminum, oxygen, and fluorine series, (3) 63.
Opalescence, X-ray studies on, (5) 150.
Optical temperature scales, formulas for, (3) 81.
Organic material in clays, (11) 312.
Ovens, coke, by-product, refractories for, (8) 221.
Oxidation in ground-coat firing, phases of, (4) 106–108.
Oxides and elements fired in air at 1200°C, comparison of, (1) 6.

Particle size. See *Grain size.*
Particles, packing of, empirical equations for intermediate diameter ratios, (5) 127.
Petrography for studies on crystalline refractories, technique of, (1) 7.
Photographic method for porosity measurements of refractories, (2) 30.
Plastic bodies, pressure-deformation data on, (3) 68.
relation of moisture content to elasticity, (3) 67.
velocity of flow formulas for, (3) 67.
Plastic flow in metals, studies on, (5) 130.
in nearly dry clay body, (3) 67.
Plastic index, Atterberg, of clays on aging, (7) 211.
Plasticity, bibliography on, (3) 70.
of minerals, finely ground in water, torsion machine for tests on, (4) 115.
torsion machine for tests on, (4) 116.
water of, of clays on aging, (7) 211.
Plate method for thermal expansion tests on mill additions in ground-coat frits, (4) 109.
Porcelain, effect of hydrochloric acid and ammonia on properties of reworked bodies, (10) 304.
electrical, effect of glaze composition on mechanical strength of, (3) 70.
electrical expansion curves for, (7) 200.
electrical, fusing tests on, (3) 71.
flow characteristics at high temperature, (5) 129.
impact abrasion-hardness values with "standard silica sand," (7) 188.
semi-, physical properties of, effect of drying treatment, and biscuit storage atmosphere, (4) 121.
semi-, storage and drying treatment of: effect on absorption, (4) 124; effect on porosity, (4) 125; effect on modulus of rupture, (4) 124.
Porosity, determination of, by absorption of γ-rays passing through brick, (2) 31.
determination of, by rate of X-ray electroscope discharge, (2) 33.
of graphite crucible bodies, tabulated, (2) 34.
of open-hearth roof silica brick, (10) 277.
of refractory brick, penetrating radiations for measurement of, (2) 29.
Potentiometers, Failla, schematic wiring diagram of, (2) 35.
optical, for corrections on temperature-value measurements, (3) 83.
vacuum tube, (2) 35.
Pottery, glazes for, raw leadless, at cone 2, (1) 23.
Properties of clay, relation of minerals to, (11) 313.
of glass, correlation with atomic arrangement, (12) 347.
of glass fibers, (11) 335.
Pyrometers, optical, tabular data for corrections on temperature value measurements, (3) 83.
Pyrometric cones, fired, miscibility of glass formed in, (7) 194.
freezing tests on, (7) 192.
temperature equivalents of, (3) 84.
Pyrophyllite, properties of, (5) 136–37.
vs. talc in wall-tile bodies, (5) 141.
in wall-tile bodies: advantages of, (5) 138; use of, (5) 135.
with whiting in tile bodies, effect of, (5) 142.

Quartz in clays, (11) 311.
a devitrification product of vitreous silica, (10) 271.

Radiant heat in kiln firing, (11) 319.
Radiation furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Raw leadless glazes. See *Glazes.*
Raw materials and melting procedures for opal glass, (3) 63.
Rays, gamma-, for porosity measurements in refractory brick, (2) 31.
Reactions of cobalt ground-coat enamels in firing on iron, (4) 93.
solid, at 1000° to 1200°C between MgO or BeO and Ni, Fe, Cr, Mn, and their oxides, (1) 1.
Reflectance apparatus for white enamels, types of, (5) 153.
Reflectometer for measuring reflectance of enamel, (5) 156.
Refractive index of liquids, smithsonite refractometer for, (1) 9.
of minerals, double-variation method for, (1) 7.
of minerals, universal-stage birefringence method, (1) 10.
Refractometer, smithsonite, use of, (1) 9.
Refractories, basic open-hearth furnaces: bottoms, (8) 213; roofs, (8) 214; front and back walls, ports and bulkheads, checker chambers, (8) 215; tapholes, and ladles for steel, (8) 216; nozzles, (8) 217.
for Bessemer converters, (8) 217.
Refractories (*continued*)
bibliography (reference list) on blast-furnace carbon disintegration, (6) 177.
bibliography (reference list) on refractory slag attack, (10) 270.
brick, porosity of, penetrating radiations for measurement of, (2) 29.
for coke ovens, by-product, (8) 221.
corrosive action of phosphate slags, tests on, (10) 259.
crystalline, petrographic study of, advanced and refined technique in, (1) 7.
disintegration of fire brick by carbon monoxide, (6) 180.
fire brick, carbon deposition of, effect of reducing atmosphere on, (6) 177.
fire brick in compression, flow curves for, (5) 133.
fire brick, effect of phosphate slags on, (10) 266.
for furnaces, acid open-hearth types of, (8) 217.
copper anode refining, refractories for, (8) 224.
copper-blast, (8) 221.
copper converters, (8) 223.
electric, direct-arc, (8) 227–28; indirect-arc, (8) 229.
electric-induction, (8) 229.
heating, (8) 219.
high-frequency induction, (8) 230.
iron-blast, (8) 218.
lead-refining, (8) 227.
malleable iron air, (8) 220.
reverberatory copper smelting, (8) 221–23.
wire bar, (8) 224.
zinc-distilling, (8) 225–26.
for iron cupola linings, (8) 219.
iron-oxide enriched, thermal conductivity of, (10) 282.
load test for, specifications for, (2) 36.
loading device for standard load test on, (2) 36.
in metallurgical industries, review of, (8) 213.
mullite development in fire clay, (11) 322.
mullite, effect of phosphate slags on, (10) 266.
porosity measurements of, photographic and ionization methods for, (2) 30.
silica brick, porosity of, (10) 277; temperature distribution while in use, (10) 281.
silica brick, porosity measurements and rate of discharge of X-ray electroscope, (2) 33.
silica brick, thermal expansion of, from insulated and uninsulated open-hearth roof, (10) 276.
silica, effect of phosphate slags on, (10) 266.
slag-test furnace for, (10) 261.
slag tests on, chemical analyses and physical properties of, (10) 260.
Reworked bodies, effect of hydrochloric acid and ammonia on, (10) 304.
Rod method for thermal expansion tests on mill additions in ground-coat frits, (4) 109.
Ruby glass. See *Glass, selenium ruby.*

Safety glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Sand-abrasion machine for abrasion resistance of enamels, (4) 112.
Sands, coarse, medium and fine-packed volumes of mixtures of, comparison of observations in empirical curves, (5) 128.
fused, expansion of, before and after devitrification, (10) 272.
glass, rapid analysis method for, (3) 91.
and lead shot, relation between reciprocals of parameter and diameter ratio curve, (5) 128.
Ottawa quartz, for impact abrasion hardness test, (7) 187.
standard silica, *vs.* Alundum or Crystolon, abrasion-hardness values of, (7) 190–91.
Screens *vs.* haemacytometer for grain-size dimensions, (7) 208.
Selenium ruby glass, (5) 149.
Semiporcelain. See *Porcelain, semi-.*
Sericite in clays, (11) 311.
Sheet-steel enamels. See *Enamels.*
Silica, vitreous, Fourier analysis of X-ray patterns of, (7) 202.
vitreous, *vs.* glass sand, comparison after heating with quartz and cristobalite, (10) 274.
vitreous, quartz as devitrification product of, (10) 271.
vitreous, radial distribution curve for, (7) 205; X-ray intensity curve for, (7) 203.

Silica brick, expansion of, from insulated and uninsulated open-hearth roof, (10) 276; see also *Refractories, silica brick.*
Silica refractories, effect of phosphate slag on, (10) 266.
Silicon, impact abrasion-hardness values with "standard silica sand," (7) 188.
Silicon carbide, crushing of, measurements on, (9) 235.
Slags, air-furnace, analysis of, (8) 220.
blast-furnace, lead, composition of, (8) 226.
flow characteristics at high temperatures, new method for, (2) 39.
interfacial tension studies on, (2) 43.
phosphate, corrosive action of, on refractories, (10) 259; phosphate furnace refractories, test data on, (10) 262.
Smelting, lead, refractory requirements for, (8) 226.
Smithsonite refractometer, use of, (1) 9.
Solids, interfacial tension studies on, (2) 43.
Solubility of glasses, (11) 331.
Spit-out, (10) 287.
Sterilization of clays, effect on properties of, (7) 209.
Stokes' law re. haemacytometer for grain-size dimensions, (7) 208.
Stress release in glass, studies on, (2) 45.
Syenite in semivitreous ware, use of, (10) 295.
Systems, alumina-silica, temperature-scale studies on, (3) 85.

Talc, tremolitic, in whiteware bodies, (1) 14.
in wall-tile bodies, compared with pyrophyllite, (5) 141.
Temperature distribution in silica brick while in use, (10) 281.
Temperature scale for high temperatures, recent revisions of, (3) 81.
optical, formula for, (3) 81–82.
table for correction by optical pyrometers, (3) 83.
thermoelectric, (3) 83–84.
Test methods on glass fiber properties, (11) 336.
on glass solubilities, (11) 331.
Thermal conductivity. See *Conductivity.*
Thermal curves for glasses, (12) 349.
Thermal expansion of enamels, interferometer, rod, plate methods for tests on, (4) 109.
of glasses, (12) 348.
of sheet-iron ground-coat enamels, effect of mill additions on, (4) 109.
of silica brick, used, (10) 276.
Thermal treatment of glass, effect on rate of elongation, (12) 357.
Tile, commercial, clay-flint-feldspar bodies with talc: absorption curves for, (1) 16; modulus of rupture curves, (1) 16; moisture expansion curves, (1) 18; shrinkage curves, (1) 15.
crazing of, effect of pyrophyllite on, (5) 138.
glazes for, raw leadless, at cone 2, (1) 23.
wall, composition, shrinkage, and moisture expansion, tabular data, (5) 140–41.
wall, pyrophyllite in, use of, (5) 135.
wall, tremolitic talc in, effect of, (1) 14.
Tile bodies, moisture expansion, "glaze fit" curves, tests on, (1) 19; "glaze fit" chart, (1) 20.
with talc, glaze-warpage curves for, (1) 21.
Tin oxide in enamels, effect of, on opacity, (2) 56.
Torsion machine for plasticity of minerals in water, (4) 116.
Transformation point for glasses, (12) 352.

Viscosity of annealing glass fibers, (2) 49.
of feldspar glass, direct determination of, (6) 161.
in glass as a variable of time, (2) 45.
of glasses, (12) 351.
and surface tension of glasses and slags, method for determination of, (2) 39.
Viscous flow. See *Flow.*
Vitreous enamels. See *Enamels.*
Vitreous silica. See *Silica.*
Vitrification, processes of, in firing whiteware bodies, (6) 175–76.

Warpage of glazes on commercial tile bodies, (1) 20.
Water of plasticity of clays on aging, (7) 211.
Whiteware, spit-out on, causes of, (10) 297.
syenite in, use of, (10) 295.
Whiteware bodies, expansion curves for, (7) 197.
feldspar in: absorption and bulk specific gravity curves, (6) 163–65; deformation curves, (6) 165–66; fluxing effect of, (6) 159; viscosity data on, (6) 167.
firing of, physical-chemical reactions in, (7) 195.
firing shrinkage, modulus of rupture, and absorption data on, (6) 176.
linear thermal expansion comparison, (7) 201.
microstructure of, (6) 160.
properties of, effect of firing time on, (6) 175.
with talc, formulas for, (1) 14.
Whiting in pyrophyllite tile bodies, effect of, (5) 142.

X-ray patterns of vitreous silica, (10) 272.
of vitreous SiO_2 and B_2O_3, Fourier analysis of, (7) 202.
X-ray studies of crystalline substances in glass, (5) 148.
on effect of alumina on crystallization, (3) 63.
on refractory brick for porosity measurements, (2) 29.
X-ray tests on metallic precipitates from enamels with iron and cobalt oxides, (9) 246.

Zeiss sandblast machine for impact abrasion-hardness tests, (7) 187, (7) 189.

Footnote Citations Index to the Journal of the American Ceramic Society
Volume 19, 1936

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of the *Journal;* the number following is the *page* number.

Acheson, E. G., Egyptianized clay, (6) 170.
Adams, L. H., and Williamson, E. D., annealing of glass, (2) 45 (12), 355.
Adams, Wm., Jr., Ajax-Wyatt induction furnace, (8) 230.
Agde, G., and Krause, H. F., effect of fluoride additions to glasses and enamels: II, (2) 55.
Agde, G., Krause, H. F., and Lehmann, W. M., behavior of fluorides in glasses and enamels: III, (2) 55.
Allen, V. T., mineral composition and origin of Mo. flint and diaspore clays, (11) 310, (11) 322.
Amberg, C. R., relation of soda-lime ratio to blending of feldspars, (6) 160.
Amberg, C. R., and Gallup, J. L., melting relations of potash feldspar, soda feldspar, and flint mixtures, (6) 160.
American Ceramic Society Standards Report, bending strength test, (3) 72; fineness of wet-milled enamel, (4) 109; water of plasticity, shrinkage, modulus of rupture, and elasticity tests, (10) 296.
American Society for Testing Materials, Comm. C–8: industrial survey of conditions surrounding refractory service in lead industry, (8) 226; industrial survey of conditions surrounding refractory service in malleable iron industry, (8) 220; report on refractories, (11) 322; C16–20: standard method of test for refractory materials under load at high temperatures, (2) 36.
Andrews, A. I., ceramic tests and calculations, (10) 270; enamels, (3) 87.
Andrews, A. I., and Breen, J. P., X-ray investigation of opacifying compounds in sheet-iron cover enamels, (5) 150.
Andrews, A. I., Clark, G. L., and Alexander, H. W., determination by X-ray methods of crystalline compounds causing opacity in enamels, (5) 150; progress report on determination of crystalline compounds causing opacity in enamels by X-ray methods, (2) 55, (5) 150.
Andrews, A. I., and Howe, E. E., effect of fluorides on white sheet-iron ground-coat enamels, (3) 86.
Andrews, A. I., and Smith, R. K., thermal expansion of sheet-iron ground-coat enamels, (4) 109.
Arndt, K., measurement of viscosity, (2) 39.
Ashley, H. E., colloid matter of clay and its measurement, (3) 70; technical control of colloidal matter of clays, (9) 249.
Athy, L. C., and Michaelson, J. L., diffuse illumination color comparator and reflectometer, (5) 158.
Audibert, E., and Raineau, A., action of iron catalysts on mixtures of CO and H, (6) 177.
Austin, J. B., thermal expansion of some refractory oxides, (10) 277.
Austin, J. B., and Pierce, R. H. H., Jr., constitution and thermal expansion of silica coke-oven brick after service, (10) 277.
Avgustinnik, A. I., testing refractory materials as to stability against slag, (10) 270.
Aydelott, E. C., and Pfeiffer, W. H., enamel shop control, (10) 299.

Bailey, J., and Sharp, D. E., release of strain in glass, (2) 40.
Baker, D. R., and Glick, D. P., sterilization effects upon properties of clays, (9) 240.
Barrett, E. P., furnace for measuring coal-ash softening temperature, (2) 40.
Bartsch, O., action of sodium sulfate on refractory materials, (10) 270; glass attack on refractory materials and their testing, (10) 270.
Barus, C., thermoelectric measurement of high temperatures, (3) 84.
Berger, E., contributions to theory of glass formation and glassy state, (12) 339, 347.
Bergey, D. H., manual of determinative bacteriology, (6) 171.
Bigelow, M. H., and Silverman, A., selenium ruby glass: preparation and X-ray study, (5) 149.
Bingham, E. C., plasticity as means for control of properties, (3) 70.
Birch, R. E., researches in dry-press refractories: I, relation of forming pressure to physical properties, (11) 316.
Blair, G. W. S., and Crowther, E. M., flow of pastes through narrow tubes, (9) 241.
Blau, H. H., and Silverman, A., liberation of fluorine in fluoride glass manufacture, (3) 63, (5) 150.
Blau, H. H., Silverman, A., and Hicks, V., opal glass: I, silicon, calcium, sodium, oxygen, fluorine series, (3) 63, (5) 150; II, (5) 151.
Bleininger, A. V., physical factors in pottery manufacture, (10) 287.
Bleininger, A. V., and Brown, G. H., note on viscosity of clay slips, (3) 70.
Bleininger, A. V., and Ross, D. W., flow of clay under pressure, (3) 70.
Bodin, V., fluxing and corroding action of lime with regard to clay and refractory products, (10) 270.
Boehm, J., aluminum and ferric hydroxide, (11) 310.
Boese, R., action of slag on refractory materials, (10) 270.
Bogoslovskii, A. D., and Reznikov, L. G., low-tension porcelain insulators with wooden sockets, (10) 298.
Bole, G. A., mechanism of plasticity from colloid standpoint, (3) 70.
Booze, M. C., refractories in blast furnaces and coke ovens, (8) 219.
Bowen, N. L., viscosity data for silica melts, (6) 167.
Bowen, N. L., and Greig, J. W., system Al_2O_3–SiO_2, (7) 197, (11) 323.

Bowen, N. L., Schairer, J. F., and Posnjak, E., system CaO–FeO–SiO_2, (10) 279.
Bowman, J. R., studies of clay slips and glaze suspensions, (9) 249.
Bragg, W. L., structure of silicates, (7) 205.
Bray, R. H., Grim, R. E., and Kerr, P. F., application of clay mineral technique to Ill. clay and shale, (11) 307, (11) 312.
Bray, W. C., and Miller, H. E., standardization of thiosulfate solutions by permanganate iodide and dichromate iodide methods, (9) 257.
Budnikoff, P. P., refractory materials for thermal sublimation of phosphorus from phosphate rock, (10) 270; testing stability against slag, (10) 270.
Budnikoff, P. P., and Gicharevitsch, S. A., chemically resistant refractory materials for sodium sulfide furnaces, (10) 270.
Buell, W. C., basic open-hearth furnaces in U. S., (8) 213; roof spans for open-hearth furnaces, (8) 214.
Buerger, M. J., silica framework crystals and their stability fields, (10) 274.
Bunting, E. N., phase equilibria: in system Cr_2O_3–Al_2O_3, in system Cr_2O_3–SiO_2, (3) 86.
Burch, O. G., development of reliable method for determination of solubility of soda-lime glasses, (11) 332.
Burger, E. E., expansion characteristics of common glasses and metals, (3) 72.
Büssem, W., optical and X-ray investigations on opaque fluoride glasses, (5) 150.
Büssem, W., and Weyl, W., fluoride opacification, (5) 150.

Campbell, D. F., recent development in electric furnaces, (8) 230.
Carter, W. K., and King, R. M., mechanics of enamel adherence: III, enamels on copper, nature of their adherence, (4) 93.
Castro, R., and Portevin, A., methods for determining oxygen and oxides in iron and steel, (4) 97.
Cauwood, J. D., Clarke, J. R., Muirhead, C. M., and Turner, W. E. S., durability of lime-soda glasses, (5) 144.
Chatley, H., molecular force and plasticity of clays, (3) 70.
Chesters, J. H., mechanism of attack on refractory materials, (10) 270.
Chilcote, J. A., influence of composition of feldspar constituent on properties of a porcelain body, (6) 160.
Clark, G. L., and Reynolds, D. H., quantitative analysis of mine dusts, (11) 325.
Clawson, C. D., study of adherence of ground coats to sheet steel, (4) 93.
Compton, A. H., and Allison, S. K., X-rays in theory and experiment, (7) 203.
Cook, H. L., notes on solubility of enamel frit in mill water, (9) 250; observations on effect of electrolytes when added to enamel suspensions made with and without clay, (9) 249.
Cooke, R. D., effect of furnace atmosphere on firing of enamel, (4) 93; making and firing of sheet-steel ground coats, (4) 93; study of soluble salts in enamels, (9) 249.
Cowan, R. G., spitting-out, phenomenon of decorating kiln, (10) 287.
Cox, P. E., study of plasticity by practical potter's methods, (3) 70, (11) 313.
Cushman, A. S., colloid theory of plasticity, (3) 70.

Danielson, R. R., effect of soluble salts on properties of enamels, (9) 249.
Darbyshire, J. A., X-ray examination of oxides of lead, (12) 345.
Dauvalter, A. N., slag nepheline glass, (10) 298.
Davis, N. B., plasticity of clay, (3) 70.
Day, A. L., and Allen, E. T., isomorphism and thermal properties of feldspar, (6) 159, (12) 339.
Day, A. L., and Sosman, R. B., high-temperature gas thermometry, (3) 83.
Diepschlag, E., and Feist, K., disintegration of blast-furnace refractories by CO, (6) 177.
Dietzel, A., adherence in sheet-iron enamelware, (4) 94, (9) 248.
Dietzel, A., and Meures, K., adjustment of enamels to sheet steel, (4) 94; explaining expansion in sheet-iron enamel, (3) 90; reactions important for adherence when firing ground coats containing no adherence-promoting oxides, (4) 94.
Dimitri, G. L., and Delaunay, J. E., manufacture of refractory and insulating products, (11) 317.
Dodd, C. M., investigations of dry-press process, (11) 316.
Doelter, C., viscosity of silicate melts, (2) 30.
Down, C. R., and Baumgartner, G. R., two photovoltaic cell photometers for measurement of light distribution, (5) 158.
Dunbar, C., particle size and concentration in opal diffusing glasses, (5) 150.
Durbin, E. A., and Watts, A. S., study of effect of grain size of some feldspars on properties of a standard whiteware body, (6) 176.

Ebright, H. E., enamel losses, (10) 299.
Emmons, R. C., double-dispersion method of mineral determination, (1) 7; double-variation method of refractive index determination, (1) 7; modified universal stage, (1) 7.
Emmons, R. C., and Williams, E. F., high index refractometer, (1) 7.
Enamel Division Standards Comm. Report, 1930, (2) 60.
Endell, K., Hofmann, U., and Maegdefrau, E., nature of clay constituents in raw materials of German cement industry, (11) 310.
Endell, K., Hofmann, U., and Wilm, D., clays containing quartz sand, (11) 313; nature of ceramic clays, (11) 312.
Eucken, A., heat conductivity of ceramic refractory materials; calculations of heat conductivity from constituents, (10) 282.
Everhart, J. O., dry-press method of making paving brick, (11) 316.

Fabianic, W. L., investigation of glasshouse superstructure materials, (10) 270; microscopic control of particle size in refractory manufacture, (7) 207.
Failla, G., vacuum-tube potentiometer design, (2) 31; X-radiation absorption, (2) 32.
Fairchild, C. O., Hoover, W. H., and Peters, M. F., new determination of melting point of palladium, (3) 85.
Fairchild, C. O., and Peters, M. F., characteristics of pyrometric cones, (3) 84.
Falcke, V., and Fischer, W., equilibrium between CO, C, and CO_2, and reaction between ferrous oxide and between CO and iron, (6) 177.
Faraday, M., experimental researches in chemistry and physics, (3) 63.
Feild, A. L., method for measuring viscosity of blast-furnace slag at high temperatures, (2) 39.
Fenner, C. N., stability relations of silica minerals, (7) 197, (10) 271.
Ferguson, R. F., review of literature on laboratory slag tests for refractories, (10) 259.
Fetterolf, L. A., study of consistency of raw terra cotta glazes, (9) 249.
Finck, J. L., apparatus for measuring thermal conductivities of refractories at high temperatures, (3) 75.
Fishenden, M., and Saunders, O., calculation of heat transmission, (3) 76.
Fousserau, G., influence of tempering on electrical resistance of glass, (9) 243.
France, W. G., ultramicroscopic motion picture study of relation of colloidal content and plasticity in clays, (3) 70.
Frear, C. L., gray iron production in direct-arc acid-lined electric furnace, (8) 228.
Fromm, behavior of fireclay brick against slag attack, (10) 270.
Fulda, M., electrical conductivity of glasses, (9) 243, (12) 339.
Furnas, C. C., kinetics of reactions of interest to ceramists: mechanism and rates of some heterogeneous reactions applicable to ceramics, (9) 218; rate of calcination of limestone, (6) 177; rate of reduction of iron ore with CO, (6) 177.

Gardner, H. A., physical and chemical examination of paints, varnishes, lacquers, and colors, (4) 112.
Geller, R. F., and Creamer, A. S., investigation of feldspar, its effect in pottery bodies, (6) 160; lime-free and lime-bearing talc in whiteware, (1) 19; "moisture expansion" of ceramic whiteware, (5) 139.
Geller, R. F., Evans, D. N., and Creamer, A. S., effects of particle size of potters' flint and feldspar in whiteware, (7) 200.
Gerold, E., influence of glaze upon physical properties of porcelain, (3) 70.
Getman, F. H., outline of theoretical chemistry, (3) 67.
Gillett, H. W., and Mack, E. L., electric brass furnace refractory situation, (8) 230.
Glass Division, report of Committee on Chemical Durability of Glass, (11) 331.
Glick, D. P., microbiology of aging clays, (9) 240.
Gorton, A. F., and Groves, W. H., new type of oxyacetylene fusion furnace with notes on behavior of refractories at cone 40, (10) 270.
Greig, J. W., immiscibility in silicate melts, (10) 282; liquid immiscibility in system FeO–Fe_2O_3–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, (10) 282.
Greiner, E., dependence of viscosity in silicate melts on their chemical compounds, (2) 39.
Griffith, A. A., phenomena of rupture and flow in solids, (11) 336.
Grim, R. E., petrography of fuller's earth deposit, Olmsted, Ill., (11) 313.
Grimsley, G. R., and Grout, F. F., effect of organic colloids on plasticity, (8) 169.
Groum-Grjimailo, W. E., flow of gases in furnaces, (11) 321.
Grout, F. F., method of determining plasticity, (3) 70.
Grout, F. F., and Peppe, F., plasticity of clay, (3) 70.

Haag, G., vitreous state, (12) 339.
Hahn, F. L., reactions in iodometric determination of chromates, (9) 257.
Hall, F. P., effect of p_H on clay suspensions, (9) 249; influence of chemical composition on physical properties of glazes, (3) 72; plasticity of clays, (3) 70.
Hall, F. P., and Insley, Herbert, compilation of phase-rule diagrams, (6) 159–60, (10) 266–68.
Handrek, H., importance of glaze to quality of porcelain insulators, (3) 70.
Hansen, J. E., advanced technique of porcelain enameling, (9) 253, (10) 299.
Harker, J. A., new type of electric furnace, with redetermination of melting point of platinum, (3) 84.
Harrison, A. C., preliminary study of resistance to abrasion of ceramic glazes, its controls and methods of determination, (4) 112.
Hartman, F., viscosity of slags and its application to slagging of refractory brick, (10) 270.
Harvey, F. A., comparison of used silica brick from insulated and uninsulated basic open-hearth roofs, (10) 276.
Haslam, Lowell, and Hunneman, radiation from luminous flames, (11) 321.
Hayward, C. R., mineral industry during 1929, (8) 222.
Heindl, R. A., Pendergast, W. L., and Mong, L. E., kaolins: effect of firing temperatures on physical properties, (11) 313.
Henderson, H. B., and Caldwell, J. H., increase in refractoriness in ceramic bodies in interrupted heat treatment, (7) 192.
Henrici, A. T., molds, yeasts, and actinomyces, (6) 172.
Heuer, R. P., new application of Ritex process to manufacture of chrome brick, (8) 231; prevention of disintegration of blast-furnace linings, (6) 177; refractories, (8) 223.
Hewes, L. I., and Seward, H. L., design of diagrams for engineering formulas, (3) 76.
Hidnert, Peter, and Sweeney, W. T., thermal expansion of magnesium and some of its alloys, (10) 296.
Hillebrand, W. F., decomposition of glass sand with HNO_3 and HF by air radiator, (3) 91.
Hillebrand, W. F., and Lundell, G. E. F., applied inorganic analysis, (9) 247.
Hoffman, melting point of platinum, (3) 85.
Hoffman, J. E., and Lundell, G. E. F., determination of fluorine and silica in glasses and enamels containing fluorine, (3) 64.
Hofman, H. O., and Hayward, C. R., metallurgy of copper, (8) 222, (8) 224.
Hofmann, U., Endell, K., and Wilm, D., crystal structure and swelling of montmorillonite, (11) 311.
Holscher, H. H., design of sheet-metal parts for enameled ranges, (10) 299; relation between chipping and thickness of porcelain-enamel coatings, (10) 298; thickness gage in porcelain enameling, (10)

300; vitreous enamel impact machine, (10) 301.
Honeyman, P. D. I., reverberatory smelting of raw concentrates at International Smelter, Miami, Ariz., (8) 222.
Houldsworth, H. S., and Cobb, J. W., behavior of fire clays, bauxite, etc., on heating, (5) 136.
Howes, H. W., Laithwaite, H., Preston, E., and Turner, W. E. S., volatility of soda-lime-silica glasses, (3) 65.
Hubbard, D. W., and Rees, W. J., dissociation of CO in contact with refractory materials, (6) 178.
Hunter, R. S., reflectometer and color comparator, (5) 158.
Hyslop, J. F., and Biggs, H. C., slag and spalling tests on refractories, (10) 270.
Hyslop, J. F., and Rooksby, H. P., effect of heat on crystalline break-up of kaolin, (11) 324.

Insley, H., microstructure of earthenware, (7) 199.
Insley, H., and Ewell, R. H., thermal behavior of kaolin materials, (7) 197, (11) 323.
International Critical Tables, melting point of MnO, (1) 2; melting point of Mn, (1) 2; melting point of Cr, (1) 3; melting point of Cr_2O_3, (1) 3.

Jenks, L. E., plasticity of clay, (3) 70.
Johannsen, manual of petrographic methods, (2) 29, (10) 283.

Kanolt, C. W., melting points of some refractory oxides, (3) 85.
Katz, J. R., influence of polymerization on X-ray diagram; I, high polymerization with amorphous X-ray spectra, (5) 152.
Kautz, K., enamels of standard color for vitreous china sanitary ware at cone 6, (4) 106.
King, R. M., mechanics of enamel adherence: VIII, (B) studies in firing enamels under reduced pressure, (4) 93; X, "iron oxide layer" in sheet-steel ground coats, (4) 93; mechanics of enamel suspension: II, electrodialysis of enamels and glasses, (9) 250.
Kinnison, C. S., study of Atterberg plasticity method, (3) 70.
Kinzie, C. J., physical tests for vitreous enamels: I, determining physical properties of vitreous enamels, (4) 112.
Kitaigorodskii, I. I., and Rodin, S. W., use of rocks in glassmaking, (10) 298.
Klein, A. A., constitution and microstructure of porcelain, (7) 197.
Knight, F. P., Jr., commercial feldspars produced in U. S., (6) 160.
Knowles, H. B., and Redmond, J. C., analysis of feldspar, (9) 257.
Koenig, C. J., use of syenite in ceramic bodies, (10) 295.
Koerner, O., Salmang, H., and Lerch, W., dilatometric measurements on glassy state, (12) 339.
Kraner, H. M., glass phase in porcelain, (7) 199; microstructure of electrical porcelain glazes, (3) 71.
Kruilov, A. A., comparison of methods for determining slagging resistance of refractory materials, (10) 270.
Krushel, L. E., experimental melting of glass from Mariupol's nepheline syenite, (10) 298.
Kühn, C., influence of number and size of particles on covering power, (2) 55.

Lafar, F., handbook of technical mycology, (6) 169.
Laist, F., history of reverberatory smelting in Mont., (8) 222.
Langmuir, I., convection and conduction of heat in gases, (3) 75.
Lapparent, J. de, hydrated alumina of bauxite, (11) 310; important constituent of fuller's earth, (11) 311.
Larsen, B. M., and Schroeder, F. W., service conditions of refractories for open-hearth steel furnaces, (10) 281.
Lecher, Oskar, resistance of refractories to glass and molten slag, (10) 270; test on Dinas and grog blocks, (10) 270.
Levenfish, G. Ya., manufacture of glass containing nepheline, (10) 298.
Lillie, H. R., measurement of absolute viscosity by use of concentric cylinders, (2) 39; viscosity of glass between strain point and melting temperature, (5) 130, (9) 243, (12) 351; viscosity measurements in glass, (5) 130; viscosity-time-temperature relations in glass at annealing temperatures, (2) 47, (12) 348.
Littleton, J. T., critical temperatures in silicate glasses, (9) 243, (12) 339, 347; method for measuring softening temperature of glasses, (2) 39, (5) 134; physical processes occurring in melting and cooling of glass, (2) 47.
Lovejoy, Ellis, fundamentals and economies in clay industries, (11) 318.

MacBride, W. B., notes on refractories for electrothermic zinc industry, (8) 226.
MacGee, A. E., several gas-expansion porosimeters, (4) 123.
Martz, J. A., potash-soda-lime feldspar eutectic study, (6) 159.
Mathewson, C. H., Spire, E., and Milligan, W. E., evolution of iron-oxygen constitutional diagram, (4) 97.
Mayer, M., and Havas, B., physical properties of vitreous enamels, (3) 86.
McCaffery, R. S., viscosity of blast-furnace slags, (2) 39.
McIntyre, G. H., recent enameling clay development, (2) 60.
McIntyre, G. H., and Irwin, J. T., application of Gardner mobilometer to enamel-slip consistency studies and control, (9) 249.
McMillan, L. B., heat transfer through insulation in moderate and high-temperature fields, (3) 74.
McVay, T. N., determination of mullite in a porcelain body, (11) 323.
McVay, T. N., and Thompson, C. L., X-ray investigation of effect of heat on china clays, (7) 197.
McVetty, P. G., creep of metals at elevated temperatures, (5) 130.
Mehmel, M., structure of halloysite and metahalloysite, (11) 310.
Mellor, J. W., comprehensive treatise on inorganic chemistry, (5) 135; plasticity of clays, (3) 70; spitting of glazes in enamel kiln, (10) 287.
Menke, P. O., lining failures caused by zinc, (8) 218.
Merritt, C. W., series of raw leadless glazes at low temperatures, (1) 23.
Merwin, H. E., and Larsen, E. S., mixtures of amorphous S and Se as immersion media for determination of high refractive indices with the microscope, (1) 9.
Meyer, G., and Scheffer, F. E. C., dissociation of carbon monoxide, (6) 177.
Meyer, W. W., colloidal nature and related properties of clays, (3) 70.
Miles, J., spit-out of glazes on passing through enamel kiln, (10) 294.
Miller, L. B., effect of insulation on silica refractories of open-hearth steel furnace roof, (10) 276.
Minton, L. H., tests of Acheson process, (6) 170.
Mitra, H. K., and Silverman, A., prevention of disintegration of blast-furnace linings, (6) 177.
Möller, W., and Zschimmer, E., hot alkaline solubility of fire-polished sodium-lime-silica glasses as function of chemical composition, (5) 145.
Moore, Bernard, and Mellor, J. W., adsorption and dissolution of gases by silicates, "spit-out," (10) 294, discussion on "spit-out," (10) 294.
Moore, W. E., manufacture of plain carbon steel in top-charge rapid-type furnace, (9) 228.
Morey, G. W., annealing of Pyrex-brand chemical resistant glass, (2) 54; constitution of glass, (12) 339.
Morey, G. W., and Bowen, N. L., decomposition of glass by water at high temperatures and pressures, (11) 334; melting of potash feldspar, (7) 196; system $KAlSi_2O_6$–SiO_2, (6) 159.
Morris, L. D., and Scholes, S. R., recent revisions of high temperatures, (3) 81.
Mulligan, M. J., Ferguson, J. B., and Rebbeck, J. W., electrochemical behavior of silicate glasses: III, (9) 243.

Nadai, A., creep of metals (5) 130.
Nahmias, M. E., second symposium on physical chemistry of alumina-silica refractories: III, bauxites and mullite, (11) 323; X-ray investigation of tridymite glass, (5) 151; X-ray studies on bauxite and mullite, (5) 151.
Navias, Louis, quantitative determination of development of mullite in fired clays by X-ray method, (11) 323.
Nesbitt, C. E., and Bell, M. L., disintegration of firebrick linings in iron blast furnaces, (8) 218; firebrick disintegration, (6) 177.
Nicholls, P., derivation of true thermal conductivity coefficients from overall test results, (3) 76.
Noble, W. N., X-ray study of action of mill additions in fired ground-coat enamels, (4) 111.
Noll, W., synthesis of montmorillonite, (11) 311.
Northrup, E. F., tonnage melting by coreless induction, (8) 230.
Norton, C. L., Jr., influence of time on maturing temperature of whiteware bodies: II, (6) 160, (7) 199.
Norton, F. H., creep of steel at high temperature, (5) 130; measuring viscosity of glass, (12) 351; refractories, (10) 270.
Norton, F. H., and Fellows, J. A., new device for creep testing, (5) 130.
Norton, F. H., and Hodgdon, F. B., influence of time on maturing temperature of whiteware bodies, I, (5) 132.

O'Harra, B. M., and Darby, W. J., disintegration of refractory brick by CO, (6) 177, (8) 218.
Ohio Ceramic Industries Assn., symposium on "spit-out," (10) 294.
Oldright, G. L., and Schroeder, F. W., suggested improvements for smelting copper in reverberatory furnace, (8) 222.
Olmstead, D., report on geology of N. C., (5) 135.
Ominin, L., replacing feldspar by nepheline syenite in mixes for insulators, (10) 298.
Orton, Edward, Jr., and Krehbiel, J. F., influence of feldspars on freezing behavior of cones, (7) 192.
Osann, Bernhard, experimental proof of disintegration of linings and charges in the blast furnace by decomposition of carbon, (6) 177.
Osawa, A., X-ray investigation of alloys of nickel-cobalt and iron-cobalt systems, (9) 248.

Parmelee, C. W., and Amberg, C. R., solubility of quartz and clay in feldspar, (6) 160, (7) 197.
Parmelee, C. W., Clark, G. L., and Badger, A. E., diffractions of X-rays by ordinary glass subjected to various treatments, (12) 339.
Parmelee, C. W., and McVay, T. N., investigation of properties of feldspars, (6) 160, (7) 198.
Partridge, J. H., review of problem of tank blocks for glassmelting furnaces, (10) 259.
Partridge, J. H., and Adams, G. F., studies of clay mixtures for glassmelting pots: III, flow at high temperatures of pot clay refractories under stress, (5) 130.
Pauling, Linus, and Sherman, J., screening constants for many-electron atoms: calculation and interpretation of X-ray term values and calculation of atomic scattering factors, (12) 345.
Peck, A. B., effect of time and temperature on microstructure of porcelain, (7) 198.
Peters, C. G., and Cragoe, C. H., measurements of thermal dilatation of glass, (12) 339.
Pfeil, L. B., constitution of scale, (4) 97; oxidation of iron and steel at high temperatures, (4) 97.
Pole, G. R., and Taylor, N. W., kinetics of solid-phase reactions of certain carbonates with mullite, silica, and alumina, (11) 325.
Porcelain Enamel Institute, handbook on design of metal parts for porcelain enameling; pressed steel shapes, (10) 299.
Porter, F. R., and Holscher, H. H., use of finely milled enamel slips, (2) 55, (2) 60.
Posnjak, E., and Greig, J. W., notes on X-ray diffraction patterns of mullite, (11) 323.
Preston, E., and Turner, W. E. S., volatilization and vapor tension of sodium-silicate-silica glasses, (3) 65.
Preston, F. W., fundamental law of annealing, (2) 49; great enigma, (2) 53; making glass from nepheline, (10) 298.
Priest, I. G., Priest-Lange-Judd reflectometer, (5) 158.
Purdy, R. C., and Moore, J. K., pyrochemical and physical behavior of clays, (3) 70.

Randall, J. T., Rooksby, H. P., and Cooper, B. S., structure of glasses; evidence of X-ray diffraction, (12) 339–40.
Randolph, C. P., conduction of heat, (3) 75.
Randolph, D. W., and Donnenwirth, A. L., hydrogen-ion measurements on clay slips, (9) 249.
Ravitz, S. F., and Steane, H. A., experimental and theoretical investigation of quantitative microscopic mineralogical analysis, (2) 29, (10) 283.
Rhead, T. F. E., and Wheeler, R. V., effect of temperature on the equilibrium $2CO = CO_2 + C$, (6) 177.
Riddle, F. H., effect of preparation and calcination treatment on properties of the kaolin-alumina mixtures Al_2O_3-SiO_2, (11) 323.
Ridgway, R. R., Ballard, A. H., and Bailey, B. L., hardness values for electrochemical products, (7) 189.
Rieke, R., and Mauve, L., softening of feldspar glass and influence of additions thereon, (6) 161.
Rieke, R., and Schade, W., determination of mullite content of porcelains by chemical means, etc., (11) 323.
Ries, H., high-grade clays of eastern U.S., (11) 310.
Robiette, A. G., low-frequency induction furnace and its scope, (8) 230.
Robson, J. T., glaze spit-out, (10) 287.
Rosenhain, W., structure and constitution of glass, (12) 339.
Ross, C. S., and Kerr, P. F., halloysite and allophane, (11) 310; kaolin minerals, (11) 322.
Rowland, D. H., influence of glaze on insulator strength and recent improvements in high-voltage insulator design, (3) 71.
Rueckel, W. C., researches in dry-press refractories: II, prevention of pressure cracking, (11) 316.
Rueckel, W. C., and King, R. M., mechanics of enamel adherence: II, effect of composition and firing atmospheres on adherence of ground-coat enamels, (4) 93.
Rusher, M. A., enamel thickness gage, (10) 300; private communication, (10) 300.
Ryde, J. W., and Yates, D. E., opal glasses, (5) 150.

Sachs, S., testing the attack of glass, (10) 270.
St. John, H. M., refractories for brass foundry furnaces, (8) 230.
Salmang, H., action of slags, (10) 270.
Salmang, H., and Schick, F., scorification of refractory materials: III, (10) 270.
Samsonow, use of nepheline in "Proletary" glassworks, (10) 298.
Schack, A., radiation, (11) 321.
Schaefer, J., determining resistance of refractories to action of slag, (10) 270.
Schairer, J. F., and Bowen, N. L., preliminary report on equilibrium relations between feldspathoids, alkali feldspars, and silica, (6) 159; Fig. 1, (6) 161.
Schramm, Edward, effect of potash and soda feldspars in china body, (6) 160; sandblast-abrasion test for glazes, (4) 112.
Schramm, E., and Sherwood, R. F., properties of glaze slips, (9) 249.
Schurecht, H. G., and Pole, G. R., ring method for expansion of enamel, (3) 87.
Schwartzwalder, K., and King, R. M., mechanics of enamel adherence: VI, petrographic, metallographic, and X-ray study of enamel-metal contact zones, (4) 93.
Scott, W. J., apparatus for measuring abrasive hardness of glazes, (4) 112.
Searle, A. B., chemistry and physics of clays, etc., (6) 169.
Shands, E. H., Bruton, G. L., and Grimes, G. J., use of sodium cyanide in neutralizer bath in pickling sheet iron for enameling, (9) 253.
Shaw, J. B., enamels for sheet iron and steel, (10) 299.
Shearer, W. L., requisite consistency for casting slip, (3) 70.
Shearer, W. L., and Wyckoff, W. R., thermal expansion of whiteware materials and bodies over wide range of temperatures, (7) 201.
Shigemune, R., microstructure of porcelain insulator, (7) 200.
Siegwald, C. R., action of reducing agents on enamels containing iron and cobalt oxides, (9) 246.
Sills, I. L., minerals and mineral products in glass industry, (10) 298.
Simpson, H. E., classified review of refractory slag tests, (10) 259; investigation of coal-ash slags on fire brick by microscopic method, (10) 270.
Soler, G., refractory problems in basic alloy steel production, (8) 228.
Solovianov, S. N., nepheline in glass manufacture, (10) 298.
Sosman, R. B., equilibrium in system alumina–silica, (11) 323; physical chemistry of system of refractory components: I, (3) 81; properties of silica, (7) 187, (10) 271, (10) 272, (10) 273, (10) 285.
Spencer, G. L., Jr., high-silica retorts at Rose Lake Smelter, (8) 225.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., experiments in development of sand-abrasion machine, (11) 329.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., and King, R. M., mechanics of enamel adherence: V, study of enamel-metal contact zones by chemical methods, (4) 93; IX, equilibrium studies in systems of enamel glass and cobalt, nickel, and iron oxides, (4) 93, (9) 248.
Spencer-Strong, G. H., Lord, J. O., and King, R. M., mechanics of enamel adherence: VII, further studies on enamel-metal contact zones by microscopic and metallographic methods, (4) 93.
Spurrier, H., the why of aging clay, (6) 170.
Staley, H. F., electrolytic reactions in vitreous enamels and their relation to adherence of enamels to steel, (4) 93; viscosity of borate glasses, (2) 39.
Stansfield, Alfred, equilibrium for the reaction $2CO = CO_2 + C$, (6) 177.
Stott, V. H., Irvine, E., and Turner, D., viscosity measurements with glass, (2) 39.
Stott, V. H., Turner, D., and Sloman, H., effect of thermal treatment on glass as shown by precise viscometry, (5) 130.
Stoughton, B., metallurgy of iron and steel, (8) 218.
Stover, E. C., bacterial growth as factor in aging clay mixtures, (6) 169.
Stover, E. C., and Lindley, J., note on measurement of plasticity and tensile strength, (3) 70.
Stuckey, J. L., pyrophyllite deposits of N. C., (5) 135.
Sweely, B. T., and Prince, E. S., relation of fineness of grinding to opacity in white enamels, (2) 59.

Talwalkar, T. W., and Parmelee, C. W., measurement of plasticity, (3) 70.
Tammann, G., the glassy state, (12) 339.
Tapsell, H. J., creep of metals, (5) 130.
Thomas, M., determination of durability of glass by powder method, (11) 332.
Thompson, C. L., microstructure of some porcelain glazes, (3) 71.
Tielsch, A., and Zschimmer, E., changes in alkaline solubility of fire-polished glasses by firing alkalis on surface of melt, (5) 145.
Tool, A. Q., and Eichlin, C. G., variations caused in heating curves of glass by heat treatment, (12) 339.
Travers and Goloubinoff, study of silica brick; dilatometric analysis; testing of raw materials, (10) 277, (10) 285.
Trillat, J. J., applications of X-rays, (5) 152.
Trinks, W., industrial furnaces, (3) 74, (3) 75, (11) 321.
Türk, Karl, ready remedier, (10) 299.
Turner, W. E. S., basis of standard test for chemical durability of glass bottles, (5) 144.
Tutiya, Hirosi, catalytic decomposition of CO: I, iron as catalyst, (6) 177.
Twyman, F., annealing of glass, (2) 39.

U. S. Dept. of Commerce, grain-size standards issued, (9) 235.

Vargin, V., application of nepheline-syenite of Murman Coast in glass industry, (10) 298.
Vargin, V. V., and Matveev, N. K., defects of nepheline glass, (10) 298.
Veseley, V., viscosity of glasses, (2) 39.
Vielhaber, L., behavior of metal oxides in ground coats on sheet steel, (4) 93.
Violle, J., specific heat and heat of fusion of platinum, (3) 84.

Wadleigh, W. H., viscosity of optical glass, (2) 39.
Wahlin, J. G., bacterial growth in enamel slip, (6) 170.
Waksman, S. A., principles of soil microbiology, (6) 170.
Walker, W. H., Lewis, W. K., and McAdams, W. H., principles of chemical engineering, (11) 321.
Warren, B. E., identification of crystalline substances by X-rays, (5) 148; X-ray determination of structure of glass, (5) 148, (7) 202, (10) 273, (12) 340; X-ray diffraction of vitreous silica, (12) 340.
Warren, B. E., and Hill, C. F., structure of vitreous BeF_2, (5) 148.
Warren, B. E., and Loring, A. D., X-ray diffraction study of structure of soda-silica glass, (5) 148, (7) 202, (12) 340.
Wartenberg, H. v., and Reusch, H. J., melting diagrams of refractory oxides, (1) 2.
Washburn, E. W., Shelton, G. R., and Libman, E. E., viscosity measurement method, (2) 39.
Watts, A. S., data on influence of firing time on properties of whiteware bodies, (10) 296; Egyptianized clay, (6) 169; factory preparation and firing of whiteware bodies, (6) 169; feldspar and a deformation study of some feldspar and feldspar-quartz mixtures, (6) 159; progress of vitrification and solution in porcelain mixtures, (7) 199.
Weinland, C. E., method of measuring thermal conductivities of refractories at high temperatures, (3) 75.
Wensel, H. T., and Roeser, W. F., freezing point of nickel as fixed point on international temperature scale, (3) 81.
Wensel, H. T., Roeser, W. F., Barbrow, L. E., and Caldwell, F. R., derivation of photometric standards for tungsten-filament lamps, (3) 84.
Westman, A. E. R., fused silica as raw material in manufacture of porcelain, (7) 200.
Westman, A. E. R., and Hugill, H. R., packing of particles, (5) 127.
Wetzel, K., influence of grain size on solubility of quartz in feldspar in porcelain fire, (7) 198.
White, A. E., and Clark, C. L., creep characteristics of metals at elevated temperatures, (5) 130.
White, J., Howat, D. D., and Hay, R., melting point of MnO, (1) 2.
Whittemore, J. W., mechanical method for measurement of plasticity of clays and mixtures of clays, (9) 242.
Wilkes, G. B., thermal conductivity of refractories, (3) 75.
Willard, H. H., and Furman, N. H., elementary quantitative analysis, (9) 247.
Willard, H. H., and Hall, D., separation determination of cobalt: III, volumetric determination of cobalt, (9) 247.
Williams, A. E., and Cox, S. F., notes on barium glasses, (2) 39.
Wilson, E. O., plasticity of finely ground materials with water, (9) 242.
Wilson, Hewitt, ceramics, clay technology, (6) 169.
Winchell, A. N., microscopic character of artificial minerals, (10) 264.
Wyckoff, R. W. G., structure of crystals, (5) 149.

Yoshioka, T., Horie, T., and Karashima, J., mullite in clay refractories, (11) 323.

Zachariasen, W. H., atomic arrangement in glass, (7) 206, (12) 339; crystal lattice of boric acid, (7) 204; structure of calcium metaborate, (7) 204.
Zernicke, F., and Prins, J. A., bending of X-rays in liquids as effect of molecular arrangement, (12) 341.
Zhilin, A. I., use of nepheline for enamels, (10) 298

JOURNAL
of the
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

A Monthly Journal Devoted to the Arts and Sciences Related to the Silicate Industries

Volume 19, 1936

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK, *Assistant Editor*

Committee on Publications

J. D. SULLIVAN, *Chairman;* R. GUY COWAN, R. F. SHERWOOD, T. A. KLINEFELTER, ROSS C. PURDY

Division Editorial Committees

Art
R. G. COWAN, P. E. COX, H. S. NASH

Enamel
R. D. COOKE, B. A. RICE, W. N. HARRISON

Glass
W. M. CLARK, R. A. MILLER, F. W. PRESTON

Materials and Equipment
B. C. BURGESS, E. W. EMRICH, B. B. JOSI

Refractories
R. K. HURSH, J. B. AUSTIN, J. O. EVERHART

Structural Clay Products
ELLIS LOVEJOY, HOWELLS FRÉCHETTE, G. H. DUNCOMBE, JR.

White Wares
R. F. GELLER, E. P. HALL, LAWRENCE H. BROWN

Editorial and Advertising Offices: 2525 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio
Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa.

Indexes Are Educational Tools

Indexes are keys and guides for
Systematic thinking and learning
Used most by those who accomplish most.

Ceramic art, science, and technology
Have the same basic facts and concepts.
For all clay, glass, and silicate enamel fields
A comprehensive survey is essential.

The American Ceramic Society
Publishes reports of researches,
Abstracts of world-wide literature, and
Annual indexes of each as educational tools.

These indexes alone are valued far more than the annual dues represent. Would you undertake, for a $25.00 fee, the abstracting and indexing of the world-wide literature on any one ceramic topic? The American Ceramic Society covers the whole field.

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS is the ONLY American publication containing a complete Subject and Author Index of current ceramic literature.

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

2525 North High Street — Columbus, Ohio

INDEXES TO CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by the

AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*

Vol. 15 **December, 1936** **No. 12**

Author Index

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the *page* number. The letters A, B, and P preceding the reference number indicate an abstract of (A) an article, (B) a book or bulletin, or (P) a patent.

A., A. Tools for cutting and decorating glass, A (3) 90.

Abadilla, Q. A. Geology of white clay deposits in Siruma Peninsula, Camarines Sur, Luzon, A (7) 217.

Abbé, P. O. History of pebble mills, A (5) 150.

Abbott, E. J. Measuring and specifying surface finish, A (5) 139.

Abler, G. Christiansen filters, A (11) 339.

Abresch, K. Apparatus for quick determination of alkali, A (3) 106; Electroanalytical method for determination of alkalis, A (4) 134.

Achauer, C. V., and Price, L. Apparatus for etching glass articles, P (6) 178.

Achmed, H. H. See Borchard, K. H.

Ackermann, G. Combustion triangle in formation of soot, A (8) 253.

A C Spark Plug Co. Continuous process in spark-plug manufacture, A (1) 27.

Adamova, I. S. See Galkin, P. I.

Adams, F. W. Purification of sands, A (5) 148.

Adams, J. L., Jr. Shaping method and apparatus, P (9) 266.

Adams, J. M. Preparation of specimens for measuring thermal conductivity, A (6) 185.

Adams, J. R. Effect of roasting on solubility of alunite, A (6) 181; see Madorsky, S. L.

Adcock, F. Apparatus for raising or lowering temperature of a laboratory furnace, A (3) 98.

Adler, H. Alkaline trisodium phosphate, P (11) 349.

Adolph, G., and Pohl, T. Process for manufacture of masses and articles having a porous cellular structure, P (2) 62.

Adriaansz, R., and Speakmaster, E. Apparatus for making brick of toy or full size, P (5) 151.

Ahlfeld, F. See Herzenberg, R.

Ahrndt, A. H., and Folk, J. Slicing machine knife guard and grinding mechanism, P (11) 322.

Akiyama, K. Special Portland cements: III, Chemical composition of mangan chrome Portland cement, A (3) 83; IV, Chemical resistance of mangan chrome Portland cement prepared from natural raw materials, A (4) 115; V, A (9) 267.

Aksenov-Sosov, A. A. Salt-glazing on earthenware, P (8) 248.

Alber, H. K. Microchemical equipment and improvements in microchemical laboratory methods: I–II, A (4) 127–28.

Albers-Schönberg, E., Soyck, W., and Ungewiss, A. Progress in synthesis of ceramic dielectrics, A (11) 339.

Albertshauser, F. Process of producing soluble, pourable, and stable alkali silicate compounds, P (3) 100.

Albertson, F. O. Valve seat grinding machine, P (8) 227.

Albrecht, E. Testing multiple-layer safety glass for weathering resistance by standard German method, A (4) 119.

Aldinger, R. Drying in enamel works, A (3) 84; Enamel chipping on rims, A (11) 326; Opacifying enamelware, A (3) 85; Practical results of scientific researches in enameling, A (8) 230; Testing acid stability of enamel in practice, A (11) 328.

Aldridge, E. W. Laminated decorative glass-surfaced sheets, P (2) 61; Manufacture of laminated decorative glass-surfaced sheet material, P (1) 17.

Aleixandre, V. See Crespí, M.

Alejnikov, J. See Kallauner, O.

Alexander, C. Archaic Greek statuettes, A (4) 112; Greek terra cotta relief, A (4) 113.

Alexander, J. C. Selection of mold steel, A (5) 160.

Alexandrov, A. F. Quick method of determining SiO_2 in insoluble slags, A (10) 315.

Alfano, S. Corrosion of iron in presence and absence of oxygen, A (4) 127.

Alfeis, C. Production of insulating materials made out of spun glass, P (5) 150.

Algeo, J. S., and Williams, J. J. Glass container and closure therefor, P (3) 91.

Aliavdin, N., and Peregood, E. Lead content in duodenal juices in cases of saturnism, A (10) 318.

Alison, A. Collation of experimental data: XXII–XXIII, A (1) 42; XXIV–XXV, A (4) 134; XXVI–XXXI, A (7) 218–19; XXXII–XXXIII, A (10) 313.

Allan, B. W. Production of titanium dioxide, P (8) 261.

Allen, H. V. Heat-insulating brick or blocks for furnaces, etc., P (9) 278.

Allen, R. C. Motors, A (9) 282.

Allen, R. G. Glassware forming machine, P (8) 238.

Allen, R. G., and McLaughlin, J. E. Machine for forming glassware, P (8) 239.

Allen, R. H. See Berrisford, S. R.

Allen, V. T. Mineralized spherulitic limestone in Cheltenham fire clay, A (9) 285.

Allen, W. H. Process of producing calcined borax, P (5) 169.

Allgemeine Elektricitäts-Gesellschaft. Grinding tools, P (8) 226; Production of quartz plates and disks, P (8) 240.

Alliot, E. A. See Preston, W.

Allison, L. E. Organic soil carbon by reduction of chromic acid, A (2) 75.

Allison, M. F. Apparatus for cracking scored glass sheets, P (8) 236.

Allison, S. K. See Compton, A. H.

Allmänna Svenska Elektriska Aktiebolaget. Manufacture of fireproof nozzles for ladles, P (1) 25.

Ally, A., and Turner, W. E. S. Influence of iron oxide, C, S, and Se in coloring soda-lime-silica glasses, A (3) 89.

Alterthum, H. Electric furnaces: Part 4, B (4) 130.

Amand, R. Refractory pots for glassmaking, P (8) 247.

Amberg, C. R. Handbook of data on vitreous enamels planned, A (9) 269; Size determination with haemacytometer, A (8) 260.

Amberger, R. Apparatus for drawing sheet glass, P (8) 236.

Ambro, G. Power development at Colgate-Palmolive Peet Co., A (3) 110.

Ambrose, J. H. Flin Flon copper smelter, A (1) 22.

American Blower Corp. Air conditioning and engineering, B (6) 186.

American Foundry Equipment Co. Abrasive throwing wheel, P (10) 291–92.

American Iron and Steel Institute. Directory of iron and steel works of U. S. and Canada, B (4) 125.

American Lava Corp. Alsimag, A (11) 338.

American Machine and Metals Mfg. Co., Riehle Division. Wear-testing machine, A (7) 214.

American Securit Co. Heat-treating sheets of glass, P (8) 238.

American Society for Testing Materials. A.S.T.M. tentative standards, 1935, B (4) 136; Index to A.S.T.M. standards and tentative standards, B (4) 137; Symposium on industrial fuels, B (10) 311.

American Window Glass Co. Laminated glass, P (1) 17.

Ampt, G. A. Determination of zirconium, A (3) 107.

Amsler, W. O. Method and apparatus for melting glass, P (2) 61.

Anderegg, F. O. Calcium hydrosilicate as building material, A (7) 206.

Anderegg, F. O., and Dalzell, C. L. Prestressed ceramic members, A (4) 124.

Anders, N. P. Polishing flat glass, A (5) 148.

Andersen, J. Firing ceramic articles, P (8) 254.

Anderson *et al.* Discussion of gas purification, A (10) 310.

Anderson, C. T. Heat capacities of strontium and barium oxides at low temperatures, A (9) 287; Heat capacities of quartz, cristobalite, and tridymite at low temperatures, A (10) 314.

Anderson, N. G., and Lofquist, A. F. T. Grinding wheel and treatment thereof, P (5) 141.

Andrä, M. Researches on clay and kaolin and effect of firing temperature on water permeability and frost stability, B (10) 306.

Andra, R. Process of agglomerating fossil silica and products obtained, P (9) 289.

Andreasen, A. H. M., and Berg, S. Pipet method in grain-size analysis, with special reference to mineral colors, A (4) 128.

Angenitzkaya, R., and Romankevich, I. Increasing plasticity of kaolins and clays, A (2) 74.

Angus, S. Cost of brickmaking in pre-Christian Egypt; Ostraka, Deissmann collection goes to Australia, A (11) 322.

Ansell, W. H. Brick and brickwork, A (3) 91.

Anselm, F., and Würstlin, F. Instrument for photometric and colorimetric measurements, using photometric distance law, A (8) 250.

Antoni, A. Technical drying, A (5) 161.

Antonov, A. A., and Ben, I. I. Scientific work done by Institute of Glass, A (8) 234.
Antoshchenko, I. I. See Tananaev, N. A.
Apraksin, A. I., and Il'in, I. I. Insulators for high-tension installations, B (4) 126.
Arendt, O. Protection of walls in tank furnaces, A (11) 331.
Arimattei, L. Ceramic collection in Rome, A (1) 47.
Arndt, K., and Hornke, W. Manufacture of electrocorundum, A (9) 276.
Arnois, C. L. Spark plug, P (10) 307.
Arnold, C. Cleaning and pickling of metal articles, P (4) 117.
Arnot, E. Champagne-yellow glass, A (1) 13; Rapid method of etching glassware, A (8) 234; Surface dulling of Albatrin glass and its effect on melting pots, A (5) 148.
Arter, H. See Arter, W.
Arter, W., and Arter, H. Grinding machine, P (4) 111.
Artifiano, P. M. de. See Ricart, J. G.
Asahi Garasu, K. K. Prevention of weathering of glass, P (8) 240.
Asbridge, H. H. Centerless grinding machine, P (2) 52; see Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.
Ascough, R. H. Welded press die boxes, A (2) 69.
Ashton, G. W. High-temperature electric resistance furnace, A (1) 35.
Ashton, L. Chinese art, B (6) 172.
Aslanova, M. S. See Chernyak, M. G.
Assarsson, G. Calcium aluminates: IV, Properties of aluminium hydroxide crystallizing from calcium aluminate solutions, A (3) 82; Reactions between aluminous cement and water, A (7) 199.
Assurex le Roi des Verres de Securité Magnien, Monnier, & Cie. Electric furnaces for heating plate or sheet glass before tempering, P (3) 91; Manufacture of hardened or tempered glass, P (6) 179; Process and device for tempering glass, P (5) 150.
Asten, W. V. See Russ, E. F.
Astles, W. Opacifiers in vitreous enamel industry, A (9) 269.
Atkins, H. F. Machine for dressing revolving grinding wheels, P (9) 266.
Atom Studienges. für Erze, Steine und Erden m.b.H. Treatment of bentonite, P (8) 256.
Atti, R. Grinding machine, P (5) 140.
Atwater, G. L. See Tester, A. C.
Atwood, F. H. Accidents in the refractories industry, B (7) 209.
Auch, R. H. Metal polishes, A (11) 321; Scouring powders, A (11) 322.
Augusti, S. Systematic method for microchemical identification of mineral colors: I–II, A (3) 108.
Aust, J. B. Abrasive web, P (8) 226; Granular coated article, P (11) 322.
Austerweil, G. Fundamental facts of base exchange, A (11) 345.
Austin, A. O. Insulation for electrical apparatus, P (10) 307.
Austin, C. P. Brick, P (1) 21.
Austin, C. R. Surface clays and shales of Ohio, B (10) 313; see Everhart, J. O.
Austin, J. B. Use of penetrating radiations in measuring porosity of refractory brick, A (3) 96; Useful integrated form of the equation for calculating change of equilibrium with temperature, A (9) 288; see Pierce, R. H. H., Jr.
Austin, J. B., and Pierce, R. H. H., Jr. Linear thermal expansion of sodium tungstate between 20° and 600°, A (2) 74.
Auvil, S. See Davis, J. D.
Avenhaus. Raw materials and brick drying, A (9) 281.
Avery, C. L. Steuben glass, A (4) 114.
Avgustinnik, A. Determination of total content of salts in clays, A (10) 311.
Avgustinnik, A. I. General course in refractories technology, B (1) 24.
Avnsoe, T., and Posselt, E. Baffled rotary kiln, P (8) 229.
Awbery, J. H., and Griffith, E. Wet- and dry-bulb hygrometer at low temperatures, A (4) 129.
Ayliffe, S. H. See Wood, R. G.
Ayvazoglou, W. Patents on geophysical prospecting issued in U. S., England, Canada, Australia, Germany, France, and Russia, B (8) 256.

B., G. Resistance of overglaze colors, A (4) 113.
Babkin, M. P., and Golovatuil, R. N. Influence of gaseous hydrocarbons on refractories, A (5) 153.
Babko, A. K. Determination of alumina (in silicates) by aid of oxalate complex, A (6) 191.
Babler, E. See West, A., & Co., Ltd.
Bablik, H. Diffusion of hydrogen in pickling iron sheets, A (5) 144.
Baborovsky, J., and Bürgi, B. Current potential in ceramic diaphragms in barium-chloride solutions, A (8) 257.
Babus, S. V. See Freberg, A. R.
Bacher, H. R. Ceramic texts and materials to aid schools and craftsmen, A (5) 141.
Badger, A. E. Fining of soda-lime-magnesia glasses, A (3) 88; Method of making glass, P (7) 205; see Parmelee, C. W.
Badger, C. See Cook, C. C.
Baev, S. K. Stability of linings of rotary kilns at Novorossiisk plants, A (10) 304.
Baggs, A. E. Whiteware at cone 06 biscuit, cone 015 glost, A (2) 67; see Fosdick, M. L.
Bahlke, A. F., and Grodzki, R. Bulb-coating machine, P (9) 274.
Bahnsen, M. J. Review of theories on adherence of sheet-steel enamels, A (1) 11.
Bailey, B. L. See Ridgway, R. R.
Bailey, E. L. Induction heating in automotive production, A (2) 56.
Bailey, J. Means and method for preventing issuance of refractory-contaminated glass from feeder outlets, P (10) 300; see Sharp, D. E.
Bailey, T. L., and Wiebusch, W. S. Apparatus for geological surveying, P (1) 42.
Bakelite Corp. High-speed abrasive wheels bonded with Bakelite resinoid, B (1) 2.
Bakelite G.m.b.H. Abrading and polishing compositions containing phenolic resins, P (8) 226.
Baker, C. L. Method of producing crystalline hydrates of alkali-metal silicates, P (1) 46.
Baker, D. R., and Glick, D. P. H. Sterilization effects on properties of clays, A (8) 260.
Baker, J. R. Apparatus for measuring drying power of atmosphere, A (1) 29.
Baker & Co., Inc. Artificial teeth, P (10) 307; Dental porcelains and cements, P (4) 126; Manufacture of glass, P (1) 17.
Bakulin, A. G. See Kitaigorodskii, I. I.
Baldwin, W. J. Cleaning steel prior to enameling, A (11) 325; Setting-up ground-coat enamel for dipping, A (1) 11.
Bales, C. E. Refractories in vertical lime kilns, B (7) 209.
Ball, C. F. See Shafer, S., Jr.
Ball, C. G. See Thiessen, G.
Ballash, J. L., and Buchelster, P. Abrasive device, P (2) 52.
Balle, G., Grom, F., and Wolf, K. Abrasive, P (2) 52.
Balsiger, H. E. Crowning and concaving device for roll grinding machines; Feed control, P (2) 52; Thermostatic control for grinding machines, P (1) 2; see Steiner, A. P.
Balulk, S. T. See Zhukovskaya, S. S.
Baly, E. C. C. Adsorption and heterogeneous catalysis, A (9) 286.
Bampflyde, J. W. See Woodward, G. R.
Baranskii, S. M. See Soldatov, P. I.
Barchewitz, P. Application of absorption measurements in a simplified apparatus of Jamin with polarized rays, A (6) 184; Interferometer of Jamin, A (9) 281.
Bardenheuer, P., and Brauns, E. Equilibria between Fe and Ni and their silica-saturated silicates, A (10) 314.
Bardenheuer, P., and Reinhardt, A. Effect of treatment of melts by slags rich in FeO and acid slags poor in FeO on crystallization and mechanical properties of gray cast iron, A (1) 9.
Baric, L. Kyanite from Prilepec, A (8) 255.
Barker, W. T., Jr. Glass level indicator, P (11) 333.
Barnard, R. H. Machine for forming glass articles, P (7) 205.
Barnes, E. C., and Penney, G. W. Electrostatic dust-count sampler, A (10) 308.
Barnes, R. B., and Brattain, R. R. Structure and interpretation of infra-red absorption spectra of crystals, A (3) 108.
Barnhart, V. A. Building brick, P (2) 62.
Barnitt, J. B. See Morrow, J. E.
Barrett, C. S., and Gensamer, M. Stress analysis by X-ray diffraction, A (8) 260.
Barrett, E. P. Furnace for measurement of coal-ash softening temperature, A (4) 127.
Barrett, E. P., and Taylor, J. A. Method for studying flow characteristics of glasses and slags at high temperatures, A (3) 89.
Barrett, H. B. Combination precision grinder and calipers, P (5) 140.
Barrett, M. Cracked sockets in sewer pipe, A (1) 19; "Dunting" of blue goods, A (1) 26; Green spots on glazed-fireclay products, A (7) 210; Pinholes in glazed ware, A (2) 66; Scumming of unusual type on buff brick, A (1) 20.
Barrett, W. E. De-airing, A (11) 340; Drying de-aired bodies, A (6) 180.
Barringer, L. E. Ceramic art and education: Introduction, A (3) 81; Electrical porcelain and porosity, A (8) 248.
Bárta, J. Old families of master glass-smelters, A (11) 331.
Barta, R. Buildings of brick masonry in Czechoslovakia, A (11) 334; Determining unevenness of surface of floor and wall tile, A (2) 68.
Barth, T. F. W. See Ksanda, C. J.; Posnjak, E.
Barthel, H., Schäfer, G., and Schäfer, A. Means for measuring hardness of abrasive disks, P (2) 52.
Bartholomew, T. Manufacture of cast slag articles; Treatment of slag, P (10) 319.
Bartley, J. History of American crucible business, A (5) 152.
Barton, H. A., *et al.* Advances in physics during 1934, A (6) 190.
Bartsch, O. Method of making ceramic objects, P (8) 239.
Bastien, P. Heat-resisting chrome irons, A (8) 250.
Batchelli, G. W. Leer, P (9) 274; Port structure for furnaces, P (1) 18; Shield for glass tank feeding shelves, P (11) 334.
Bates, H. C. Jacketed industrial glass heat exchanger, A (6) 176.
Bates, L. G. Apparatus and method for feeding molten glass, P (8) 236; Method and apparatus for manufacturing bottles, etc., P (10) 300.
Bateson, G. E. See Bateson, H. A.
Bateson, H. A., and Bateson, G. E. Machine for forming necks of bottles, P (1) 17.
Bath, J., and Bath, S. W. Auxiliary spindle for grinding wheels; Duplex grinding machine, P (2) 52.
Bath, S. W. See Bath, J.
Bath, S. W., and Walker, E. A. Lead screw correcting device, P (2) 52.
Battey, A. J. See Rabezzana, H.
Bauer, F. Influence of melting time on iron oxide content of glasses, A (1) 13, A (4) 118.
Bauer, O., and Siegierschmidt, H. Influence of testing conditions on shrinkage measurements, A (3) 85, A (11) 340.
Baum, E. See Herrmann, W. O.
Baum, L. A. H. See Traxler, R. N.
Baumann, H. N., Jr. See Benner, R. C.; Blau, H. H.
Baumann, H. N., Jr., and McMullen, C. Refractory product, P (1) 25.
Baumer, H. Irregular firing of pot furnaces, A (6) 176; Regenerative or recuperative firing, A (1) 36; Tank or overhead flame furnaces for melting hollow glassware, A (8) 235.
Bausch, E., and Flad, W. L. Drill grinding machine, P (2) 52.
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. Grain-size measuring(microscope) eyepiece, A (3) 99; Surface illuminator for microscopes, A (3) 101.
Baver, L. D., and Winterkorn, H. Sorption of liquids by soil colloids: II, Surface behavior in hydration of clays, A (4) 135.
Baxter, G. P., Hönigschmid, O., and Lebeau, P. Sixth report of Commission on Atomic Weights of the International Chemical Union, A (10) 315.
Baxter, J. H. Secrets of Byzantium, A (2) 53.
Bayreuther, K. Plate design; Saucer design, P (2) 53.
Bazilevich, A. S. Cryptol electric furnaces, B (7) 214; Periclase-forsterite refractories, A (3) 94.
Beam, J. R. Closet rim flush, P (10) 307; Specific gravity as index for slip control, A (1) 28.
Beasley, H. V. Nozzle and stopper rod assemblies, A (7) 208.
Beaver, C. J., Fairfield, T. J., and Glover, W. T., & Co., Ltd. Means for feeding molten material into receptacles, P (8) 252.
Bebb, H. T. Continuous enamelware manufacture, P (6) 174.
Bechtel, T. B. Practical application of con-

trolled atmosphere furnaces, A (8) 253.
Bechtner, P., and Hirschmann, W. B. Clays and processes for preparing, P (6) 190.
Beck, K. Antimony compounds as substitutes for tin oxide for white enamels and hygienic rating of Sb-containing enamels, A (7) 199.
Beck, P. See Herlinger, E.
Becker, A. See Jebsen-Marwedel, H.
Becker, H. Centerless cylindrical grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Becker, W. Decorating glassware, P (5) 140; Enameling, P (8) 231; Production of multicolor patterns on glassware, P (4) 123; Production of multi-hue colored glassware, P (8) 240.
Beckerman, L. F., *et al.* Ceramic craft work in secondary schools, A (5) 141.
Bedel, C., and Gesteau, P. Absorption of ultra-violet radiations by optician's glasses, A (8) 232.
Bedford, E. B., and Fleming, M. P. Goblet design, P (2) 53.
Belden, A. G., and Drown, F. E. Grinding machine having electrically controlled sizing device, P (6) 171.
Belden, A. G., and Griffing, H. J. Roll grinding machine, P (8) 227.
Belden, A. G., and Silven, H. A. Grinding wheel feeding mechanism; Hydraulically operated automatic cam grinding machine, P (2) 52.
Beliankin, D. S. See Belyankin, D. S.
Bell, B. J. Pottery printing paper, A (7) 198.
Bell, B. J., Latchford, J. H., Hewitt, A. E., and Hawley, A. Problems of pottery printing, A (3) 81.
Bell, E. Footed goblet design, P (5) 143; Goblet design; Stemmed goblet design, P (6) 173.
Bell, H. See Harvey, A.
Bell, R. A. See Vickers, A. E. J.
Belladen, L. Methods for determining value of difficultly fusible materials: II, Sorption capacity of difficultly fusible clays and kaolins, A (11) 346.
Belohlavek, B. See Witkowitzer Bergbau- und Eisenhütten Gewerkschaft.
Belovodskii, V. V., and Golushko, N. A. Structural brick from waste in production of magnesite, A (1) 7.
Belwe, E. Studies on aluminium oxide by electronic rays, A (11) 349.
Belyankin, D. S., Feodot'ev, K. M., and Nikogosyan, C. S. Experimental investigation of magnesium iron-bearing monticellites, A (1) 38.
Belyankin, D. S., and Filonenko, N. J. Effect of mineralizers on formation of sintered corundum, A (10) 302.
Belyankin, D. S., and Ivanova, W. Three kaolins, A (5) 169.
Belyankin, D. S., and Onisimo-Yanovskii, V. D. Microscopic methods for determining composition of pegmatites; Petrographic characteristics of Ural rocks as raw materials for ceramic industry, A (6) 189.
Belyankin, D. S., and Toropov, N. A. Microstructures of calcium aluminate melts, A (2) 54.
Bemis, A. F. Evolving house: Vol. III, Rational design, B (11) 338.
Ben, I. I. See Antonov, A. A.
Benard, A. G. Apparatus for making one-piece insulators, P (6) 186.
Bendikson, L. Cycle of ultra-violet light sources for various uses, A (9) 280.
Benham, A. K. Mineral resources of East Africa, current mining activity, and costs, A (7) 217.
Benner, R. C. Manufacture of artificial grindstones for pulp grinding, P (1) 2; see Melton, R. L.
Benner, R. C., and Baumann, H. N., Jr. Abrasive material, P (9) 265; Method of producing a ceramic body, P (6) 195; Refractory for glass tanks, P (1) 25.
Benner, R. C., Baumann, H. N., Jr., and Easter, G. J. Silica refractory articles, P (10) 305.
Benner, R. C., and Easter, G. J. Method and apparatus for producing fused refractory and abrasive materials, P (2) 66; Method of producing cast refractory, P (10) 305; Process of making bonded silicon carbide refractories, P (7) 210.
Benner, R. C., Easter, G. J., and Boyer, J. A. Silicon carbide refractory and process of manufacture, P (1) 26.
Benner, R. C., Easter, G. J., and Thompson, A. J. Silicon carbide refractory, P (8) 247.
Benner, R. C., and Melton, R. L. Method of manufacturing abrasive-coated articles and fabrics, P (11) 322.
Benner, R. C., and Soley, W. G. Abrasive wheel, P (4) 111.
Bennet, R. Continuous mixer, A (11) 339.
Bennett, A. J. Bowl design, P (6) 173; Goblet design, P (4) 114, P (5) 143; Plate design, P (5) 143.
Bennett, A. L. See Malinovszky, A.
Bennett, D. G. Enamel Division report of Committee on Standardization of Tests: A, Developments during 1935 affecting standardized testing, A (10) 294.
Bennett, G. A. See Fairhall, L. T.
Bennett, H. Chemical formulary: Vol. III, B (10) 319; Practical everyday chemistry, B (1) 50.
Benrubi, J.-H. Agreement of mixes and ceramic glazes, A (7) 211.
Bensinger, D. L. Use of filter press in pickle room, A (11) 328.
Benson, E. M. Ceramic sculptures by Aitken at Walker Galleries, A (5) 141.
Benson, E. T., and Cady, G. H. Contributions to study of coal, B (3) 103.
Benz, F. Measuring instrument for lengths, A (5) 160.
Berek, M. Identification of optically anisotropic crystals by their anisotropic effect between crossed nicols in reflected light, A (5) 168.
Berezhnoi, A. S. See Frenkel, A. S.; Uralov, M. A.
Berg, G. A. Dielectric separation of mineral grains, A (9) 280.
Berg, R. *O*-oxyquinoline "oxin," B (7) 222.
Berg, R. H. Brick from kiln to job, A (1) 19.
Berg, S. See Andreasen, A. H. M.
Bergau, G. Manufacturing silica brick of large dimensions, A (11) 336.
Berger, E. Jena glass for fifty years, A (7) 203; Should glass sand be used wet or dry, A (9) 273; Velocity of surface attack on acid-soluble glasses and its dependence on thermal history, A (11) 332; see Klamm, A.
Berger, E., Geffcken, W., and Stässer, K. v. Magnitude of surface of powdered glass, A (4) 118.
Berger, E. H. Ceramic roofing granules, A (2) 66.
Bergstrom, C. V. Signal lens, P (6) 179.
Berl, E. Chemical engineering technology: Vol. II, B (11) 343; Vol. III, B (11) 341.
Berlin, L. E. Production of boric acid in U.S.S.R., A (10) 312.
Berman, S. S. Tank furnaces with separated compartments, A (5) 148; Thermal conditions in Fourcault channel and streakiness of glass, A (8) 235.
Berrisford, S. R., and Allen, R. H. Pneumatic dedusting of coal, A (4) 130.
Berry, A. F. Stationary kilns for firing brick, block, tile, etc., P (2) 71.
Berzon, S. A. Rapid methods for controlling quality of porcelain and whiteware products, B (6) 184.
Bezborodov, M. A. See Bezborodov, M. A.
Bezalein, J. See Goesner, B.
Best, J. C., and Marsh, F. L. Method of producing lightweight plasters, P (5) 144.
Bethlehem Steel Co. Automatically controlled high-temperature furnaces, P (9) 284; Bethlehem alloy and special steels, bars, billets, blooms, and slabs, B (1) 12.
Betterton, J. O. Production of antimony oxide, P (6) 193.
Betterton, J. O., and McLellan, R. D. Treating impure antimony trioxide, P (6) 193.
Bettinger, H. B., and Strum, J. A. Wall sheathing, P (6) 174.
Bevan, J. G. M., and Flowerdew, A. H. Sand-lime brick, A (6) 180.
Bevis, R. E. See McIntyre, G. H.
Beyersdorfer, P. Process for making glass, enamels, glazes, etc., containing lead, P (5) 169.
Bezborod'ko, M. I. Radioactivity as method for research and definition of geological age of crystalline rocks, A (10) 312.
Bezborodov, M. A. Determining stones in glasses, A (6) 175; Stones in glass, B (10) 299.
Bezborodov, M. A., and Lade, T. A. Chemical resistivity of quartz laboratory glass, A (6) 175; Durability of quartz glass ignition vessels, A (2) 58.
Bezborodov, M. A., Zavjalov, N. D., and Zeliger, E. N. Influence of cullet on reactions occurring during melting of glass, A (10) 298.
Bezzi, S. Vapor pressure and thermal dissociation of orthoboric acid, A (8) 260.
Bichowsky, F. R. See Rosett, W.
Bichowsky, F. R., and Rossini, F. D. Thermochemistry of chemical substances, B (10) 317.
Bicks, J. W. Bottle design, P (6) 172.
Biddle, J. A., Pitt, L. G., and Haden, H. J. Apparatus for molding clay, P (1) 34.
Bierbrauer, E. See Ringe, E.
Bierlaire, F. Spark plugs for internal combustion engines, P (9) 280.
Biermasz, T. See Haas, W. J. de.
Biggs, H. C. Refractories in the foundry, A (7) 208.
Bigot, F. See Fried-Bigot.
Bilham, E. G. Humidity slide rule, A (3) 99.
Bin-Dicator Co. Bin level signal, A (10) 307.
Bingham, E. C. See Barton, H. A., *et al.*
Binks Mfg. Co. Suction-type brushing table for enameled product manufacture, A (3) 101.
Binns, G. W. Grinding machine, P (9) 266.
Binns, G. W., and Mehlhope, L. E. Grinding machine, P (6) 171.
Birch, R. E. See Harvey, F. A.
Bird, B. M. Problems in design of coal-cleaning plants, A (7) 215.
Bird, M. E. Plate design, P (11) 323.
Bishop, F. L. Manufacture of laminated glass, P (7) 205.
Bishop, F. L., Shoemaker, C. S., Pierce, L. J., Wood, C. F., and Donnini, E. Apparatus for manufacture of laminated glass, P (11) 333.
Bishop, W. B. S., and Dwyer, F. P. Microdetection of chromium, A (2) 75.
Björlykke, H. Sorel cement for production of microscopic thin sections of mineral soils, A (2) 76.
Black, F. W., Lindemann, R. E., and Schaulin, G. M. Pipe-handling equipment, P (5) 161.
Black, L. V. Apparatus for making case-hardened glass, P (1) 16; Apparatus for use in case-hardening glass, P (3) 91; Effect of rate of loading on breaking strength of glass, A (10) 296; Insulating glass, P (3) 91; see Miller, R. A.
Blackie, A. Sulfuric acid hygrometer, A (6) 186.
Blacktin, S. C. Industrial dusts, A (6) 194.
Blaha, J. H. Methods of minimising distortion in light-gage steel, A (4) 116.
Blair, G. W. S. See Schofield, R. K.
Blair, J. H. Grinding-wheel mandrel, P (5) 140.
Blanchard, P. L. C., Delot, M. H. V., and Pigal, R. A. Smelting furnace, P (11) 342.
Blank, E. W. Borax bead technique, A (1) 42.
Blanter, M. S. Calculation of technical process of sheet-glass grinding, A (9) 271.
Blau, H. H., and Baumann, H. N., Jr. Furnace lining and material therefor, P (8) 245.
Blau, H. H., Silverman, A., and Hicks, V. Opal glass: I, Silicon, calcium, sodium, oxygen, and fluorine series; II, Silicon, calcium, sodium, aluminum, oxygen, and fluorine series, A (4) 118.
Blau, H. H., and Stone, C. A. Influence of heat treatment on diffusing properties and color of glasses, A (1) 14.
Bleasdale, A. See Connor, K. W.
Blewett, J. B. Properties of clays from different sources, A (2) 64.
Bley, F. Abrasive saw, P (5) 140.
Bloch, E. See Bloch, L.
Bloch, L., Bloch, E., and Shin-Piaw, C. Emission spectrum of SeO, A (2) 73.
Bloch, W. Ceramic electric insulating material, P (7) 212.
Block, B. Competition between most suitable materials for instruments, A (5) 158.
Blondel, F., and Bondon, J. Mineralization in pre-Cambrian of the Anti-Atlas, A (7) 217.
Blood, H. L. Grinding machine, P (9) 266.
Blood, H. L., and Burns, A. P. Grinding machine, P (3) 81.
Blood, H. L., and Pickener, W. H. Grinding machine, P (11) 322.
Blottefière, R. de. Flambé glazes, A (9) 266; Grinding elements of ceramic mixes and hard materials with water, A (5) 159; Study of a quarry of kaolin-feldspathic sands, A (6) 180.
Blount, E. B. A. Polishing wheel, P (7) 198.
Bloxam, A. G. Oxychloride cements, P (7) 199.
Blume, O. Apparatus for treating molten material, P (2) 60.

Blumen, L. M. Refractory linings for protection of grog brick against corrosion in glass tank furnaces, A (5) 154.
Blumendal, H. B. See Nieuwenburg, C. J. van.
Bobin, J. Apparatus and method for rapid, accurate determination of volumes, A (10) 307.
Bobrovnik, D. P. See Budnikov, P. P.
Bock, A. L. Solving problem of rough sewer pipe from standpoint of clays and firing, A (1) 20.
Bodenbender, H. G. Mechanical tests for safety glass, A (8) 233; Safety glasses, A (3) 90.
Bodin, V. Heating intermittent furnaces, A (2) 71.
Boeker, V. W. Methods of firing control, A (11) 343.
Bogatiryov, V. I. See Eliseyev, V. I.
Bognar, E. J. Classification of insulating refractories, A (1) 21, A (6) 181.
Bogolubov, V. Caustic magnesia lining for arc furnaces, A (1) 21.
Bogoyavlenskil, J. N., and Boguslavskil, B. J. Solubility in sulfuric acid of minerals containing titanium, A (4) 135.
Bogue, R. H. Compounds in Portland cement, revealed by high-temperature research, A (6) 173.
Boguslavskil, B. J. See Bogoyavlenskil, J. N.
Bokum, Z. Ya. See Shmelev, L. A.
Bole, G. A. Cellulated clay units, A (7) 206.
Bole, G. A., Husain, Hall, and Foster. Development of lightweight clay products, B (10) 301.
Bolidens Gruvaktiebolag. Arsenate aluminate cement, P (1) 7; Method of refining selenium, P (3) 109.
Bollenrath, F. Experiments on internal strain in simple welded joints, A (2) 56.
Bollenrath, F., and Bungardt, W. Heat conductivity of pure iron and commercial steel, A (4) 116.
Belliger, A. Volumetric extraction analysis, A (3) 108.
Bond, W. N. Air-damped balances, A (8) 249; Probability and random errors, B (9) 289.
Bondon, J. See Blondel, F.
Bonnell, D. R. G. See Wilsdon, B. H.
Bonnybridge Silica & Fireclay Co., Ltd., and McBryde, W. Muffle furnaces, P (7) 216.
Boote, C. G. M. See Boote, T. & R., Ltd.
Boote, T. & R., Ltd., and Boote, C. G. M. Wall, floor, ceiling, and fireplace tile, P (1) 27.
Booth, C. See Einstein, S.
Booth, H. See Clews, F. H.
Borax Consolidated, Ltd. Commercial glasses, boric oxide, and minor constituents, B (3) 90.
Borchard, K. H. Durability and breaking strength of glass bottles, A (1) 13.
Borchard, K. H., and Achmed, H. H. Effect of temperature on resistance of bottles, A (2) 58.
Borchard, K. H., and Zschacke, F. H. Effect of chemical after-treatment on resistance of bottles to inner pressure, A (11) 329.
Borgström, L. H. Atomic structure of silicates, A (4) 133.
Born, G. E. Tile-wall construction, etc., P (1) 27.
Boroditzkaya, R. I. Rapid method of chemical analysis of clays, kaolins, feldspars, and aluminosilicates, A (7) 221.
Borovikov, I. See Kramarenko, A.
Borsch, A. Rammed mixes for cupola furnaces, A (2) 65.
Borst, W. J. Sickle grinder, P (11) 322.
Borzdulka, A. M. Thermoelectrical pyrometers for 1500 to 2000°C, A (10) 309.
Bosch, R., A.-G. Cement for uniting ceramic materials to metal, P (8) 229.
Bose, M. K. See Ray, P.
Böse, R. Optical and spectrographic investigations of beryl, especially at high temperatures, A (5) 168.
Bosomworth, G. P. Selecting and training plant instrument men, A (3) 110.
Botvinkin, O. K., and Gurevich, A. A. Temperature dependence of dissolving rate of wollastonite in sodium silicates, A (7) 221.
Bouasse, H. Geometrical optics and photometry, B (2) 60.
Bouche, A. Apparatus for tempering glass or steel by air or steam jets, P (8) 236.
Boudin, L. Apparatus for continuous manufacture of sheet glass, P (11) 333.
Bouille, A. Metaphosphates of calcium, A (10) 314.
Boutaric, A. Dispersive properties of prism combinations, A (9) 280; Flocculation of colloids, A (6) 191.
Boutigny, R. Rotary furnace in foundry practice, A (3) 86.
Bouyoucos, G. J. Comparison between suction and centrifuge methods for determining moisture equivalent of soils, A (1) 42; Mechanical analysis of ultimate natural structure of soils, A (4) 127; State in which hygroscopic moisture exists in soils as indicated by its determination with alcohol, A (11) 346.
Bovet, L. Air supply by natural draft to combustion chamber of a gas-fired furnace without recuperator, A (3) 101.
Bowen, C. A. Furnace, P (4) 122.
Bowen, K. H. Abrasive supporting member, P (5) 140.
Bowen, N. L., and Ellestad, R. B. Nepheline contrasts, A (9) 285.
Bowen, N. L., and Schairer, J. F. Grunerite from Rockport, Mass., and a series of synthetic fluor-amphiboles, A (1) 38; System albite–fayalite, A (10) 315; System MgO–FeO–SiO_2, A (9) 288.
Bower, R. S. Developments in design and operation of open-hearth furnaces, A (5) 152.
Bowes, U. E. Method and apparatus for surface-treating glass containers, P (9) 274.
Bowland, A. Checker increases stove efficiency, A (7) 207; Brick design, P (1) 5.
Bowman, K. B. See Cape, A. T.
Boyce, J. Sign, P (1) 12.
Boycott, J. H. See Gatensbury, F. G.
Boye, E. Splinterless glass, A (4) 119; Titrimetric determinations of copper, A (1) 44.
Boye, R. Electrically heated industrial furnaces, A (4) 130; Methods and instruments of industrial temperature measurement and control: I, A (10) 310; II, A (11) 340; Oil- and gas-fired furnaces, A (2) 71.
Boyer, J. A. See Benner, R. C.
Bozorth, R. M. See Barton, H. A., *et al.*
Braaten, E. O., and Clark, G. F. Diffusion of helium through fused silica, A (9) 271.
Bracewell, S. See Brammall, A.
Braddick, L. E. Old Sussex glass, A (7) 203.
Bradley, A. Scumming and florescence, A (7) 206.
Bradley, A. J. Absorption factor of powder and rotating-crystal methods of X-ray crystal analysis, A (4) 133.
Bradley, H. Adsorption theory, A (4) 133.
Bradley, J. H. Autobiography of the earth, B (2) 73.
Brady, M. C. Creative expression through ceramic art, A (5) 141.
Brady, M. C., *et al.* Discussion of small kilns for school and studio, A (5) 142.
Bragg, W. H., and Laue, M. von. International tables for determination of crystal structures: Vol. I, Tables on theory of groups; Vol. II, Mathematical and physical tables, B (9) 286.
Brame, J. S. S., and King, J. G. Fuel: solid, liquid, and gaseous, B (9) 284.
Brammall, A. Mineral transformations and their equations, A (10) 312.
Brammall, A., and Bracewell, S. Variability of garnet in granites, A (8) 225–26.
Brammall, A., and Rao, B. R. Variable composition of cordierite in Dartmoor granites, A (8) 255.
Bramuen, S., Wahlin, F., and Gustafson, E. Powder-spraying appliance, P (4) 129.
Branson, E. B., and Tarr, W. A. Introduction to geology, B (1) 41.
Brattain, R. R. See Barnes, R. B.
Brauer. Safety devices for grinding and polishing machines, A (5) 140.
Brauer, A., and Reitstötter, J. Electric furnaces (German): Part 3, B (3) 103; Electric furnaces—progress of chemical apparatus, B (11) 344.
Brauns, E. See Bardenheuer, P.
Bray, A. C. Earthquakes and Montana clay manufacture, A (3) 91.
Bray, R. H., Grim, R. E., and Kerr, P. F. Application of clay mineral technique to Ill. clay and shale, A (5) 163.
Breerwood, C. H. Manufacture of cement, P (2) 55, P (4) 115.
Bregman, N. S. Rational working conditions for Fourcault machines, A (2) 60.
Breidenbach, O. L. Accurate grinding machines, A (2) 51.
Breitenbach, H. J. Hydraulic feed, P (1) 2.
Bremond, P. Fusibility and expansion of porcelain and stoneware glazes fusing at 1280° to 1300°C, A (1) 27; Heat and ceramics, A (10) 306; Special ware produced at National Plant of Sèvres, B (10) 307.
Brendel, G. F. Method for effecting by pressure the face grinding of hard material surfaces, P (2) 69.
Brenner, B. Developments in platinum thermocouples, A (5) 158.
Brenner, E. See White, A. M.
Brenntropp, H. Preparation of brick clay with steam, A (8) 255.
Brentano, J. C. M. Quantitative measurement of intensity of X-ray reflections from crystalline powders, A (4) 134.
Bresser, A. Joining edges of glass in manufacture of nonshatterable glass, A (6) 176.
Brewer, R. E., and Ryerson, L. H. Production of high-hydrogen water gas from younger coal cokes, A (6) 187.
Brickell, H. S., Jr. Mechanism for stenciling glass containers having curved surfaces, P (1) 17, P (1) 18.
Bridges, D. A. Mold calculations, A (1) 14.
Bridges, E. G. Glassware forming machine, P (1) 17; Method and apparatus for making hollow glassware, P (10) 300.
Bright, H. A. See Fowler, R. M.
Bring, G. G., and Kihlstedt, P. G. Concentration of titaniferous iron ore from Sweden after previous heating, A (5) 164.
Bristol Co. Recorder-controllers, A (9) 282; Small-bulb gas-filled recording thermometer, A (8) 251.
British Celanese, Ltd. Safety glass, P (9) 275.
British Heat Resisting Glass Co., Ltd., and Gell, P. V. W. Method and means for manufacture of molded glassware, P (7) 205.
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd. Apparatus for drawing and severing glass tubing or rod, P (4) 121–22; Arrangements for cooling glass electric discharge devices, P (9) 274; Ceramic bodies forming parts of electric discharge devices, P (11) 339; Glass-to-metal seals, P (5) 149, P (9) 274; Machine for blowing glass bulbs from tubing, P (8) 239; Machines for manufacturing incandescent electric lamps, P (10) 300; Manufacture of abrasive wheels, P (1) 2; Method and apparatus for bending glass tubing, P (6) 179; Method and apparatus for shaping glass, P (2) 61; Method of forming ceramic products, P (8) 263; Methods of sealing conductors into glass envelopes for radio tubes, incandescent lamps, etc., P (3) 91; Method of sealing glass to metal, P (10) 300.
Brixworth Brick & Tile Co., Ltd. See Hamson, L. E.
Brock, A. S., and Meinzer, C. F. Method of making molded products, P (1) 21.
Brocks, G. See Litzow, K.
Brodersen, G. G. See Zatzepin, K. S.
Broeck, J. V. Diatomite, B (5) 166.
Bromiel, V. E. Electric furnaces for melting glass under vacuum, P (8) 237.
Bron, V. A. See Kukolev, G. V.
Bronneck, H. Choice of pipe material for sewers: I, A (7) 206; II–III, A (8) 242; IV, A (9) 275; V–VI, A (11) 334.
Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences and Brooklyn Museum. Handbook of American glass industries, B (9) 274.
Brooks, R. A. Siphon breaker for water closets, P (6) 184.
Brooks, R. K. Polishing roll, P (7) 197.
Brown, C. E., and Yant, W. P. Microprojector for determining particle-size distribution and number concentration of atmospheric dust, B (3) 101.
Brown, C. W., and Parker, G. V. Manufacture of brick, P (3) 93.
Brown, G. Victoria (Australia) gold and minerals, B (1) 42.
Brown, L. Porcelain resistant to passage of X-rays, P (1) 29.
Brown, R. S. Design and selection of heat-enduring alloys for industrial furnaces, A (1) 35.
Brown, S. M. See Kelley, W. P.
Brown, Boveri & Cie. Kiln for firing small articles of porcelain or earthenware, P (8) 254.
Brown Instrument Co. Combustion safeguard, A (8) 250; Portable recording thermometer, A (10) 309.
Brownmiller, L. T. System lime–potash–alumina, A (9) 287.
Brückner, H., and Lohr, H. Capacity of flames of technical gases as characteristic of their burning properties, A (5) 162.

Bruhat, G. Transmission of heat by radiation, A (9) 284.
Bruhat, G., and Weil, L. Rotational force of quartz for rays perpendicular to the optical axis and its dispersion between 2537 and 5780 Å, A (2) 75.
Brühl, P., and Neugart, F. Grinding machine, P (4) 111.
Brumberg, E. Polariscope of high light-transmitting capacity, A (10) 308.
Brutzcus, M. Method for calculating heating value of technical fuels, A (11) 343.
Bryant, E. O. See White, A. M.
Bryant, G. L. See Porter, F. R.
Bryant, G. L., and Porter, F. R. Comparison of results of instruments for measuring reflectance, A (6) 174; Effect of mill practice and mill additions on opacity of enamel, A (3) 84.
B. S. A. Tools, Ltd., and Ogilvie, W. Machine for grinding cylindrical bodies, P (9) 266.
Bucheister, P. See Ballash, J. L.
Buchkremer, R. Annealing glass in electrically heated furnaces, A (7) 201.
Buchta, J. W. See Goetz, A.
Buckley, F. Old English glass: No. 62, Barometers; No. 63, Making optical glasses, A (4) 118; No. 64, Optical glass, A (7) 203.
Buckley, H. E. Mosaic structure in crystals, A (8) 255.
Buckley, W. D. Wolff and glasses he engraved, B (4) 114.
Buckner, O. S. Abrasive sheet, P (3) 81.
Budnikov, P. P. Destruction of grog brick by CO, A (1) 21; Dinas refractories; Fireclay brick, P (8) 245; Grog brick from Pologi clays; Grog refractories for glass furnaces with high iron content, A (3) 94; Influence of iron compounds on chemical resistivity of grog refractories, A (2) 64; Investigation of properties of kaolin, A (3) 107; Manufacture of laboratory apparatus and insulators from sillimanite in U.S., A (4) 126; Refractories and their corrosion, A (2) 65; Stoneware for chemical industry, A (10) 305.
Budnikov, P. P., and Bobrovnik, D. P. Dehydration of kaolins and Tchasov-Yar clay, A (10) 313.
Budnikov, P. P., and Nirenshtein, D. A. Properties of magnesite brick, A (6) 182.
Buell, W. C., Jr. Improving open-hearth furnace design, A (5) 152; Insulation and control of open-hearth furnaces, B (7) 209.
Buerger, M. J. Lineage structure of crystals, A (8) 255; Silica framework crystals and their stability fields, A (1) 24; X-ray powder camera, A (5) 161.
Buerger, M. J., and Butler, R. D. Technique for constructing models illustrating arrangement and packing of atoms in crystals, A (6) 192.
Buikhover, N. A. See Ozerov, K. N.
Buitchkov, M. K. See Tananaev, N. A.
Bullard, P. See McDowell, L. S.
Bullin, L. Pottery firing, A (3) 102.
Buma, Y. Plate designs, P (3) 82, P (4) 114, P (5) 143, P (9) 267.
Bunce, E. H., Lentz, C. J., and Mahler, G. T. Manufacture of zinc oxide, P (2) 76.
Bungardt, W. See Bollenrath, F.
Bungartz, E. See Kaufmann, W.
Bunn, C. W. Lattice dimensions of zinc oxide, A (4) 134.
Bünte, C. See Bünte, V.
Bünte, V., Bünte, C., Remmler, F., Sr., and Remmler, F., Jr. Glass shades or bowls for electric lamps, P (8) 238.
Bunting, E. N. See Ewell, R. H.; Geller, R. F.
Bunzl, M. See Eirich, F.
Burbury Brick Co., Ltd., and Smith, T. Manufacture of brick, P (10) 301.
Burch, O. G. Methods for determining chemical durability of soda-lime glasses, A (7) 203.
Burchard, J. E. Glass in modern housing, A (3) 88.
Burchfiel, B. M. Ceramic raw materials, A (1) 37.
Bureau d'Études Géologiques et Minières Coloniales. Introduction to study of colonial minerals, B (5) 166; Mineral resources of French colonies, B (2) 73.
Burford, M. G. See Caley, E. R.
Burger, E. E. See Hull, A. W.
Burgess, B. C. Pyrophyllite, the Gerhardt deposit, A (11) 346.
Bürgi, B. See Baborovský, J.; Kallauner, O.
Burkey, J. R. Highway bridges, A (2) 62.
Burkhart, C. W. See Cushing, R. E.
Burling Instrument Co. Rod thermostat, A (4) 128.
Burns, A. P. See Blood, H. L.
Burress, D. D. Batch separation, A (9) 270.
Burrow, H. T. Combination coal and gas range design, P (6) 173.
Burton, T. F. Reports of progress of applied chemistry: Vol. 20, B (9) 290.
Busqueta, C. Determination of arsenic in reagents by analysis, A (10) 313.
Büssem, W. Expansion measurements of crystalline bodies by X-ray method: I, A (3) 107, A (5) 159.
Butcher, J. W. Brick, tile, and pottery manufacture in New Zealand, A (6) 193; N. Z. official yearbook, 1936, B (8) 263.
Butler, J. A. V. Fundamentals of chemical thermodynamics: I, Elementary theory and electrochemistry, B (1) 45; II, Thermodynamical functions and their applications, B (3) 109.
Butler, R. D. See Buerger, M. J.
Butterworth, J., and Pearson, R. T. Building construction systems and blocks, brick, and tile used therein, B (6) 151.
Buttolph, L. J., and [illegible]n, L. B. Ultraviolet radiation and fluorescence, A (3) 90.
Buwalda, J. P. Apparatus for determining apparent volume and volume of voids, A (10) 307.
Buyer, C. R. Building block, P (1) 21.
Buysse, C. E. Possibilities of convection-type heating equipment, A (8) 253.
Buzagh, A. von. Colloidic, B (8) 260.
Bylicki, S. Device for grinding and sharpening razor blades, P (9) 265.
Byron, H. "Sherlock" Econo kiln, A (7) 216.

C., A. Manufacture of ceramic stoneware, A (7) 210; Thermal insulating materials, A (10) 304.
C., V. Lithic rock, A (1) 38; Pumice stone, A (9) 265; Silicates, A (5) 165; see also Charrin, V.
Cady, G. H. See Benson, E. T.
Caeser. Chromite, A (9) 276.
Cain, G. D. Refractory material, P (2) 66.
Cajander, H. See Willberg, B.
Caley, E. R., and Burford, M. G. Separation of stannic oxide from various oxides by ignition with ammonium iodide, application to analytical purification of ignited stannic oxide, A (8) 260.
Callahan, J. A. Washstand design, P (4) 114; Water closet design, P (2) 53.
Callinan, E. E. Pouring pit refractories, effect on alloy steel quality, A (11) 336.
Callinan, J. G. Cleaning producer gas lines, A (1) 34; Quality, A (4) 118.
Callis, C. S. See Willmore, C. B.
Calpha, A. J. Bottle design, P (3) 82.
Cameron, E. N. See Kerr, P. F.
Cameron, F. K. See Huffman, E. O.
Campbell, A. J. Ovens or kilns, P (10) 311.
Campbell, T. Leeke, first Australian potter, A (1) 28.
Canadian Nepheline, Ltd. Nepheline syenite, batch material, A (5) 165.
Candea, C., and Sauciuc, L. I. Rapid detection of K and Na in presence of ammonium and Mg, A (4) 134.
Canfield, R. W. Glass gathering and forming machine, P (4) 122.
Cannon, M. R., and Fenske, M. R. Equipment for measuring viscosity accurately in fundamental units, A (7) 213.
Cape, A. T., and Bowman, K. B. Stable dicalcium silicate refractory composition, P (1) 26.
Carborundum Co. Abrasive-covered drums, P (9) 265; Abrasive wheel, P (11) 322; Coatings for furnaces, P (8) 245; Grinding cemented carbides, B (1) 2; Manufacture of abrasive articles—porous bodies; Method of coating abrasive grains, P (9) 266; Production of crystalline compositions containing chromium oxide, P (9) 278; Refractories and abrasives; Refractory and abrasive materials; Refractory material; Refractory material for glass furnaces, P (8) 246; Refractory product, P (8) 247, P (9) 278.
Carborundum Co., Ltd. Abrasive-coated articles, P (4) 111; Abrasive wheel, P (6) 171; Flexible abrasive-coated articles, their manufacture, P (1) 2; Reinforcement of abrasive wheels, P (4) 112; Silicon carbide, P (8) 227.
Carey, W. F. Crushing and grinding, A (2) 67.
Carington, C. M. See K. L. G. Sparking Plugs, Ltd.
Carius. Local corrosion of iron and steel in dilute watery salt solutions, A (7) 200.
Carli, F. de. Kaolin of Sardinia, A (1) 38.
Carlisle, A. Glass silk as heat-insulating material, A (3) 88.
Carlisle, M. E. Process and apparatus for laminating glass sheets, P (9) 274.
Carlsen, P. J. See McKay, H. J.
Carlson, R. W. Cement progress and research, A (6) 173.
Carlyon, L. D. Control of furnace pressure and combustion in glassmelting tank, A (9) 271.
Carman, J. E. Sylvania sandstone of northwestern Ohio, A (5) 166.
Carpenter, O. K. Glass-molding material, P (6) 179.
Carrere, P. See Dervillée, P.
Carruthers, J. L. Drying problems of ceramic industry, A (3) 98; Drying research at Ohio State Univ., A (1) 31; Loading device for load-test furnace, A (3) 94; Research in drying clayware, A (2) 69.
Carter, W. K. See McKinley, J. M.
Carter, W. K., and Duncombe, G. H., Jr. Fireclay sewer-pipe body, P (1) 21.
Cartwright, V. See Wilson, H.
Casagrande, A. Areometer method for determining grain distribution in soils, etc., B (2) 69; Facts in soil mechanics from research laboratories, A (4) 131.
Casella, C. F., and Co., Ltd. Recording microphotometer, A (4) 128.
Cassirer, S. See Hüttig, G. F.
Cassity, I. N. Automatic feed for lens grinding and polishing compounds, P (1) 16.
Castelli, G. Treatment of leucite to extract potash and alumina simultaneously, A (4) 132.
Caster, J. E., and Nenninger, L. F. Process of grinding, P (5) 141.
Castner. Electric kilns in enamel mills, A (1) 9.
Casto, L. V. Method and apparatus for decorating surfaces, P (2) 69.
Cavezzale, C., and Curreli, G. Production of alkali-metal silicates, P (10) 317.
Cawood, R. L. Prevention of corrosion in rotary driers, A (10) 294; Refining enameler's clay, A (6) 174.
Cayeux, L. Reticular structure of silica in pre-Cambrian rock flints (phtannites) and suessonian phosphates, A (11) 346.
Cereseto, A. See Vittori, C.
Chadeyron, A. See Clews, F. H.
Chalamel, F. Choice of clay in ceramic industry, A (1) 37; Firing ceramic stoneware tile, A (1) 26; Influence of composition of slips, their preparation, and fineness of raw materials on structure of stoneware tile, A (5) 156; Scientific manufacture of ceramic building material: IX–XI, A (1) 26; XII–XIII, A (3) 96; XIV–XVII, A (6) 194.
Chalfant, J. D. Lens, P (11) 333.
Chalonge, D., and Vassy, E. Astigmatic spectrograph with prism objective, A (9) 280.
Chambers, G. H., and Enck, E. G. Lithium salts and lithium ores, A (1) 38.
Champion Spark Plug Co. Electric insulators, P (7) 212, P (8) 249.
Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd., and Forster, A. L. Spinning of glass thread mats, P (8) 241.
Chang, W. Y., and Hsieh, Y. M. Electric insulation with fired steatite, A (5) 157.
Chapman, W. G., and Dunns' Engineering Works, Ltd. Machine for making brick, P (7) 214.
Chapman, W. M. Feldspar twinning in differentiated sill, A (5) 166.
Chapple, B. Our way together, A (2) 62.
Charrin, V. Ceramic raw materials in Canada, A (7) 217; Feldspars of the Pyrenees, A (1) 38; Leucite, source of aluminium and potassium oxides, A (2) 64; Magnesite of Salinelles (France), A (1) 39; see also C., V.
Chase, H. D. Kitchenware plant, A (3) 85.
Chase, H. D., and Goetz, E. W. Seeger modernization program, A (9) 270.
Chatelain, Y. Investigation of parabolic mirror with spherical gages, A (9) 281.
Chaudron, G. Gas in metals, A (9) 268.
Cheetham, T., and Goodwin, W. E. Pouring arrangement of teapots, coffeepots, jugs, P (6) 184.
Chelikowsky, J. R. Geologic distribution of fire clays in U. S., A (1) 38.
Chemical Works. Process for manufacture of detergent, cleansing, emulsifying, softening, dispersing agents, P (10) 309.

Chemische Fabrik J. A. Benckiser G.m.b.H., and Draisbach, F. Glass permeable to ultra-violet rays, P (8) 238; Manufacture of glass of high permeability to ultra-violet rays, P (1) 17.
Cheney, F. D. Manufacture of ornamental coated glass articles, P (6) 179.
Chermette, A. Development of French output of fluorspar, A (2) 72.
Chernyak, M. G. Drawing glass panes, A (8) 232; see Zhukovskii, G. Yu.
Chernyak, M. G., and Asianova, M. S. Effect of tank molds and their surface on quality of pressed blown ware, A (10) 296.
Chesnut, F. H. Finish for truck bodies, A (3) 85.
Chester, A. E., and Krister, J. C. Electric pickling, A (1) 9.
Chester, A. K. Tile in model home of America, A (2) 67.
Chiang, C. H. See Pan, Z. H.
Child, D. E., and Child, J. L. Clayworking, P (2) 69.
Child, J. L. See Child, D. E.
Chirnside, R. C. Analysis of glasses for electric discharge lamps, A (6) 174.
Chitarov, N. I., and Ivanov, L. A. Critical temperature of water and of aqueous solutions of Na_2SiO_3, A (5) 167.
Chormann, G. W., Upper, F. A., and Work, B. H. Abrasive article, P (6) 171.
Christensen, V. P. Flora Danica service, A (1) 3.
Christie, A. G. When the power load grows: I–II, A (4) 136.
Chudoba, K. Color changes of zircon on heating; Densities and chemical compositions of plagioclase feldspars on a ternary basis, A (5) 167.
Church, L. People who work in glass houses, A (6) 194.
Churchill, H. V. Spectrographic analysis, A (7) 221.
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., and Asbridge, H. H. Cylindrical grinding machines, P (10) 292.
Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd., and Jones, J. C. Machine for grinding crankshafts, P (10) 292.
Cibie, P. Laboratory test method for automobile lights, A (11) 331.
Cini, M. Tests for "neutral" glass for phials, A (8) 235.
Clark, A. W., and Willits, C. O. New reagent for potassium: I, Qualitative, A (8) 258.
Clark, C. L. See White, A. E.
Clark, G. F. See Braaten, E. O.
Clark, J. B. Bowl design, P (4) 114; Creamer design, P (3) 82; Glass design; Goblet design, P (4) 114.
Clark, J. R. Process of mechanically simulating handmade brick, P (9) 275.
Clark, P. H. Temperature-control systems and equipment for electric heating, A (10) 309.
Clark, R. E. D. Tin, detection and colorimetric determination by 1:2 dimercaptobenzenes, A (10) 315.
Clark, W. J., and Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. Pyrometers, P (4) 129.
Clarke, C. R. Treatment tub design, P (4) 114.
Clarke, E. P. Designs on prehistoric pottery of Ariz., B (2) 53.
Clause, R. L. Method of making a double glazed unit, P (5) 150.
Clausset, A. Thermal insulators, A (4) 125.
Clayton, W. Theory of emulsions, their technical treatment, B (11) 349.
Clement, G. A. Multifocal lens, P (11) 334.
Clevenger, G. M. Bottle design, P (1) 5.
Clews, F. H., Booth, H., and Green, A. T. Jointing cements: IV, Experiments on mixtures of possible application as jointing cements for fire brick, A (10) 302; Refractoriness-under-load test: II, Experiments on effect of variation in height of test pieces; III, Experiments on maintained temperature test, A (10) 303.
Clews, F. H., Chadeyron, A., and Green, A. T. Action of alkalis on refractory materials: IV, Action of potassium chloride vapor on refractory materials at 1000°C in presence of water-vapor and air, A (10) 301.
Clews, F. H., Green, A., and Green, A. T. Action of alkalis on refractory materials: I, Action of potash vapor on refractory materials at 900° and 1000°C, A (7) 207.
Clews, F. H., and Green, A. T. Alkalis and refractory materials, A (7) 207; Experiments on behavior of sillimanite mixes on being pressed, A (10) 302; Experiments on grading, porosity, and permeability to air of silica brick, A (7) 207; High porosity silica brick: II, A (10) 302; Refractoriness and its determination, A (7) 208.
Clitherow, W. B. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Coblentz, W. W., and Stair, R. Ultra-violet transmission changes in glass as a function of the wave-length of radiation stimulus, A (4) 119.
Cochran, R. S., and Moser, J. R. Walking beam furnace, P (1) 36, P (9) 285.
Cochrane Corp. Fluid metering instruments, A (9) 280.
Coffelt, O. T. Titanium product, P (9) 290.
Coghill, W. H., Devaney, F. D., and O'Meara, R. G. Advantages of ball (rod) mills of larger diameters and of improved bearings, A (2) 67.
Cohen, M. U. Precision lattice constants from X-ray powder photographs, A (7) 221.
Cole, R. A. Automatically controlled abrading machine, P (6) 171.
Cole, R. C., and Edlesen, N. E. Sedimentation tube for analyzing water-stable soil aggregates, A (4) 129.
Coleman, J. H., and Jaffa, N. E. Recovering lithium compounds, P (2) 76–77.
Collier, V., Jr. Manipulator for glassblowing, A (8) 233.
Collin, L. P. Clay as plasticizer in masonry mortars, A (9) 290; Laboratory tests on structural assemblies of brick and tile: I–II, B (3) 92.
Collins, D. H., and Dible, J. H. Method of expressing silica content of the lung, A (1) 47.
Collins, J. F., Jr. See Kemp, L. C., Jr.
Colton, H. S. Production of pure lithium compounds from impure solutions, P (2) 76; Recovery of values from lithium-bearing ores, P (2) 77.
Comber, A. Magnesite in British Empire, A (5) 153.
Commission for Investigation of Refractory Materials. Specifications for material testing, Report No. 9, B (1) 25.
Committee on Brick Pavements. Standard specifications for vitrified brick pavement, parking strips, and gutters, B (3) 92.
Committee D-2 on Petroleum Products and Lubricants. A.S.T.M. standards on petroleum products and lubricants, B (11) 341.
Committee on Industrial Gas Research. Research on effect of operating temperatures on combustion of industrial gas, B (1) 36.
Compagnie Internationale pour la Fabrication Mécanique du Verre (Procédés Libbey-Owens) soc. anon. Furnaces for melting glass, P (2) 61.
Compagnie des Produits Chimiques et électrométallurgiques Alais, Froges & Camargue. Refractory products, P (8) 247.
Compagnies réunies des glaces et verres spéciaux du Nord de la France. Apparatus for making glass plates, P (8) 236; Apparatus for tempering glass, P (4) 122; Apparatus for tempering sheets of glass, P (8) 236; Metallizing glass surfaces, P (8) 239.
Compton, A. H., and Allison, S. K. X-rays in theory and experiment, B (2) 76.
Compton, G. S., and Meharry, C. Oil-fired assay furnace, A (4) 128.
Compton, K. T. Physics in national planning, A (6) 194.
Comstock, H. Connoisseur in America, A (1) 3.
Condon, E. U., and Shortley, G. H. Theory of atomic spectra, B (2) 76.
Connor, K. W., and Bleasdale, A. Honing tool, P (4) 111.
Conti, M. Heat-absorbing glasses, A (3) 88; Necessity of glass institute and research department in Italy, A (3) 89.
Conway, M. J. Industrial liquefied petroleum gases, A (9) 284.
Cook, C. C., and Badger, C. Glassware forming machine, P (11) 333.
Cook, E. Basic open-hearth steel process, P (9) 278.
Cook, H. L. How continuous enameling furnace affects copperheads, A (2) 56.
Cook, J. A. Lens grinding machine, P (11) 334.
Cooke, H. C. Thetford and Disraeli Quadrangles, Quebec, A (1) 40.
Cooke, R. D. Laboratory control in dry-process enameling, A (1) 10.
Cooke, S. R. B. See Dodd, C. M.
Cooke, W. E. Views on silicosis, A (1) 49.
Cookson, J. W. See Osterberg, H.
Cooling, L. F. Physical properties of clay soils and aspects of their mechanical behavior, A (9) 285.
Cooper, F., and Lloyd, H. P. Devices for polishing rolls of rolling mills, P (5) 140.
Coordes, H. G. Lavatory cabinet design, P (9) 267.
Coors Porcelain Co. Chemical porcelain ware, B (7) 212.
Copeland, R. Pottery, A (4) 113.
Corke, N. R. Logarithms numerical and graphical for calculating commercial and technical problems, B (1) 45.
Cornelius, A. E. A. Continuous electric glass furnace, P (8) 237.
Cornille, A. Shaping ceramic mixes by casting, A (1) 28.
Corning Glass Works. Apparatus for annealing glass objects, P (8) 235; Apparatus for casting large glass articles, P (11) 333; Apparatus for drawing glass tubes, P (8) 236; Apparatus for making glass building blocks, P (3) 91; Continuous apparatus for drawing glass tubes, P (8) 237; Controlling annealing of glassware, P (4) 122; Glass, P (8) 237; Glass-annealing furnace, P (8) 238; Glass building block, A (2) 59, P (3) 91; Glassware and process of making, P (5) 149; Joining or cementing glass building units, P (6) 179; Low-expansion glass for making telescope mirrors, P (8) 239; Method of cooling glass, P (4) 122; Method of tempering glass article; Process of making fused silica and silica glass, P (11) 334; Process for manufacture of articles containing or consisting of silica, and articles produced, P (2) 62; Reflecting units for signalling, P (7) 205.
Correns, C. W., and Schott, W. Effect of drying on grain-size distribution of clays, A (7) 217.
Corson, H. P., and Pfanstiel, R. Production of lithium compounds, P (2) 76.
Cory, H. Art of flame-treating glassware, P (9) 274.
Cosmann, O. Measuring thermal expansion of solids, A (6) 185.
Cotter, G. de P. Specific gravity and porosity of Indian building stones, A (5) 165.
Cottet, E. C. Safety glass, P (8) 241.
Cotton, A. Interferometer of Jamin with polarized pencils, A (9) 281.
Couch, E. G., Jr. See Montgomery, R. J.
Coulhon, A. Griesemann vacuum press for de-airing plastic ceramic mixes, A (1) 33; Manufacture of salt-glazed stoneware pipes and fittings: IV–VI, A (3) 96; VII–IX, A (6) 183; X–XIII, A (10) 305; XIV–XV, A (11) 337.
Coulson, A. L. Barytes in ceded districts of Madras Presidency, its occurrence in other parts of India, B (6) 189.
Coulter, A. C. Measuring glasses for administering medicine or liquid foods, P (5) 150.
Courmettes, H. A. Method and means for surfacing solid bifocal lenses, P (7) 205.
Courtois, J. Electric firing in ceramic industries, A (1) 35.
Coutant, J. G. Insulating-refractory lined furnaces, A (8) 243.
Coutts, M. C. Review of enameling for the year 1935, A (9) 269.
Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd. See Harley, S. J.
Cover, H. S. Respirator has double chemical cartridge, A (4) 128.
Cowan, R. G. Art, industry, and education in ceramics, A (3) 81; Article of tableware, P (2) 67; Ash tray design, P (4) 114; Coffee server design; Cream pitcher design, P (3) 82; Cup design, P (1) 5, P (11) 323; Fourth Annual Robineau Memorial Ceramic Exhibit, A (4) 113; Plate design, P (11) 323; Porcelain lighting fixture design, P (1) 6; Sugar bowl design; Tea server design, P (3) 82.
Cox, A. B. Difficulties in colorimetric determination of p_H values, A (6) 191; Titrations with $N/1000$ iodine, A (6) 192.
Cox, P. E. Potteries of Gulf coast, A (2) 53.
Cozens-Hardy, L. Manufacture of toughened glass in Australia, A (2) 59.
Craig, J. W. Basic brick in Canada, A (11) 335; see Spence, J. L.
Cramer, A. N. Machine for forming glass lens blanks, P (2) 61; Machine for forming hollow glass articles; Machine for

making tumblers, P (1) 17; Process and machine for forming glass articles, P (9) 274.
Crandall, J. R. History of Sb, A (11) 345.
Craven, H. Temperature control in enameling industry, A (5) 146.
Cremer, H. M. See Preston, W.
Crespi, M. Adsorption of gases by glass walls: IX, Nitric oxide, A (3) 106; Kinetics of adsorption: I, Velocity of adsorption of gaseous N_2O and NO by glass walls; II, Study of equations of velocity of adsorption and experimental verification, A (3) 108.
Crespi, M., and Aleixandre, V. Adsorption of gases by glass walls: XII, Ammonia on Jena glass; XIII, Sulfurous anhydride on Jena glass, kinetics of adsorption, A (3) 106.
Critchley, H. See Luke & Spencer, Ltd.
Crocker, S. Operating time and trouble saved, A (1) 48.
Crosby, J. D. See Shreve, R. N.
Crossley, H. E. Diphenylcarbazide as internal indicator for titration of iron with dichromate, A (10) 314.
Crowley, J. P. Edge-grinding machine, P (9) 274; see Gipe, J. C.
Crowley, J. P., and Mambourg, N. Sheet-glass cutting apparatus, P (1) 18.
Croze, F. Optics of the spectroscope: I, A (9) 281.
Cruikshank, C. L. Nepheline syenite, A (6) 194.
Csiky, J. S. See Mattson, S.
Culmann, J. A. Electric furnaces for high temperatures, P (8) 252.
Culver, E. Polishing machine, P (1) 2.
Culver, E., and Emerson, A. H. Lens, P (5) 149.
Culver, E., and Emerson, S. A. Multifocal lens, P (11) 334.
Cumming, A. C., and Kay, S. A. Textbook of quantitative chemical analysis, B (1) 46.
Cummins, A. B. Heat-insulating composition, P (5) 155.
Cunningham, A. J. Goblet design, P (2) 53, P (10) 293.
Curreli, G. See Cavezzale, C.
Currie, N. P. Wall or base tile, P (1) 27.
Curtis, A. L. Sand classifier, A (7) 214.
Curtis, E. de F., *et al.* Discussion of ceramic craft work in secondary schools, A (5) 141.
Curtis, H. A. See Lum, J. H.
Cushing, R. E., and Burkhart, C. W. Process of making sodium aluminate, P (1) 46.
Czernin. Special cement studies, A (7) 199.

D., A. Vitreous state, A (2) 76.
D., R. Ceramic ware for chemical industries, A (7) 210; Ciment fondu, A (1) 6; Curious property of glass, A (5) 147; Glasses absorbing heat radiations, A (7) 203; Tank furnace for hollow glassware, A (1) 16.
D., R. W. Relation between composition and properties of Portland cements, A (9) 267.
Dahl, L. A., and Hanna, W. C. Process of manufacturing Portland cement; Process of preparing Portland cement raw mixtures, P (5) 144.
Dallas, R. H. Bottle design, P (6) 172, P (8) 228.
Dalsimer, P. D. See Morgan, R.
Dalton, R. H. Extraction and analysis of gases from glass, A (9) 271.
Daly, R. A. Densities of rocks calculated from chemical analyses, A (5) 164.
Dalzell, C. L. See Anderegg, F. O.
Damhorst, W. S. Process of coloring brick, P (1) 27.
Damiens, A. Fluorine and its compounds, A (8) 258.
Damour, E. Continuous tunnel furnace for ceramic firing with complete recuperation, A (1) 34, A (6) 187; Textbook on glassmaking: Vol. III, B (6) 178.
Dana, L. I. Gage glass, P (11) 333.
Daniels, F., Mathews, J. H., and Williams, J. W. Experimental physical chemistry, B (2) 76.
Danielson, R. R. Effect of clays on opacity of white sheet steel enamel, A (3) 84.
Danigrand, J. Great surprise of Apamea, A (9) 266.
Danner, E. Method of working glass and articles produced, P (7) 205.
Danyushevskii, E. E. Method of measuring expansion coefficient—small differences in thermal expansion coefficients—of glasses, A (3) 89.
Darling, F. L. Bottle-molding device, P (8) 236; Glass container, P (5) 149.
Darmois, E. See Ki-Heng, Y.
Darrow, K. K. Contemporary advances in physics: XXVII–XXIX, The nucleus (II–IV), A (11) 347–48; see Barton, H. A., *et al.*
Daschner, J. Development and standardization in abrasive technique, A (2) 51.
Da-Tschang, T., and Houong, L. Precipitation of Ti as phosphate, A (8) 259.
Daum, F. A. Reclaiming brick pavements, A (4) 124.
Dauman, S. S. Lighting fixture globe design, P (8) 229.
Dauvalter, A. N. Decoloration of glass, A (5) 147; Melting glass with dust-like sand, A (2) 59.
Davenport, S. J. See Harrington, D.
Davey, W. P. Physicist's picture of a true education, A (6) 194.
Davidson, J. H. Frit kilns and fritting, A (7) 200.
Davidson, M. Early New York stoneware jug, Tioughnioga Pottery, A (10) 292.
Davies, D. T. See Mitton, H. E.
Davies, L. J. See Thomas, R., & Co., Ltd.
Davies, R. J., Green, R. A., and Donnelly, H. F. E. Researches on china clay, A (8) 255.
Davies, W. Preventing belt static, A (1) 48.
Davies, W. B. Dry cleaning of steam coal in South Wales, A (5) 162.
Davis, C., *et al.* Copper refinery furnace practice, A (3) 93.
Davis, C. W. Machine for glazing glassware, P (2) 61.
Davis, J. D. See Fieldner, A. C.; Holmes, C. R.
Davis, J. D., and Auvil, S. High-temperature carbonization of coal, A (5) 162.
Davis, L. Decalcomania paper, P (2) 53.
Davis, R. F. Conveyance of solid particles by fluid suspension, A (5) 170.
Davison, R. L. See Groeniger, W. C.
Davy, C. H. Welding methods, A (2) 57.
Dawes, A. Early brick-making in Australia, A (5) 150.
Dawihl, W. Attempts to manufacture acid-proof cements with solid water-glass, A (9) 267; Determination of heat conductivity of enamels, A (1) 9; Standardization of testing vitreous enamels against chemical attack, A (9) 270; Testing efflorescence in brick, A (9) 275.
Dayal, V. See Ray, R. C.
Dean, L. A., and Truog, E. Determination of manganese and magnesium in soils and silicate rocks, A (5) 167.
Dean, R. S. Exploding water films as ore-crushing method, A (3) 99.
DeBaufre, W. L. Dissociation of products of combustion, A (4) 129.
Debecq, A. Adhesive properties of sodium-silicate solutions, A (7) 222.
Degea A.-G. Nonsplintering glass, P (8) 240.
Degemeyer, F. Packing for bottles, P (2) 61.
Dehne, K. Acid-resisting stoneware, A (2) 66.
De Keyser, W. Organization and work of laboratories for study of ceramic materials, France, A (8) 262.
Delacroix, G. Electric furnace for annealing in automatic manufacturing, A (7) 202.
Delacroix, G., and Horaist, H. Glass objects, P (8) 238.
DeLeeuw, P. See Whitacre, M. L.
Delforge, A. Adsorption of alkaline cations and alkaline earth in colloidal clay medium, A (10) 313.
Dellinger, M. C. See Kulp, H. W.
Delot, M. H. V. See Blanchard, P. L. C.
Delpech, G. Method and means for finishing siliceous articles—manufacturing hollow articles, P (1) 18.
De Mascolo, M. R. Bottle design, P (4) 144.
De Mers, C. D. Pulp grinder temperature control system, P (11) 322.
Demuth, W. See Weicker, W.
Demuth, W., Kunstmann, E., Treufels, H. v., and Weicker, W. More ceramic insulation materials, B (8) 248.
Denk, E. S. Tile mounting, P (10) 295.
Denning, P. S. Process of making expanded vermiculite, P (4) 129.
Dennison, B. J. See Fix, E. L.
Denny, R. C. See Foltz, R. D.
Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. Annual Report of Building Research Board for 1932, B (7) 190.
Déribéré, M. Chromium, its minerals and industry, A (4) 131; Fossil silicas, A (3) 104.
Derjaguin, B. See Deryagin, B.
Derr, R. B. Producing alumina, P (1) 25.
Dervillée, P., and Carrere, P. Occupational diseases among cement workers in Gironde (France), A (10) 318.
Deryagin, B. Friction and adhesion: IV, Theory of adhesion of small particles, A (7) 219–20; V, Theory of adhesion, A (11) 348.
Deryagin, B., and Lazarev, V. Friction and adhesion: III, Friction on mica surfaces, A (7) 219.
Desch, C. H. See Lea, F. M.
Deskey, D. Drinking glass design, P (2) 53; Drinking tumbler design; Sherbet glass design, P (4) 114; Tumbler design, P (4) 114, P (6) 173.
Desser, M. S. Condiment shaker design, P (10) 293; Fish jar design, P (1) 5.
Dettmer, F. Structural components of coals, origin, properties, and importance in ceramic firing practice, A (3) 103.
Deutsche Carborundum-Werke G.m.b.H. Refractory materials, P (8) 246.
Deutsche Celluloid-Fabrik. Safety glass, P (8) 241.
Deutsche Gold- und Silber-Scheideanstalt vorm. Roessler. Grinding or abrading tools, P (7) 197; Grinding and polishing agent, P (8) 226; Grinding and polishing bodies, P (9) 274; Rotary grinding substances, P (8) 227.
Devaney, F. D. See Coghill, W. H.
Devers, P. K. Apparatus and method for fusing vitreous material, P (3) 91.
Devilliers, R. W., and Vaerewyck, F. E. Tank furnace, B (4) 120.
Dewar, C. L. See MacLean, D.
Dewrance, J. Steam production, A (5) 170.
Dhers, V. Manganese occupational poisoning, A (1) 47.
Diamant-Schleiferei Vogeli & Wirz A.-G. See Vögeli-Jaggi, P.
Diamond, G. S. Properties and performance of silicon carbide batts in porcelain and other ceramic industries, A (11) 336.
Dible, J. H. See Collins, D. H.
Dichter, J. Facilitating cracking-off operations, P (4) 122; Forming screw threads on articles, *e.g.*, vials, made from tubing, P (8) 237; Making vacuum vessels with internal screw necks, P (8) 239; Method and means for fitting caps to glass tubes, P (1) 18; Production of ampoules, P (8) 240; Production of glass vessels with extended narrow necks, P (1) 18.
Didier-Werke A.-G. Refractory brick—materials, P (8) 246.
Diegman, H. Thermal protection and insulating methods, A (5) 161.
Dienemann, W., Heinrichs, H., Schmidt, R., and Springer, L. German limestone and dolomites in glass production, B (5) 149.
Dietert, H. W. Molding sand testing apparatus, A (7) 213.
Dietert, H. W., and Valtier, F. Controlling dry sand strength, A (1) 8; Expansion and contraction of molding sand at high temperatures, A (3) 94.
Dietzel, A. Observations during drying and firing of sheet-iron enamel, A (3) 85; Researches on selenium glass, A (3) 89; see Hirsch, W.; Hofler, W.
Digby, W. P. Reflection and translucency, A (11) 341.
Dillon, R. E., and Engle, M. D. Economics of preheated air for stokers, A (1) 47.
Dimbleby, V. Weathering and corrosion of glass by water, acids, and alkalis, A (10) 290.
Dimbleby, V., Gill, H. S. Y., and Turner, W. E. S. Effect of storage on chemical durability of glass containers, A (2) 58.
Dippman, F. R. Spray gun, P (4) 129.
Dirac, P. A. M. Principles of quantum mechanics, B (9) 289.
Ditchburn, R. W., and Harding, J. Properties of crystalline MgO, A (1) 48.
Dittrich, G. Glass, P (8) 237.
Dixon, C. F. See Fairchild, F. P.
Dixon, D. Refractories, their composition, properties, and applications, A (10) 303.
Dixon, J., Crucible Co. Devices for blowing granular particles onto surfaces, P (11) 342.
Dmitrenko, A. F. Speed of fire in Hoffman kilns (Dolinskaya brick plant, Ukraine), A (10) 311.
Dobischek, D. Production and properties of luminescent glasses, with regard to

phosphorous zinc silicates, B (10) 299.
Dobrovsky, E. Phonolite, A (2) 60.
Dobson, W. M. See Walters, B.
Dodd, C. M., and Cooke, S. R. B. Red hearts in fire brick and fireclay shapes, B (7) 209.
Dolbear, S. H. Magnesite, A (3) 104.
Dollard, M. J. Developing the intelligent consumer of art, A (4) 112.
Donnald, R. H. See Hellmers, H. T.
Donnelly, H. F. E. See Davies, R. J.
Donnini, E. Apparatus for making laminated glass, P (4) 122; see Bishop, F. L.
Donzelli, B. Glass industry in Italy, A (3) 88.
Doolittle, J. S. Heating values of fuels, A (4) 130.
Döring, W. See Vogel, R.
Dorman, E. P. See United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd.
Double, I. S. See Read, H. H.
Dougherty, G. Glass goblet design, P (9) 267.
Douglas, F. W. Coal of Pikes Peak region, evolution of gases during low-temperature carbonization, A (7) 215.
Doux, C. Continuous furnace for ceramic products, P (8) 254.
Drader, J. C. Grinding fixture, P (10) 292.
Draisbach, F. See Chemische Fabrik J. A. Benckiser G.m.b.H.
Drake, J. L. Glass-cutting apparatus, P (5) 149.
Dremel, A. J. Razor blade sharpener, P (7) 198.
Drep. Manufacturing glass cotton, A (2) 59.
Drescher, T. B. Method of marking glass, P (2) 61.
Dressler, P. d'H. Continuous tunnel kiln, P (1) 36.
Drögsler, O. Brick strengths and statistical research methods, A (8) 242; Testing brick, A (9) 275.
Drosdoff, M., and Truog, E. Method for removing iron oxide coatings from minerals, A (1) 39.
Drown, F. E. See Belden, A. G.
Drummond, A. A. See Morgan, H. H.
Drummond, D. G. Infra-red absorption spectra of quartz and fused silica from 1 to 7.5μ: I, Experimental method; II, Experimental results, A (8) 258.
Drummond, W. E. Wall construction, P (9) 275.
Dubissa-Kratchak. Nizhnebakanskaya deposit of diatomite earth, A (6) 189.
Du Bois, R. H. Manufacture of laminated glass, P (11) 334.
Dubrisay, R. Dehydration of slips formed by mixing water with kaolin, A (5) 157.
Dubrul, L. See Gilard, P.
Duckwall, F. E. See Hurst, A. D.
Dudavskii, I. E. See Tereshchenko, A. V.
Dudding, B. P. Meditations, speculations, aspirations, A (6) 176; Variation in quality of products, technical and commercial considerations, A (2) 77.
Dudding, B. P., *et al.* Discussion of "Cast iron for manufacture of glass bottle molds," A (10) 296.
Duecker, W. W. See Rueckel, W. C.
Duff, G. B. Forehearth control applied to Hartford-Empire feeder, A (3) 88.
Dufresne, A. O. Mining operations in Quebec during 1932, B (5) 166.
Dummelow, J. Abrasive wheels, manufacture, selection, application, A (2) 51.
Dumolard, P. Cements unaffected by pure water, A (1) 6.
Duncombe, G. H., Jr. See Carter, W. K.
Dunlop, S. Means for supporting glass sheets during tempering or heat treatment, P (5) 150.
Dunn, F. B. Brick, P (4) 124.
Dunn, J. A. Weathering of Vindhyan building stone, A (5) 156.
Dunn, J. C., and Klein, M. Globe for lighting fixtures design, P (8) 228.
Dunningham, A. C., and Grumell, E. S. Addition of water to boiler slacks, A (10) 309.
Dunns' Engineering Works, Ltd. See Chapman, W. G.
Dunoyer, L. Mirrors obtained by evaporation in vacuum, A (6) 176.
Durbin, H. R. Manufacture of Portland cement, P (8) 229.
Durex Abrasives. Electrocoating sandpaper, A (5) 139.
Duro-Ray, Ltd. Mirrors, P (8) 239.
Dusseris, E. J. See Grenard, G. E. H.
Dutton, H. P. Employee training, A (6) 194; Inventory control, A (1) 47; Quality control, A (1) 48; Wage incentives, A (9) 290.
Duzhenkov, I. P. See Kitaigorodskii, I. I.
Dwyer, F. P. Chemical analysis by X-rays, A (7) 218; see Bishop, W. B. S.

Eardley-Wilmot, V. L. Abrasives, A (3) 79.
Early, J. Concerning tuckstones: II, A (3) 87.
Easter, G. J. Core for and method of producing hollow refractories, P (2) 65; Furnace refractory, P (1) 25; see Benner, R. C.
Easter, G. J., and McMullen, J. C. Refractory composition, P (8) 246.
Easterbrook, Allcard & Co., Ltd., Gardner, A. G., and Inger, J. W. Abrasive wheel-forming device, P (5) 140.
Eastman, L. R. Scientific production of buffing compounds, A (11) 321.
Eastus, H. L. Glass building block design, P (6) 173.
Eaton, F. M., and Sokoloff, V. P. Absorbed sodium in soils as affected by soil-water ratio, A (2) 73.
Ebert, H. Glass under pressure, A (3) 88.
Ebert, H., and Erk, S. Modern views on structure of glass, A (8) 234.
Eckel, J. C. Enameled steel, P (8) 231.
Eckert, E. See Schmidt, E.
Eckert, F. Apparatus for feeding and forming glass, P (3) 91; Hardening flat glass, P (8) 238.
Eckert, F., Eckert, P., and Eckert, R. Coloring clinker ware, P (8) 249.
Eckert, P. See Eckert, F.
Eckert, R. See Eckert, F.
Eckstein, L. See Kaufmann, W.
Eddy, E. C. See Eddy, T. C.
Eddy, T. C., Vigelius, F. W., and Eddy, E. C. Furnace temperature and heating-rate control by dilating wire, A (1) 32.
Edgar Plastic Kaolin Co. Edgar clays for ceramic industry, B (6) 189.
Edlesen, N. E. See Cole, R. C.
Edmonds, G. P. Pothead device, P (11) 339.
Edner, H. Determining pores in enamel, A (11) 325.
Edwards, H. W. High speed oil-diffusion pump, A (7) 213.
Edwards, E. E. Sanding, polishing, and finishing machine, P (11) 322.
Egloff, G. Three hundred years of oil, A (6) 188.
Ehlers, G. Application possibilities of hollow glasses, A (5) 146.
Ehrmann, W. See Hecht, F.
Eiff, W. von. Bright earth, A (10) 296; Improved hollow glassware, A (11) 331.
Eigeles, M. A. Crushing and enrichment of natural abrasives, B (3) 80.
Eilers, M. G. See Nicholls, P.
Einstein, S. Grinding machine, P (7) 197.
Einstein, S., Booth, C., and Haas, F. S. Grinding machinery, P (5) 140.
Eirich, F., Bunzl, M., and Margaretha, H. Investigation of viscosity of suspensions and solutions: IV, A (7) 220.
Eirich, F., Margaretha, H., and Bunzl, M. Investigation of viscosity of suspensions and solutions: VI, Viscosity of acicular suspensions, A (7) 220.
Eitel, W. Flowing processes in automatic manufacture of bottles by feeder process with Owens machine, A (11) 330.
Eitel, W. W. Glassworking apparatus, P (7) 205.
Ekholm, W. C. See Weiser, H. B.
Eklund, K. I. A. Molded articles containing calcium hydrosilicate, P (8) 242; Process for manufacture of hydrosilicate-bonded molded bodies, P (6) 172.
Elbe, G. von. See Lewis, B.
Elborne, W. Roofing tile and brick of porous material, P (2) 67.
Eldh, A. See Hedvall, J. A.
Electric Furnace Co., Ltd. Heating and quenching metals and cutting glass, P (1) 17.
Elektro-Osmose. Apparatus for making non-splintering glass, P (8) 236.
Elešd, K. Experiments in manufacture of bone china, A (5) 157.
Elias, N. M. Alkali silicate heat- and sound-insulating composition, P (10) 319.
Eliseev, A. G. Alumina raw materials for electrocorundum, B (3) 80.
Eliseyev, V. I., and Bogatiryov, V. I. Grading and polishing porcelain ware, B (1) 28.
Ell, O. See Wohlfahrt, S.
Ellestad, R. B. See Bowen, N. L.
Elliesen, W. Relation between elementary and waste-gas analysis of solid and liquid fuels, A (10) 310.
Elliot, W. S. Grinding wheel for bristles, P (1) 2, P (3) 81.
Elliot Brothers, Ltd. Cross-filament optical pyrometer, A (3) 98; Portable CO_2 and temperature indicator, A (10) 308.
Elliott, G. A. Dielectric constants and dipole moments, A (2) 73.
Ellis, C. Modern practice in heat insulation, A (9) 277; Water-resistant sandpaper, P (5) 141.
Ellis, E. E. See Weed, F.
Ellis, J. W., and Lyon, W. K. Interesting infra-red absorption band in fused quartz, A (11) 348.
Ellis, O. C. de C., and Kirkby, W. Flame, B (10) 311.
Ellis, S. B., and Kiehl, S. J. Application of glass electrode to unbuffered systems, A (9) 270.
Ellis, W. J. Abrasive element, P (5) 140, P (7) 197.
Embe. Solid or hollow lamp-blown glass cocks, A (6) 177.
Emelianoff, G. Bauxites of Lika, Czechoslovakia, A (5) 164.
Emelyanenko, I. Work of Hoffman kiln at Dolinskaya brick plant, A (10) 311.
Emerson, A. H. See Culver, E.
Emerson, S. A. See Culver, E.
Emerson, W., and Gromort, G. Use of brick in French architecture: I, The Midi, B (1) 20.
Emery, J. H. Silica, A (7) 218.
Emmons, R. C., and Williams, E. F. High index refractometer, A (1) 33.
Enck, E. G. See Chambers, G. H.
Endell, K. See Heidtkamp, G.; Lehmann, H.
Endell, K., Hofmann, U., and Maegdefrau, E. Detection by X-ray examination of tridymite in coke-oven silica brick, technological importance, A (1) 22; Nature of clayey raw materials in German cement industry, A (11) 346.
Endell, K., Tielsch, A., and Wens, C. Temperature-viscosity relationships of lead furnace slags, A (4) 119.
Endell, K., and Wens, C. Relation between attack on fire clay and density and fluidity of glasses and slags at high temperatures, A (1) 15.
Endrezze, W. E. Ore classifier, P (1) 50.
Engle, C. C. Porcelain enamel clays, A (11) 327.
Engle, M. D. See Dillon, R. E.
Engles, B. Continuous production of flashed glass, P (4) 122.
English, J. See Holmes, J. G.
Erimescu, E. Centrifuge, apparatus for ceramic raw materials, A (1) 30.
Erk, S. See Ebert, H.
Ermakov, A. I. See Flerov, M. V.
Ernotte, M. Method of making hydraulic cement compositions, P (5) 143.
Ernould, J., and Soc. Anon. des Hauts-Fourneaux de la Chiers. Manufacture of refractory brick, slabs, P (3) 96.
Ernst, E. Influence of pyrometer protection tube on automatically controlled furnaces, A (3) 102.
Ernst, H. Grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Ernst, R. See Winkler, L.
Escher-Desrivières, J. Transparency of white glass for radiations of the spectrum, A (3) 90.
Eskesen, E. V. Terra cotta defended, A (1) 26.
Esser. Electric furnace for firing porcelain, A (1) 35.
Estey, R. S., and Millar, R. A. Transmission of solar radiation through heat-absorbing glass, A (4) 119.
Établissements Jacob-Delafon Compagnie Céramique de Pouilly-sur-Saône et Belvoye. Ceramic baths, P (7) 211.
Eucken, A., and Jakob, M. Chemical engineer. General index for Vols. I–II, B (11) 350.
Euler, H., and Guthmann, K. Errors in measuring temperature by thermocouples, A (1) 32.
Europäischer Verband der Flaschenfabriken G.m.b.H. Suction machine, P (4) 123.
Evans, A. Palace of Minos at Knossos, B (1) 5.
Evans, C. L. See Rhead, T. F. E.
Evans, N. L., Goacher, W., and Hurst, J. E. Cast iron for glass bottle molds, A (6) 175.
Evans, O. Process for manufacturing fireclay materials with embedded bars of iron wire, P (2) 77.
Evans, P. Rotary drilling fluids, A (7) 214.

Evans, P., Hayman, R. J., and Majeed, M. A. Graphical representation of heavy mineral analyses, A (9) 285.
Evans, R. H. Elasticity and plasticity of rocks and artificial stones, A (10) 311.
Everhart, J. O. Aspects of de-airing generally overlooked, A (4) 126; Dry press method of making paving brick, B (10) 301; Secondary expansion of flint fire clays, A (11) 336.
Everhart, J. O., Rueckel, W. C., and Austin, C. R. Barium hydroxide to prevent scumming of ceramic products, B (10) 301.
Everton, E. T., Ltd., and Padmore, A. T. Teapots, coffee-pots, P (10) 307.
Evstrop'ev, K. S. Electrical conductivity of fused glasses between 600 and 1400°, A (7) 202.
Ewell, R. H., Bunting, E. N., and Geller, R. F. Thermal decomposition of talc, A (2) 76.
Ewen, H. A. See Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd.
Eyer, P. Enameling iron, P (8) 231; Process for producing enameled iron articles, P (1) 12.

F., S. See M. R.
Faber, W. Minerals of lead slags, application of petrologic methods to slags, A (5) 168.
Fabianic, W. L. Improvements for glass-house refractories, A (3) 94; see Greaves-Walker, A. F.
Fabri, C. L. Stone age man in Persian Baluchistan, A (7) 198.
Faggiani, D. Thermal conductivity of cellular and granular materials, A (10) 304.
Fahrenwald, A. W. Fine-grinding fundamentals, A (2) 68; Fundamentals of rock milling, A (8) 250.
Fair, I. E. See Lack, F. R.
Fairchild, F. P., and Dixon, C. F. Cinder and dust elimination at Washington heating plant, A (4) 135.
Fairest, M., and Padley, L. Machine for grinding or polishing extended surfaces, P (5) 141.
Fairfield, T. J. See Beaver, C. J.
Fairhall, L. T., Webster, S. H., and Bennett, G. A. Rock wool in relation to health, A (10) 319.
Faistenhammer, M. Puttyless glass roof, P (2) 62.
Fallon, F. J. Talc for use in electrical porcelains, A (1) 28.
Fanderlik, M. Absorption of visible spectrum in glass, A (10) 295.
Fantalov, N. N. See Fazel, A. A.
Faries, R., and Hartley, J. G. Rail-grinding machine, P (6) 172.
Farncomb, F. J. Blue-coated ceramic article, P (3) 81.
Farnsworth, W. M. Refractory, P (5) 156.
Farr, H. V. See Shreve, R. N.
Farren, A. C. Endless chain haulage gears in quarries and brickworks, A (6) 184.
Fassin, G. Centrifuge microscope, A (1) 30.
Fath, F. Mediums for cleaning and polishing glassware, etc., P (7) 205.
Fawcett, T. C., Ltd., Fawcett, D. L., and Bottomley, A. E. Preparation of material for making brick, P (11) 335.
Fazel, A. A., and Fantalov, N. N. Gas retorts, A (7) 207.
Featonby, F. N. Health hazards in industry, A (11) 349.
Féchoz, E. Automatic machine for manufacture of bottles, P (1) 16; Glass furnace, P (3) 91; Single-arm automatic suction bottle machine, P (5) 150.
Fedoseev, A. D., and Petrova, V. Suvorovka clays, A (5) 166.
Fedoteev, P. P., and Tschishik, A. A. Preparation of aluminium chloride from oxide, A (8) 243.
Feigl, F. See Leitmeier, H.
Feiknecht, W. Chemistry and morphology of basic salts of two-valent metals: I, General viewpoints, A (4) 130–31.
Feiknecht, W., and Fischer, G. Chemistry and morphology of basic salts of two-valent metals: II, Basic cobalt sulfates; III, Basic cobalt chlorides, A (4) 130–31.
Fell, E. Shell-shaped removal of loam cores, A (1) 11.
Fejlek, L. Device for finding tar in generator gas, A (11) 342.
Feldenheimer, W. Treatment of clays, etc., P (11) 349.
Feldgandler, G. G. Mortars for laying grog brick: I; II, Influence of additions, A (6) 181.
Feldmühle A.-G. vorm. Loeb, Schoenfeld & Co. Preventing blurring of glass, P (8) 240.
Fellows, R. L., and Howe, E. E. Effect of mill additions on thermal expansion of sheet-iron ground-coat enamels, A (5) 144.
Felsner, E. Devitrification phenomena caused by improper melting, A (6) 175.
Fennemore, T., Price, J. P., Forsyth, G. M., and Wedgwood, T. Pottery, its manufacture, design, and distribution, A (9) 279.
Fenske, M. R. See Cannon, M. R.
Feodot'ev, K. M. See Belyankin, D. S.
Ferguson, J. Electric glass furnace, P (1) 16; Glass furnace; Method and apparatus for melting material in electric furnace—for mixing and discharging contents of electric glass furnace; Method of controlling current flow in electric furnace and electrode apparatus, P (1) 17.
Ferguson, J. B. See Wood, E. E.
Fermor, L. L. Relationship between specific gravity and ash contents of coals of Korea and Bokaro, coals as colloid systems, A (6) 187; What is laterite, A (6) 189.
Fernald, R. H. Five thousand years of engineering, A (2) 77.
Ferner, R. Y., Co. Industrial expansion-type pyrometers, A (1) 33.
Ferri, L. Production of borates of zinc, tin, or copper, P (8) 261.
Ferrich, M. Separation of Fe and Al from alkaline earth metals with ammonia, A (4) 135.
Ferro Enamel Corp. Twenty-four murals, A (3) 86.
Ferro Engineering Co. Refractory materials, P (8) 246.
Fersman, A. E. Scientific study of Soviet mineral resources, B (11) 347.
Fersman, A. E., *et al.* Abrasives, a symposium of papers, B (3) 80.
Feuer, E., and Kemp, P. Process for producing zinc oxide, P (8) 261.
Feuerstein, H. Abrasive pad, P (1) 2.
Ficklen, J. B. See Ott, L. H.
Fiebig, F. Mill additions of 20 to 35% clay for sheet-iron ground enamels, A (1) 10.
Fieldner, A. C. Three hundred years of American fuels, A (7) 216.
Fieldner, A. C., and Davis, J. D. Gas-, coke-, and by-product making properties of American coals and their determination, B (9) 284.
Fieldner, A. C., Selvig, W. A., and Frederic, W. H. Classification chart of typical coals of U. S., B (4) 130.
Filippi, H. Steam power plant problems in clay plant, A (10) 309.
Filonenko, N. J. See Belyankin, D. S.
Fingas, E. See Kröger, C.
Finkeldey, F. A. B. High silica cement, P (4) 115.
Finn, A. N. See Glaze, F. W.
Firmitana Metallkeramik G.m.b.H. Enamel, P (8) 231; Roller apparatus for dry-cooling fused enamels, P (8) 232.
Fischer, G. See Feiknecht, W.
Fischer, G. G. Removing iron compounds from molten glass, P (4) 123.
Fischer, H. Luminescent glass, P (10) 300; see Fischer, M.
Fischer, H., and Weyl, W. Absorption spectra of metallic complexes of dithizon, analytical significance, A (10) 313.
Fischer, M., Fischer, H., and Fischer, M. Electrical luminous-discharge device for producing green light and glass tubing for manufacturing, P (8) 237.
Fischer, R. See Netzel, G.
Fischer, W. Foreign raw materials in German electric furnaces, A (5) 152.
Fish, E. R. Determining quality of fusion welded joints, A (11) 325.
Fisher, E. A. Fundamental principles of drying, A (1) 32, A (5) 159.
Fisher, E. P. Manufacture of laminated glass, P (11) 334.
Fisher Governor Co. Low-pressure test gage, A (10) 306.
Fiske, W. B. Porcelain steel tile for roofing, A (11) 327.
Fitch, B. F. Apparatus for handling brick, P (6) 186.
Fix, E. L. Safety glass, P (9) 275.
Fix, E. L., and Dennison, B. J. Laminated glass, P (8) 238.
Flad, W. L. See Bausch, E.
Flatt, R., and Vogt, X. Determination of small amounts of Cr in TiO_2, A (7) 219.
Fleck, C. Photoceramics, B (6) 172.
Fleming, M. P. See Bedford, E. B.
Flerov, M. V. Structure of the green body, its influence on production of crooked porcelain ware, A (3) 97.
Flerov, M. V., and Ermakov, A. I. Gypsum molds, effect on deformation of porcelain ware, A (5) 157.
Fletcher, H. See Barton, H. A., *et al.*
Flint, E. P. See Swenson, J. A.
Flint, F. C. Importance of ceramics, A (6) 194.
Flower, W. B. Manufacture of earthenware, P (3) 101.
Flowerdew, A. H. See Bevan, J. G. M.
Flügge, J. Unbreakable projector lenses, A (7) 204.
Flygare, C. G. Cam grinding apparatus, P (11) 322.
Flygare, C. G., and Wood, W. H. Hydraulically operated grinding machine, P (2) 52.
Fogel, O. Development of pickling plants, A (11) 325.
Foley, F. D. Mold for manufacturing teapots, etc., P (5) 158.
Folk, J. Sharpening mechanism for slicing machines, P (11) 322; see Ahrndt, A. H.
Fölsche, V. Indicating device for use with grinding tools, P (8) 172.
Folsom, R. G. Manometer errors due to capillarity, A (5) 159.
Foltz, R. D., and Denny, R. C. Furnace construction, P (2) 66.
Foot, F. See Jette, E. R.
Föppls, L. See Polívka, J.
Forbes, L. J.-B. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Ford, A. Direct-record method of time study, A (3) 109.
Ford, G. R., Jr. Method and apparatus for case hardening glass sheets, P (8) 239.
Foresman, R. H. Economic aspects of stoker applications, A (5) 170.
Foret, J. Researches on calcium aluminate combinations with calcium salts, B (2) 55; Synthesis of hydrated monocalcic silicates under pressure, A (11) 324.
Forges et ateliers de constructions électriques de Jeumont. Apparatus for continuous manufacture of sheet glass, P (8) 236; Induction heater for fusing and refining glass, P (8) 238.
Forrest, J. W. Strain-testing polariscopes, A (3) 101.
Forsén, L. Chemistry of Portland cement: II, Hydrated calcium salts, A (2) 54; III, Action of water; IV, Special cements, A (3) 82.
Forster, A. L. Glass silk for insulation of heat and sound, A (5) 148; see Chance Bros. & Co., Ltd.
Forster, W. Transferring glass bottles, jars, to leers, P (2) 62, P (6) 180.
Forsyth, G. M. British art in British pottery, A (4) 112; Engraved designs for pottery decoration, A (9) 266; see Fennemore, T.
Forter, S. A. Method and apparatus for melting glass, P (11) 334.
Fosdick, M. L., and Baggs, A. E. Discussion of art, industry, and education in ceramics, A (3) 81.
Foshag, W. F. Ganophyllite and zincian amphibole from Franklin Furnace, N. J., A (5) 164.
Foshag, W. F., and Woodford, A. O. Bentonitic magnesian clay mineral from Calif., A (6) 188.
Fouquemberg, M. Refractory and ceramic materials—products, P (8) 246.
Fourment, M. Conveying platforms for annealing furnaces, A (11) 329; Roasting and sintering ores in a turbulent furnace, A (9) 282.
Fours et appareils Stein (Soc. anon.) and Royer, C. Glass furnaces, P (8) 238.
Fowler, R. M., and Bright, H. A. Standardization of permanganate solutions with sodium oxalate, A (2) 76.
Fox, C. S. Comprehensive treatise on engineering geology, B (4) 132; Natural history of Indian coal, B (5) 163.
Fox, J. H. Apparatus for assembling insulated glass, P (8) 236; see Gelstharp, F.
Foxboro Co. Positive-action positioner for control valves, A (5) 100; Pressure compensator for flowmeters, A (10) 309.
Fr. Breaking of ironware from pickling, A (11) 325.
Fraas, F., and Partridge, E. P. Potash from polyhalite by reduction process, A (7) 218.

Fragen, N. See Partridge, E. P.; Storch, H. H.
Franck, H. H. Quartz glass, A (3) 89.
Francq, L. Calculations of ceramic masses, A (5) 167; Law of phases and equilibrium diagrams in study of industrial silicates, A (1) 43.
Frank, P. E. Viscosity of glasses depending on temperature and additions, A (10) 299.
Frank, P. E., and Spiridonova, O. N. Effect of temperature and salt additions on viscosity of borosilicate glass, A (4) 117.
Franke, A. Friction wheel spindle press for producing ceramic tile, P (6) 186.
Franken, E. Revolving furnaces in enamel industry, A (1) 11.
Frary, F. C. Alumina production, P (8) 245.
Fraser and Chalmers. "Micron" dust precipitator, A (5) 160.
Fraser, F. J., McLearn, F. H., Russell, L. S., Warren, P. S., and Wickenden, R. T. D. Geology of southern Sask., B (1) 41.
Fraser, H. J. See Graton, L. C.
Fraser, W. F. Grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Frease, H. F. Tile for joist and tile construction for floors, P (1) 21.
Freberg, A. E. Manufacture of grog brick by dry pressing, A (1) 23.
Freberg, A. E., and Babus, S. V. Highly refractory materials, B (10) 304.
Fréchette, H. Early Canadian tableware, A (3) 97; Laboratory de-airing machine, A (9) 281.
Frederic, W. H. See Fieldner, A. C.
Freeman, C. H. Natural bonded molding sands of Canada, B (8) 256.
Freeman, H. English-German and German-English dictionaries of metallurgical terms, B (2) 77.
French, L. L. See Harvey, L. B.
Frenkel, A. S., and Berezhnoi, A. S. Production of chromite refractories, A (6) 181.
Frenkel, J. Continuity of solid and liquid states, A (8) 256.
Frey, E. Grouping cut brick, etc., from column or stream extrusion mechanisms, P (10) 309.
Freytag, E. Glazed refrigerating cabinets for foodstuffs, P (8) 232.
Fricke, R., and Lëke, J. Heat content and lattice condition of active MgO, A (8) 258.
Fried-Bigot. Engobes in ceramic industry A (5) 156.
Friedmann, W., and Giegerich, W. Thermal insulation of glass furnaces, B (5) 149.
Friend, J. N. Textbook of physical chemistry: Vol. 2, Principles in chemical reactivity, B (1) 46.
Friend, W. Z., and Jamison, E. A. Industrial propane at steel foundry, A (11) 343.
Friez, J. P., & Sons. Aspiration psychrometer (air humidity), A (7) 212.
Fritsche, F. L. See Read, H. L.
Fritz and Kremer. Artificial grinding agents in tool industry, A (11) 321.
Fritz, E. H. Heat treating electrical porcelain, A (1) 27.
Fritz, H. Grinding disks of high porosity, A (2) 51.
Fritz, W. See Jakob, M.
Fritze, O., and Rüttenauer, A. Manufacture of fabricated glass articles, P (4) 122.
Fromherz, H. See King, A.
Fromme, H. Defective sheet steel reason for defective coats on galvanized and enameled ware, A (1) 8.
Frost, J. G. G. Melting and holding furnace, P (7) 214.
Frost, W. Bricklaying for beginners, B (3) 92.
Frühauf, M. Progress in technique of heat protection at high temperatures, A (5) 154.
Fry, E. M. Design and the glass industry, A (2) 52.
Fry, W. H. Petrographic methods for soil laboratories, B (1) 41.
Fryling, C. F. Rock wool, A (3) 90.
Fudge, F. J. Mathematical relations between total exchange capacity and absorption of ammonium and potassium by soils, A (2) 74.
Fuerst, B. D. Bottle design, P (9) 267.
Fuerst, E. W. Bottle design, P (7) 199, P (10) 293, P (11) 323; Jar design, P (1) 6, P (2) 53, P (5) 143, P (9) 267.
Fuess, R., Inc. Inspection polariscope, A (5) 250.
Fukami, Y. See Nakai, T.
Fukuda, Y. See Oshima, Y.
Fulda, W., Wiedbrauck, E., and Wittig, R. R. B. Method of producing pure alumina, P (2) 66.
Fulmer, E. I., and Williams, J. C. Determining wall correction for falling sphere viscometer, A (4) 127.
Funfrock, J. G. Glass goblet design, P (8) 228.
Funkey, J. H. Bottle design, P (10) 293; Condiment shaker design, P (11) 323.
Furnas, C. C. Kinetics of reactions of interest to ceramists, A (7) 220; Solid carbon reactivity, new method of interpreting reactivity data, A (7) 216.
Furnstal, A. H. Simple rotating ball mill, A (11) 341.
Fuschi, G., and Korach, M. Manufacture of articles of porcelain and stoneware, P (1) 29.
Fustier, P. Refractory materials in electric industry, history, metallurgy, and applications, A (5) 154.

Gabinskii, Ya. O. Proposed specifications for coke-oven refractory materials in U.S.S.R., A (10) 303.
Gaertner, A. Properties and development possibilities of brick, A (9) 275.
Gaertner, E. C. See Pursell, W.
Gaertner, E. C., and Shoemaker, G. W. Ornamented ceramic structure, P (6) 183.
Gaertner Scientific Corp. Comparator for mortar specimens, A (7) 212.
Gage, H. P. Methods of measuring visible and total energy transmissions of heat-absorbing glasses, A (4) 118.
Gagnaire, M. Refractories for electric furnaces, A (5) 154.
Gaines, W. Valve grinding disk for engine valves and valve seatings, P (8) 227.
Gair, C. J. D. See Hitchen, C. S.
Gak, B. N. Firing Stalinogorsk clays in Hoffman kilns, A (5) 162.
Gale, C. W. Flowerpot manufacture with natural gas fuel, A (2) 71.
Galey, H. J. Apparatus for case-hardening glass, P (5) 149; Form for bending glass, P (2) 61.
Galkin, P. I., and Adamova, I. S. Production of engobed facing brick, A (10) 305.
Galliher, E. W. Geology of glauconite, A (5) 164.
Gallitelli, P. Quartz of Baveno, A (5) 165.
Gallo, G. Utilization of leucite, A (10) 312.
Gallup, J. L. Vacuum-cell luminescence microscope in study of luminescent materials, A (8) 251; Ceramic object, P (4) 125.
Gamble, W. H., and Paget, R. F. Coal for brickworks, A (3) 102, A (4) 129.
Gamburg, S. S. See Lyubich, A. I.
Gandrud, B. W. See O'Meara, R. G.
Ganzenmüller, W. Knowledge at St. Gobain in 18th century, A (11) 331.
Gaptchenko, M. V., and Sheintzis, O. G. Microchemical determination of magnesium with *o*-oxyquinoline, A (10) 314.
Gardner, A. G. See Easterbrook, Allcard & Co., Ltd.
Gardner, B. Chelsea porcelain clocks, A (4) 112.
Gardner, E. D. See Jackson, C. F.
Gardner, H. A., Laboratory. Hunter gloss comparator, A (8) 250; Photoelectric reflectometer, A (8) 251.
Gardom, J. W. Cast iron for vitreous enameling, A (7) 200.
Gareis, F. See Salmang, H.
Garrard, C. J. O. Breakdown of dielectrics, A (7) 211.
Garrido, J. Structure of manganite, A (7) 218.
Garve, T. W. Ceramic engineering, B (1) 49.
Garwood, C. B. Bottle design, P (5) 143, P (6) 173; see Hilgenberg, C. G.
Gaskell, J. Apparatus for cutting glass, P (11) 333; see Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Gaskell, J., and Watt, J. B. Apparatus for cutting flat glass, P (7) 204.
Gatensbury, F. G., and Boycott, J. H. Apparatus for glazing brick, tile, etc., P (2) 69; Glazing brick, tile, P (7) 211.
Gates, E. B. Masonry structure with joints, P (1) 21.
Gatzke, P. Electrical firing in ceramic kilns, A (9) 283.
Gaudin, A. M. Staining minerals for easier identification in quantitative mineragraphic problems, A (1) 40.
Gaunt, W. British art in industry, A (4) 112.
Gauss, C. Why don't college graduates stay educated, A (4) 136.
Gautheret, R. Electric furnaces in enameling industry, A (9) 268.
Gautsch, M. C. Cleaning enamel shapes, A (5) 144; Draining ground-coat enamels for sheet steel, A (3) 84.
Gavin, G. P. Water-closet bowl, P (9) 280.
Gavrilov, M. K. Investigation of Bakanskaya deposit of opoka (diatomite earth), A (6) 188.
Gear Grinding Co., Ltd., and Orcutt, A. H. Machine for grinding gear wheels, P (6) 172, P (7) 197; Trimming mechanisms for grinding wheel, P (2) 52.
Gebr. Putzler Glashüttenwerke G.m.b.H. Opacifying glass, P (8) 240.
Geddes, R. W. See Ningelgen, C.
Geer, G. de. Dating of late-glacial clay varves in Scotland, A (1) 37–38.
Geer, P. L. Method and apparatus for melting glass, P (7) 205; Vertical glass annealing leer, P (3) 91.
Geffcken, W. See Berger, E.
Gehrig, E. F. Gas-fired radiant tubes in porcelain enameling, A (2) 56.
Geiger, C. F. Manufacture of ceramic ware, P (1) 50.
Geiger, C. F., and Kempf, W. C. Kiln setter for rearing tableware, P (3) 103.
Gell, P. V. W. See British Heat Resisting Glass Co., Ltd.
Geller, R. F. See Ewell, R. H.
Geller, R. F., and Bunting, E. N. System K_2O–PbO–SiO_2, A (11) 349.
Gelstharp, F. Barium crown glass, P (7) 204; X-ray absorption glass, P (3) 91.
Gelstharp, F., and Fox, J. H. Apparatus for making flat glass, P (5) 149.
Gelstharp, F., and Koupal, W. G. Apparatus for making flat glass, P (1) 16.
Gemant, A. Conception of complex viscosity, its application to dielectrics, A (4) 117.
General Electric Co. Apparatus for testing and assorting electric incandescent lamps, P (1) 16; Color analyzer, A (4) 127.
General Electric Co., Ltd. Sealing vitreous envelopes, P (5) 150.
General Electric Co., Ltd., and Partridge, J. H. Glass for telegraph insulators, P (11) 333; Receptacles for glass during manufacture, P (11) 334; Tools for cutting glass, P (1) 18.
General Radio Co. Color comparator, A (1) 30.
Geneslay, G. See Guillot, M.
Gensamer, M. See Barrett, C. S.
Gentil, K. Glass permeable to ultra-violet rays, A (5) 147.
George, H. Graphite resistor radiation furnaces, A (3) 99; Mold, P (6) 179.
Gepp, H., and McKay, R. T. Brick as protection against soil erosion, A (8) 242.
Geppert, K. Method of measuring hardness of abrasive disks, P (4) 112.
Gerdes, P. E. See McIntyre, G. H.
Gernert, W. R. Glass from blast-furnace slag, B (3) 90.
Gershman, B. L. Manufacture of Pyrex brand glass in U.S.S.R., A (9) 272.
Gerstl, M., and Weiss, E. Building modern display windows, A (11) 329.
Gerth, G. Feldspar obtained by flotation, A (3) 104; Preparation of raw materials for ceramics, A (1) 48.
Gertiser, F. M. Grinding machine, P (2) 52.
Gervids, J. See Shtemelev, P.
Gesteau, P. See Bedel, C.
Geyer, A. Semi-continuous and continuous kilns of chamber type, P (8) 254.
Geyer, E. W. Heat carried away by moisture in flue gases, A (3) 109.
Geyer, H. D. Grinding wheel, P (7) 197.
Gezburg, A. A. Glass technology, B (4) 120.
Gibbs, A. E. Cryolite as a chemical raw material, A (11) 345.
Gibson, K. S. See Judd, D. B.
Gidlow, E. Chinatown adopts porcelain enamel, A (6) 173; Evolution of Shell truck signs, A (5) 144.
Giegerich, J. R. Dust control at Sullivan Mine, Canada, A (5) 159.
Giegerich, W. See Friedmann, W.
Gilard, P. Evolution of glass industry, A (8) 233.
Gilard, P., and Dubrul, L. Aggregate dimensions of siliceous glasses at high temperatures, A (10) 295.
Gill, A. H. Analysis and handling of gases, B (11) 343.
Gill, H. S. Y. Distribution of heat losses in tank-furnace system, A (6) 175; see Dimbleby, V.

Gill, H. S. Y., and Nichols, N. A. Survey of furnace temperatures of glass-tank melting furnace, A (2) 60.
Gillam, G. H. Bushing insulators, design of porcelain types, A (3) 97.
Giller, A. O. Acid-resisting silicate cements, A (10) 293.
Gillett, F. L., and Morgan, J. S., Jr. Honing tool, P (5) 141.
Gilliland, E. R. P-V-T relations of gaseous mixtures, A (7) 215.
Ginzburg, L. I. Abrasive stones, P (8) 226.
Gipe, J. C., and Crowley, J. P. Transfer apparatus, P (1) 34.
Glaceries de St. Gobain. Intermittent rolling of glass from continuous tank furnace, P (8) 238; see also Soc. Anon. des Manufactures des Glaces & Produits Chimiques de St. Gobain, Chauny, & Cirey.
Glaceries de la Sambre Soc. Anon. Apparatus for transporting sheets of glass, P (1) 16; Glass-annealing furnace, P (8) 238; Handling sheet glass at cutting end of leer, P (5) 149; Regulating motion of sheet glass through leer, P (5) 150; Roller apparatus for conveying sheet glass to cooling leers, P (8) 241.
Glas & Spiegel-Manuf. R. Kinon. Application of glass protecting layer to silvered surface of mirrors, P (8) 236.
Glashüttenwerke vorm. J. Schreiber & Neffen. Multi-hue glass, P (8) 240.
Glass, J. J. Pegmatite minerals from Amelia, Va., A (4) 132; Standardization of index liquids, A (5) 161; see Henderson, E. P.
Glaswerke Ruhr A.-G. Gas-burner system for glassmelting tanks, P (8) 237.
Glaze, F. W., and Finn, A. N. Routine determination of B in glass, A (8) 234.
Glazunov, A., and Petak, V. Cohesion of a system containing particles of silica and colloidal Fe_2O_3 or water-glass after drying at 110°, A (3) 104.
Gleason, G. W. Litharge and glycerine mortars, A (5) 143.
Glebov, S. A. Resistance of building materials to weathering and frost, A (10) 300.
Glenn, C. S. Rotary kiln, P (6) 186.
Glick, D. P. Microbiology of aging clays, A (7) 223; III, Effects of treatments on aging of ceramic body, A (10) 317; see Baker, D. R.
Glock, G. E. Effects of adverse atmospheric conditions on mental and muscular efficiency, A (1) 47.
Glover, W. T., & Co., Ltd. See Beaver, C. J.
Goacher, W. See Evans, N. L.
Göbel, O. Results of operating Terni open-hearth furnace, A (1) 23.
Godnev, I. N. Equation for approximating heat capacities of gases calculated from spectroscopic data, A (9) 284.
Goehtz, H. Gas generators for ceramic industry, A (6) 187.
Goertz, A. Specialized uses for paving brick, A (1) 20.
Goetz, A., Buchta, J. W., and Ho, T. L. Recording dilatometer of high sensitivity, A (6) 186.
Goetz, A., and Romer, A. Electric driving and timing apparatus for microcinematography, A (7) 213.
Goetz, E. W. See Chase, H. D.
Goff, I. N. Estimating open-hearth slag composition, A (7) 219.
Goggin, J. F. Bottle design, P (10) 293.
Goldfinger, P., and Lasareff, W. Dissociation energy of CO molecule and sublimation heat of carbon, A (1) 35.
Goldschmidt, T., A.-G. See Vereinigte Aluminium-Werke A.-G.
Goldschmidt, V. M. Process for manufacturing refractory products from raw materials rich in magnesium orthosilicate, particularly olivine rocks, P (5) 155; Refractory materials, P (8) 246, P (8) 247.
Goldschmidt, V. M., and Strock, L. W. Geochemistry of selenium: II, A (4) 131.
Goldwater, L. J. Urinary excretion of silica in nonsilicotic humans, A (10) 319.
Golovatnuil, R. N. Chemical changes in semi-acid masonry of coke ovens, A (1) 21; see Babkin, M. P.
Golushko, N. A. See Belovodskil, V. V.; Tabakov, Z. Ya.
Goodhue, J. G. Machine for making grinding wheels, P (5) 141.
Goodman, W. Uses for psychrometric chart in simplifying air-conditioning problems: I–III, A (8) 251; IV, A (9) 282.
Goodwillie, D. H. Process and apparatus for producing case-hardened glass, P (3) 91.
Goodwin, J. E. Plate design, P (3) 82.
Goodwin, W. E. See Cheetham, T.
Gorton, C. W. See Kenyon, A., & Co., Ltd.
Goskar, T. A. Electrical measurement of clay drying, A (2) 73.
Gossner, B., and Besslein, J. Crystallographic relationships between silicates and phosphates, contribution to knowledge of beryllonite, A (1) 37.
Götti, E. Lapping or grinding devices for crank pins, P (1) 2.
Gottwald, A. Cement sand in steel molding, A (3) 84.
Goudge, M. F. Rock wool, A (11) 332.
Gould, G. S. Self-contained grinding wheel head, P (5) 141.
Gouverneur, M. F. H. Clay homogenizing method and apparatus, P (3) 101.
Gracheva, O. U. See Poluboyarinov, D. N.
Graf, E. Approximate determination of conductivity figures, A (3) 93; Measuring waste-gas temperature, A (2) 68.
Graham, W. A. P. Narsarsukite in Mont., A (1) 39.
Gramophone Co. Cumming's crucible furnace, A (7) 212.
Gramss, R. See Krauss, F.
Grandes Tuileries de Nemours. Ceramic products, P (8) 242.
Granger, A. Firing porcelain at lower temperatures, B (10) 306–307.
Grant, J. Nephelometry, aid in investigating mineral substances, A (7) 213; Ultraviolet test as aid in glass industry, A (7) 204; see Radley, J. A.
Graton, L. C., and Fraser, H. J. Systematic packing of spheres in relation to porosity and permeability: I–II, A (7) 221.
Gravell, J. H. Coating metals, P (8) 231.
Gray, B. Chinese art, A (2) 52; Chinese painted brick from Eumorfopoulos collection, A (8) 227.
Gray, D. E. Glass building blocks, P (8) 238.
Gray, D. E., and Weber, W. C. Method of forming glassware, P (1) 17.
Gray, J. T. Aspects of plant layout and production, A (8) 229; Enameling plant, A (1) 9.
Gray, J. T., *et al.* Discussion of sandblasting, A (7) 201.
Grayson, J. D. Repowered for profit, A (4) 128.
Greaves-Walker, A. F. Ceramics in Tennessee Valley area, A (1) 37.
Greaves-Walker, A. F., and Owens, C. W., Jr. Expansion of pyrophyllite, A (11) 338.
Greaves-Walker, A. F., Stoltz, N. H., and Fabianic, W. L. Clays and shales of N. C., B (3) 105.
Green, A. See Clews, F. H.
Green, A. T. Behavior of refractory materials in continuous vertical retorts, A (4) 124; Refractory materials, recent investigations, A (8) 244; see Clews, F. H.; Rowden, E.
Green, C. J. Cam grinding apparatus, P (8) 226; Grinding apparatus, P (9) 274.
Green, H. L., and Watson, H. H. Physical methods for estimating dust hazard in industry, B (6) 195.
Green, J. H. Temperature measurement and control in glass industry, A (9) 273.
Green, L. See Newman, A. B.
Green, R. A. See Davies, R. J.
Green & Co., Ltd., Warren, W., King, E., Taudevin & Gregson, Ltd., and Webster, J. H. Leers for annealing glassware, P (1) 17.
Greene, H. J. Chinese kilns that last for two firings, A (11) 342.
Gregorius, J. S. Modulus of rupture and thermal-shock resistance at high temperatures, A (10) 298.
Greider, H. W. Heat-insulation material, P (8) 245.
Greig, J. W., Posnjak, E., Merwin, H. E., and Sosman, R. B. Equilibrium relationships of Fe_3O_4, Fe_2O_3, and oxygen, A (2) 74.
Greigov, E. S. Clays and marls of Basses-Pyrénées, A (9) 285.
Grenard, G. E. H., and Dusseris, E. J. Ceramic materials, P (8) 248.
Grévy, J. Influence of alkalinity of glasses on viscosity of diluted ether-alcohol collodions, A (6) 176.
Griffen, J. Cleaning Ill. coal, A (7) 215.
Griffeth, R. L. See Hurd, C. B.
Griffin, J. H. Glass grinding apparatus, P (8) 238; see Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Griffing, H. J. See Belden, A. G.
Griffith, E. See Awbery, J. H.
Griffith, G. See Martin, W. S.
Griffiths, J. Washing coal by gravity separation, Chance sand process at Deep Navigation Colliery, Treharris, A (5) 163.
Grigor'ev. Acid-stable lining instead of lead for receptacles, A (3) 109; Chromite lining for industrial furnaces, A (3) 93; Magnesite lining for cement kilns, A (3) 94.
Grigor'ev, D. P. Crystallization of hornblende and mica from artificial silicate melts, A (2) 72; Immiscible silicate melts approximating natural rocks in composition, A (2) 74; Optical diagram of magnesium-iron mica (phlogopite), A (2) 75.
Grigson, G. English pottery, A (1) 3.
Grim, R. E. Relation of constitution of clays and shales to their ceramic properties, A (3) 105; see Bray, R. H.
Grime, G. Determination of Young's modulus for building materials by vibration method, A (5) 150.
Grocott, T., and Grocott, W. Machine for milling clay, marl, etc., into powder graded as required, P (11) 342.
Grocott, W. See Grocott, T.
Grodzki, R. See Bahlke, A. F.
Groeniger, W. C. Closets, water-sealed basins or pans, P (11) 339.
Groeniger, W. C., and Davison, R. L. Design for baby bath lavatory, P (1) 5.
Grom, F. See Balle, G.
Gromort, G. See Emerson, W.
Gronow, H. E. von. See Schwiete, H. E.
Gronow, H. E. von, and Schwiete, H. E. Calculation of exothermic effect during Portland cement formation by composition of fired clinker, A (11) 323.
Groote, P. de. Contribution to study of casting slips, A (5) 157.
Groset, F. Silicon carbide as base for high refractory cements, A (3) 95.
Gross, J. Summary of investigation on work in crushing, A (2) 69.
Grotefeld, A. W. See Perry, H.
Grotts, P. E. See Thiessen, G.
Groves, W. W. Process for manufacturing safety glass, P (4) 123.
Groyen, C. Formation of bubbles in stoneware pipes, A (11) 337.
Grube, D. E. See Lauck, A. G.
Gruender, W. Structure and structure alteration in relation to grinding, A (9) 265.
Grumell, E. S. Pure coal, A (4) 130; see Dunningham, A. C.
Grumpelt Propellerbau Gesellschaft. Method and device for grinding and polishing metallic coverings, P (1) 2.
Gruner, J. W. Structural relationship of glauconite and mica, A (3) 105; Structural relationship of nontronites and montmorillonite, A (1) 40.
Gudjonsson, S. V., and Jacobson, C. J. Fatal case of silicosis, A (1) 47.
Guild, F. N. Piedmontite in Ariz., A (3) 104.
Guillet, L. Silicon irons, A (8) 251.
Guillot, M., and Geneslay, G. Chemical formula of malachite, A (6) 191.
Guldina, E. J. See Tschernichow, J. A.
Gull, H. C., and Martin, A. E. Mapping ultra-violet absorption spectra with special hydrogen lamp and microphotometer, A (5) 160.
Gupta, K. K. S. China clay deposits of Ajmer-Merwara, A (7) 217.
Gupta, R. S. See Russell, E. W.
Gurevich, A. A. See Botvinkin, O. K.
Gurvich, T. A. See Kraft, B. B.
Gustafson, E. See Bramsen, S.
Gutehoffnungshütte Oberhausen A.-G. Drying and firing arrangement for linings of ladles in steel works, P (10) 304.
Guth, E. Investigation of viscosity of suspensions and solutions: I, Suspensions; V, Influence of Brownian movement on viscosity of ellipsoid suspensions, A (7) 220.
Guth, E., and Simha, R. Investigation of viscosity of suspensions and solutions: III, Globular suspensions, A (7) 220.
Guthmann, K. See Euler, H.
Gutman, M. R. Drain-tile connector, P (4) 124.
Gutmann, A., für Maschinenbau. Sandblasting inner surfaces of tubes, P (4) 123.

Guy, T. W. Control chart for interpretation of coal-sampling data, A (10) 310.

H., W. Glass mosaic, A (2) 59; Metallic luster colors and iridescent effects on glass, A (8) 234.

Haalck, H. Textbook of applied geophysics, B (4) 133.

Haardt, E. Metallographic grinding and polishing, A (2) 75.

Haas, E. F. Grinding machine, P (8) 226.

Haas, F. S. Grinding machine, P (1) 2; see Einstein, S.; Nenninger, L. F.

Haas, F. S., and Kearns, B. A. Grinding machine, P (5) 140.

Haas, J. Method and apparatus for manufacture of safety glass, P (1) 17.

Haas, W. J. de, and Biermasz, T. Thermal conductivity of quartz at low temperatures, A (1) 44.

Haberland, U., Neubert, P., and Werner, M. Comparative tests of polishing actions of metallic oxides, A (11) 321.

Haberlandt, H., and Schiener, A. Color distribution in fluorite in relation to crystal structure, A (1) 37.

Habla, A. Brick and tile kiln, P (1) 36.

Hackh, I. W. D. Development of chemical symbols, A (2) 73.

Hacking, F. W. See Molins, W. E.

Haddan, R. Luminous gas discharge signs, P (7) 205.

Haden, H. J. See Biddle, J. A.

Hadwiger, H. Determining grinding fineness of enamel; Effect of metal oxides on acid stability of enamel, A (1) 9; Melted or unmelted ground enamel, A (3) 85; Precautions to obtain white enamel coat in one operation, A (11) 327.

Haeseler, K. W. See Snell, F. D.

Hagar, D. Effect of tremolitic talc in whiteware bodies, A (2) 67.

Hägg, G. Crystal structure of magnetic ferrioxide, A (8) 257; see Nahmias, M. E.

Haglund, T. R. Highly refractory mass produced by melting, P (10) 305; Process of manufacturing spinel-like products, their use for production of refractory materials, P (5) 156; Process for obtaining products containing spinels, P (4) 126; Process of producing refractory bodies, P (10) 305; Refractory material, P (8) 246.

Hahn, F. L. Reaction in iodimetric determination of chromates, A (9) 287.

Hahn, H., and Sauter, H. Grinding or lapping machine, P (11) 322.

Hahn, W. Illumination in the glass industry, A (5) 170.

Haldemühler Glashüttenwerke G.m.b.H. Glass-forming machine with multiple molds, P (4) 122.

Haig, R. E. W. H. Acoustics of buildings, A (5) 156.

Hale, G. E. Astrophysical observatory of the Calif. Inst. of Technology, 200-inch reflector, A (6) 174; 200-inch telescope, A (7) 204.

Hales, J. S., and Moss, W. C. Gas-specific gravity balance, A (3) 99.

Halferdahl, A. C. See Pitt, N. P.

Hall, E. A. Dust-removing means for valve seat grinders, P (8) 226.

Hall, E. W. Buffing wheel, P (3) 81, P (5) 140, P (6) 171; Ventilated buffing wheel, P (3) 81.

Hall, F. P. See Schramm, E.

Hall, F. P., and Insley, H. Equilibrium diagrams of silicate systems, B (7) 222.

Hall, J. H. See Quinn, T. S.

Hall, W. T. Textbook of quantitative analysis, B (10) 317.

Halstead, R. See Sheard, C.

Hamer, P. Volumetric method for determining sulfate in natural water and boiler blowdown using potassium palmitate, A (1) 44.

Hamilton, A. E. Apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (6) 178.

Hamilton, G. H. See Hill, D. K.

Hammon, J. H. Multifocal ophthalmic lens and blank, P (4) 123.

Hammond, A. Practical bricklaying, B (3) 92.

Hamson, L. E., and Brixworth Brick & Tile Co., Ltd. Building and refractory brick or blocks, P (1) 21.

Hanawalt, J. D., and Rinn, H. W. Identification of crystalline materials, classification and use of X-ray patterns, A (10) 314.

Hann, G. E. Make testing serve production, A (7) 213.

Hanna, M. A. Barite concretions from Yazoo clay, Eocene, of La., A (9) 285.

Hanna, W. C. See Dahl, L. A.

Hansen, J. H. Brick and Hy-rib metal lath for floors, A (3) 91.

Hanson, H. R. Winning battle against microbes, A (11) 328.

Harbison-Walker Refractories Co. Forsterite, A (3) 93; Production of magnesia refractories, P (9) 278; Refractory materials, P (8) 247.

Harden, D. B. Glass of Greeks and Romans, A (8) 233; Romano-Syrian glasses with mold-blown inscriptions; Snake-thread glasses found in East, A (8) 234.

Harder, C. M. Red glazes and underglaze red by reduction, A (2) 53.

Hardie, P. H. Cinder and fly-ash measurements, A (5) 158.

Harding, C. B. See Huffman, W. D.

Harding, C. K. Lightweight concrete and ceramic aggregate, P (10) 319; Process of producing lightweight aggregate, P (1) 21.

Harding, J. See Ditchburn, R. W.

Harding, J. W. Glass-feeding device, P (5) 140.

Hardinge, H. Air classification in pulverizing, A (5) 158; Bin shapes and feeders, importance to process, A (7) 212.

Harkort, H. Manufacture of porcelain from German raw materials, A (3) 97; Process of manufacturing building materials, P (5) 151.

Harley, S. J. Grinding machine, P (10) 292; Method and means for grinding screw threads in shouldered work, P (9) 266.

Harley, S. J., and Coventry Gauge & Tool Co., Ltd. Grinding machine, P (4) 111; Machine for producing screw threads by grinding operation, P (4) 112.

Harman, C. G. Pyroplastics, A (9) 290.

Harness, L. R. More jobs for electron tubes, A (2) 68.

Harper, R. O. Honing apparatus, P (1) 2.

Harries, R. Device for centering a microprojector lamp, A (5) 158.

Harrington, A. L. Glass rolling apparatus, P (3) 91.

Harrington, D. Silicosis affecting workmen and operations, B (6) 195.

Harrington, D., and Davenport, S. J. Review of literature on effects of breathing dusts, silicosis: II-B, B (6) 195.

Harrington, L. Tile clip, P (3) 97.

Harrison, F. A. Mold for glass-forming machines, P (1) 18.

Harrison, R. E. W., and Hopkins, C. W. Automatic sizing mechanism, P (10) 292.

Harshaw, W. J., and Stillwell, W. D. Vitreous enamel opacifier, P (5) 146.

Hart, C. Art of removing metals as volatile chlorides from ores, P (5) 167.

Hart, T. B. Combination furnace for flat glass, A (3) 87; End-fired glass furnace for ease of firing, A (10) 297.

Harte, C. R., Jr. Drum driers, A (7) 213.

Hartford, F. M. Muffle kiln, P (8) 254; Ware carrier for continuous kilns, P (8) 255.

Hartford Empire Co. Glass tank furnaces and method of making glass, P (8) 238.

Hartley, G. Kilns and kiln design, A (1) 35.

Hartley, J. G. See Faries, R.

Hartmann. Silicosis prevention in porcelain industry, A (8) 262.

Hartmann, M. L. Ceramic clays, A (1) 37.

Hartmann, W. W. Knife grinder, P (8) 226.

Hartnagel, J. Thermal reduction of Al_2O_3 and MgO with C in electric arc: I, Energy of formation of MgO and its reduction with C; II, Reduction of Al_2O_3 with C in electric arc, B (8) 260.

Harvey, A., and Bell, H. Band spectrum of beryllium monoxide, A (1) 42.

Harvey, F. A., and Birch, R. E. Magnesia refractory, P (3) 96.

Harvey, F. A., and McDowell, J. S. Refractory, P (11) 337.

Harvey, L. B., and French, L. L. Insulator-forming machine, P (5) 161.

Hasebrink, A. Survey of Westerwald clay and quartzite mining area, A (1) 40.

Haslam, J. Oxalates of Ca, Sr, Ba, and Mg, A (3) 108.

Hassan, L. Apparatus for tempering glass, P (8) 236.

Hassel, O. Crystal chemistry, B (8) 260.

Hasselbeck, W. Profile microscope, aid for examining fine polished surfaces, A (2) 69.

Hatch, T. Exhaust systems for dusts and gases, A (11) 340.

Hatch, T., and Moke, C. B. Mineralogical composition of air-borne foundry dust, A (10) 318.

Hatebur, F. B. Feed mechanism for centerless grinding machines, P (10) 292.

Haub, G. R. Glass feeder, P (1) 17; Glass feeding apparatus, P (11) 333; Impulse-type glass feeder, P (10) 300.

Haultain, H. E. T. Apparatus for analyzing finely divided materials for size, P (6) 186.

Hausen, J. Brickmaking machines: I, A (5) 158; II, A (8) 249.

Hauser, M. Electrical resistances and heating elements, P (8) 249.

Hausman, V. F., and Kuhlin, E. V. White enamel base, P (8) 232.

Hautmann, F. Economy of electric firing in ceramic industry, A (1) 35.

Haven, C. D. Multi-ply glass sheet glazing unit, P (5) 150.

Hawes, C. C. Determining silica in iron ores, A (9) 287.

Hawkins, A. C. Book of minerals, B (9) 286.

Hawley, A. See Bell, B. J.

Hawley, E. A. Shielded cemented-type insulator, P (2) 67.

Hayes, W. C. Tomb of Nefer-Khêwet and his family, A (4) 114.

Hayman, R. J. See Evans, P.

Hays, C. E. Color and shade comparators, P (9) 283.

Hazel, W. M. See Lamar, M. O.

Heald Machine Co. Grinding machines and methods of grinding, P (5) 140.

Hearth, G. See Sutcliffe, H.

Heath, A. Mold making, A (4) 115; Pottery plaster, A (3) 83.

Hebley, H. F. Fundamentals of coal cleaning, A (7) 215.

Hecht, F., and Ehrmann, W. Determination of thorium with picrolinic acid and 8-hydroxyquinoline, A (8) 257.

Hedges, E. S. See MacNaughtan, D. J.

Hedvall, J. A. Changes in crystal structure, their influence on reactivity and catalytic effect of solids, A (4) 133; Oxide reactions, importance in silicate industries and slag chemistry, A (4) 134, A (5) 168.

Hedvall, J. A., and Eldh, A. Reactivity of red or yellow PbO with SiO_2, A (8) 259.

Hegner, K. Importance of finishing surfaces, A (2) 51; Plane grinding processes, A (3) 80.

Heichert, H. S. Apparatus for removing plaster from plate-glass tables, P (1) 16; Glass handling apparatus, P (2) 61.

Heidtkamp, G., and Endell, K. Relationship of density and viscosity to temperature in system Na_2O–SiO_2, A (9) 272.

Heiligenstaedt, W. Heat calculations for design and operation of furnaces, B (8) 254.

Heimberger, W. Method for bright-pickling metals, A (1) 10.

Heimes, F. Application of theories of glass constitution to special properties of enamels, A (8) 232.

Hein, C. C. See Wilson, E. D.

Heindenreich, Th. See Litzow, K.

Heindl, R. A. Sagger clays and bodies, A (1) 23; Thermal spalling of fireclay brick in relation to Young's modulus of elasticity, thermal expansion, and strength, B (7) 210.

Heindl, R. A., and Pendergast, W. L. Bonding strength of cold-setting refractory cements, A (7) 207.

Heinrichs, H. See Dienemann, W.; Maetz, O.

Heinz, A. Softening of porcelain bodies under pressure, A (1) 28.

Heinz, E. Glazes, P (8) 249; Production of glass, P (1) 18.

Heise, K. Titanweiss (white titanium oxide), B (7) 218.

Heisey, T. C. Glass floral bowl—Glass base—design, P (8) 228.

Heissleitner, G. Geology of deposits of dense magnesite in Greece and Yugoslavia, A (11) 345.

Helan, B. Firing stove tile, A (11) 337.

Helbig, A. B. Combined grinding and separating apparatus for granular substances, P (6) 186.

Held, E. Process of firing brick, A (7) 215.

Hellmers, H. T., and Donnald, R. H. Manufacture of variegated glassware, P (1) 17.

Helmer, R. H. New York-Cleveland artist completes porcelain enameled work, A (5) 145.

Helwich, L. A. Czechoslovakian laboratory glass compared with German Jena glass, A (4) 117.

Hemeon, W. C. L. Setting of Portland cement, rates of contraction and of heat evolution, A (5) 143.

Henderson, E. O. See Henderson, H. B.
Henderson, E. P. Steigerite, a new vanadium mineral, A (4) 132.
Henderson, E. P., and Glass, J. J. Pyroxmangite, identity of sobralite and pyroxmangite, A (9) 285.
Henderson, H. B., and Henderson, E. O. Pyrometric device, P (6) 186.
Henderson, J. E. Two-stage oil-diffusion pump, A (7) 214.
Hendryx, D. B. Shaping refractory articles, P (3) 96; Tunnel kiln operating problems, A (2) 71.
Henn, W. A. Flush tank; Toilet bowl, P (1) 29.
Henry, F. R. Study on crushing of nonplastics in dry pressing, A (10) 304.
Henry, R. A. Rotary-drum filter, P (8) 252.
Henson, F. C. See Leighton, P. A.
Hepple, R. B. Pottery commemorating Sunderland Bridge, A (8) 228.
Herbert, A., and Lloyd, A. H. Centerless grinding machines, P (1) 2.
Herbert, J. Disappearance of cause of anisotropy of glass by reheating, A (6) 175.
Hercus, E. O. Effect of dissolved air on specific heat of water over the range 15° to 20°C, A (7) 219.
Herfurth, O. Action of glue and cement on glass, A (2) 57; Glues and cements for glass, A (2) 59, A (8) 233; Knowledge of glass defects, A (2) 59; Packing and storing glass, A (2) 60.
Herlinger, E., and Beck, P. Melting process of chemically homogeneous masses, A (10) 310; Relation between particle size and duration of melting or sintering a ceramic mass, A (10) 310–11.
Herman, W. C. Segmental grinding wheel, P (5) 141.
Hermann, O. Thermocouple alloy, P (10) 309.
Herning, F. Application of Reynolds number for industrial gases, A (10) 309.
Herold, P. G. See Schwartzwalder, K.
Herrmann, K. L. Feeding device for grinders, P (8) 226.
Herrmann, W. O., and Baum, E. Laminated glass, P (5) 149.
Hertel, E. Abrasives and polishing agents for optical glass, A (2) 51.
Herty, C. H., Jr., *et al.* Physical chemistry of steelmaking, B (11) 336.
Herzenberg, R., and Ahlfeld, F. Blockite, selenium ore from Bolivia, A (2) 72.
Herzog, G. K. Alloy steels for temperatures over 800°F in boiler drums, superheaters, and steam piping, A (4) 126.
Herzogenrather Glaswerke Bicheroux & Cie. G.m.b.H. System for hardening glassware by treatment with stream of gaseous or liquid cooling agent, P (8) 241.
Hess, C. E. Apparatus for cutting laminated glass, P (2) 61.
Hess, H. G. Building block and wall structure, P (10) 306.
Hess, R. C. Mounting a furnace on vibration absorption material prolongs refractory life, A (9) 277.
Heuer, A. Brick and tile, P (8) 254.
Heuer, H. P. Application of Ritex process to manufacture of chrome brick, A (5) 151.
Hevi Duty Electric Co. High-temperature electric furnaces, B (6) 188.
Hewitt, A. E. See Bell, B. J.
Hewitt, L. C. Malleable furnace refractories, A (3) 94; Refractories for electric furnaces producing special irons, A (2) 65.
Hey, M. H. Studies on zeolites: VIII, Theory of vapor pressure of zeolites and of diffusion of water or gases in a zeolite crystal, A (5) 166.
Heymann, N. Development of electrical purification of gases, A (5) 162.
Hicks, V. X-ray studies of crystalline substances in glasses, A (6) 178; see Blau, H. H.
Hiedemann, E. Measurement of elastic constant of isotropic transparent solids, A (1) 33.
Hielscher, A. Firing defects, their cause and removal, B (7) 216.
Higgins, R. Condenser, P (4) 126.
Higman, B. See McKay, H. A. C.
Hilgenberg, C. G. Bottle design, P (6) 173; Eyecup design, P (8) 228.
Hilgenberg, C. G., and Garwood, C. B. Method of making partitioned glass containers, P (2) 61.
Hill, C. Heat and clay, A (7) 215.
Hill, D. K., Ross, M. C., Miner, D., King, E. S., and Hamilton, G. H. Walters Art Gallery, handbook of collection, B (8) 228.
Hill, F. See Powel, W. S.
Hill, H. W. See Tillyer, E. D.
Hill, K. Sandblasting, A (7) 201.
Hill, W. H. Walls, or brick, tile, slabs, etc., for use in walls, P (8) 242.
Hiller, N. H., and McCabe, E. B. Continuous filter, P (11) 342.
Hillix, F. F. Lapping block, P (2) 52; Polishing wheel, P (1) 2.
Hills, R. C. Comparison of wet methods used for fineness test of sands and clays, A (10) 307.
Hilscher, P. W., and Schwemmer, V. Process for obtaining pure aluminium-alkali double fluorides, P (2) 76.
Hincke, H. J. Reinforced brick building construction, P (1) 21.
Hinde, J. Welding dairy equipment, A (11) 328.
Hineis, K. Production of stove tile, A (11) 337.
Hird, B. Metallic backings for paving blocks, road surfaces, etc., subject to loads or stresses, P (4) 124.
Hiriart, J. Modern metals in architecture and decoration, A (7) 203.
Hirsch, A. Art of furnace and chimney tile, A (10) 292.
Hirsch, W., Wiegand, H., and Dietzel, A. Quantitative determination of stages of oxidation of Se in alkali-lime glasses with low iron content, A (1) 15.
Hirschmann, W. B. See Bechtner, P.
Hirth, A. C. Silicosis problem from employer's standpoint, A (10) 319.
Hitchen, C. S., and Gair, C. J. D. Industrial spectrum analysis, A (2) 74.
Ho, T. L. Determining plagioclase by Federov Universal Stage, A (4) 134; see Goetz, A.
Hobbs, T. C. Water-closet design, P (8) 229.
Hobson, R. L. Chinese art, B (8) 228; Fourteenth century Egyptian albarello, A (8) 227.
Hodge, S., & Sons, Ltd. See Jones, A. E.
Hodgman, C. D. Handbook of chemistry and physics, B (9) 289.
Hoe, R., & Company. Crucible furnace, A (8) 250.
Hoffman, E. See Jander, W.
Hoffmann, H. Hydrates of calcium ferrites, B (5) 143.
Hoffmann, W. Heat transfer and diffusion, A (8) 250.
Hofler, W., and Dietzel, A. Selenium-pink color, A (4) 118.
Hofmann, A. Grinding or polishing attachment, P (11) 322.
Hofmann, H. Destruction of SiC brick in region 900° to 1100°C, B (8) 244.
Hofmann, K. Furnace construction, P (2) 66.
Hofmann, U. See Endell, K.
Hofmann, V. E. Machine for molding glass articles, P (1) 17.
Hogan, J. H. English design in glassware, A (4) 112.
Hoge, J. R. Glassware-forming machine, P (9) 274; see Soubier, L. D.
Hohlbaum, R. Acid polishing plants, A (11) 329; Crystal ornaments of electric-light fixtures, A (9) 271; Gem glass, A (2) 58; Glass insulators, A (4) 118; Small tank furnaces, A (2) 60.
Hohmann, F. R. Sheet glass inspection apparatus, P (8) 241.
Holaday, H. M. Graphical analysis of combustion losses, A (4) 130.
Holcombe, A. M. Process and apparatus for supplying molten glass to forming machines, P (10) 300.
Holcroft, N. P. Pottery saggers, A (3) 94.
Holland, A. J., and Turner, W. E. S. Effect of width on breaking strength of sheet glass, A (10) 296; Scratch hardness of toughened plate glass, A (2) 60.
Holland, T. H. Constitution, origin, and dehydration of laterite, A (6) 188.
Hollens, W. R. A., and Spencer, J. F. Electrometric determination of thallium, A (3) 107.
Hollinderbäumer, W. Results with cokes from coal of different geological origin in foundry cupola furnace, A (6) 174.
Hollings, H., and Hutchison, W. K. Gas purification, A (10) 310.
Hollister, G. B. Amory Houghton, Jr., A (11) 329; Manufacture of early incandescent lamp bulbs at Corning, A (7) 203.
Holman, A. J. Apparatus for grinding and polishing cylindrical lenses, P (1) 10.
Holman, B. W. Crushing and grinding appliances, connection between type and purpose, A (1) 30.
Holme, C. G. Aspect of glass, A (1) 12; Fine craftsmanship, A (1) 3; Glass tableware, A (2) 59.
Holmes, C. R., and Davis, J. D. Kindling properties of coke, ignition temperature of coke and air required to support combustion, A (7) 215.
Holmes, E. L. See Morgan, G. T.
Holmes, J. G., and English, J. Instrument for detecting stresses in glassware, P (7) 205.
Holmes, M. C. Sampling analysis and sample size, A (6) 192.
Holmes, M. E. Ceramic art education problems in colleges, A (3) 81; Why not "calcia," A (4) 135.
Holscher, H. H. Design of sheet-metal parts for enameled ranges, A (5) 144; Measurement and significance of enamel thickness, A (11) 326; Minimum radius of curvature for enameled parts, A (1) 10; Thickness gage in porcelain enameling, A (2) 57.
Helzner, J. Chemical structure of clay minerals, A (8) 256.
Homann, F. Influence of high viscosity on flow around cylinders, A (8) 250.
Hommel, O. Enamelware, P (1) 12.
Honeywill & Stein, Ltd., and Wright, G. C. Process and means for exfoliation of vermiculite, P (7) 224.
Honigmann, L. Pressure, tension, and thrust strength in glasses with glass-metal seals, A (9) 272.
Hönigschmid, O. See Baxter, G. P.
Honiss, W. T. Forehearth for molten glass, P (6) 179; Glass-feeding, P (7) 205; Glass-feeding forehearth, P (10) 299; Method of forming parisons for bottles, P (6) 179.
Honus, O. F. Thermal decomposition of kaolin and compositions issuing from it under higher temperatures, A (11) 349.
Hood, H. P. Method of fining borosilicate glasses, P (6) 179; Process for preparation of silica for glass batches, P (11) 334.
Hoover, K. L., McGlauflin, A. C., and Levy, F. N. American art annual for 1934: Vol. 31, B (5) 142.
Hopkins, C. W. See Harrison, R. E. W.
Hoppe, R. Art of Sweden, A (4) 112.
Hopper, W. S. Spouts for teapots, P (7) 212.
Horaist, H. See Delacroix, G.
Horak, W. See Lyle, A. K.
Horak, W., and Sharp, D. E. Effect of alumina on devitrification of soda-lime glasses, A (7) 202.
Horgan, T. J. Drying machinery, A (1) 31.
Hornig, A. W. Process of producing laminated glass, P (7) 205.
Hornke, W. See Arndt, K.
Horowitz, J. Electrically fired furnaces in glass industry, economy: II, A (1) 13; III, Annealing furnaces, A (11) 329–30.
Horsfield, W. R. Means for measuring gloss, P (5) 161.
Hosking, J. S. Determining Co, Ni, Cu, and Zn in soil extracts, A (9) 287.
Hossack, K. M. Color oxides for cast-iron and sheet-steel enamels, A (9) 268.
Hostetter, J. C. Pyrex-brand top-of-stove ware, A (5) 148; Story of glass, A (6) 178.
Hottel, H. C., Meyer, F. W., and Stewart, I. Temperature in industrial furnaces, interpretation and use to measure radiant heat flux, A (8) 254.
Hottel, H. C., and Smith, V. C. Radiation from nonluminous flames, A (3) 103.
Hou, T. F. See Wong, W. H.
Houchin, L. L. Lens-grinding machine, P (2) 61.
Hough, G. J. Colorimetric determination of Mn in presence of Ti, A (9) 286.
Houong, L. See Da-Tschang, T.
Hourigan, H. F. Determination of tin in presence of Sb and Pb, A (11) 348.
Housel, W. S. Penetration method of measuring soil resistance, A (4) 132.
Houze, L. J., Sr. Leer, P (3) 91.
Howard, G. E. Apparatus for feeding molten glass, P (5) 149; Glassworking apparatus and method of forming glassware, P (10) 299–300; Method and apparatus for forming hollow glass articles, P (5) 150, P (6) 179.
Howard, H. C. See Juettner, B.
Howe, E. E. See Fellows, R. L.
Howe, G. W. O. Symbols, units, and nomenclature, A (4) 136.
Howe, W. L. Grinding wheel, P (6) 171.
Howell, D. B. Glazing apparatus, P (8) 252.

Hoyer, F. Processes of wood grinding, A (3) 80.
Hoyt, H. C., and Lindsay, G. A. Simple method for demonstrating and measuring approximately the index of refraction of crystalline substances for X-rays, A (8) 260.
Hrčlička, J. Homogeneity of glass, A (11) 331.
Hsiao, C. C. See King, K. Y.
Hsieh, C. Y. Microscopic study of bauxite deposit in Tzechuan-Poshan district, central Shantung, A (5) 165.
Hsieh, Y. M. See Chang, W. Y.
Hubbell, D. D. Multifocal ophthalmic lens blank and lens, P (9) 274; Ophthalmic lens, P (6) 179.
Huffman, E. O., and Cameron, F. K. Utilization of alunite through fusion with alkali sulfides, A (7) 208.
Huffman, W. D., Harding, C. B., and Oldacre, W. H. Cutting oils, fundamental characteristics, A (5) 139.
Hug, J. A. Automatic cutter for Raschig rings, A (3) 98.
Hughes, G. B. Pottery sporting cups, A (5) 142.
Hugill, W. Frit-kiln brick, A (9) 276.
Huhn, R. A. Buffing and polishing architectural ornamental fixtures, A (11) 321.
Hukusima, H. Cracks on glazed surfaces of ceramic ware, A (2) 67.
Hull, A. W., Burger, E. E., and Navias, L. New materials for glass-metal seals, A (10) 298.
Humboldt-Deutzmotoren A.-G. Rotary drum filter, P (8) 252.
Humi, B. Manufacturing fired roof tile in brick factory at Horká N/Jizerou, A (11) 337.
Humphner, F. W. Decalcomania paper and transfer, P (11) 323.
Humphrey Brick & Tile Co. Tile with different appearance, A (10) 305.
Hunt, N. C. Buffing and polishing wheel, P (9) 265.
Hunter, R. S. Photoelectric reflectometer, A (6) 185.
Hurd, C. B., and Griffeth, R. L. Silicic acid gels: V, A (3) 108.
Hurlbut, F. J. Producer gas plant in glass manufacture, A (6) 177.
Hursh, R. K. Basic principles of drying operation, A (11) 339; Heat distribution, A (11) 343.
Hurst, A. D., and Duckwall, F. E. One-piece multifocal lens, P (11) 334.
Hurst, J. E. See Evans, N. L.
Hutchinson, W. Polishing and buffing in electrical manufacturing, A (4) 111.
Hutchison, J. A. Sham pilsener tumbler design, P (7) 199.
Hutchison, W. K. See Hollings, H.
Hutt, G. M. Factors in developing industrial mineral deposits, A (3) 104.
Hüttig, G. F., Meyer, T., Kittel, H., and Cassirer, S. Active oxides: No. 92, Mutual reaction between solid materials, A (4) 133.
Hüttig, G. F., Tschakert, H. E., and Kittel, H. Active oxides: No. 89, Studies on course of $ZnFe_2O_4$ formation from ZnO and Fe_2O_3, A (3) 106.
Huxford, G. T. Surface grinder, P (1) 2.
Hyde, J. F. Joining glass building units, P (11) 333.
Hyde, R. W. See Lloyd, R. L.
Hyslop, J. F. Chemical activity of refractories, A (10) 301.

Ianovici, V. Andesite rock of Ditrau, A (4) 130.
Ide, J. M. Comparing statically and dynamically determined Young's modulus of rocks, A (7) 212.
Iden, V. G. Steel opportunities, A (1) 49.
Ievins, A. Determination of calcium as oxide, A (5) 167.
I. G. Farbenindustrie A.-G. Apparatus containing porous parts, P (8) 245; Glass, P (8) 237; Manufacturing abrasives, P (5) 141; Producing colored sintered glazes on fired tile or earthenware, P (5) 156; Producing colorless glass containing TiO_2, P (8) 240; Waterproofing building tile, P (8) 242.
Il'in, I. I. See Apraksin, A. I.
Illinois Clay Products Co. Insulating brick, A (1) 22.
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. Vitreous silica articles, P (8) 242; see Clark, W. J.; Morgan, H. H.
Industrie A.-G. Allegro. Means for sharpening knives, P (11) 322.
Inger, J. W. See Easterbrook, Allcard & Co., Ltd.
Ingersoll, H. Advantages of new equipment and control in porcelain-enamel plant operation, A (2) 55.
Insley, H. See Hall, F. P.; McMurdie, H. F.
International Union of Pure and Applied Physics and Physical Society (London). International conference on physics, London, 1934: Vols. I–II; Reports on symbols, units, nomenclature, B (1) 45.
Invincible Vacuum Cleaner Mfg. Co. Portable industrial vacuum cleaner, A (3) 100.
Iofe, S. I. See Lioznyanskaya, S. G.
Ioffe, I. A. See Krakau, K. A.
Ionides, S. A. Feldspar in Colo., A (3) 104.
Iosevich, A. I., and Okun, N. I. Calculating glazes and mixes for fine ceramics, B (6) 193.
Ippolitov, G. M. Grinding, B (3) 80.
Irvine, J. S. See Slayter, G.
Irvine, W. A. Adherence of sheet-steel ground coats, A (9) 267.
Irwin, D. K. Glass goblet design, P (8) 228.
Isaacs, M. H. See Molins, W. E.
Iskol'dskil, I. I. Alumina, P (8) 244.
Isomatsu, R. Plasticity of ceramic bodies: III, Swelling of clays (I); IV, Hydrogen ion concentration of clays; V, Relation between grinding and plasticity (I), A (11) 346.
Itakura, K. Frosted lamp bulb, P (8) 237.
Ito, T. Symmetry of rhombic pyroxenes, A (1) 40.
Ivanov, L. A. See Chitarov, N. I.
Ivanova, W. See Belyankin, D.

Jackson, A. M. Arc-extinguishing device, P (2) 67.
Jackson, C. F., and Gardner, E. D. Stoping methods and costs, B (10) 309.
Jackson, P. D. Spark plug design, P (8) 229.
Jackson, P. S. Grinding machine, P (2) 52.
Jacobs, F. B. Abrasive sleeve polishing wheels; Grinding and polishing pocket knives; Polishing and buffing machines, A (8) 225; Polishing cast iron, A (1) 1; Polishing on production basis, A (9) 265; Polishing wheel adhesives and abrasives, A (5) 140.
Jacobson, C. J. See Gudjonsson, S. V.
Jaeckel, G. Significance of molecular forces in glassworking, A (9) 273.
Jaeger, F. Filter, P (8) 252.
Jaeger, F. G. Enameling in England and Sweden, A (3) 84.
Jaeger, G. Process for producing practically iron-free compounds of earth, alkaline earth, and rare earth metals, earth acids, P (4) 135.
Jaffa, N. E. See Coleman, J. H.
Jahn, C. See Powell, A. R.
Jakob, M. See Eucken, A.
Jakob, M., and Fritz, W. Heat of vaporization of water, specific volume of saturated water-vapor, up to 202 kg./cm. (365° C), A (2) 68.
Jamison, E. A. See Friend, W. Z.
Jander, W., and Hoffman, E. Reactions in solid state at higher temperatures: XI, Reaction between CaO and SiO_2, A (8) 259.
Jander, W., and Wuhrer, J. Reactions in solid state at higher temperatures: XIII, Course of reaction during formation of Mg-, Sr-, and Ba-silicates, A (8) 259.
Janse, O. Solar tree myth designs, A (8) 228.
Jaques, F. O. Cutting tool, P (8) 226; Method of making abrasive cutting tool, P (8) 227.
Jardine, G. F. See Schaffer, G.
Jasaitis, Z. See Young, W. G.
Jebsen-Marwedel, H., and Becker, A. Carrying out technical melting process of glass factory operation in the laboratory, A (1) 12.
Jefferson, R. E. See Rhead, T. F. E.
Jeffery, J. A. Spark plug, P (11) 339.
Jeglum, C. H. Sodium sesquisilicate, detergent applications, A (1) 44.
Jenaer Glaswerk Schott & Gen. Method of making ceramic bodies, P (6) 186; Method of making porous filter bodies of particles of glass, P (10) 300.
Jenckel, E. Constitution of glasses, A (8) 232; Melting diagrams of boric anhydride and sodium metaborate melts, A (8) 258.
Jenks, G. L. Cereal bowl design, P (3) 82.
Jenness, L. G. Method of producing titanium dioxide, P (9) 289.
Jennings, V. W. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Jenny, H. Clay content of soil as related to climatic factors, A (1) 37; see Kelley, W. P.
Jephcott, C. M. Aspects of chemistry of silicosis, A (10) 317.
Jeppson, G. N. Segmental grinding wheel, P (5) 141.
Jerome, H. Mechanization in industry, B (2) 77.
Jérôme & Bonnefoy & Cie, and Lampe Yvel, Auto Lampe & Cie, Anciens Établissements L. Lévy et A. Monnier. Method of manufacturing bulbs for electric incandescent lamps, P (7) 205.
Jette, E. R., and Foote, F. Precision determination of lattice constants, A (2) 75.
Ježek, K. "Jestavky" in foreign countries, A (11) 340.
Jobling-Purser, E. J. Manufacturing molded heat-resisting glassware, P (5) 150.
Jochim, F. Glass sand driers, A (4) 118.
Jochmann, F. Detection and formation of fluoride gall, A (9) 271, A (10) 296; Glass batches, 1860 to 1890, A (6) 176; Opaline raw materials of glass industry, their distinctive luminous effect and glass-forming materials, A (1) 15.
Joffe, J. S., Kardos, L. T., and Mattson, S. Laws of soil colloidal behavior: XVII, Magnesium silicate, base-exchange properties, A (3) 108.
John, W. J., and Sayers, F. M. Transmission-line insulators under deposit conditions, A (3) 98.
Johns-Manville Corp. Firecrete for lightweight refractories, A(3) 93.
Johnson, A. G., and Shaw, L. I. Ceramics in the telephone, A (7) 223.
Johnson, A. J. Principle of furnace design for anthracite, A (6) 187.
Johnson, A. S. Abrading machine, P (5) 140.
Johnson, B. M. Super-refractories for small kilns, A (5) 142.
Johnson, E. J. Plate design, P (6) 173, P (9) 267.
Johnson, E. L. See Kelly, M. W.
Johnson, F. W. Surface resistivity of absorbed moisture films on glazed porcelain, A (1) 28.
Johnson, J. Road to empire: I, A (8) 228.
Johnson, J. B. See Barton, H. A., *et al.*
Johnson, L. B. See Buttolph, L. J.
Johnson, M. E. Mineral industry of N. J. for 1933, B (6) 190.
Johnson, R. P., and Nottingham, W. B. Simple constant-level suspension, A (6) 186.
Johnson, W. P. Refractories in flint glass industry, A (10) 303.
Johnsrud, A. L. Steady mercury lamp in research, A (6) 186.
Johnston, A. E. Cutting, grinding, and burnishing tool, P (1) 2.
Johnston, F. H., and Lambert, A. R. Abrading or cutting apparatus, P (7) 197.
Johnston, G. V. See Theler, F. J.
Jones, A. E., and Hodge, S., & Sons, Ltd. Furnace fire bridges, P (4) 126.
Jones, A. W. Stoneware's winning battle, A (5) 151.
Jones, B. Waterproof wall construction, P (2) 62.
Jones, G. W., and Kennedy, R. E. Preventing gas explosions by controlling oxygen concentration, A (7) 215.
Jones, J. C. See Churchill Machine Tool Co., Ltd.
Jones, O. L. Plastic refractory insulating material, P (8) 245.
Jones, R. F. See McKean, J. G.
Jones, R. H. Plastics, A (10) 318.
Jones, V. Origin of gypsum deposits near Sandusky, Ohio, A (1) 6.
Jones, W. A. Boiler-furnace wall, P (6) 182.
Jones, W. R. See Middleton, E. L.
Jong, W. F. de. Density determination of a small grain, A (2) 68.
Jönnson, G. Röntgenological observations of pulmonary silicosis in porcelain workers, A (4) 136.
Judd, D. B., and Gibson, K. S. Effect of cover glass in reflectance measurements, A (7) 202.
Judd, H. J. Flowerpot, P (9) 274; see United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd.
Juettner, B., and Howard, H. C. Pyrolysis of coal, thermal decomposition and distillation in high vacuum, A (5) 163.
Juferev, V. F. Calculation of melting point of glass on basis of its chemical composition, A (8) 232; see also Yuferov, V.
Juferev, V. F., and Uspenski, V. P. Bottle glass, A (8) 232.
Jung, H. See Linck, G.

Junker, E. Mac in ane grinding piston rings, P (6) 172.
Justice, J. L. See Spencer, H. M.

K., O. Indirect determination of Na and K in alkali-lime-silica glasses, A (1) 43.
Kabus, C. Refining clay, P (8) 252.
Kadow, A. Method of forming glass articles, P (1) 17.
Kadow, A., and Van Ness, W. L. Glass-working apparatus, P (1) 17.
Kaempfe, F. Reaction between furnace slag and water, A (1) 6; see Kratzert, J.
Kaempffert, W. Mirror process, A (3) 89; Sun to melt metals, A (3) 103; Tempered glass, A (1) 16; X-rays and silicosis, A (6) 194.
Kaeppel, H. V. Ceramics, A (7) 223.
Kaestle, C. Industrial injury to lungs (pneumoconiosis) in porcelain workers, A (10) 318.
Kahane, E. Manganese color reaction with formaldoxime, A (9) 287.
Kahler, H. L. See Sheen, R. T.
Kahn, A. Refrigerator cabinet design, P (2) 53.
Kainarskil, I. S. Silica brick bonded with chalk, A (3) 95.
Kainarskil, I. S., Pines, B. Y., and Koziov, S. Y. Suspended, unfired reinforced roofs for open-hearth and electrical furnaces, A (5) 155.
Kaiser, K. Determining absorption coefficients of filter glasses in infra-red up to 4.1μ, A (1) 13.
Kalb, G. Crystal morphology of quartz: I, Vicinal phenomena of quartz and their importance in recognition of interpenetration twins after Dauphinee and Brazilian laws; II, Crystal morphology of α-quartz; III, Morphological constants of β-quartz; IV, Morphology of quartz in relation to mineral genesis, A (8) 257.
Kalenborn, A. S. Rail-grinding machine, P (5) 141.
Kalika, L. I., and Raigorodskil, I. P. Introduction of dry-pressing method in brick industry of White Russia, A (10) 300.
Kalinovskaya, N. A. See Rebinder, P. A.
Kallauner, O. Influence of constant items in production cost of brickworks; Report of activity of State Experimental Institute for Silicate Industry in Brno, 1935, A (11) 350.
Kallauner, O., and Alejnikov, J. Determining talc in talc raw materials, A (1) 38.
Kallauner, O., Alejnikov, J., and Matoušek, L. Dubriniče kaolin, A (11) 345.
Kallauner, O., and Bürgi, B. Hydration heats of cements, A (11) 324.
Kallauner, O., and Matoušek, L. Presence of manganese in natural carbonates and silicates important to silicate industry and determination of manganese (Knorr's method), A (11) 348.
Kamei, S. Drying solid materials: IX, Retarded rate of drying; X, Temperature of sample, A (1) 31.
Kamei, S., Mizuno, S., and Shiomi, S. Drying solid materials: XI, Drying alumina; XII, Shrinkage on drying clay samples; XIII, Surface coefficient and critical water content of clay on drying; XIV, Drying soap, A (1) 31.
Kamei, S., Takimoto, M., and Urakami, Y. Researches on drying solid materials: XV, Drying wood, A (3) 100.
Kamerer, J. W., and Whitmire, L. S. Safety glass, P (5) 150.
Kaminsky, M. Cylinder grinder, P (7) 197.
Kamp, K. Barium oxide and zinc oxide as oxides forming enamel, A (10) 294.
Kamp, L. Cerium as enamel raw material, A (1) 8.
Kämpfer, A. Composite glass, P (8) 236; Method and apparatus for producing nonsplintering laminated glass, P (1) 18; Method of producing laminated glass, P (7) 205; Safety glass, P (8) 241.
Kämpfer, A., and Plötze, A. C. Press for plyglass, P (8) 240.
Kämpfer, A. H. Is hardened glass a safety glass, A (6) 176.
Kane, B. N. Plate design, P (11) 323.
Kangro, W., and Lindner, A. Arrangement of reaction chamber for treatment of material, P (6) 183.
Kapustinskil, A. F. Theory of crystals: I, General equation of the energy of crystalline lattice; III, Interdependences of energy in morphotropic series of crystals, polymorphism and isomorphism, A (6) 192.
Kapustinskil, A. F., and Veselovskil, B. K. Theory of crystals: II, Energy of crystal and thermochemical applications, A (6) 192.
Karaoglanov, Z., and Michov, M. Separation of lead as chromate from other metals, A (9) 287.
Karayanopulo, K. A. Producing ceramic resistors for electric furnaces, A (5) 163.
Kardos, L. T. See Joffe, J. S.
Karklit, A. K. See Polubovarinov, D. N.
Karmaus, H. J. Enameling cast-iron hearths, A (1) 9; Enameling sanitary ware, A (11) 326; Majolica enamels, A (1) 3; Powder enamel for bathtubs, A (1) 11; Technical development in enameling, A (9) 270.
Karr, A. E. Talc, an inert chemical of varied uses, A (1) 40.
Karsten, A. Fluorescence microscope, an aid to scientific investigations, A (5) 159; Improving surface quality of castings, A (1) 10; Novelty in field of material testing, its importance in foundry practice, A (11) 327; Photoelectric cells in modern measuring technique, A (2) 69.
Karwat, E. Process for simultaneous production of pig iron and Portland cement, P (11) 324.
Kashirov. See Tchernuishev.
Katz, D. World of colour, B (1) 5.
Kauffman, J. R. Ceramic mosaic installation failure, A (10) 305; Is too much cement dangerous, A (2) 66; Tile lining of vats, tanks, and hoppers, A (3) 96.
Kaufman, H. I. Building block, P (2) 62.
Kaufmann, W., and Bungartz, E. Glass permeable to ultra-violet rays, P (5) 149.
Kaufmann, W., Eckstein, L., and Rosenberger, K. Photoluminescent glass, P (8) 240.
Kausch, O. Hydrofluoric and fluosilicic acids and their metallic salts· Vol. 24, B (11) 349.
Kautz, K. Further data on enamel adherence, A (5) 145; Influence of furnace gases in enameling, A (11) 326; Source of reboiling gases in porcelain enameled iron, A (11) 328.
Kay, S. A. See Cumming, A. C.
Kaylor, J. H. See Meharg, L.
Kazanskil, M. S. Eliminating sulfur from gas in manufacture of crown glass, A (9) 271.
Kazakova, N. G. Petrographic investigation of zone formation in silica refractories in a glassmelting furnace, A (5) 153.
Kearns, B. A. See Haas, F. S.
Keene, W. L. See Turner, H. G.
Keetman, E. See Krause, O.
Keinath, G. Testing porcelain bushings by recording dielectric phase angle, A (8) 248.
Kelce, M. C. Preparation of coal at Delta Coal Company, Ill., A (7) 215.
Keler, E. K. Qualitative characteristics and technological evaluation of deposits of refractory clays and kaolins, A (1) 39.
Keler, E. K., and Zakharov, A. Methods for testing spalling of refractory materials, A (7) 208.
Keller, J. R. Roller grinding machine, P (10) 292.
Keller, W. D. Mendozite and tamarugite in Missouri, A (1) 39; Removal of bubbles from old thin-sections of rocks, A (1) 44.
Keller-Hanhart, J. Brick, P (8) 242.
Kelley, W. P., Jenny, H., and Brown, S. M. Hydration of minerals and soil colloids in relation to crystal structure, A (9) 285.
Kellogg, D. R. Lightning arrester, P (11) 339.
Kelly, F. H. C. Analytical determinations with adsorption indicators, A (1) 42.
Kelly, M. W., and Johnson, E. L. Modification in confirmatory test for zinc ion, A (1) 43–44.
Kelm, A. F. Grinding and polishing machine, P (10) 292.
Kemp, L. C., Jr., Collins, J. F., Jr., and Kuhn, W. E. Determining specific gravity of gases, improvements in effusion method, A (11) 342.
Kemp, P. See Feuer, E.
Kempe, E. Engobes, A (5) 156; Manufacturing fused Dutch tile, A (7) 210.
Kempf, W. C. See Geiger, C. F.
Kempfe, O. Cast-iron stoves, A (1) 8.
Kennan, R. C. Training instrument men, A (7) 214.
Kennedy, R. E. See Jones, G. W.
Kennedy, W. Q. Influence of chemical factors on crystallization of hornblende in igneous rocks, A (5) 165.
Kent, B. B. Factors increasing production in enameling plants, A (7) 200.
Kent, G., Ltd. Fluid flowmeter and recorder, A (3) 90.
Kent, R. T. Buffing wheel, P (2) 52.
Kenyon, A., & Co., Ltd., and Gorton, C. W. Hurricane-lamp glasses, P (6) 179.
Kepfer, R. J., and Pfanstiel, R. Recovering lithium values from lithium-bearing ores, P (2) 77.
Keplinger, R. B. Opportunity for cost reduction in small tunnel kilns, A (5) 162 Physical properties of de-aired paving brick, A (6) 180.
Keppeler, G. Schott's earlier works, their significance for the glass technologist; Variability of chemical properties of glass, A (11) 332.
Keppeler, G., and Pangels, R. Swelling of whiteware bodies, A (5) 157.
Keramische Industrie-Bedarfs-A.-G. Kilns for glazing earthenware; Salt-glazing ceramic ware, P (8) 254.
Kerbkonus-Ges. See Osenberg, O. E. W.
Kerin, F. X. See Roth, W.
Kernbauer, F. Feldspar in Rumania, A (5) 164.
Kerr, P. F. Improved specific gravity balance, A (6) 185; see Bray, K. H.
Kerr, P. F., and Cameron, E. N. Fuller's earth of bentonitic origin from Tehachapi, Calif., A (6) 188.
Kerr, W. B. Development in decorating ceramic products, A (2) 53.
Kerstan, O. Measuring temperature during enameling in practice, A (2) 59.
Kerstan, W. Behavior of fluorides in enamel in dependence on enamel composition and its working, A (10) 294; Researches of Technical Committee E on fishscales, A (3) 85–86; Testing chemical resistance of enamel for kitchen ware, A (8) 230.
Keshash'yan, T. N. See Kitaigorodskil, I. I.
Kessler, A. Thermal and sound insulation, A (10) 319.
Kesty, C. C. Method and apparatus for making hollow ceramic ware, P (1) 34.
Keuffel and Esser Co. Psychrometric slide rule solves air-conditioning problems, A (9) 281.
Key, A. L. Tumbler design, P (1) 6.
Khantverger, A. M. Artificial abrasive materials; Artificial grinding stones; Developing grinding techniques; Grinding ("emery") papers, B (3) 80.
Kheifetz, E. I. Tarasovka (Ukraine) quartzite for producing silica brick, A (1) 24.
Khigerovitch, M. I., and Novakhovskaya, D. S. Chemical data on autoclave silicate (lime-sand) materials, A (5) 150.
Khovanskil, S. V. Quantitative determination of cadmium, antimony, lead, arsenic, selenium, and tellurium in Ural copper zinc deposits, A (6) 189.
Kidd, D. F. Obonga-Kashishibog area, Thunder Bay district, Ontario, A (1) 39.
Kidder, M. H. Centrifugal method of cleaning castings, A (2) 55; High heat-resistant cast iron, new sandblast methods, A (10) 294.
Kiehl, H. R. Electrical conductivity of glass: I, Formation of highly resistant layers; II, Current increase phenomena; III, Current-voltage relationships, A (10) 297.
Kiehl, S. J. See Ellis, S. B.
Kielland, J. Thermodynamics of base-exchange equilibria of clays, A (1) 44.
Ki-Heng, Y., Violet, A., and Darmois, E. Resistance of glass to fluorine, A (5) 148.
Kihlstedt, P. G. See Bring, G. G.
Kilesso, S. I. Methods of investigating quality of magnesite brick, A (5) 153.
Killefer, D. H. Automatic glass-blowing, A (9) 270; Lutes and cements, A (4) 115.
Kimball, C. S. Abrasives in metal polishes, A (1) 1.
Kimball, H. D. Properties of plaster of Paris and effects of varying manipulation, A (8) 229.
Kimura, O. Fluidity, lubrication, and thixotropy of bentonite suspension, A (10) 311.
King, A., and Fromherz, H. German-English chemical terminology, B (11) 350.
King, A., Lawson, C. G., Tapp, J. S., and Watson, G. H. Manufacture of helical silica springs, A (1) 33.
King, E. See Green & Co., Ltd.
King, E. J., and Watson, J. K. Gravimetric determination of small amounts of silica, A (5) 107.
King, E. J., and Watson, J. L. Salts of silicomolybdic acid with organic bases, gravimetric determination of small

amounts of silica as pyramidon-silicomolybdate, A (11) 350.
King, E. S. See Hill, D. K.
King, J. G. See Brame, J. S. S.
King, K. Y., and Hsiao, C. C. Thermal treatment of Pingyang alunite, A (5) 166.
King, M. B. Better buymanship: No. 18, Dinnerware, B (7) 212.
King, R. M. Fluoride investigations: I, Fluorides and fluoride systems; II, Use of fluorides in vitreous enamel industry, B (10) 295; Mechanics of enamel adherence: XII, Chemical and X-ray examination of metallic precipitates from enamels containing iron and cobalt oxides, A (10) 294.
King, W. Exhibition of Chinese art: No. 2, Porcelain enamels, A (5) 141.
Kinker, C. C. Glassware forming machine, P (1) 17; Revolving pot, P (9) 275; see O'Neill, F.; Watkins, W. H.
Kinney, S. P. Use of zoned checkers in hot-blast stoves operating with uncleaned or partially-cleaned gas, A (10) 304.
Kinzie, C. J. Method of purifying zirconium silicates, P (6) 193; Zirconium silicon alkali acid solution and method for stabilizing, P (1) 46.
Kinzie, C. J., and Miller, J. B. Method for testing adherence of ground coats to metal, A (1) 10.
Kirchner, H. P. Manufacture of silicon carbide, P (1) 2.
Kirchrath, H. Synthetic production of the diamond and liquefaction of carbon, A (10) 291.
Kirk, P. L. One-piece glass micro-Kjeldahl distillation apparatus, A (8) 259.
Kirkby, W. See Ellis, O. C. de C.
Kirner, W. R. Direct simultaneous microdetermination of carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen: II, Analysis of pure compounds containing carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, A (5) 167–68; Microchemical analysis of solid fuels, A (1) 36.
Kirst, H. Powder enamel for signboards, A (11) 327.
Kissinger, G. B. End closure for tile blocks, P (9) 275.
Kitagawa, C. See Kosaka, Y.
Kitaigorodskii, I. I. Accelerated drawing of glass by Fourcault method, A (2) 57; Selenium pigment for glass, P (8) 241; Theory of glass formation and methods of glassmelting, B (4) 121.
Kitaigorodskii, I. I., *et al.* Coloring and opacifying glass, B (6) 178.
Kitaigorodskii, I. I., and Lande, L. S. Reducing iron content of sand, A (7) 203.
Kitaigorodskii, I. I., and Sentyurin, G. G. Concentrating quartz sands by modified Adams method, A (10) 311.
Kitaigorodskii, I. I., and Shkolnikov, Ya. A. Formation of sulfate liquor in soda glass, A (4) 118.
Kitaigorodskii, I. I., Surovtzev, V. P., Duzhenkov, I. P., Keshash'yan, T. N., and Bakulin, A. G. Intensifying glassmelting and manufacturing processes at Misheronskii Glassworks, A (10) 298.
Kitaltzev, V. A. See Krendel, A. S.
Kittel, H. Active oxides: No. 84, Changes of magnetic properties of mixtures of beryllium, calcium, copper, cadmium, and lead oxides with chromic oxide during chemical combination, A (3) 106; see Hüttig, G. F.
Kittler, J. C. See Neuhauss, N.
Kivin, D. I. See Zhikharevich, S. A.
Klages, N. H. Glass cutter, P (9) 274, P (10) 299.
Klamm, A., and Berger, E. Technique of photochemical changes produced in glass by ultra-violet rays, their regeneration by heating, A (4) 119.
Klammroth, H. Chemical investigation of silicon carbide heating elements, A (3) 102, B (11) 344.
Klang, H. Absorption and index of refraction of aquamarine and some yellow and green beryls, A (2) 73.
Klaproth, M. H. Observations on mineralogical and chemical history of fossils of Cornwall, A (11) 346.
Klein, C., and Spatz, O. Stoppering and grinding conical surfaces, P (4) 123.
Klein, M. See Dunn, J. C.
Klenke, W. W. Service plates of Episcopal churches of N. J., A (1) 4.
Klesper, R. Firing clays for grog as cause of failure of refractories industry in U.S.S.R., A (9) 276; Hand- and machine-molded silica brick, A (7) 208; Manufacture and use of acid-resistant brick, A (8) 248; Quartz-fireclay (semisilica) brick for coke oven, A (9) 277; Refractory materials for steel works: I, A (3) 95; II–IV, A (8) 243–44; Semidry pressing of grog brick, A (2) 65; Suitability of silicon carbide brick, A (1) 24; Use of carbon brick, A (8) 244.
Kletzl, O. Products of Steinschönau Technical School for glass industry, A (1) 4.
K. L. G. Sparking Plugs, Ltd., Marocchi, L., and Carington, C. M. Sparking-plugs for internal-combustion engines, P (9) 280.
Kilefoth, M. H. Clay fired hard at 300°C, A (6) 193.
Klingler, E. Method and means for preparing refractories, P (7) 212.
Kljatschko, I. R. Wetting hysteresis limited by dispersivity, A (7) 222.
Klockmann. Textbook of mineralogy, B (11) 347.
Klopp, C. G. Relative purchase values of coal, A (3) 103.
Klug, H. P. See Pauling, L.
Klyucharev, Ya. V. Siemensite, A (5) 155.
Knaff, A. Grinding and polishing device, P (5) 140.
Knapp, E. W. Eliminating lamination in brick, A (1) 32; Engineer helps clay products plants, A (8) 262.
Knapp, O. Chemical action of potassium nitrate during glassmelting, A (2) 57; Constitution of silicate glasses on basis of Biltz-Weibke hypothesis, A (11) 347; Evaluating quality of generator gas, A (5) 162.
Kneip, A. Glass articles, designs, P (2) 61.
Knoblauch, H. Furnace for annealing glass vessels, P (8) 237; Shaft furnace with perforated bottom plate for making filaments from glass, etc., P (8) 254.
Knoeppel, A. R. Method and apparatus for sealing vitreous bodies, P (1) 18.
Knote, J. M. Refractory composition; Refractory material, P (11) 337.
Knowles, E. Principles and practice of drying in industry, A (8) 251.
Knowles, J. A. History of York school of glass-painting: XIII, Sources of glass used in York work; XIV, Effects of plague on York school, A (4) 113; XV, John Thornton of Coventry and east window of York Minster, A (5) 141.
Knudsen, E. Dispersely-colored two-phase glasses, A (7) 202.
Koch, D. O. Control of color in enameling plant, A (8) 229.
Koch, F. Brick-splitting mechanism, P (10) 309.
Koch, G. Chemical and optical relations in brittle mica group, A (10) 311.
Koch, H. L. See Wentworth, C. K.
Koch, P. Rapid determination of alumina by oxyquinoline method, A (1) 44.
Kochubei, N. P. Production of Dynamidon brick from bauxite, A (3) 94.
Koebel, F. E. Tool for dressing grinding wheels, P (7) 198.
Koehler, W. A. Principles and applications of electrochemistry; Vol. II, B (1) 50.
Koenig, C. J. Spit-out, A (11) 339; Syenite in ceramic bodies, A (3) 98; Syenite in semivitreous ware: I, (A) Physical properties of bisques, (B) Glaze containing syenite, A (11) 339.
Koenig, E. W. Analysis of feldspar, A (10) 313; Determination of alkalis in feldspars, modified hydrofluoric acid method, A (1) 43.
Koenig, J. H. Lead frits and fritted glazes, A (10) 306.
Koerner, J. "Sprechsaal" yearbook for 1936 for ceramics, B (11) 350.
Koerner, O., Pukall, K., and Salmang, H. Water compounds in clays, A (3) 109.
Kohl, H. Enamels and fusible colors in glass industry, A (9) 266.
Kohl, W. H. Application of luminescent screens to glass surfaces, A (10) 295.
Kohler, A. M. Method of making composite brick, P (10) 305.
Köhler, S. Protection of paper from sunlight by colored glass panes, A (9) 272.
Köhler, W. Formation of crystallized hydrates of calcium silicates, A (2) 54.
Kolfman, M. I. Abrasive properties of natural and artificial materials; Artificial abrasive industry in Europe and America; Defibering stones; Dynamics of development of world abrasive industry, B (3) 80.
Kolbe, E. Coloration of minerals by Mn, Cr, and Fe, A (2) 73.
Kolthoff, I. M., and Moskovitz, B. Constitution of β iron oxide monohydrate, A (10) 313.
Kolthoff, I. M., and Sandell, E. B. Textbook of quantitative inorganic analysis, B (10) 317.
Konarzewsky, J., and Rusiecki, S. Relationship between refractoriness under load and grain size of grog, A (4) 125.
Kondo, S., and Yamauchi, Y. Inversion of quartz to tridymite: I, Natural tridymite; II, X-ray distinction between tridymite and cristobalite, A (3) 107; III, Effect of mineralizers on inversion of quartz; IV, Influence of amount of mineralizers on inversion of quartz; V, X-ray analysis of silica brick in open-hearth furnaces, regenerators, or tank furnaces, A (4) 134.
Konopicky, K. See Staufer, R.
Kopp, P. Milling and grinding machines for cutting profiled forms, P (10) 292.
Korach, M. See Fuschi, G.
Koritnig, O. T. Filtrating air in foundries, A (11) 340.
Koroley, S. I. Drawing glass tubes, P (8) 237.
Korotkov, N. P. See Miller, A. Kh.
Korte, Fr. Double-action crusher, A (8) 250.
Kosaka, Y., and Toda, H. Fusibility of coal ash: I, Determining fusibility of coal ash in oxidizing atmosphere, A (10) 310.
Kosaka, Y., Toda, H., and Kitagawa, C. Fusibility of coal ash: III, Fusibility of Japanese coal ashes in oxidizing atmosphere; IV, —reducing atmosphere; V, Relation between chemical composition and fusibility; VI, —fusibility and certain characteristics, A (10) 310.
Kosaki, Y. See Nagai, S.
Kotowitz, A. See Wassilewski, L.
Kotschubej, N. P. See Kochubei, N. P.
Koubek, J. L. Lens for head lamps, P (5) 149.
Koupal, W. G. Glass tank and operation, P (8) 238; see Gelstharp, F.
Kozlov, S. Y. See Kalnarskii, I. S.
Kraehenbuehl, J. O. Electrical efficiency, economics in plant operation, A (10) 308.
Kraft, V. B., and Gurvich, T. A. Determining mullite in refractories, A (5) 152.
Kraft, V. B., and Vinogradova, L. V. Formation of silicates during firing: II, Chemical reactions occurring during firing of silica, A (7) 219.
Kraft, V. V., Palouzov, V. A., Shapiro, A. Yu., and Skibina, E. M. Quick methods of chemical analysis of refractory clays and quartzites, A (6) 192.
Krainer, H. Calculation of heat flow as a function of time and space, E. Schmidt approximation method, A (8) 252.
Krakau, K. A., Ioffe, I. A., and Shakina, A. A. Effect of catalyzers on course of melting silicate batches, A (6) 191.
Kramarenko, A., and Borovikov, I. Melting white glass from unfinished sulfate products, A (9) 287.
Kramarenko, A. I. Effect of carbon monoxide on refractory products, A (1) 22; Increasing durability of open-hearth roof, A (9) 276; Refractories with high resistance to spalling, A (1) 23.
Krasny-Ergen, W. Investigating viscosity of suspensions and solutions: II, Theory of electroviscosity, A (7) 220.
Kratz, H. See Limberg, W., & Co.
Kratzert, J., and Kaempfe, F. Electrical conductivity of refractory brick, in relation to iron oxide content, A (1) 22.
Kraus, C. A., and Parmenter, E. F. Oxides of potassium, A (2) 75.
Krause, O. Increasing mechanical resistance of ceramic insulators, P (5) 157.
Krause, O., and Keetman, E. Ceramic firing processes: III, Effect of firing conditions on structural changes, A (7) 211; IV, Effect of firing conditions on vitrification processes, A (8) 252.
Krauss, F. Discolorations in fired kaolin and manufacture of white porcelain from yellow-coloring components, A (10) 306; Method of producing persilicates of increased stability with high content of H_2O_2 or active oxygen, P (11) 349.
Krauss, F., and Gramss, R. Iron titanium spinel as cause of discoloration of whiteware, A (5) 157.
Krauss, F., and Oettner, C. Chemistry of "percompounds": III, New studies on "persilicates," A (5) 167.
Krauss, V. P. Method and composition for producing cold glaze on building materials, —cold glaze having a dispersing agent, P (1) 27.

Krautheim, A. Dish design, P (6) 173.
Kraybill, H. R. See Withrow, R. B.
Krebs, O. Thermal protection for electric furnaces, A (11) 343.
Kreidl, A. Enameling; Enameling iron, P (8) 231.
Kreidl, I. Enamel, P (8) 231; Enameling iron; White enamel and glaze, P (8) 232.
Kreisinger, H. Burning Appalachian coals in pulverized form, A (10) 310; Selection and design of equipment for burning Illinois coal, A (4) 136.
Kremer. See Fritz.
Kremski, H. Producer and consumer of refractory materials, A (7) 208.
Krendel, A. S., and Kitaltzev, V. A. Extraction of sulfur in generator gas in glassworks, A (9) 284.
Krister, J. C. See Chester, A. E.
Kristof, J. Apparatus for turning plate glass, P (2) 61.
Krivitskaya, M. Ya. Manufacture of glasshouse refractories, B (7) 209.
Kröger, C., and Fingas, E. Systems alkali oxides–CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2–CO_2: III, Reaction of CO_2 and K_2CO_3 on potassium di- and tetra-silicate, A (3) 108.
Krönert, J. Control of heat-technical quantities, A (1) 30.
Kruel, P. Grinding with loose grains, A (3) 79.
Krug, C. Grinding wheel, P (11) 322.
Krug, H. American grinding techniques, A (5) 139.
Kruh, O. See Krumholz, P.
Krumbein, W. C. Time chart for mechanical analyses by pipet method, A (1) 34.
Krumholz, P., and Kruh, O. Detection of cadmium selenide, A (8) 257.
Krupp, F., A.-G. Process of making clinker for production of cement, P (8) 229.
Krutter, H. See Warren, B. E.
Ksanda, C. J., and Barth, T. F. W. Structure of dickite, etc., A (1) 40.
Ku, Y.-T. China's National Bureau of Industrial Research, A (2) 77.
Kudlich, R. Ringelmann smoke chart, B (10) 311.
Kuecken, A. A. Polishing wheel cement, A (11) 321.
Kufferath, A. X-ray examination of fine structure, value for surface refinement, A (5) 161.
Kühl, Hans. Lime modulus, lime saturation, and lime standard for Portland cement, A (7) 199.
Kühl, Hans, and Lu, D.-H. Dependence of shrinkage of Portland cement on chemical and physical effects, A (2) 54.
Kuhn, W. E. See Kemp, L. C., Jr.
Kujumzelis, T. G. Raman effect and structure of glasses; Raman spectra of glasses: I, A (11) 332.
Kuklin, E. V. See Hausman, V. F.
Kukolev, G. V. Formation of silicates during firing: I, Review of literature, raw materials, and methods; III, Physicochemical changes of properties of silica mixes on firing, A (7) 219; Refractory cement, P (8) 246.
Kukolev, G. V., and Bron, V. A. Determining coefficient of expansion of coke-oven silica brick, A (8) 243.
Kukolev, G. V., Slepchenko, I. I., Trigler, V. D., and Zelenskaya, A. T. Accelerated firing of silica brick, A (5) 151.
Kulakov, N. N. See Volarovich, M. P.
Kulikov, N. Durability of rotary kiln lining, A (10) 301.
Kulp, H. W., and Dellinger, M. C. Grinding machine, P (5) 140.
Kumanin, K. G. Crucible for making optical glass, P (8) 237.
Kunitz, W. Titanium and zirconium in rock-forming silicates, A (5) 166.
Kunstmann, E. See Demuth, W.; Weicker, W.
Kupferburger, W. Corundum in Union of South Africa, B (7) 197; Travertine deposits near Port St. Johns, B (5) 166.
Kurlyankin, F. A. Thermal properties of ware from transparent quartz glass, A (8) 235.
Kutchka, K. G. Apparatus for making sheet glass, P (2) 60.
Kutzscher, F. W., Firma. Exerting pressure in glass press, P (8) 237; Glassblowing machine, P (8) 238.
Kuznetsov, V. D. Physics of solid body, B (1) 45.

Lacey, J. M. Artificial pozzolana, "surki," A (8) 229.
Lacey, W. N., and Woods, H. Heat and material balances for rotary cement kiln, A (5) 143.
Lack, F. R., Willard, G. W., and Fair, I. E. Improvements in quartz crystal circuit elements, A (11) 340.
Lade, F. A. See Lade, T. A.
Lade, T. A. See Besborodov, M. A.
Laing, A. B. Enameled trucks, A (9) 268.
Laithwaite, H. Minerals for coloring glass and enamels, A (7) 217.
Lamar, J. E. See Parmelee, C. W.
Lamar, M. O., Hazel, W. M., and O'Leary, W. J. Notes on J. Lawrence Smith fusion, A (5) 168.
Lamb, J., Jr. Availability of soil potassium, A (4) 130.
Lambert, A. R. See Johnston, F. H.
Lambert, B., and Peel, D. H. P. Gas-solid equilibria: V, Pressure-concentration equilibria between silica gel and O, N, and mixtures of O and N, determined isothermally at 0°C, A (3) 107.
Lammert and Mann Co. Control valves, A (5) 158.
Lamort, J. Calculating lateral pressure in furnace crowns on heating, A (11) 342; Calculating warping of refractory brick on irregular heating, A (9) 275; Heating glassmelting furnaces, A (6) 176; Magnesite brick in glass industry, A (8) 243; Melting glass in by-product gas producer with simultaneous production of metallic iron; Origin, testing, and prevention of drops in tank glass, A (11) 331; Selection of checker brick from thermal viewpoint, A (7) 208.
Lamp Patents, Ltd. Machines for shaping electric-lamp bulbs, P (5) 149.
Lampe Yvel, Auto Lampe & Cie, Anciens Établissements L. Lévy et A. Monnier. See Jérôme & Bonnefoy & Cie.
Lande, L. S. See Kitaigorodskii, I. I.
Landel, E. Substitutes for lead packings in pipe joints, A (7) 206.
Lander, C. H. Methods of attacking heat-transmission problems, A (1) 36.
Landgraf, A. See Simon, A.
Lang, H. Causes of "boiling defects," specks, and pores in sheet-iron ground, A (11) 325; Materials for best opacification of enamel, A (5) 145; Possibilities and fields of sheet-iron enamel technique, A (1) 11; Practice of stove hearth enameling, A (7) 201.
Langan, D. D. See Moody, A. H.
Langerman, A. See Rosenberg, J. E.
Langmuir, I. Surface chemistry, A (10) 315.
Langtry, W. D. Coal utilization, A (7) 215.
Lapparent, J. de. Formula and structural form of attapulgite, A (11) 345; Important constituent of fuller's earth, A (1) 38; Montmorillonite in class of phyllitous silicates, A (1) 39.
Larchevêque, M. Imitation porcelain faience of Porelite and Grindley-Ware type, A (2) 67.
Larson, A. L. Waterproofing masonry walls, P (2) 62.
Larson, C. S. Enameling machine, P (10) 295.
Larson, H. W. E. Preparation and properties of mono-, di-, and tri-calcium phosphates, A (5) 169.
Lasareff, W. See Lazarev, V.
Lashar, W. B., Jr. See Lewis, D.
Lasley, M. Method for treating ceramic materials, P (2) 70.
Lassman, B. Hydraulic pressing of refractories, A (2) 64.
Latchford, J. H. Pottery printing, engraving, A (7) 198; see Bell, B. J.
Lathe, F. E. See Pitt, N. P.
Latimer, H. L., and Watts, A. S. Influence of drying treatment and biscuit storage atmosphere on physical properties of semiporcelain body, A (5) 157.
Lauck, A. G., and Grube, D. E. Glassware forming machine, P (8) 238.
Laue, M. von. See Bragg, W. H.
Laverdisse, E. Apparatus for transporting sheets of glass, P (7) 204.
Lavergne, J. A. Ceramic products, characteristics, A (1) 19.
Lavino, E. J., & Co. Refractory materials, P (8) 247.
Lawry, R. G. Air cleaning in coal preparation, A (7) 215.
Lawson, C. G. See King, A.
Lawson, H. E. Dry batteries for instruments, A (9) 280.
Lazarev, V. See Deryagin, B.; Goldfinger, P.
Lea, F. M. Hydraulic cements, A (1) 6.
Lea, F. M., and Desch, C. H. Chemistry of cement and concrete, B (9) 267.
Lea, F. M., and Parker, T. W. Quaternary system CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2–Fe_2O_3 in relation to cement technology, B (1) 7.
Leach, W. R. Bottle design, P (2) 53, P (4) 114, P (6) 173.
Leather, R. S. Thirty-five years' development in buffing compositions, A (10) 291.
Leatherock, C., and Nass, N. W. Chattanooga shale in Osage County, Okla., A (5) 164.
Leathersich, W. Method of obtaining and controlling high humidities at high temperatures, A (5) 160.
Lebeau, P. See Baxter, G. P.
Lebedev, V. A. Elimination of errors due to irregularities of heating zone in determining refractoriness, A (6) 181.
Le Braz, J. Clays in glass industry, origin, composition, and mining, A (5) 152; Raw materials for glassmaking, A (3) 80.
Lecheesne, G. Setting head for machines for grinding worms, P (2) 52.
Lee, A. Staffordshire figures in America, A (4) 113.
Lee, H. S. Apparatus for manufacturing and treating cement clinkers, P (5) 143.
Lee, H. W. Lens, P (1) 17; see Taylor, W.
Leech, J. W. Selecting steel conveyer chains for specialized applications, A (9) 282.
Leeds, M. E. Measuring system, P (5) 161.
Leeds & Northrup Co. Electric tachometers, A (7) 213; Potentiometric recorders and controllers, A (9) 281; Temperature-limit control for furnace roofs, A (1) 34.
Lefand, I. L. See Panteleev, A. S.
Lefol, J. Monocalcic silicate hydrates, A (3) 83.
Lefranc, J. G. A. Ceramic products, P (8) 249; Processes for manufacturing ceramic products, P (6) 186.
Legoux, P. Relations of granito-gneiss, schists, and quartzites in W. Africa, A (10) 312.
Lehmann, H., and Endell, K. Earthenware clays, A (1) 38.
Lehmann, J. Frost stability of hard-fired brick and vitrified tile, A (9) 275.
Lehmann, R. Ice flowers on glass, A (10) 298.
Lehmann, R., and Ulrich, E. Glass yarn as insulating and filtering media, A (11) 331.
Leigh, C. W. Plate design, P (9) 267.
Leighton, P. A., Smith, S., and Henson, F. C. Combined recording microphotometer, densitometer, and comparator, A (6) 184.
Leitmeier, H., and Feigl, F. Simple methods for detecting Mo, Pb, and Co in minerals and rocks, A (8) 260.
Lemarchands, M., and Le Viet, K. Critical study of water-hardness estimation method, A (9) 279.
Le Mare, A. H. Glass pressing machine, P (11) 333.
LeMesurier, C. R. See Simpson, E. S.
Lemmlein, G. G., Vander-Flit, E. K., and Shubnikov, A. V. Abrasive properties of polishing powders, B (6) 171.
Lennon, P. T. Tool grinding machine, P (1) 3.
Lenoir, J. Adsorption of pigments on glass, A (4) 117.
Lentz, C. J. See Bunce, E. H.
Leon, A., and Slattenschek, A. Defects in enamel layer due to sheet, A (7) 200.
Leonard, E. A. Roofing granule, P (7) 224.
Leonhard, F. J. See Lindseth, E. L.
Leonhardt, R. W. Electromolten cement, A (2) 54; Smoke analysis by electric oxygen meter, A (2) 71.
Leonhardt, R. W. P. Profiles of gages and form tools ground direct from drawings, A (9) 265; Small cylindrical grinder, A (8) 225.
Leonteva, A. See Volarovich, M.
Lépingle, M. Application of physicochemical principles to manufacture of extra-siliceous refractory products, A (2) 63, A (4) 125, A (5) 151, A (5) 156; Cements in refractory masonry, A (6) 180; Special ceramic mixes, A (1) 28, A (3) 97.
Leroy, M. Influence of dimensions of test pieces and rate of heating on results obtained in determining softening point under load of refractory materials, A (11) 335.
Lescher, F. M. Architect looks at glass and enamel, A (1) 12.
Leuchs, H. See Wolf, H.
Leun, A. V. Sand control in steel foundry, A (7) 201.
Leverin, H. A. Industrial waters in Canada, B (8) 256.
Le Viet, K. See Lemarchands, M.

Levinson-Lessing, F. Y. Petrography, B (1) 41.
Levy, F. N. See Hoover, K. L.
Lewers, W. W. Polishing composition, P (8) 227.
Lewis, B., and Eibe, G. von. Experimental determination and theoretical calculation of flame temperatures and explosion pressures, A (6) 187.
Lewis, D., Walsh, W. L., and Lashar, W. B., Jr. Abrasive cutting machine, P (5) 140.
Lewis, K. B. Inhibitors, A (5) 145.
Leye, A. R. Balance of combustion, A (6) 186; Feeding height of grate furnace, A (10) 310.
Lienau, C. C. Random fracture of brittle solid, A (10) 315.
Liepus, T. Silvering of glass, A (4) 118.
Liesegang, R. Colloid-chemical technology, B (10) 316.
Liesegang, W. Measurements on open-hearth furnace, A (5) 160.
Likov, A. V. See Luikov, A. V.
Lilienfeld, J. E. Method of effecting metal-glazed-refractory insulator joint; Metal-refractory joint, P (1) 29.
Lillie, H. R. Stress release in glass, A (3) 90.
Limberg, W., & Co., and Kratz, H. Production of dropping bottles, P (4) 123.
Limbers, D. R. Apparatus for drawing glass, P (10) 299.
Limmer, B. G. See Prideaux, E. B. R.
Lin, C. Y. See Wilson, E. O.
Linck, G. Mixing or unmixing of silicate-rock magmas, A (8) 255.
Linck, G., and Jung, H. Outline of mineralogy and petrography, B (8) 256.
Lindberg, L. A. See Steever, A. M.
Lindo, U., and Zschacke, F. H. Dependence of speed of reaction in a glass batch on physical nature and chemical composition of raw materials: I, Dependence of speed of reaction in sand-soda mixtures on grain size of sand, A (7) 202.
Lindemann, R. E. See Black, F. W.
Lindner, A. See Kangro, W.
Lindsay, G. A. See Hoyt, H. C.
Lindseth, E. L., and Leonhard, F. J. Spontaneous combustion in coal storage piles, A (9) 284.
Lindsey, A. J. Micro-electrolytic determination of bismuth and lead, their separation by graded potential, A (5) 168.
Lintner, E. J. Mining and grinding methods and costs, B (9) 290, B (10) 301.
Linton, R. Clay mining in Calif., A (6) 188.
Lioznyanskaya, S. G., and Iofe, S. I. Annealing industrial glasses, B (5) 148.
Lipinski, F. Brick and masonry, A (9) 275.
Lipkivaka, A. V. Genesis of mottled clays in Kiev region, A (10) 311.
Litinsky, L. Developments in refractory manufacture, A (3) 93; Development of refractories containing Mg, A (9) 276.
Little, W. T. Method for producing titanium dioxide, P (4) 135.
Littleton, J. T. Effect of heat treatment on physical properties of glass, A (11) 329; Melting and annealing of glass, A (1) 14; Method and apparatus for tempering glass, P (8) 239.
Littleton, J. T., and Wetmore, W. L. Electrical conductivity of glass in annealing zone as function of time and temperature, A (10) 297.
Litvakovskii, A. A. Application of highly refractory sillimanite materials in glass industry, A (2) 63.
Litzow, K. Saxony clays in glass industry, A (1) 40; Tension measurements of glazed ware by polarization microscope, A (11) 339.
Litzow, K., and Brocks, G. Effect of composition on color of sulfur amber glass, A (3) 88.
Litzow, K., and Heidenreich, Th. Gray-black spots in decorated porcelain, A (7) 211.
Liverani, G. Pre-Columbian ceramics in Peru, A (2) 53.
Livingston, R., and Nurnberger, C. E. Kinetic interpretation of coloring of glass by X-rays, A (1) 14.
Llewellyn, F. B. Vacuum-tube electronics at ultra-high frequencies, A (11) 341.
Lloyd, A. H. See Herbert, A.
Lloyd, E. I. Removal of moisture from compressed air, A (7) 214.
Lloyd, H. Portable chemical balance, A (1) 33.
Lloyd, H. P. See Cooper, F.
Lloyd, N. History of English brickwork, B (3) 92.
Lloyd, R. L., and Hyde, R. W. Manufacture of basic refractory material, P (4) 126.
Loch, L., and Redlich, K. A. Magnesite deposits of Russia, Manchukuo, Japan, Sweden, and Norway, A (1) 39.
Locher & Co., Inc. Sand-mold brick, clays blended for color, A (9) 275.
Lockwood, H. C. Hydrogen electrode for p_H determinations, A (4) 127.
Loepsinger, A. J. Method of sealing charged glass bulbs, P (5) 150.
Loewe, H. F. Aids for testing materials, A (1) 29.
Löffler, J. Ceric oxide as opacifier, A (1) 8; Rare earths for coloring and decolorizing glass, A (8) 234.
Lofquist, A. F. T. See Anderson, N. G.
Löfquist, K. H. S. Method for separating Al_2O_3 from raw material, P (11) 336.
Loftus, F. High-lime mortar for leak-proof masonry, A (8) 242.
Lohmann, H. Instruments for measuring small pressures, A (8) 251.
Lohr, H. See Brückner, H.
Lohse, H. W. Use of spectrograph in industry, A (7) 214.
Lokka, L. Chemistry of minerals (orthite, biotite, etc.) of feldspar in Kangasala, South Finland, A (4) 130.
London Brick Company & Forders, Ltd. Giants in brick industry, A (4) 123.
Long, B. Method and means for surfacing glass, P (2) 61; Resistance of glass to rupture, A (3) 90; Testing silica-aluminous refractory materials at high temperatures, A (1) 23, A (6) 182.
Longbottom, F. See Pountney & Co., Ltd.
Longchambon, H. Mineralogically important constituents of clays, in particular of fuller's earths, A (1) 39.
Longchambon, L. Mechanical properties of glass, A (8) 233; Resistance of enamels and glazes to shock, A (1) 33.
Longenecker, H. L. Controlled draft conditions for good firing, A (10) 310; Glazing textured brick with colors, A (1) 19.
Longenecker, L. S. Door for metallurgical furnaces; Furnace door and operating mechanism, P (9) 278.
Lonsdale, T. Small constant-humidity chamber, A (3) 100.
Loomis, G. A. Development of decal size to make removal unnecessary in applying gold bands to dinnerware, A (3) 97; Properties and tests of clay flux blocks, A (6) 182.
Lootens, M. Brick, P (8) 242.
Lord, F., and Wilby, A. C., Jr. Grinding or refining machines for paper pulp, P (4) 111.
Lorenzen, A. I. Bottle design, P (2) 53, P (7) 199, P (9) 267; Humidor design, P (7) 199; Jar design, P (2) 53; Jug design, P (3) 82.
Lorig, C. H., and Smith, C. S. Effect of copper in malleable iron, A (2) 55.
Lossen, F. Relationship between antique ceramics and sigillata, A (1) 4.
Lott, C. I. Method and apparatus for lapping antifriction bearings, P (4) 112.
Lotti, A. Mining kaolin and refractory clay in Italy, A (2) 72.
Louviaux, R. J. Edge-grinding apparatus, P (1) 16.
Loveless, A. H. Drying solids, A (11) 340.
Low, F. See Reed, S.
Low, K. S. Manufacture of laminated safety glass, P (11) 334.
Lozinskii, N., and Sherman, S. Gas permeability of refractories, A (3) 93.
Lu, D.-H. See Kühl, Hans.
Lubich, A. I. See Lyubich, A. I.
Lucas, F. F. Developments in microscopy, A (6) 191.
Lucas, M. Length variation of cement body in relation to air moisture content, A (7) 199.
Luce, R. W. Method of making plungers for glass molds, P (2) 61.
Ludowici, W. Roofing tile, P (5) 156.
Lufkin, C. Glass furnace, P (7) 205.
Lugg, J. W. H. Reversible gas electrodes, thermodynamical exposition, A (8) 251.
Luikov, A. V. Reasons for cracking of clay when heated, A (5) 160; Relation between thermal conductivity and moisture content of ground matter, with reference to drying process, A (8) 251; Velocity and temperature curves of drying process, A (11) 341.
Lüke, J. See Fricke, R.
Luke & Spencer, Ltd., and Critchley, H. Grinding or abrading machine, P (7) 197.
Lukens, B. E. See White, A. M.
Lukens, H. S. Sorel-cement product, P (2) 55.
Lum, J. H., and Curtis, H. A. Coal carbonization, plastic stage, A (1) 34.
Lumsden, J. See Okell, F. L.
Lundell, G. E. F. Chemical analysis, A (7) 218.
Lupin, K. G. Stability of brick with high grog content, A (6) 182.
Lurie, M., and Michailoff, N. Artificial brick drying, evaluation of drying installations, A (9) 280.
Lusignan, J. T., Jr. Fog-type insulator, P (10) 307.
Lütge, H. Temperature dependence of absorption of colored glasses, A (4) 119.
Luthener, O. Characteristics of fuel oils, A (11) 342.
Lykow, A. W. See Luikov, A. V.
Lyle, A. K. See Sharp, D. E.
Lyle, A. K., Horak, W., and Sharp, D. E. Effect of alumina on chemical durability of sand-soda-lime glasses, A (6) 175.
Lynam, C. G. Growth and movement in Portland cement concrete, B (10) 294.
Lynam, T. R., and Rees, W. J. Effect of oxides of Fe and Cr and a reducing atmosphere on rate of tridymite formation in silica-brick batch; Effect of water content of silica-brick batches on porosity of fired brick, A (7) 207; Tridymitization of silica brick, A (10) 304.
Lyon, K. C. See Parmelee, C. W.
Lyon, W. K. See Ellis, J. W.
Lytle, W. O. Apparatus for making curved safety glass, P (3) 91.
Lyubich, A. I., Petrov, G. P., and Gamburg, S. S. One-layer safety glass, A (5) 148.
Lyutin, L. V. Physicochemical principles of technology of colloidal graphite suspensions, B (6) 186.

M., F. Liquid and gaseous fuels; Solid fuels, A (2) 71.
M., R., and F., S. Industrial uses of electric furnaces, A (5) 162.
Macan, St. Pressed brick of sand and lime for building roadways, A (11) 335.
MacBride, W. B. Refractories for electrothermic zinc industry, A (2) 65.
Macey, H. H. Drying clay by coagulating effect of acid, A (1) 31; I, A (7) 213.
Macher, W. Hardening of cement mortars, chemical or electrostatic phenomenon, A (5) 143.
Mackelfresh, W. E., Jr. Ashtray design; Candelabrum design, P (11) 323; Glass bottle design, P (8) 228.
MacKnight, G. P. Research laboratory finished in vitreous enamel, A (2) 57.
MacLaurin, J. Decalcomania paper, P (7) 199; Decalcomania prints and papers, P (8) 228; Method of making decalcomania papers, P (6) 173.
MacLean, D., and Dewar, C. L. Developments in ore-pulp classification, A (5) 158.
MacNaughtan, D. J., and Hedges, E. S. Soldering glass or porcelain to metal, B (7) 204.
Maczkowske, E. E. Determination of silica in Portland cement by rapid method, A (9) 287.
Maddocks, W. R. Ternary system FeO–MnO–SiO_2, A (5) 169.
Madorsky, S. L., and Adams, J. R. Extraction of Georgia shale and wyomingite with hydrochloric acid, A (7) 217.
Madson, W. H. See McKinney, R. M.
Maegdefrau, E. See Endell, K.
Maerz, A. International standardization of colors, A (1) 3.
Maetz, O. Leers for annealing glassware, P (1) 17, P (7) 205.
Maetz, O., and Heinrichs, H. Canal cooling furnace for glassware, P (8) 236.
Magee, N. H., and Patterson, J. A., Jr. Process for coloring etchings on glassware, P (1) 18.
Mahl, H. Photographs of minerals with electron microscope, A (2) 69.
Mahler, G. T. See Bunce, E. H.
Mahood, M. Humor in pottery, A (6) 172.
Majeed, M. A. See Evans, P.
Majorano, Q. Interferential device, applications, A (9) 281.
Makhl, R. Properties of sagger mixes dependent on coarseness of grog, A (8) 243.
Makhl, R. T. Cast saggers, A (10) 301.
Malinovszky, A. Ceramic products composed mainly of silica, magnesia, and alkalis, P (3) 110.
Malinovszky, A., and Bennett, A. L. Red glaze, P (1) 6.

Malinowski, T. Index of spherical aberration, A (9) 281.
Mall, A. W. Rail-surface grinder, P (10) 292.
Mallet, C. Ceramic bath, P (10) 307.
Mallowan, M. E. L., and Rose, J. C. Prehistoric Assyria, excavations at Tall Arpachiyah, 1933: Vol. 2 (1), B (1) 5.
Malmqvist, D. Photomicrographs of optic axes of opaque minerals in infra-red, A (2) 75.
Malquori, G., and Sasso, F. Action of lime on dehydrated kaolin, A (10) 300.
Malyarov, K. L., and Yudenich, T. Colorimetric determination of small quantities of sodium, A (6) 191.
Mambourg, J. E. Apparatus for producing sheet glass, P (6) 178.
Mambourg, L. C. Process of producing sheet glass, P (3) 91.
Mambourg, N. See Crowley, J. P.
Mamula, S. L., and Muhvich, J. Checkerwork construction, P (1) 25.
Manchester, F. H. Abrasive wheel, P (2) 52.
Manfred, O. De-airing pottery bodies, A (1) 27; De-airing process, modern vacuum and high-vacuum methods, A (10) 308; Vacuum-extruding presses, A (1) 34.
Mangold. Firing technique at Leipzig Fair, A (8) 253; Instruments for measuring high temperatures, A (8) 250–51.
Manning, A. B. Application of theory of sampling to coal sampling, A (10) 310.
Mantell, C. L. Aluminum and bauxite, A (3) 104.
Manuilova, N. S. Microstructure of Dinas from flinty shales of Anzhero-Sudzhenski occurrence, A (9) 285.
Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd., and Ewen, H. A. Electric insulators for high radio frequencies, P (8) 248.
Marcotte, E. Elasticity of cement and concrete, plain or reinforced, A (1) 6; Permeability of mortars and concretes to petroleum products, investigations on water-repelling substances, A (4) 115; Value of waterproofing compounds for impermeability of concretes, A (1) 7.
Margaretha, H. See Eirich, F.
Margulis, O. M. See Tereshchenko, A. V.
Maris, C. A. Method of cleaning abrasive surfaces, P (1) 2.
Markin, B. I. See Müller, R. L.
Markin, B. I., and Müller, R. L. Investigation of electrical conductivity of glass-like borates of alkali metals, A (7) 203.
Marks, P. L. Chimneys and flues, domestic and industrial, B (4) 136.
Marlière, R. Clays and sand of Wealden of Hainaut, kaolins and clays of Belgian subsoil, A (1) 37.
Marocchi, L. See K. L. G. Sparking Plugs, Ltd.
Maron, S. H. See Prutton, C. F.
Marsh, F. L. See Best, J. C.
Marsh, J. S. Principles of phase diagrams, B (1) 45.
Marshall, C. E. Constitution of clay minerals, A (7) 217; Importance of lattice structure of clays for study of soils, A (4) 131; see Paver, H.
Marshall, D. F. External heat loss of blast furnaces, A (5) 152.
Marshall, J. K. See Ziska, A.
Marshall, W. Development of continuous vitreous enameling furnace, A (4) 116.
Marston, C. Pentateuch bowl, A (8) 227.
Martianoff, N. N. See Wassilieff, A. A.
Martin, A. E. See Gull, H. C.
Martin, E. J. Quantitative spectroscopic analysis, P (8) 261.
Martin, E. T. Oil, trail blazer for business, A (1) 48.
Martin, G. Industrial and manufacturing chemistry: Vol. 1, Part 2, Inorganic, B (9) 289.
Martin, H. E. Porcelain enamel as lining for steel tanks, A (1) 10; Porcelain enamel roofing, A (9) 269.
Martin, R. H. Rubber-bonded abrasive article, P (2) 52.
Martin, W. G. Method of enameling, P (7) 201; Oxidation control in firing ground-coat enamels, A (3) 85; Sandblasting, A (11) 328.
Martin, W. S., and Griffith, G. Carbon determination in soils by wet combustion method, A (1) 42.
Marton, L. Electronic microscope, A (9) 280.
Mary, J. Air separator, A (3) 98.
Maschinenglaswerke Salviati H. Bulle. Holding suction molds of forming machines, P (8) 238.
Maskill, W. Control of glass furnaces, A (6) 175.
Maskill, W., and Turner, W. E. S. Decomposition of sodium nitrate, its reaction with silica, A (3) 87.
Maslenikoff, M. S. Determination of excess-air figure, taking into account unburned carbon, A (8) 253.
Mason, C. F. Cements for flooring, A (11) 323.
Mason, S. R. See Scott, W. J.
Masukowitz, H. Electric firing of white porcelain, A (1) 35.
Matějka, J. Efflorescence on roofing, A (11) 337.
Mathews, J. H. See Daniels, F.
Mathews, W. J. Cadmium sulfide and selenium in ruby glass, A (3) 87; Neglected glass industry in Utah, A (1) 14.
Mathur, P. B. See Singh, B. N.
Matoušek, L. See Kallauner, O.
Matsukawa, T. Viscosity of acid and basic open-hearth and cupola furnace slags in molten state, B (6) 193.
Matsumoto, T. See Saegusa, H.
Matsuoka, K. See Nagai, S.
Mattes, E. D. Indenting and stamping machine for paving brick, etc., P (5) 161.
Matthews, D. M. See McLachlan, T.
Matthews, S. Fireclay refractories, A (3) 93.
Matthis, A. R. Standardization of scientific glassware and glass apparatus, A (9) 273.
Matting, A. Stereometric measurements on X-ray photographs, A (6) 192.
Mattman, G. F. Process for making glass corner tile, P (2) 61.
Mattson, S. See Joffe, J. S.; Setter, L. R.
Mattson, S., and Csiky, J. S. Laws of soil colloidal behavior: XVI, Cation exchange maximum in alumino-silicates, A (3) 108.
Mattson, V. L. Kyanite operations of Celo Mines, Inc., A (11) 346.
Mauder, B. Zwiesel glass, A (7) 198.
Mauguin, C. Theory of X-ray reflection by crystals, A (10) 312.
Mauri, A. Phials (ampoules), A (6) 177.
Mawhinney, M. H. Combustion research with gas burners of different mixing characteristics, A (8) 252.
Maxstadt, F. W. Insulator arcover in air, A (4) 126.
May, R. A. Design for article of glassware, P (1) 5.
Mayer, C. F. Comparative heating methods and efficiencies in industrial furnace practice, A (8) 253; Enamel finishing of pressed-steel sinks, A (8) 229.
Mayer China Co. De-aired and nonde-aired body compared in tableware production, A (10) 306.
Maynard, T. P. Bentonite deposits and uses, A (2) 71.
Mays, B. G. Pug-mill indicator, A (7) 213.
McArthur, E. D. Glass-to-metal seal, P (10) 299.
McAvoy, T. B., Jr. Effect of degree of vacuum and forming problems, A (6) 184.
McBryde, W. See Bonnybridge Silica & Fireclay Co., Ltd.
McBurney, J. E. Furnace tank construction, P (1) 16; Method and apparatus for circulating molten glass, P (7) 205; Method of coating glassware, P (1) 17.
McCabe, E. B. See Hiller, N. H.
McCallien, W. J. Clay varves in geological time-recording, A (1) 37.
McCann, S. W. History, development, and manufacture of glass-lined steel equipment for brewing industries, A (5) 145.
McCartney, W. C. Goblet design, P (4) 114.
McCauley, G. V. Apparatus for casting large glass articles, P (9) 274; Method of cooling glass, P (2) 61.
McClure, H. C. Brick for city streets and interurban highways: I, A (1) 18.
McCombs, L. F., and Schrero, M. Bibliography of nonmetallic inclusions in iron and steel, B (11) 329.
McConnell, D. Spherulitic concretions of dahllite from Ishawooa, Wyo., A (3) 105.
McConville, H. A. Lubricating greases, A (10) 308.
McCormick, D. F. Method and apparatus for treating and filtering clay slip, P (10) 309.
McCormick, J. M. Tests of strength of electric-lamp bulbs, time factor, A (10) 299.
McCormick, J. M., and Preston, F. W. Testing glass containers, A (9) 273.
McCormick, R. B. Advanced and refined technique in petrographic study of crystalline refractories, A (2) 63.
McCoy, W. Method for treating glazed ceramic ware, P (1) 29.
McCulloch, L. Cement, P (5) 143.
McCullough, E. J. Bottle design, P (5) 143.
McDowell, J. S. See Harvey, F. A.
McDowell, L. S., Bullard, P., and Whitney, M. E. Effect of frequency of impressed electromotive force on power loss and dielectric constant of glasses, A (8) 232–33.
McDowell, R. H. Stamped and inscribed objects from Seleucia on Tigris, B (2) 53.
McDowell, S. J. Processing and firing architectural terra cotta, A (3) 96.
McElroy, G. E. Charts for determining performance of centrifugal fans, B (7) 214.
McElwee, R. G. Heat treatment of cast iron, A (3) 85.
McFarland, D. F. Progress in heat treatment of alloys resulting from structure studies, A (1) 44.
McGill, W. H. Grinding stone, P (6) 171, P (8) 226.
McGlauflin, A. C. See Hoover, K. L.
McGregor, R. R., and Tillotson, E. W. Method of purifying glass sand, P (5) 150.
McIlhenny, H. P. Pottery, its history and technique, A (7) 223.
McIntyre, G. H. Cobalt, A (1) 37.
McIntyre, G. H., and Bevis, R. E. Frit solubility: I, Comparison of methods of determination and relation of soluble salts to enamel slip consistency, A (10) 294.
McIntyre, G. H., and Gerdes, P. E. Effect of neutralizing solutions on ground-coat draining, A (10) 294.
McKay, H. A. C., and Higman, B. Effect of pressure on eutectic mixtures, A (1) 43.
McKay, H. J., and Carlson, P. J. Hydraulic press, P (2) 69.
McKay, R. T. See Gepp, H.
McKean, J. G., and Jones, R. F. Pottery kilns, P (8) 254.
McKenna, P. M. Tantalum carbide, its relation to other hard refractory compounds, A (9) 277.
McKinley, J. M. Comments on refractories industry, B (7) 209; Presidential address, A (6) 194.
McKinley, J. M., and Carter, W. K. Fired siliceous tribarium aluminate refractory; Refractory ceramic, P (1) 25; Siliceous refractory, P (1) 26.
McKinney, G. F. Brick-curb construction in Scioto County, Ohio, A (1) 19.
McKinney, R. M., and Madson, W. H. Titanium and its useful compounds, A (11) 347.
McLachlan, T., and Matthews, D. M. Antimony (from enamels) in foodstuffs, A (2) 55.
McLaughlin, F. Bottle design, P (1) 5, P (3) 82, P (8) 228, P (10) 293.
McLaughlin, J. E. See Allen, R. G.
McLearn, F. H. See Fraser, F. J.
McLearn, F. H., and McMahon, J. F. Buff- and white-firing clays of southern Sask., A (1) 37.
McLellan, R. D. See Betterton, J. O.
McLeod, J. D. Plate-glass casting apparatus, P (6) 179.
McMahon, J. F. Clay winning, its costs in Ontario and Quebec, B (1) 41; Properties of fireclay refractories, A (9) 277; see McLearn, F. H.
McMillan, W. H. Investigation of miners' lamp-glasses, lighting efficiency, A (7) 203.
McMullen, J. C. See Baumann, H. N., Jr.; Easter, G. J.
McMurdie, H. F., and Insley, H. Studies on quaternary system CaO–MgO–2CaO·SiO$_2$–5CaO·3Al$_2$O$_3$, A (8) 266.
McNally, J. G. Laminated glass, P (4) 122.
McNally, J. G., and Sweet, S. S. Laminated glass, P (3) 91.
McNamara, W. L. Glass feeder, P (11) 333.
McNish, A. F. Apparatus for circulating glass in glass-furnace gathering basins, P (1) 16; Glass-forming machine, P (3) 91.
McNutt, J. F. Decalcomania, P (4) 114.
McPhee, E. T. Ceramic manufacture in Australia, A (7) 223.
McPherson, H. A. Electrode furnace roof, P (2) 66.
McPherson, J. E. Masonry wall, P (10) 301.
McSwain, W. H. Molten glass shears, P (11) 334.
McVay, T. N. Effect of heat on clays, A (11) 342; Physical-chemical reactions in firing whiteware, A (8) 248; Relation of alumina-silica refractories to system Al$_2$O$_3$–SiO$_2$, B (9) 278.

Mead, F. C. Simple humidity chamber, A (5) 160.
Means, E. A., and Newman, E. L. Carbon monoxide analyzer, A (8) 249.
Meer, R. Apparatus for tempering sheet glass, P (8) 236; Toughening sheet glass, P (4) 123.
Megson, N. J. L. See Morgan, G. T.
Meharg, L., Kaylor, J. H., and Rodenbaugh, D. I. Protective system for furnaces, P (8) 241.
Meharry, C. See Compton, G. S.
Mehlhope, L. E. See Binns, G. W.
Mehlig, J. P. Determination of Mg as magnesium ammonium phosphate hexahydrate, A (1) 43.
Meier, F. W. See Stuckert, L.
Meinzer, C. F. See Brock, A. S.
Meissner, K. W. Spectroscopy, B (2) 76.
Meliss, K. Measuring specific heat of steel at high temperatures, A (2) 56.
Meller, H. B., and Sisson, L. B. Effects of smoke on building materials, A (8) 248; Municipal smoke problem, B (4) 137.
Mellott, M. K. Checker for regenerator chambers, A (11) 335.
Melnikov, I. I. Kaolin deposits of Ukraine, B (6) 189.
Melson, E. W. Optical instruments in study and control of ceramics, A (1) 33.
Melton, R. L. See Benner, R. C.
Melton, R. L., and Benner, R. C. Apparatus for determining toughness of abrasive bodies, P (6) 171.
Melzer, H. Sheet-enamel practice, fishscales, A (8) 230.
Melzer, L. Lubricated valve (Semper-Densum) in earthenware, A (1) 26.
Mengle, G. A. Bottle design, P (11) 323.
Menslage, R. Label inscriptions on abrading wheels, A (3) 80.
Mercier, A. Theories of structure of matter, relation to resistance of materials, A (7) 221–22.
Merrell, O. W. Surface removal of filler application in brick-pavement construction, A (1) 20.
Merriam, E. S. Preformed abrasive article, P (10) 292.
Merritt, C. W. Raw leadless glazes for pottery and tile at cone 2, A (2) 67.
Merritt, R. N. S. Abrasive saw tooth, P (8) 226.
Merryweather, G. E. Centerless grinding machinery, P (8) 226.
Merwin, B. W. Economical source of Se in selenium-red glass, A (1) 13.
Merwin, H. E. See Greig, J. W.
Mesmer, G. Optical stress-measuring method, A (5) 160.
Metallgesellschaft A.-G. Refractory mass, P (8) 246.
Metcalf, R. W. Feldspar, B (7) 218; see Tyler, P. M.
Metcalfe, J. E. Mining on Gold Coast, A (7) 217.
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. Operating costs of light-duty trucks, B (7) 223.
Metzger, K. Pressure and draft measurements in glassmelting furnaces, A (1) 15.
Metzler, J. R. Attempts to produce yellow brick with additions of Wintersurjk marl, A (7) 210.
Meyer, E. M. Insulator, P (2) 67.
Meyer, F. Glass body forming machine, P (10) 299.
Meyer, F. W. See Hottel, H. C.
Meyer, T. See Hüttig, G. F.
Meyerhofer, A. F., and Meyerhofer, E. A. Furnace linings, P (7) 210.
Meyerhofer, E. A. See Meyerhofer, A. F.
Meysenburg, H. Electrically heated steel enameling furnace, A (3) 84.
Mialki, W. X-ray and optical studies of enamel opacification by additions of fluoride, A (3) 86.
Michailoff, N. See Lurie, M.
Michelotti. See Passerini, L.
Michigan Tool Co. Finishing and measurement of gear wheels, A (10) 291.
Michov, M. See Karaoglanov, Z.
Middleton, E. L., and Jones, W. R. Silicosis, minerals causing it, A (8) 262.
Midland Metallurgical Society. Pickling problems, A (2) 56.
Midzuno, S. See Kamei, S.
Mields, H. See Rieke, R.
Migulin, N. A. Importance of work schedule in gas-producer stations, A (5) 162.
Mika, J. Micro-determination of alkali carbonates, A (9) 287.
Mikhovskii, V. N. Muffle tunnel furnace, P (8) 234.
Millar, R. A. See Estey, R. S.
Millard, E. B. Physical chemistry for colleges, B (10) 317.
Miller, A. K. Simultaneous grinding and polishing of both sides of flat glass on conveyer, A (10) 299.
Miller, A. Kh., and Korotkov, N. P. Miller machine for producing plate glass, A (2) 59.
Miller, C. A. Rail grinder, P (1) 2.
Miller, E. Take-out for glassware making machine, P (2) 62.
Miller, E. W. Gear grinding machine, P (7) 197.
Miller, J. B. See Kinzie, C. J.
Miller, L. B. Effect of insulation on silica refractories of open-hearth steel furnace roof, A (1) 22; Unusual boiler scale, A (4) 136.
Miller, R. A. Glass in building, A (7) 203; Wonderland of glass, A (9) 274.
Miller, R. A., and Black, L. V. Apparatus for casehardening glass, P (1) 16.
Miller, R. P. Building code and new materials of construction, A (8) 261.
Miller, W. H. Bottle design, P (4) 114, P (7) 199.
Miller, W. J. Method and apparatus for producing pottery, P (9) 283.
Miller, W. T. W. Crushers for stone and ore, B (11) 341.
Milligan, L. H. Abrasive products in building industry; Impact abrasion hardness of minerals and ceramic products, A (8) 225.
Milligan, W. O. See Weiser, H. B.
Milliken, W. M. Modern ceramics and the museum, A (1) 4.
Mills, J. E., *et al.* Determination of iron, chlorine, and lead, A (2) 73.
Minami, E. Selenium content of European and Japanese clay slate, A (4) 132.
Mine Safety Appliances Co. Electric dust recorder, A (6) 194.
Miner, D. See Hill, D. K.
Minich, V. E. Abrasive throwing wheel, P (10) 291.
Minister of Communications. Refractory material, P (8) 246.
Minnaert, M. Light distribution from opal glass, A (1) 14; see Van der Held, E. F. M.
Minneapolis-Honeywell Regulator Co. Automatic optical pyrometer, A (1) 30.
Minton, R. H., Jr. Multicolor enameled signs, A (3) 85.
Mitchell, D. R. Evaluation of washed coal, A (7) 215.
Mitchell, W. B. Machine for manufacture of glass bottles, P (11) 334.
Mitford, J. B. See Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Mitra, H. K. Manufacture of refractories from Indian magnesite, B (5) 155.
Mitra, N. N. Materials of construction in India, B (6) 195.
Mitrovic, V. M. See Todorović, K. N.
Mitsubishi Kôgyô K. K. Alumina, P (8) 244.
Mitton, H. E., and Davies, D. T. Grading and classification of coal, A (4) 130.
Miwa, M. Nature of polished layers of metals, A (1) 1.
Miyasaka, M. See Nagai, S.
Moehlman, R. S. Quartz paramorphs after tridymite and cristobalite, A (4) 134.
Moennich, L. Outline and construction of electric enamel kilns, A (8) 230.
Mogensen, A. H. Motion economy, A (2) 77; Plant layout, A (10) 318.
Mohler, N. M. Spectrophotometric study of smoky quartz, A (6) 189.
Mohr, C. B. See Nicolls, J. H. H.
Moir, A. Raising and stacking brick, P (9) 275.
Moke, C. B. See Hatch, T.
Molins, H. B. See Molins, W. B.
Molins, W. E. Grinding rotating eccentric knives, P (2) 52.
Molins, W. E., Molins, H. B., and Isaacs, M. H. Grinding rotating eccentric knives, P (4) 111.
Molins, W. E., Ruau, F. F., and Hacking, F. W. Grinding rotating eccentric knives, P (6) 171.
Monk, R. H., and Ross, A. S. Method of making titanium dioxide, P (4) 135.
Monnier, J.-B. Processes and plants for artificial drying of ceramic products, A (9) 283.
Monnot, E. Sandblasting apparatus with centrifugal projection without compressed air, A (11) 328.
Montana School of Mines. Studies of domestic clays, A (3) 105.
Montgomery, R. J., and Couch, E. G., Jr. Control of temperature of plastic flow and coefficients of elasticity and thermal expansion of refractory bodies, A (9) 276.
Moody, A. H., and Langan, D. D. Fusion temperature of coal ash as related to composition, A (1) 43.
Mooney, T. F. Mineral wool furnace, P (9) 274.
Moore, B. Properties of fused silica, A (9) 272.
Moore, B., and Patrick, W. L. Fused magnesia, A (10) 302.
Moore, B. J. Tunnel kilns, P (1) 36.
Moore, C. E. Recent developments in refractories, A (5) 154.
Moore, D. G. See Pole, G. R.
Moore, H. Liquid fuels, manufacture, properties, utilization, and analysis, B (3) 103.
Moore, H. A. Photoelectric relay reduces losses of bottle-forming process, A (10) 298.
Moore, J. A. Machine—Process—for grinding and polishing curved surfaces, P (10) 292.
Moore, S. L. Insulator plunging machine, P (10) 309.
Moore, W. B. Method of decorating enameled ware, P (7) 201.
Moore, W. B., and Wahl, J. K. Percolator top, P (2) 57.
Moorahead, T. C. See United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd.
Morazzoni, G. Italian porcelains, B (6) 183.
Moren, J H. Extension ring for clay presses, P (3) 101.
Moretti, R. Effect of viscosity of slip on porosity of cast glasspots, A (1) 22; Nomenclature and classification of optical glasses, A (4) 117, A (8) 234; Sodium carbonate as deflocculator, A (3) 95.
Morey, G. W. Annealing Pyrex brand chemical-resistant glass, X-ray study, A (6) 174; Chemical properties of glass, A (2) 57; Glass as dielectric, A (5) 147.
Morgan, G. T., Megson, N. J. L., and Holmes, E. L. Organic glasses, A (6) 176.
Morgan, H. H., Drummond, A. A., and Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd. Abrasive sheet material, P (3) 81.
Morgan, J. J. Textbook of American gas practice: Vol. II, Distribution and utilization of city gas, B (11) 344.
Morgan, J. S., Jr. See Gillett, F. L.
Morgan, R., Dalsimer, P. D., and Smith, N. Corrosion of wrought iron and steel, A (6) 174.
Mori, M. Acidproof enamel glaze, P (8) 231.
Morita, K. Process for coating glass sheets, P (6) 179.
Moriya, T. See Tabata, K.
Morlock, H. A. Refractories, A (4) 125.
Morningstar, O. See Warren, B. E.
Morris, H., Ltd. Degreasing plant, A (11) 325.
Morris, L. D., and Scholes, S. R. Revisions of high temperatures, A (1) 44.
Morrison, M. S. See White, A. M.
Morrison, R. B. Occurrence and origin of celestite and fluorite at Clay Center, Ohio, A (4) 131.
Morrow, J. E., and Barnitt, J. B. Mineral wool and manufacture, P (2) 61.
Morrow, L. C. Maintenance organization and management, A (4) 135.
Morse, L. Manganese flashing improves brick appearance, A (6) 180.
Morton, W. A. Feeder, P (7) 204.
Mosebach, R. See Nacken, R.
Möser, A. Quenching test for refractories, A (8) 243.
Moser, J. R. See Cochran, R. S.
Mosher, A. T. See Vaugh, M.
Moskovitz, B. See Kolthoff, I. M.
Mosmieri, L. Toughening sheet glass, P (4) 123.
Moss, H. V. See Snell, F. D.
Moss, W. C. See Hales, J. S.
Moss, W. H. Laminated glass, P (8) 238.
Motschmann, E. Discoloration and efflorescence of tile, A (5) 156.
Mott-Smith, L. M. High-pressure Wilson expansion chamber, A (6) 185.
Moulton, H. R. Ophthalmic lens, P (11) 334; see Tillyer, E. D.
Moyer, R. A. Skidding characteristics of road surfaces, A (10) 301.
Mueller, R. Bathtub, P (9) 270.
Mühlbauer, E. C. Grinding rotating eccentric knives, P (3) 81.
Muhvich, J. See Mamula, S. L.

Mukherji, M. M. Natural coke, A (5) 162.
Müller, B. R. See Wernicke, F. W. O.
Müller, G. See Tammann, G.
Müller, J. Manufacture of graphite crucibles, A (3) 94.
Müller, R. Processes during grinding of ceramic mixes in drum mills, A (3) 100.
Müller, R. L. Theoretical investigation of electrical conductivity of glasses, A (4) 118, A (7) 203–204; see Markin, B. I.
Müller, R. L., and Markin, B. I. Nature of electrical conductivity of low-alkali borate glasses, A (4) 118; Electrical conductivity of borate glasses free of alkalis, A (8) 234.
Müller-Neuglück, H. H. Improved construction of gas-analysis apparatus, A (1) 43.
Mullikin, H. F. Accurate measurement of high gas temperatures, A (1) 29.
Münch, P. Abrasive paper, P (8) 226.
Mundorfer, I. Refractory clay from Novo Mesto (Draubanate, Jugoslavia), A (9) 286.
Munson, L. S. Building wall, P (2) 62.
Murdoch, J. Silica-fluorite pseudomorphs, A (5) 165.
Murphy, J. N. Water-closet construction, P (4) 126.
Murphy, R. K. Training a chemical engineer, A (8) 262.
Murray, E. E. See Myers, J. W.
Murray, W. S. Process for making indium-containing glass, P (8) 240.
Mussbaum, M. E. Mexgila pottery, A (1) 4.
Mussgnug, G. Fineness of grinding and lime saturation of clinker, A (2) 54.
Mussina, L. Modern practices in brick paving for city streets, A (6) 180.
Mycalex (Parent) Co., Ltd. See Wedlock, A. W. H.
Myers, A. C. Tiling, P (8) 249.
Myers, J. W., and Murray, E. E. Buffing wheel, P (6) 171.
Myronovicz, M. Destruction phenomena in blast-furnace shaft, A (8) 243.
Myshkin, S. N. Influence of additions of iron chromite and bauxite on fundamental properties of magnesite refractories, A (1) 22.

Nacken, R. Apparatus for investigating cut stones, gems, A (10) 307.
Nacken, R., and Mosebach, R. Studies in system $CaO–Al_2O_3–H_2O$; Studies in system $CaO–SiO_2–H_2O$: I–II, A (3) 83.
Naeser, G. Combined color-pyrometer with comparison lamp, A (8) 249.
Nag, D. C. Kyanite deposit in Bihar and Orissa, A (7) 217; Manufacture and testing of silica brick, A (7) 208.
Nagai, S., and Kosaki, Y. Effects of fluorides on thermal synthesis of calcium silicates: VI–VII, A (3) 82–83.
Nagai, S., and Miyasaka, M. Effects of fluorides on thermal synthesis of calcium silicates: I, III, A (3) 82.
Nagai, S., and Suzuki, T. Products of hydrothermal reaction on clayey substances: I, A (1) 44; II–V, A (10) 315.
Nagai, S., and Takahara, M. Effects of fluorides on thermal synthesis of calcium silicates: I, A (10) 314.
Nagai, S., Yoshida, I., and Matsuoka, K. Ore cement and iron cement: I–III, A (5) 143.
Nagai, S., and Yoshiura, T. Effects of fluorides on thermal synthesis of calcium aluminates: I; Effect of calcium fluoride on thermal synthesis of calcium ferrites, A (1) 6.
Nagelschmidt, G. Lattice shrinkage and structure of montmorillonite, A (8) 258.
Nahmias, M. E., and Hägg, G. Bauxite and mullite, studied by X-rays: II, A (8) 256.
Nakai, T., and Fukami, Y. Kaolin-quartz-feldspar system after heat treatment, A (1) 28.
Nass, N. W. See Leatherock, C.
Nathusius, H. Electrically heated glass furnaces: I, Development; II, Construction results of operation, A (11) 330.
National Aluminate Corp. Ceramic mixes, siliceous refractory articles, and processes, P (1) 25; Refractory clay articles, patching cements, processes of forming ceramic refractories of argillaceous type and bonding green argillaceous refractory ware, P (6) 183.
National Bureau of Standards. Staple vitreous china plumbing fixtures, CS20–36, B (9) 279.
National Engineering Co. Laboratory-size Simpson intensive mixer, A (10) 308.
Navarre, E. W. Brick veneer support, P (6) 180.
Navias, L. Glass, P (4) 122; Sodium resistant glass, P (4) 123; Solid reactions at 1000 to 1200°C between MgO or BeO and Ni, Fe, Cr, Mn, and their oxides, A (2) 65; see Hull, A. W.
Navratiel, H. Spark plugs, A (3) 97.
Nealey, J. B. Circular kilns and operations at C. C. Thompson Pottery Co.; Circular tunnel kiln at Harker Pottery, A (1) 34; Controlled luminous gas flame in glassmelting, A (1) 13; Manufacture of electrical porcelain specialties, A (2) 67; Mass production of glass novelties at L. E. Smith Glass Co., A (2) 59; One-fire sanitary ware, A (1) 28.
Neher, H. T. Laminated glass, P (5) 149.
Nelson, C. S. Method of manufacturing rubber-bonded abrasives, P (8) 227.
Nenninger, L. F. See Caster, J. E.
Nenninger, L. F., and Haas, F. S. Grinding machine, P (3) 81.
Netzel, G., and Fischer, R. Theory and practice of filtration and drying of ceramic materials and bodies, A (10) 309.
Neubera, H. See Polívka, J.
Neuberger, M. C. Lattice constants for 1936, A (8) 258.
Neubert, P. See Haberland, U.
Neue Glasindustrie-Gesellschaft. Apparatus for feeding molten glass into molds, P (4) 122; Apparatus for molding hollow bodies of glass, P (7) 204.
Neugart, F. See Brühl, P.
Neuhausen, O. E. See South, F., Jr.
Neuhauss, H. See Neuhauss, N.
Neuhauss, N., Kittler, J. C., and Neuhauss, H. Making patterned molds, P (4) 120.
Nevomeysky, M. A. Dead Sea, a storehouse of chemicals, A (7) 217.
Newall Engineering Co., Ltd., and Summers, K. E. Abrasive lapping machines; Method of preventing tapering of work in lapping machines of superimposed wheel type, P (3) 81.
Newell, H. J. Method and means for making multifocal lenses, P (6) 179.
Newman, A. B., and Green, L. Temperature history and rate of heat loss of electrically heated slab, A (10) 304.
Newman, E. L. See Means, E. A.
Newton, E. W. Bowl, plate, tumbler designs, P (10) 293.
Nicaise, H. Hard porcelain factories at Brussels, 18th century, A (9) 279; Old faience of Brussels, A (5) 142.
Nicholls, P. Determination of thermal conductivity of refractories, report for A.S.T.M. Subcommittee C–8, A (4) 124.
Nicholls, P., and Eilers, M. G. Principles of underfeed combustion, effect of preheated air on underfeed and overfeed fuel beds, A (3) 102.
Nichols, A. S. High-temperature furnace insulated wall construction, P (2) 66.
Nichols, N. A. See Gill, H. S. Y.
Nicolle, C. Manufacture of bottles, P (11) 334.
Nicolls, J. H. H., and Mohr, C. B. Analyses of coals, solid fuels, 1932–34, B (1) 36.
Nieuwenburg, C. J. van, and Blumendal, H. B. Cerimetric titration of small amounts of iron with *o*, *4*-dipyridyl as indicator, A (8) 256.
Nieuwenkamp, W. Two-dimensional cristobalite crystals, A (1) 44.
Nikiforov, V. K. Theory of plastic flow of mineral suspensions, A (7) 222.
Nikogosyan, C. S. See Belyankin, D. S.
Nikolskii, B. A. Latest refractories for glass-melting furnaces, A (5) 153.
Ningelgen, C., and Geddes, R. W. Ramming machines for molding brick, P (2) 70.
Nippon Seitetsu K. K. Chrome brick, P (8) 245.
Nirenshtein, D. A. See Budnikov, P. P.
Nishi, G. See Sanada, Y.
Nisioka, U. Equilibrium diagram of system $CaO·Al_2O_3·2SiO_2–CaO·TiO_2$—system $CaO·MgO·2SiO_2–CaO·TiO_2$, A (8) 258; see Okamoto, M.
Nitzsche. Determining unevenness of floor tile, A (2) 68.
Noble, O. C. Jar design, P (6) 173.
Noble, W. N. Application of sheet-iron acid-resisting enamel, A (3) 83.
Nokhratyan, K. A., Rosenblit, S. M., and Tzarev, S. M. Moscow plants producing silicate brick, A (10) 302.
Nold, H. E. Coal in ceramic industry, A (2) 70.
Noll, W. Mineral formation in system $Al_2O_3–SiO_2–H_2O$, A (2) 72.
Nonhebel, G. See Pearson, J. L.
Nordal, J. G. Polarizing microscope in ceramics, A (9) 281.
Norkin, N. N. Dynamics of stream of flame in tank furnaces, A (8) 253.
North, G. H. Lapping machine, P (3) 81.
Northrup, S. A. Thulite in N. Mex., A (4) 132.
Norton, C. L. Method of making foundry sand, P (8) 263.
Norton, C. L., Jr. Insulating fire brick in foundry practice, A (2) 64; Refractories, P (11) 336.
Norton, F. H. Flow of ceramic bodies at high temperatures, A (6) 181.
Norton Co. Abrasives, P (8) 226; Abrasives, history and development, B (1) 1; Ceramic materials, P (8) 245; Ceramic products, P (8) 226; Cutting off grinding wheel, P (7) 197; Grinding or abrading machines, P (2) 52; Manufacture of—Articles of—ceramic bonded granular material; Method of manufacturing crystalline alumina, P (10) 292.
Norton Grinding Wheel Co., Ltd. Grinding disk; Grinding wheels, P (10) 292; Method of making abrasive wheels, P (11) 322.
Norval, J. G. Polarizing microscope in ceramics, A (6) 185.
Noteboom, E. Objective and subjective change of colored lights by colored eyeglasses, A (1) 14.
Nottage, M. E. See Wilsdon, B. H.
Nottingham, W. B. See Johnson, R. P.
Novakhovskaya, D. S. See Khigerovitch, M. I.
Nowak, F. Production of articles having a multicolor finish, P (2) 57.
Nurnberger, C. E. See Livingston, R.
Nussbaumer, A. Grinders, finishers of precision, A (7) 197.
Nutting, H. S. Gas-conversion factors, A (6) 185.
Nutting, P. G. Adsorption and pycnometry, A (4) 126; Technical basis of bleaching-clay industry, A (1) 40.
N. V. Hollandsche Maatschappij voor de Vervaardiging van Glas. Apparatus for drawing glass sheets, P (8) 236; Drawing sheet glass, P (5) 149.
N. V. Industrieele Maatschappij Voorheen Noury & van der Lande. Production of alkali perborates, P (1) 46.
N. V. Maatschappij tot Beheer en Exploitatie van Octrooien. Apparatus for making glass threads—sheets of glass, P (8) 236; Ceramic-like articles, P (10) 310; Producing and spinning together glass threads, P (8) 240; Rolling glass sheets, P (1) 18.
N. V. Maatschappij tot Exploitatie van Uitvindingen. Automatic glassblowing machines, P (6) 178.
N. V. Philips' Gloeilampenfabrieken. Electric resistances having a negative temperature coefficient, P (10) 309.

O., W. Adherence of enamel to metal, A (11) 324; Enameling methods, A (11) 326; Methods and results of studies in enamel industry, A (11) 327.
Oakley, P. D. Works photoelectric method for photometry of electric discharge lamps, A (4) 120.
Obenhaus, F. Arcing voltage of soiled insulators, A (11) 338.
O'Brien, M. P. Resurfacing municipal pavements with brick, A (4) 124.
Obrig, T. E. Glass polisher, P (2) 61.
O'Bryan, H. M. Evaporation technique for highly refractory substances, A (6) 184.
Obst, W. Deënameling enameled ware, A (3) 84; Enamel technique in U. S., A (1) 9; Knowledge and methods in sheet and plate glass manufacture, A (8) 233; Methods of enameling, A (8) 230.
Oertling, L. Prismatic, reflecting microbalance, A (5) 160.
Oettner, C. See Krauss, F.
Offenbacher, E. Grinding disk with core of wire netting, P (9) 266.
Offenbacher, E., A.-G. Grinding and abrading disk, P (1) 17.
Offord, R. J. See Rosewarne, P. V.
Ogilvie, W. See B. S. A. Tools, Ltd.
Ohio State University, Department of Fine Arts. Ceramic art at Ohio State Univ., A (5) 227.

Ohl, F. Cellulose ether as intermediate layer for safety glass, A (6) 175; Glass wool in synthetic materials industry; Results in safety-glass industry; Safety glasses with celluloid intermediate layer, A (4) 118.
Okamoto, M., and Nisioka, U. Equilibrium diagram of system BaF_2–MgF_2, A (1) 43.
Okell, F. L., and Lumsden, J. Iodometric titration of tin, A (6) 192.
Okun, N. I. See Iosevich, A. I.
Oldacre, W. H. See Huffman, W. D.
O'Leary, W. J. See Lamar, M. O.
Olsen, J. C. Van Nostrand's chemical annual, B (3) 110.
Olsen, O. A. Process for making sodium aluminate, P (11) 349.
O'Mara, R. F. Flash drying for materials of high moisture content, A (7) 213.
Ombiaux, M. des. Drinking glasses and wines, B (10) 299.
O'Mears, R. G. See Coghill, W. H.
O'Mears, R. G., and Gandrud, B. W. Concentration of Ga. kyanite ore, A (4) 131.
O'Neill, F. Glass-feeding machine, P (6) 179.
O'Neill, F., and Kinker, C. C. Glassware forming machine, P (1) 17.
Onisimo-Yanovskii, V. D. See Belyankin, D. S.
Orcel, J. Crystallography, A (6) 191.
Orcutt, A. H. Machine for grinding gear wheels, P (10) 292; Trimming mechanism for grinding wheels, P (1) 3; see Gear Grinding Co., Ltd.
Osa participations industrielles Soc. anon. Electric furnace for fusing glass, P (8) 237.
Osenberg, O. E. W., and Kerbkonus-Ges. Method for fixing metal bodies in porcelain work pieces, P (1) 34.
Oshima, Y., and Fukuda, Y. Effect of ash on combustion characteristics of carbons, A (4) 129.
Osterberg, H. New form of crystalline quartz at −183.5°C, A (8) 258.
Osterberg, H., and Cookson, J. W. Piezoelectric and elastic properties of beta-quartz, A (6) 192.
Ostermier, E. Glass snapping machine, P (11) 333.
Österreichisch Amerikanische Magnesit A.-G. Production of nonspalling highly refractory chromite brick, P (1) 25; Refractory brick; Refractory brick for lining rotary kilns, P (8) 246.
Oswald, O., & Co. Making glass wool or threads, P (5) 149.
O'Toole, E. Art of cleaning coal; Cleaning or betterment of Ill. coal by dry method, A (7) 215.
Ott, C. L. Timing device for cam grinding machines, P (1) 2; see Steiner, A. P.
Ott, L. A. Planimeters and integrimeters, A (7) 213.
Ott, L. H., and Ficklen, J. B. Direct photography of dust in air, A (6) 193.
Ottersbach, C. A. Mixing and melting enamel, A (2) 56; Origin and prevention of defects in sheet-iron ground enamel, A (11) 327; Unmelted ground enamel, A (1) 11.
Ottke, R. L. Balanced sink structure; Sink structure, P (4) 117.
Otto, C. Refractory brick, P (1) 25.
Otto, C., & Co. Manufacturing high-grade refractory blocks, P (5) 155; Refractory brick, P (8) 246.
Oubridge, W. A. Lapping and honing machine, P (9) 266.
Overstedt, E. A. Gear-lapping machine, P (5) 140.
Owen, W. Apparatus for laminating glass, P (4) 122; Glass-cutting apparatus, P (6) 179; Machine for edging glass sheets, P (2) 61, P (9) 274; Method and apparatus for bending glass sheets, P (2) 61; Turnover table for glass sheets, P (4) 123.
Owens, C. W., Jr. See Greaves-Walker, A. F.
Owens, J. S. Instrument for measuring evaporation from surfaces, A (3) 99.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co. Fibrous glass, A (10) 297; Glass blocks resist sun heat, A (6) 176; Glass brick, A (1) 14; Glass yarn, A (2) 59.
Oxelösunds Järnverks Aktiebolag. Window glass, P (8) 242.
Oxley, J. M. Influence of modern materials on building design, A (9) 278.
Oyama, Y. Motion of granular or pulverous materials in horizontal rotating cylinder: II, Mechanism of mixing, determination of mixing velocity; III, Effect of cylinder diameter on state of motion of materials, A (2) 68–69.
Ozerov, K. N. Kazakstan andalusites and dumortierites, A (5) 153; Semiz-Bugu andalusites, A (6) 189.
Ozerov, K. N., and Bulkhover, N. A. Chainuit deposits of kyanite in Yakut, A.S.S.R., A (5) 164.
P., L. Classification and definition of hydraulic bonds, A (2) 54; Raw materials for ceramics, A (2) 72.
P., W. Artistic ceramics from clay which turns red on firing, A (1) 3; Defects in manufacturing oven tile, A (2) 66.
Pachtner, F. Cooling and lubricating liquids for grinding, A (10) 291; Ribbon-, disk-, and drum-grinding machines in metal industry, A (9) 265.
Padley, L. See Fairest, M.
Padmore, A. T. See Everton, E. T., Ltd.
Page, G. A. See Wilson, H.
Page, R. T. Constant-flow orifice meters of low capacity, A (11) 339.
Paget, R. F. Selection and use of coal for brick and pottery kiln firing, A (8) 254; see Gamble, W. H.
Pagett, E. Automatic spraying of clayware, A (1) 30.
Paine, C. Craft of stained glass, A (1) 13.
Palache, C. Pseudobrookite, A (1) 39.
Palazzi, F. Clay for stoneware, A (7) 217.
Pallas, V. R. Abrasive machine and process, P (5) 140.
Palouzov, V. A. See Kraft, V. V.
Pan, Z. H., and Chiang, C. H. Pyrophosphate method for determining zinc, A (8) 259.
Pangels, R. Swelling of whiteware bodies, B (5) 157; see Keppeler, G.
Panich, V. A., and Tuizhnova, O. V. Porcelain of high degree of whiteness and purity, A (9) 279.
Panteleev, A. S., and Lefand, I. L. Theory of hardening of Portland cement, A (10) 293.
Paoloni, A. Electro-refractories, A (2) 63.
Paquet, M. Cerium and zirconium oxide for enameling cast-iron bathtubs, A (3) 84; Color oxides for enamels, A (1) 8, A (4) 116.
Parker, G. V. See Brown, C. W.
Parker, L. T. Liability for patent infringement, A (10) 318; Patent law for engineers, A (4) 135.
Parker, T. W. See Lea, F. M.
Parkinson Stove Co., Ltd. Sand wizard, A (8) 251.
Parmelee, C. H. Small kilns for school and studio service: Introduction, A (5) 142; Tunnel kiln, P (7) 216, P (9) 284; see Randall, Mrs. D. P.
Parmelee, C. W. Clays, ceramic materials, B (9) 286; Face-brick investigation, A (3) 91.
Parmelee, C. W., and Badger, A. E. Effect of alumina on softening temperature and viscosity of glass, A (5) 147.
Parmelee, C. W., and Lamar, J. E. Viewpoint of science on production and utilization of nonmetallic minerals, A (5) 166.
Parmelee, C. W., and Lyon, K. C. Effect of composition on scratch hardness of glasses, A (9) 271; Investigation of magnesium aluminate (spinel) for glass-melting containers, A (1) 23.
Parmelee, C. W., and Silverman, W. B. Effect of alumina on melting rate of a soda-lime-magnesia-silica glass, A (6) 175.
Parmenter, E. F. See Kraus, C. A.
Parratt, L. G. X-ray reflectivity and resolving power of (10.0) planes of etched quartz crystals, A (7) 222.
Partington, J. R. Origins and development of applied chemistry, B (1) 45.
Partiot, E., and Walter, P. Zanite, heat-insulating material, A (7) 209.
Partridge, E. P. Petrographic microscope, A (10) 308; see Fraas, F.
Partridge, E. P., and Fragen, N. Process for recovery of potassium salts from minerals, P (5) 169.
Partridge, F. C. Andalusite sands of western Transvaal, B (5) 166.
Partridge, J. H. Ceramic refractories, A (5) 151; Refractory blocks for glass tank furnaces, B (1) 24; Resistant glasses for electric discharge lamps, A (6) 177; see General Electric Co., Ltd.
Pascoe, E. Mineral wealth of India, A (4) 131.
Pask, J. A. See Wilson, H.
Pass, R. James Pass, A (8) 262.
Passauer, H. Glassmelting by injection of combustion gases into glass, A (9) 272.
Passerini, L., and Michelotti. Reactions of cerium with methylene blue, A (11) 348.
Patek, J. M. Relative flotability of silicate minerals, A (4) 128.
Patent-Treuhand-Ges. für elektrische Glühlampen m. b. H. Apparatus for making glass tubes, P (8) 236; Cutting continuously produced glass tubing while in motion, P (4) 122; Electric glassmelting furnace, P (4) 122, P (8) 237.
Patrick, W. L. See Moore, B.
Patterson, A. M. German-English dictionary for chemists, B (9) 289.
Patterson, J. A., Jr. See Magee, N. H.
Patterson, W. E. Refractory mixes, A (9) 277.
Paul, H. Modern vacuum filter, A (3) 100.
Pauling, L., Klug, H. P., and Winchell, A. N. Crystal structure of $NaBe_4SbO_7$, A (1) 37.
Paver, H., and Marshall, C. E. Rôle of Al in reactions of clays, A (11) 346.
Paxton, E. W., and Schmid, A. W. Continuous glassmelting tank, P (1) 16.
Payne, R. J. M. Automatic potentiometer for thermal analysis, A (10) 307; Semi-automatic potentiometer, A (4) 129.
Paynter, E. E. Bendigo Pottery's progress, A (9) 290.
Paszsiczky, G. von. Furnace for melting and spinning glass, P (8) 237.
Peacock, M. A. Pectolite, A (1) 39.
Pearce, C. S. Accounting for porcelain enameled products: III, A (1) 7; IV–V, A (3) 83; VI, A (4) 116; VII, A (11) 324.
Pearson, J. G. Microanalysis, A (6) 192.
Pearson, J. L., Nonhebel, G., and Ulander, P. H. N. Removal of smoke and acid constituents from flue gases by noneffluent water process, A (3) 100, A (10) 311.
Pearson, R. T. See Butterworth, J.
Pearson, T. F. Glassmaking, P (8) 238; Method of feeding molten glass, P (2) 61, P (5) 150; Skimming devices for glass tanks or furnaces, P (2) 62.
Pease, F. G. Modern large telescope design, A (4) 118.
Peaslee, W. See Theler, F. J.
Pecriaux, M. Cleaning surfaces for enameling, A (4) 116.
Peel, D. H. P. See Lambert, B.
Pegler, W. Method of producing nonshatterable glass, P (4) 122.
Peiler, K. E. Apparatus for shaping glassware, P (1) 16.
Pelsakhzon, I. B. Specifications for silica refractory materials for coke ovens, A (10) 304.
Pellacini, A. Regulating temperature in brick kilns, A (1) 36; Technique and practice in producing brick and lime: XIX–XXII, A (2) 62.
Pelloux, A. Kaolin and refractory clay in Sardinia, A (2) 64.
Pendergast, W. L. See Heindl, R. A.
Penney, G. W. See Barnes, E. C.
Penny, F. C. Block for sectional grinding wheels, P (11) 322.
Penty, J. Foremanship, A (7) 206.
Perchik, F. I. Methods of chemicoanalytical control in silicate industry, B (6) 193.
Peregood, E. See Aliavdin, N.
Perkal, S. I. Publications of American Ceramic Society, A (3) 110; Refractory minerals, ThO_2, A (6) 182.
Perkiewicz, M. Brick, tile, etc., P (8) 248.
Perkins, W. C. Vitrified brick pavement in Philadelphia, A (1) 20.
Perry, H., and Grotefeld, A. W. Decorated glass, P (11) 333; Method and means for tempering glass, P (10) 300.
Pertierra, J. M. Research on hydrogenation of colloidal solution of coal, A (10) 311.
Petak, V. See Glazunov, A.
Petavel, J. E. National Physical Laboratory, A (5) 170.
Peters, C. A. Determination of calcium sulfate in clays, A (3) 107.
Peters, W. Manufacturing high-grade refractories, A (2) 64.
Petersen, H. See Prins, J. A.
Peterson, A. Centrifugal boiler-feed pumps for high pressures, A (4) 127.
Peterson, W. Flotation concentration of minerals, B (10) 317.
Petit, D. Electric furnace for heat-testing refractory products, P (8) 252; Utilization of French refractories in metallurgy, A (9) 277.
Petit, L. T. Furnace structure, P (2) 66.
Petrov, G. P. See Lyubich, A. I.
Petrova, V. See Fedoseev, A. D.
Pettler, E. H. Brick veneer, P (7) 207.
Petty, F. J. Bottle design, P (5) 143; Packer jar design, P (7) 199.

Pevzner, R. L. Techniques of safety measures in building, ceramic, and refractories materials industries, B (10) 319.
Pfalz and Bauer, Inc. Photoelectric reflection meter, A (1) 33.
Pfanstiel, R. See Corson, H. P.; Kepfer, R. J.
Pfeiffer, W. H. Enamel Division report of Committee on Standardization of Tests: B, Need for standard tests for enamels, A (10) 294.
Phelan, L. L. Ceramics, two pottery techniques, A (5) 141.
Phelps, C. C. Draft-gage connections, A (1) 35.
Phelps, S. M. Effect of heat treatment on spalling of clay refractories, A (1) 22; Properties of insulating refractories: I, Behavior under load at high temperatures; Properties of refractory materials excluding fire clays; Specification and test methods for cold-set cements, B (7) 209.
Philbrick, J. Bottle, P (2) 61.
Philippoff, W. Viscosity measurement, A (8) 260.
Phillips, G. A. See White, A. M.
Phillips, J. G. Outstanding developments in ceramics in 1935, A (9) 290.
Phillips, R. L. Brick paving for municipalities, A (1) 19; Specifications for brick pavements, A (1) 20.
Phillips Lamp Co. Small quartz mercury lamps, A (3) 101.
Piazzoli, T. J. Jar design, P (6) 173.
Pickels, E. G. Cutting and tempering glass disks, grinding tubing ends, A (7) 201.
Pickener, W. H. See Blood, H. L.
Pierce, L. J. See Bishop, F. L.
Pierce, R. H. H., Jr. See Austin, J. B.
Pierce, R. H. H., Jr., and Austin, J. B. Comparison of thermal expansion of used silica brick from insulated and uninsulated open-hearth furnace roof, A (11) 335.
Pietenpol, W. B. Surface tension of molten glass, A (8) 235.
Pieters, H. A. J. Wet purification of coke-oven gas, A (11) 343.
Pigal, R. A. See Blanchard, P. L. C.
Pike, E. W., and Co. Illuminated field magnifier, A (7) 213.
Pilkington, G. L. Machine age, A (2) 59; Reduction of hours in English glass industry, A (1) 15.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd. Apparatus for—holding glass sheets during annealing—making sheets of glass—tempering glass—tempering sheet glass, P (8) 236; Regulating pressure on glass polishers, P (6) 179; Tilting cutting table, P (4) 123; Toughened glass, P (8) 241.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Clitherow, W. B. Apparatus for tempering tubular glass articles, P (9) 274; Tempering glass, P (2) 52.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Forbes, L. J.-B. Furnaces for heating glass plates for tempering, P (11) 333; Manufacture of articles of glass in combination with plastic materials, P (11) 334; Method and apparatus for holding glass plate during tempering, P (3) 91.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., Forbes, L. J.-B., and Wilson, J. Tempering glass sheets, P (4) 123.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Gaskell, J. Apparatus for feeding sheets of glass onto a conveyer, P (1) 16.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Griffin, J. H. Glass-grinding apparatus, P (11) 333.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Jennings, V. W. Colored-glass transparencies, P (4) 122.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Mitford, J. B. Method and apparatus for tempering glass articles, P (10) 300.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Waldron, F. B. Apparatus for producing glass strip; Glass-grinding apparatus, P (11) 333.
Pilkington Bros., Ltd., and Wilson, J. Process and apparatus for tempering glass, P (1) 18; Production of tempered glass sheets, P (2) 62.
Pines, B. Y. See Kalnarskii, I. S.
Pinsl, H. Photometric determination of silicon in presence of iron, A (4) 134.
Piper, K. T. Tumbler design, P (6) 173.
Pirogov, A. A. Increasing thermal resistance of brick for coke-oven doors, A (11) 335.
Pitt, L. G. See Biddle, J. A.
Pitt, N. P., Halferdahl, A. C., and Lathe, F. E. Refractories, P (11) 336.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. Apparatus for making sheets of glass, P (8) 236; Safety glass, A (6) 177.
Piwowarsky, E. Structure of cast iron, relationship to corrosion, A (7) 201.
Place, P. E. Illinois coals, classification and analyses; Indiana coals, A (9) 284; Kentucky coals, A (1) 35; Virginia coals, A (4) 130.
Plastic Safeglass Syndicate, Ltd. See Simmons, W. H.
Platt, J. I. Petrology of Warren House series, Malvern, A (7) 218.
Platzmann, C. R. Causes of corrosion of mortar and concrete, A (2) 54.
Plötze, A. C. See Kämpfer, A.
Plöcker, R. Grinding and polishing of copper, light metal alloys, and tin plate objects; High-grade finishing of metallic surfaces, A (8) 225.
Podkopaeva, N. P. See Yuferov, V.
Poglein, L. Glass annealing nesting rack, P (7) 205.
Pohl, R. Artificial teeth, A (6) 183.
Pohl, T. See Adolph, G.
Pohl, T., and Schneider, J. Abrading material, P (3) 80.
Polackoff, E. Bifocal and multifocal lenses, P (7) 204; Telescopic bifocal lens, P (3) 91.
Poland, F. F. Recovery of Se, P (10) 317.
Pole, G. R., and Moore, D. G. Testing refractories against corrosive action of electric furnace phosphate slags, A (11) 336.
Pole, G. R., and Taylor, N. W. Kinetics of solid-phase reactions of carbonates with mullite, silica, and alumina, A (1) 23.
Polheim, E. von. Hydrolytic equilibriums of calcium aluminate hydrates, A (11) 348.
Polívka, J. Glass in building, A (11) 330; Hygienic glass for sanitoriums, A (2) 59.
Polívka, J., Föppls, L., and Neubera, H. Isochromats in glass with strains, A (11) 331.
Poluboyarinov, D. N., and Gracheva, O. U. Influence of granulometric composition of grog on quality of products, B (5) 170.
Poluboyarinov, D. N., and Karklit, A. K. Low-grog and grogless refractory materials, B (5) 170.
Pompei, L. Refractory stoneware for basic open-hearth furnaces, A (11) 336.
Ponomarev, A. L. See Suloev, A. I.
Ponomarev, N. G. Manufacture of mirrors for astronomical instruments stiffened by cell structure, A (8) 233.
Popoff, A. Gardner and other Russian porcelain factories, A (1) 3.
Popov, I. N. P.A.K. glassware machine, A (8) 234.
Poray-Koshitz, E. See Valenkof, N.
Porcelain Enamel Inst., Inc. Porcelain enamel sales manual, B (3) 87.
Porter, B. H. Colloidal graphite and glass industry, A (9) 280.
Porter, E. Roofing tile, P (1) 27.
Porter, F. R. See Bryant, G. L.
Porter, F. R., and Bryant, G. L. One cover-coat enamel finishes, A (1) 10.
Porter, G. W. Painting in porcelain enamel, A (11) 327.
Porter, H. C. Softening of coal by heat, A (6) 187.
Porzellanfabrik Kahla. Dielectric ceramic material, P (8) 249; Gypsum molds, P (8) 229; Insulating material, P (8) 245; Refractory metallic vessel for holding ceramic products during treatment in muffle furnaces, P (8) 247.
Posnjak, E. See Greig, J. W.
Posnjak, E., and Barth, T. F. W. Structures of ilmenite type, A (8) 260.
Posselt, E. See Avnsoe, T.
Postel, P. Composition of bond for ceramic grinding wheels, A (3) 79; Efficiency of grinding wheels, A (5) 139; Firing ceramic grinding wheels, A (3) 102; Fundamentals of grinding wheels with ceramic coatings, A (2) 51; Manufacture of grinding wheels with ceramic binding, A (3) 80.
Postman, B. F. Fume exhaust systems, A (4) 127.
Potts, A. P. Operation and control of driers, A (11) 340.
Potts, H. E. Manufacture of compound glass, P (3) 91.
Pound, A. Industrial America: X, Modernizing building industry, A (4) 135; XII, Norton abrasives in industry, A (4) 111.
Pountney & Co., Ltd., and Longbottom, F. Lavatory basins and sinks, P (7) 201.
Poutier, P. Importance of dust abatement in cement manufacture, A (1) 47.
Powel, W. S., and Hill, F. Bedplates for manufacture of roofing tile, P (1) 26–27.
Powell, A. R., Schoeller, W. R., and Jahn, C. Separation of tungsten from Ti, niobium, Zr, and Ta, A (2) 75.
Powell, R. W. Thermal and electrical conductivity of metals and alloys: II, Heat-resistant alloys from 0 to 800°C, A (11) 341.
Power, H. R. Polishing-wheel development, A (4) 111; Practical application of polishing grain, A (11) 321.
Powers, T. C. Absorption of water by Portland cement paste during hardening process, A (6) 173.
Pozzi, F. Control of firing in ceramic industry, A (7) 215; Italian kaolins, A (1) 38.
Praetorius, E. Flue gas return by Lutz method, A (10) 310.
Praktikus. Gallium thermometers, A (1) 32.
Pranschke, A., and Schwiete, H. E. Heats of solution of MgO and HNO_3 and of ZnO and AgO in HF, their dependence on concentration of the acids, determinations of specific heats of HF solutions, A (3) 107.
Pratt, W. Thermocouples, A (2) 69.
Prentiss, F. L. Deënameling defectively finished wash tubs, A (1) 8.
Preston, E., and Turner, W. E. S. Volatilization of PbO from PbO-silica mixtures, A (6) 178.
Preston, F. W. First big American telescope mirror, John Peate, his lens, A (6) 175–76; Fundamental problems relating to strength of glassware, A (10) 297; see McCormick, J. M.
Preston, W., Reavell, J. A., Alliot, E. A., and Cremer, H. M. Correlation of hydrometer scales, B (10) 309.
Prettre. Activated adsorption of gases in glassy materials, conclusions on degasification of glass surfaces, A (5) 146.
Prey, A. H. Rotary bonded abrasive articles, P (1) 2, P (9) 266.
Price, J. F. See Fennemore, T.
Price, L. See Achauer, C. V.
Price, W. W., and Ripsch, C. W. Abrasive machine, P (1) 2.
Prideaux, E. B. R., and Limmer, B. G. Corrosion of cement: I, Portland cement and water, A (4) 115.
Priest, H. M. Low-alloy steels, A (9) 278.
Priest, I. G. Priest-Lange reflectometer applied to nearly white porcelain enamels, A (2) 56.
Primakovskil, A. Dry working of ceramic mixes, A (1) 31.
Prins, J. A., and Petersen, H. Theoretical diffraction patterns corresponding to simple types of molecular arrangement in liquids, A (7) 221.
Pritchard, W. N., Jr. See Shreve, R. N.
Probst, E. Grinding and polishing of technical marble, A (3) 80.
Production Instrument Co. High-speed micro-switch, A (8) 250.
Proskauer, E. See Weissberger, A.
Pruitt, H. E. Grinding machine, P (7) 197.
Prutton, C. F., Maron, S. H., and Unger, E. D. Hydrated alumina, A (9) 287.
Pryce, F. N. Greek aryballos vases, A (8) 227.
Pugh, A. J., and Tolt, M. S. du. Composition and ionic exchange of ferric silicates and phosphates, A (11) 344–45.
Pugh, E. M. Temperature control as to oscillations of internal conditions and characteristics of walls, A (8) 248.
Pukall, K. See Koerner, O.
Pulmosan Safety Equipment Corp. Improved dust respirator, A (3) 99.
Purdy, R. C. Ceramic ware firing, A (2) 70, A (3) 102; Future for ceramic graduates, A (9) 290.
Purdy, R. C., *et al.* Proposed symposium on body and glaze properties, White Wares Division, Amer. Ceram. Soc., A (4) 126.
Puri, A. N. Estimating exchangeable calcium, etc., in noncalcareous soils, A (4) 131; Estimation of replaceable Na and K, exchange capacity, and degree of alkalization in alkali soils by ammonium carbonate extraction, A (3) 107; Method of estimating exchangeable bases in soils, A (1) 43.
Pursell, W., and Gaertner, E. C. Means for handling frangible tile, etc., P (1) 29.
Putnam, G. L. See Robinson, R. J.

Pyhälä, E. Aluminum sulfate from domestic materials for paper industry, A (4) 130.
Pyk, S., Stalhane, B., and Westberg, T. Dilatometer for high temperatures, A (10) 308.

Quinn, T. S., and Hall, J. H. Combining castings and weldings, A (11) 325.
Quint, G. Refractory anchor, P (2) 66.
Quitzow, H. W. Pumpellyite, abundant hydrothermal and secondary mineral in basic rocks, A (10) 312.

R., A. Apparatus for surfacing plate glass, A (3) 87.
R., D. Course in glassmaking, A (6) 175, A (7) 201, A (8) 232.
Rabezzana, H. Spark plug, P (10) 307.
Rabezzana, H., and Battey, A. J. Spark plug, P (10) 307.
Rabinowitch, E., and Wood, W. C. Ionic exchange and sorption of gases by chabasite, A (11) 345.
Rackham, B. Catalog of Glaisher collection of pottery and porcelain in Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge; Guide to Italian majolica, B (1) 5; Guide to stained glass of Victoria and Albert Museum, London, B (10) 293.
Radley, J. A., and Grant, J. Fluorescence analysis in ultra-violet light, B (9) 282.
Radzwiki, K. Use of refractories in basic open-hearth furnaces, A (8) 244.
Raguin, E. Applied geology, B (4) 132.
Rah, J. C. Better electrical insulators with potter's aid, A (7) 211.
Raigorodskii, I. P. See Kalika, L. I.
Raistrick, A. Correlation of coal seams by microspore content: I, Seams of Northumberland, A (4) 131.
Ram, R., and Saroop, A. Elastic constants of brick, A (10) 300.
Ramsdell, L. S. X-ray study of system K_2SO_4–$MgSO_4$–$CaSO_4$, A (1) 45.
Randall, Mrs. D. P., and Parmelee, C. H. Syracuse University ceramic kiln, A (5) 142.
Randall, J. W. H. Laminated glass, P (2) 61.
Rao, B. R. See Brammall, A.
Rao, M. B. R. Clays for stoneware manufacture, A (11) 344.
Rao, S. L. Clays in Bangalore, Nelamangala, Tiptur, Gubbi taluks, A (11) 344.
Rapp, P., and Wills, L. S. Reaction of calcium chloride on Portland cement, progress report, A (10) 293.
Raske, W. See Schering, H.
Rava, A. Methods of making refractory materials, P (7) 210.
Ravenor, M. A. Determination of foundation pressures on clay: Laws of a mass of clay under pressure, A (5) 170.
Rawlins, F. I. G. Physical laboratory at National Gallery, London, A (4) 113.
Ray, A. B. Method of depositing silica on material, P (3) 110.
Ray, P., and Bose, M. K. Micro-estimation of zinc in presence of Fe, Al, U, Be, and Ti, A (7) 220.
Ray, R. C., and Dayal, V. Rapid micromethod for determination of melting point, A (11) 341.
Raymond, E. Quantitative separation of nickel and cobalt, A (8) 259.
Rea, R. F., and Shaw, M. C. Freezing of pyrometric cones, A (8) 248.
Read, E. B. Determination of alkalis in silicates, high-alumina refractories, A (1) 43.
Read, H. Art and industry, principles of industrial design, B (1) 5.
Read, H. H., and Double, I. S. Occurrence of chondrodite in Glenelg limestone of Inverness-shire, A (5) 165.
Read, H. L., and Fritsche, F. L. Silicon carbide as heat-exchange medium, A (4) 125.
Reaney, R. J. Process of bonding rubber and metal, P (10) 292.
Reavell, J. A. See Preston, W.
Rebinder, P. A., Kalinovskaya, N. A., and Venstrem, E. K. Lowering superficial energy and hardness (dispersion work of solids) by adsorption layers, A (6) 192.
Rebinder, P. A., and Venstrem, E. K. Physicomechanical dispersion of minerals and rocks, B (3) 80.
Redlich, K. A. Magnesite deposits, formation, geological description, and investigation, A (1) 39; see Loch, L.
Reed, J. C., 3d, and Schott, C. C. Sink ware, P (3) 87.
Reed, S., and Low, F. Archeology of India, A (10) 292; Manufacture of glassware in India, A (10) 298.
Reed, W. A. Abrading machine, P (1) 2.
Rees, W. J. Meeting demands in refractories, A (8) 243; Refractories for foundry use, A (3) 94; Refractory materials for glass tank furnaces, A (3) 95; Slag resistance, A (10) 303; see Lynam, T. R.
Reeves, W. A. See Tucker, O. M.
Reeves Pulley Co. Hydraulic command for variable-speed drives, A (5) 159.
Reh, E. J. Method of making lenses, P (2) 61.
Reichmann, R. Method of making compact bodies of pure MgO or Be_2O_3, P (5) 158.
Reimbold & Strick Ges. See Wirtz, F. M.
Reingold, L. Influence of dissociation on temperatures of flames, A (9) 284.
Reinhard, H. Process of treating zinc oxide, P (11) 340.
Reinhardt, A. See Bardenheuer, P.
Reininger, H. Correct repair of gray castings by gas-fusion welding with cast iron, A (6) 174.
Reininghaus, F. R. Earthenware, P (8) 249.
Reis, L. von. Manufacture of glass sheets, P (10) 300.
Reitstötter, J. See Brauer, A.
Remmler, F., Jr. See Bünte, V.
Remmler, F., Sr. See Bünte, V.
Renault, P. Machines for manufacture and preparation of ceramic mixes, A (3) 100, A (6) 185; Manufacture of ceramic mixes, B (3) 101.
Rencker, E. Softening of vitrified materials, A (11) 349.
Renfrew, A. Manufacture of laminated nonsplintering glass, P (2) 61.
Rex, C. R. Cement improver and method, P (10) 294.
Reynolds, H. Abrasive wheels, P (5) 140.
Reynolds, N. B. Composite glass container, P (4) 122.
Rhamstine, J. T. Capacitrol, A (10) 307.
Rhead, F. H. Dinnerware style and decoration, A (7) 198.
Rhead, T. F. E., and Jefferson, R. E. Nonregularity of texture of gas works fireclay refractories, possible effect on durability, A (10) 302.
Rhead, T. F. E., Sherrock, J. N., and Evans, C. L. Pictorial methods of recording texture of refractories, A (10) 302.
Rheinboldt, H., and Winfeld, W. Formation of rutile, A (1) 43.
Rhodes, F. H. Washing in filtration, A (4) 129.
Ribaud, G. Doctrine relative to flame, its characteristic temperature and radiation, A (9) 283; Emission and absorption factor of gases, A (8) 253; Production of high temperatures, A (6) 185.
Ricart, J. G., and Artiñano, P. M. de. Glass, B (8) 235.
Ricci, J. E. Determination of sulfate by titration with lead nitrate, using eosin as indicator, A (8) 257.
Rice, C. W. Practical interpretations of feed-water tests, A (1) 48.
Rice, D. T. Byzantine art, B (5) 142.
Rice, E. W. High silica cement, P (3) 83.
Richalet, P. Electric furnace; Furnace for fusing glass, P (8) 237.
Richard, L. M. Pyrophyllite in San Diego County, Calif., A (1) 39.
Richards, E. T. Destruction of refractories through softening and melting, A (11) 335.
Richardson, E. G. Optical method for mechanical analysis of soils, A (1) 33.
Richmond, A. M. Magnesite and hydromagnesite in British Columbia; Undeveloped clay deposits of B. C., B (5) 166.
Richter, A. F. Digester lining developments, A (5) 152.
Richter, O. R. De-airing of clay, Australian machine, A (2) 68.
Richtmyer, F. K. See Barton, H. A., *et al.*
Rickman, E. Light-colored enamels for direct application to ironware, P (10) 295; Testing enameled kitchen ware for acid stability, A (8) 231.
Riddle, F. H. Electrical insulator, P (9) 280.
Ridgway, G. W. Firebridges for boiler furnaces, etc., for effecting smoke consumption, P (1) 25.
Ridgway, R. H. Chromite, B (7) 218; Shifts in sources of chromite supply, B (11) 347.
Ridgway, R. R., and Bailey, B. L. Bearing; Method of making boron carbide articles; Wire drawing die, P (3) 96.
Riedel, J., Firma. Process for manufacturing glass tubing and rods with colored glass insets, P (5) 150.
Rieke, R., and Mields, H. Acid resistance of ceramic lead fluxes in relation to composition, A (3) 105.
Rieke, R., and Tscheischwili, L. Viscosity of kaolin and clay suspensions measured with different viscosimeters, A (9) 288.
Rieke, R., and Ungewiss, A. Technically important properties of synthetic chromite brick, A (3) 95.
Rigby, A. Potting clays, A (7) 218.
Rigby, G. R. Effect of heat on clays, A (7) 219.
Riley, C. S. Eddy current control for leers, P (6) 178.
Ringe, E., and Bierbrauer, E. Separation of mixtures of heavy spar and dolomite by flotation, differential flotation of alkaline earth minerals, A (3) 110.
Rinn, H. W. See Hanawalt, J. D.
Ripan-Tilici, R. Gravimetric determination of selenate, A (10) 314.
Ripsch, C. W. See Price, W. W.
Rishkevich, E. German pure-oxide refractories, A (9) 276; Single-phase systems as basis of scientific ceramic research, A (1) 44.
Ritchie, P. D. Scientific problems in fine arts, A (2) 53.
Rizor, R. H. Process for producing a garnet abrasive, P (10) 292.
Roberts, C. P. See Stinson, K. W.
Roberts, E. G. Firing studies in institutional power plant, A (3) 109.
Roberts, E. J. See Stewart, R. F.
Roberts, J. Factors influencing properties of semicoke, A (11) 342; Natural carbonization, A (8) 187.
Roberts, J. K. Formula for rate of evaporation of adsorbed atoms and molecules, A (4) 134.
Robertson, G. R. Boulder Dam, A (4) 114.
Robertson, K. News from kitchens, A (5) 145.
Robertson, T. J. Ventilated plumbing fixture, P (8) 249.
Robey Mfg. Co. Muck and marl sampler, A (4) 128.
Robiette, A. G. Recent developments in electric furnaces for nonferrous metals, A (2) 71.
Robins, F. W. Story of lamp, A (4) 114.
Robinson, A. H. A. Mineral industries of Canada, 1933, B (1) 41.
Robinson, G. R. Effect of equal temperature distribution, cooling problems, A (6) 180.
Robinson, G. W. Soils, origin, constitution, and classification, B (11) 347.
Robinson, H. G. Abrasive wheel, P (10) 292.
Robinson, J. B. P. Glass, A (1) 14.
Robinson, J. J. Firebrick wall construction, P (10) 305.
Robinson, R. J., and Putnam, G. L. Determination of small amounts of potassium by silver cobaltinitrite, A (8) 257.
Robitscheck, J. Refractory lining for cupola furnaces, A (2) 65.
Robson, A. O. Steam-jacketed evaporating pans, A (6) 174.
Robson, H. C. Copper refinery furnace firing and refractories, A (2) 63.
Robson, J. T. Tunnel kilns, Sovereign Potteries installation, A (7) 216.
Robson, J. T., and Stubbins, W. J. Fritted glazes and glaze firing, A (9) 279.
Rodenbaugh, D. I. See Meharg, L.
Roder, O. See Siegens, H.
Rodin, S. V. See Zhukovskiĭ, G. Yu.
Rodio, G. Electrochemical treatment of clay, P (8) 261.
Roehm, R. G. Grinding machine, P (10) 292.
Rogers, A. F. Tabulation of crystal forms, discussion of form names, A (4) 132.
Rogers, G. E. Apparatus for manufacture of brick, P (4) 129.
Rogers, W. R., and Young, A. C. Preliminary report on mineral production of Ontario, 1934, B (4) 133.
Rohde, O. C. Spark plug, P (1) 29.
Rohn, W. Electric annealing furnaces, heating elements, A (5) 147.
Roirant, E. Device for continuous renewal of glass in drawing-off basin of a glass furnace; Machine for manufacture of bottles, flagons, etc., P (2) 61; Rotating drawing-off basins, P (2) 62.
Roller, J. Modern tile stoves, A (11) 337.

Roller P. S. Seasoning Portland cement at high temperatures, A (5) 143.
Rollet, A. P. Potassium borates, system B_2O_3–K_2O, A (8) 259.
Romankevich, I. See Angenitzkaya, R.
Romansky, A. N. See Volarovich, M. P.
Romer, A. See Goetz, A.
Romine, H. E. Properties and manufacture of porcelain enameling sheets, A (11) 327.
Roos, C. F. Dynamic economics, B (1) 49.
Roos, C. K. Cementitious, P (1) 7.
Roper, G. D., Corp. Air-condition graining room, card system checks spraying, A (1) 7.
Rose, J. C. See Mallowan, M. E. L.
Rosenberg, H. Mikro-Asbest for filling material, A (9) 285.
Rosenberg, J. E. Enamelware, P (2) 57; Production of enamelware, P (8) 232; Relationship between copperheading and fishscaling, A (1) 11.
Rosenberg, J. E., and Langerman, A. Method and apparatus for studying physical properties of vitreous enamels on steel, A (4) 116.
Rosenberger, K. See Kaufmann, W.
Rosenblit, S. M. See Nokhratyan, K. A.
Rosenholtz, J. L., and Smith, D. T. Dielectric constant of mineral powders, A (6) 184.
Rosett, W., and Bichowsky, F. R. Method of recovering lithium from its ores, P (1) 46; Separation of lithium salts, P (9) 289.
Rosewarne, P. V., and Offord, R. J. Analyses of samples of natural gas from Ontario in 1932 and 1933, B (1) 36.
Rosin, E. A. Cutting apparatus, P (8) 237.
Rosin, E. A., and Stebbins, A. H. Sheet-glass inspection apparatus, P (1) 18.
Roskill, O. W. Planning in industry, A (2) 77; Town gas for vitreous enameling, B (1) 12.
Ross, A. S. See Monk, R. H.
Ross, C. S. Mineralization of Virginia titanium deposits, A (6) 189.
Ross, D. W. Problems for research on refractories, A (3) 94.
Ross, K. Photography with ultra-violet and infra-red light, A (7) 213.
Ross, L. E. Grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Ross, M. C. See Hill, D. K.
Rossi, A. Tile construction, P (11) 338.
Rossini, F. D. Heat of combustion of isobutane, A (1) 35; see Bichowsky, F. R.
Rossman, A. M. Kiln and heating furnace, P (3) 103.
Roth, W., and Kerin, F. X. Furnace, P (2) 69.
Roth, W. A., and Scheel, K. Landolt-Börnstein physical-chemical tables: Vol. III, Part II, B (10) 317.
Roush, G. A. Mineral industry, 1934, B (3) 105.
Rousseau, J. Tidal plants in formation of clay rhizoconcretions, A (1) 41.
Rouy, A. Improvements in grinders, A (7) 213.
Rowan, R. L., *et al.* Selection of coal for underfeed stokers, A (11) 343.
Rowden, E., and Green, A. T. Effect of hydrocarbon gases on refractory material: I, Preliminary study of effect of methane, A (10) 301.
Rowe, G. E. Method and apparatus for manufacturing hollow glassware, P (7) 205; Method of forming hollow glass articles, P (8) 230.
Rowland, D. H. Apparatus for forming ceramic products, P (9) 282; Porcelain for high-voltage insulators, A (11) 338.
Rowley, W. B. Glazed pottery manufacture, A (7) 210.
Royal Scottish Museum. Art in everyday things, B (11) 323.
Royall, W. Potter's ovens, P (2) 71.
Royer, C. See Fours et appareils Stein (Soc. anon.).
Royer, L. Decrease of calcite crystal in active isotrope medium, corrosion figures in dolomite, A (6) 191.
Royle, J. MacD. Stoneware pipes for house connections, A (9) 275.
Ruau, F. F. See Molins, W. E.
Rudow, H. See Weyl, W.
Rudy, R. B. Determination of sulfuric anhydride in Portland cement by Wagner turbidimeter, A (9) 287.
Rueckel, W. C. Report of Research Bur au, National Paving Brick Assn., A (1)-19; Researches in dry-press refractories: II, Prevention of pressure cracking, B (10) 304; see Everhart, J. O.
Rueckel, W. C., and Duecker, W. W. Plasticized sulfur as jointing material for clay products, A (1) 19.
Ruff, O. Chemistry of high temperatures, A (6) 180.
Ruge, A. S., and Tamarin, M. D. Destruction of silica brick in tank furnaces, A (6) 181.
Ruggles-Klingemann Mfg. Co. Automatic controller, A (3) 98.
Rugh, E. W. Screen analyses for plant control, A (1) 33.
Ruhmann, A. See Wittrin, K.
Ruibnikov, V. A. Kyanite coating for tank blocks with high grog content, A (8) 243; Mechanical ramming of grog refractories, A (5) 153; Saggers with high grog content, A (10) 303.
Ruidalchuk, O. A. Brown glaze for high-tension insulators, A (8) 248; Porcelain pyrometric tubes, A (6) 185.
Rule, J. F. Machine for blowing glass articles, P (8) 239.
Runge, C. Electromagnetic drive operating a cutting device for sectioning a continuous strip of clay, P (5) 161.
Ruoss, H. Determination of width and number of pores and permeability of filter ware, A (7) 211.
Rusher, M. A. Enamel thickness gage, A (1) 9.
Rusiecki, S. See Konarzewsky, J.
Russ, E. F., and Asten, W. V. Electric kilns in enamel industry, A (7) 200.
Russel, G. A. Crystal growth and solution under local stress, A (3) 107.
Russell, E. W., and Gupta, R. S. Measurement of imbibitional water, A (1) 39.
Russell, F. S. Commercial technical developments in refractories industry in 1934, A (7) 207.
Russell, L. S. See Fraser, F. J.
Russell, R. D. Frequency determination of detrital quartz and feldspar, A (5) 164.
Russi, J. Bulb-spraying device, P (4) 122.
Ruth, B. F. Studies in filtration: I–III, Derivation of general filtration equations, A (5) 161; IV, Nature of fluid flow through filter septa, its importance in filtration equation, A (6) 186.
Rutledge, W. E. Coal processing plant, A (7) 215.
Rüttenauer, A. See Fritze, O.
Rutter, C. M. Clamping device, P (2) 52.
Ryan, J. D., and Watkins, G. B. Laminated safety glass adhesive, P (8) 239; Plastic for laminated safety glass, P (8) 240.
Ryerson, L. H. See Brewer, R. E.

S., B. Controlling expulsion of moisture during firing of heavy products and determining dew-point, A (6) 184.
S., E. Practical glass cooling, A (1) 15.
Saal, R. N. J. Laboratory investigations of slipperiness of roads, A (9) 275.
Sabine, W. H., Jr. Abrasive machinery, P (4) 111.
Sabot, C. W. Devices for sharpening safety razor blades, P (9) 265–66.
Sacharuk, S. A., and Vainstein, G. M. Manufacturing fused MgO, A (8) 243.
Sachsenberg, E. Tests of mechanical plane grinding of glass, A (3) 90.
Saegusa, H., and Matsumoto, T. Electrical conductivity of silica minerals and cut quartz, A (5) 157.
Sager, W. A. de. Charm of potter's craft, A (1) 3.
Saha, M. N., and Srivastava, B. N. Treatise on heat (kinetic theory of gases, thermodynamics, recent advances in statistical thermodynamics), B (9) 284.
Saint, L. Stained glass creed, A (8) 228.
St. John, R. A. Method of abrading work pieces, P (9) 266.
Sakakura, Y. Process for frosting glass bulbs in gradation—bulbs for incandescent lamps, P (1) 18.
Salmang, H. See Koerner, O.
Salmang, H., and Gareis, F. Measuring expansion from heat of refractory and highly refractory materials and of flint glass, determining density of flint glass: I–II, A (3) 99.
Salminen, A. Weathering of rocks and composition of clays, B (8) 256.
Salmoiraghi, E. Enriching Rhodes chromite, A (8) 255.
Salmony, A. Electric furnaces, A (6) 175.
Salvoni, I. Bidet attachment for water closets; Combined toilet and bidet, P (6) 184.
Samarina, K. I. See Volarovich, M. P.
Sampson, B. Recuperation applied to industrial furnaces, A (6) 187.
Sanada, Y. Hydration of $4CaO{\cdot}Al_2O_3{\cdot}Fe_2O_3$, A (7) 199.
Sanada, Y., and Nishi, G. Fineness of cement raw mixture: V–VI, A (9) 267.
Sandell, E. B. See Kolthoff, I. M.
Sanders, C. W. Economical finish with compressed air, A (3) 99.
Sanderson, L. Niobium, its uses, A (7) 217.
Sandorff, A. J. Abrasive wheel, P (11) 322.
Sappington, C. O. Silicosis, industrial enemy A (1) 48.
Saroop, A. See Ram, R.
Sasse, H. Practice in manufacturing enameled signboards, A (11) 327.
Sasso, F. See Malquori, G.
Sauciux, L. I. See Candea, C.
Sauter, H. See Hahn, H.
Savage, B. H. Spark plug, P (10) 307.
Savchenko, G. S. See Tananaev, V.
Saxl, I. J. Coefficient of friction of yarns, A (10) 296; Evenness tester, A (6) 185.
Sayers, F. M. See John, W. J.
Saylor, C. P. Accuracy of microscopical methods for determining refractive index by immersion, A (1) 42.
Schacht, E. C. Abrasive material; Manufacture of abrasive articles, P (3) 81.
Schaeffer, C. F. A. Ras Shamra, A (8) 228.
Schaeffer, J. A. Mineral wool and vermiculite as insulation, A (7) 208.
Schäfer, A. See Barthel, H.
Schäfer, G. See Barthel, H.
Schaffer, G., and Jardine, G. F. Method of manufacturing glassware and apparatus, P (2) 61.
Schairer, J. F. See Bowen, N. L.
Schairer, W. Testing and evaluating heat-insulation materials, A (5) 155.
Scharf, J. J., and Strommer, L. T. Tunnel kiln, P (11) 344.
Schaulin, G. M. See Black, F. W.
Schdanow, H. S. Determining fineness in the range 1 to 100 microns on basis of Debye-Scherrer photographs, A (1) 30.
Scheel, K. See Roth, W. A.
Scheidt, A. W. Alumina, P (8) 244.
Scheikunoff, S. A. Electromagnetic theory of coaxial transmission lines and cylindrical shields, A (11) 340.
Schellenback, E. Porcelain enameling, A (7) 200.
Schenk, M. Color reactions of trivalent and tetravalent titanium, A (10) 313.
Schering, H., and Raske, W. Measurement of voltage distribution along insulator surfaces, A (11) 338.
Schieldrop, B. H. Construction of water-cooled furnace walls, P (5) 155.
Schiener, A. See Haberlandt, H.
Schild, A. Thermal flow in tanks on basis of tests with models, A (11) 332.
Schilde, B., Maschinenbau A.-G. Drying process, P (5) 161.
Schiller, A. Haban porcelain of Upper Hungary, A (11) 338.
Schilling, H. Gaseous inclusions in glass, determining their nature, A (8) 233.
Schindhelm, K. Fusing metals into pottery, P (8) 249.
Schlechtweg, H. Elasticity and resistance of brittle materials, A (3) 79.
Schlesinger, G. F. Brick for streets, A (3) 91.
Schlesische Spiegelglas-Manufactur Carl Tielsch G.m.b.H. Adjustable pouring lip for discharging glass from tank furnace, *e.g.*, for casting plate, P (4) 121; Apparatus for making wired glass, P (8) 236; Improving surface of rolled glass, P (8) 238; Rolling plate glass, roll arrangement, P (8) 241.
Schlumberger, C. Core taking device, P (1) 42.
Schlünz, F. K. Electrolyte content of two clays, A (1) 38; Microscopic, X-ray, and chemical investigation of Liassic clay from Dobbertin, A (5) 165.
Schmid, A. W. See Paxton, E. W.
Schmid, W. E. X-ray measurement of elastic stresses, A (9) 282.
Schmidt, C. W. Flowerpot making machine, P (4) 129.
Schmidt, E., and Eckert, E. Distribution of direction of heat radiation from surfaces, A (8) 253.
Schmidt, G. Timing operations in smelting plants, steel mills: I–II, A (1) 11.
Schmidt, K. Effect of purifying and oxidizing agents on color tone of glasses with different iron content, B (6) 178; Smelting furnace, P (3) 87.
Schmidt, K., G.m.b.H. Enamel, P (3) 87.
Schmidt, R. See Dienemann, W.

Schmidt, Th.-W. Photoelectric colorimeter, A (1) 33.
Schmiedeknecht, V. E. Shelf-back sink, P (3) 98.
Schmitz, A. J. Building block, P (4) 124.
Schneider, H. See Whitmore, W. F.
Schneider, J. Grinding tool, P (10) 292; see Pohl, T.
Schoch, E. P. Potassium sulfate from polyhalite, A (5) 165.
Schoeller, W. R. Analyzing white earths and pigments, A (7) 217; see Powell, A. R.
Schoeller, W. R., and Webb, H. W. Analytical chemistry of beryllium (glucinum), A (10) 313.
Schofield, R. K., and Blair, G. W. S. Influence of proximity of a solid wall on consistency of viscous and plastic materials, A (1) 43; Influence of viscosity variation on rupture of plastic bodies, A (7) 220.
Schoklitsch, K. Contributions to microsilicate analysis, A (3) 106–107.
Schol, C. H. Apparatus for blowing up liquid slag or melt into a highly porous mass, P (9) 282; Process for causing liquid slags and melts to set in a highly porous fashion, P (2) 61.
Scholes, S. R. Kyanite in crucibles for glass-melting, A (1) 23; Modern glass practice, B (4) 120; see Morris, L. D.
Scholes, S. R., and Wessels, V. E. Combined reagent for J. Lawrence Smith fusion, A (7) 219.
Schondorff, E. Apparatus for drying tile, P (8) 252.
Schönhöfer, R. Rehardening set mixes after mechanical treatment, A (9) 267.
Schott, C. C. See Reed, J. C., 3d.
Schott, W. See Correns, C. W.
Schramm, E. Care of china, A (4) 126.
Schramm, E., and Hall, F. P. Fluxing effect of feldspar in whiteware bodies, A (7) 211.
Schreckenpost, V. Plate design, P (6) 173.
Schrero, M. See McCombs, L. F.
Schröder, A. Differences between natural and synthetic corundum, A (10) 301; History of pottery in Leipzig, A (9) 266.
Schroeder, F. W. Refractory, P (9) 278.
Schultz, H. Physiological and medical significance of glass, A (6) 177; Tumbler torture, A (10) 299.
Schultze, K. Brown coal coke for direct firing and in gas producer, A (5) 161.
Schultze, K., and Zschacke, F. H. Analysis of fuel in technical plants, A (11) 342.
Schultze, R. Electrically heated glass furnaces: IV, Bibliography of literature on electrical glassmelting, A (11) 330.
Schulz, E. O. Large chemical apparatus of glass; Properties of glasses for apparatus, A (10) 298.
Schulz, H. Glass silvering, A (11) 330; Grinding and polishing in optics, A (1) 14; Improving glass, A (11) 331.
Schulz, K. O. New method to decompose and de-air clays, A (11) 340.
Schulze, H. Porcelain-like enamel on cast iron, A (1) 11.
Schurmann. New regulations for mine police in anthracite coal areas in Germany, A (8) 262.
Schuster, F. Specific heats and calorific values of fuel and furnace gases, A (5) 163.
Schütte A.-G. für Tonindustrie. Pottery, P (8) 249.
Schutz, H. R. Glass-working apparatus, P (4) 122, P (11) 333.
Schwab, J. C. E. Apparatus for handling glassware, P (2) 60; Fitter or shaper for glass articles, P (1) 16.
Schwab, J. C. E., and Wheeler, H. M. Glass-banding machine, P (9) 274.
Schwabe, K. Glass electrodes for *p*H measurements, A (10) 308.
Schwalbe, F. G. Glass tank float, P (8) 238; Luminous flame firing makes record at Olean, A (10) 298.
Schwartzwalder, K., and Herold, P. G. Effect of solid-liquid ratio on grinding ceramic nonplastic, A (1) 32.
Schwarz, H. Microgas analysis, B (11) 349.
Schwarz, R., and Trageser, G. Composition of clays, A (8) 255; Synthesis of pyrophyllite, A (3) 108.
Schwemmer, V. See Hilscher, F. W.
Schwetye, F. H. Diesel power in clay plant, A (10) 308.
Schwiedessen, H. Fundamentals, rules, and examples of computing furnaces: III. Background and development of formulas for computing heat developed by firing gases in kiln, A (1) 35.
Schwiete, H. E. See Gronow, H. E. von.; Pranschke, A.
Schwiete, H. E., and Gronow, H. E. von. Specific heat of raw clay for cement manufacture, A (11) 324.
Scorah, R. L. Enthalpy of working substance, A (3) 99.
Scott, H. Metal-glass seal, P (8) 239; Recent developments in metals sealing into glass, A (6) 177.
Scott, M. R. All-electric leer gives uniformly annealed product, A (10) 295; Optical glass composition, P (2) 61.
Scott, W. J. Ceramic article, P (1) 12.
Scott, W. J., and Mason, S. R. Ceramic article, P (1) 12.
Scotti, L. Ceramic industry in Italy, A (3) 109.
Scripture, E. W., Jr. Possibilities of pozzuolanas in mortars and concretes, A (2) 55.
Scrivener, A. Centerless grinding machines, P (10) 292.
Seanor, J. G. Firing a brick kiln more efficiently, A (2) 71; II, A (3) 102.
Searle, A. B. Foreign methods of brick-making, A (1) 19, A (7) 206; Glazer's book, B (3) 96; Increasing kiln output, A (11) 343; Properties of abrasive polishes: II, A (1) 1; Refractories and sands for nonferrous industries, A (2) 65; Refractory materials for iron and steel industries, A (5) 154.
Seasholtz, J. M. Crystalline decoration for porcelain, P (8) 231.
Seaton, G. B. Grinding processes: V, A (10) 291; VI–VIII, A (8) 225.
Secrist, M. H. Laboratory manual for general geology, B (1) 41.
Segal, L. Brick manufacture in Russia, A (11) 334.
Seifert, R., *et al.* Is there connection between slope-incline and clay-soil chemistry, A (10) 311.
Sell, G. E. Abrasives, P (3) 80; Chromite material; Chromite refractory materials, P (3) 96; High-temperature refractory cement, P (8) 245; Method of making chromite refractories, P (6) 182; Petrography and heat treatment of chromite refractories, A (1) 23; Refractories from metallurgical viewpoint, A (3) 94; see Triggs, W. W.
Sekino, M. Determining alumina in manganese ore, A (8) 257.
Self-Vulcanizing Rubber Co. Liquid and plastic rubber for coating, A (2) 68.
Selter, H., and Weiland, P. Silicosis and tuberculosis, experiments on action of pure amorphous silica and crystalline silica (quartz) on tubercular guinea pigs, A (4) 136.
Selvig, W. A. Check determinations of grindability of coal by various methods, B (7) 216; see Fieldner, A. C.
Semenov, F. S. Glassmelting pot furnace of N. I. Ivanovskiĭ, A (5) 147.
Semyachkov, F. S. Molds for casting ceramic articles, P (8) 252.
Sen, B. Coking coal, its nature and synthesis, A (7) 215; Rôle of moisture contents in Indian coking coals, A (7) 216.
Senin, A. V. Calculating compound lead glass, A (9) 271.
Sentyurin, G. G. See Kitaĭgorodskiĭ, I. I.
Separations Engineering Corp. Frantz Ferro filter, A (11) 340.
Servant, R. Birefringence measurements in far ultra-violet, A (11) 347; Spectropolarimeter with metallic mirrors for far ultra-violet, A (6) 178.
Setter, L. R., and Mattson, S. Coagulation of soil suspensions by aluminum and iron salts, electrophoretic study, A (4) 134.
Severin, H. Stacking bottles in leer, P (4) 123.
Seward, A. C. Plants in medieval and ancient art, A (10) 293.
Sewig, R. Measurement of brightness, visual methods, A (9) 281; Photoelectric measuring instruments for absorption, reflection, and turbidity, A (1) 33; Visual photometers, A (3) 101.
Shafer, S., Jr., and Ball, C. F. Metering apparatus for mixing machines, P (2) 69.
Shai-Kwong, H. Pottery industry in Shek-Waan, Kwangtung, A (7) 223.
Shakina, A. A. See Krakau, K. A.
Shand, S. J. Mineralogical classification of igneous rocks, comparison of recent proposals, A (5) 165; Useful aspects of geology, introduction to geological science, B (4) 133.
Shank, J. R. Wear test for flooring materials, A (4) 129.
Shapiro, A. Yu. See Kraft, V. V.
Shapiro, M. L., and Vlasov, A. M. Mariupol porcelain combine, B (6) 183.
Sharp, D. E. See Horak, W.; Lyle, A. K.
Sharp, D. E., and Bailey, J. Heat-absorbing glass, P (6) 179.
Sharp, D. E., and Lyle, A. K. Feldspar, a chemical raw material, A (11) 345.
Shaub, B. M. Inexpensive rock-slicing machine, A (5) 139; Replacement in filled fissure veins, A (4) 132.
Shauer, T. Simple method for testing quartz sand, A (5) 148.
Shaver, W. W. Electric insulator, P (8) 237; Heat-absorbing glass windows, A (2) 59; Improved glass tempering method, P (11) 333.
Shaw, D. T. H. Glazes containing rare earths, A (5) 168.
Shaw, H. Finishing methods for cylinders, effect on breaking-in and service of motors, A (9) 265.
Shaw, L. I. See Johnson, A. G.
Shaw, M. C. See Rea, R. F.
Sheard, C., and Halstead, R. Electromotive thermometry, P (3) 101.
Sheard, H. Thermal constants of setting concrete, A (11) 324.
Sheen, R. T., and Kahler, H. L. Direct titration of sulfates, further studies with tetra-hydroxyquinone as an internal indicator, A (8) 258.
Sheintzis, O. G. See Gaptchenko, M. V.
Shekurov. Stability of new kinds of lining materials, A (10) 304.
Sheldon, H. H. Apparatus for comparing color effects—colors, P (2) 53.
Shereff, B. Lighting improves production, A (2) 77.
Sheridan, J. C. Bottle design, P (9) 267.
Sheringham, G. Chinese art, A (4) 112.
Sherk, H. E. Slotted abrasive wheel, P (10) 292.
Sherl, *et al.* Discussion of "Refractories for foundry use," A (9) 276.
Sherman, S. See Lozinskiĭ, N.
Sherts, J. H. Apparatus for making laminated glass, P (4) 122.
Shestakov, M. A. New raw materials for glass industry, B (7) 204.
Shillinger, C. B. Glassware forming machine, P (1) 17.
Shillito, J. E. Tile industry in Australia, A (11) 337.
Shin-Piaw, C. See Bloch, L.
Shiomi, S. See Kamei, S.
Shirshov, I. P. See Tweney, C. F.
Shishacov, N. A. Electron diffraction by vitreous silica powder, A (2) 58.
Shkolnikov, Ya. A. Principles of construction and selection of feeders for automatic production of hollow glassware, A (8) 234; see Kitaĭgorodskiĭ, I. I.
Shmelev, L. A., Bokum, Z. Ya., and Uspenskaya, E. A. Means of controlling gypsum molds, A (8) 229.
Shnidman, L. See Yeaw, J. S.
Shoemaker, C. S. See Bishop, F. L.
Shoemaker, G. W. See Gaertner, E. C.
Shook, T. W. Bricesco-Harrop car tunnel kiln, A (10) 310.
Shorrock, J. N. See Rhead, T. F. E.
Shortley, G. H. See Condon, E. U.
Shreve, R. N., Pritchard, W. N., Jr., Farr, H. V., Still, A. J., and Crosby, J. D. Process of manufacturing soluble salts of barium and strontium, P (4) 135.
Shrewsbury, C. L. See Withrow, R. B.
Shtemelev, P., and Gervids, J. Production of keramsite, A (3) 92.
Shubnikov, A. V. See Lemmlein, G. G.
Shuey, R. C. Flexible abrasive implement, P (3) 81.
Shur, I. S. Struggle with waste in glass articles, B (7) 204; Working glass articles, B (6) 178.
Shvab, V. A., and Shvartser, R. A. Method for calculating variable heating of walls, A (9) 277.
Shvartser, R. A. See Shvab, V. A.
Siebert, M. Effect of composition of cast iron on enameling, A (11) 326; Majolica enamel, its composition and production, A (1) 10; Working methods and studies on cleaning sheet iron for enameling, A (11) 326.
Siegens, H., and Roder, O. Process for producing lithium salts, P (7) 222.
Sieglerschmidt, H. See Bauer, O.
Siemens-Schuckertwerke A.-G. Electric fur-

nace for firing porcelain—with means for modifying the atmosphere; Electric tunnel kiln, P (8) 254.
Silcock, A. Introduction to Chinese art, B (5) 142.
Silika- und Schamotte-Fabriken Martin & Pagenstecher, A.-G. Process for producing spalling-resistant magnesia brick or masses, P (8) 246.
Silven, H. A. Control mechanism for grinding machines, P (1) 2; Crankpin grinding machine, P (8) 226; Grinding machine feeding mechanism, P (2) 52; Hydraulically operated grinding machine, P (11) 322; see Belden, A. G.
Silverman, A. Glass, an indispensable factor in modern civilization, A (6) 176; Glass enemy No. 1, A (1) 47; Otto Schott, a tribute, A (7) 203; Sandwich glass, A (4) 118; II, A (5) 148; III, A (6) 177; IV, A (7) 203; V, A (9) 273; see Blau, H. H.
Silverman, W. B. See Parmelee, C. W.
Šimák, J. Russian ceramics in vicinity of Tiflis, A (11) 350; Refractory magnesite for cement kilns, A (11) 336.
Simha, R. See Guth, E.
Simmons, W. H., Timms, H., and Plastic Safeglass Syndicate, Ltd. Safety glass, P (1) 18.
Simon, A., and Landgraf, A. Contribution to knowledge of oxides: VII, Thermal dissociation of γ-Fe_2O_3, A (7) 219.
Simon, F. Polishing or abrading materials, P (8) 227.
Simon, G. Electric furnace in continuous manufacturing operations, A (6) 184.
Simonds, H. R. Method and apparatus for testing grinding wheels, P (7) 197.
Simons, J. E. Apparatus for comparing colors, P (4) 129.
Simonson, R. R. Piedmontite from Los Angeles County, Calif., A (3) 105.
Simplex Engineering Co. Apparatus for making sheet glass, P (8) 236; Method and apparatus for drawing glass sheets, P (5) 150.
Simpson, E. S., and LeMesurier, C. R. Minyulite, new phosphate mineral from West Australia, A (11) 346.
Singer, F. Beryllium oxide, A (6) 182; Fuel economy in ceramic industry, economics of pottery firing in tunnel ovens; Pottery firing in tunnel ovens, A (8) 253; Siemensite, A (6) 182; White chemical stoneware, A (11) 338.
Singer, G. Absorption of X-rays by lead and lead-barium glasses, A (7) 201.
Singer, N. Ophthalmic lens, P (1) 18.
Singh, B. N., and Mathur, P. B. Apparatus for carbonic acid estimations in soils, A (11) 344.
Sisson, L. B. See Meller, H. B.
Sizov, V. V. Brickwork in winter, B (1) 20.
Skaupy, F. Silica articles, P (8) 241, P (8) 247.
Skibina, E. M. See Kraft, V. V.
Škola, V. Disintegration of mullitic phases: I–II, A (11) 335; Electric kilns with central resistance heating, A (11) 329.
Skornyakov, M. M. Change in viscosity of Fourcault glass depending on composition and temperature, A (10) 296.
Skroch, K. Increasing heating surface of existing hot-blast stove by inserts in checkerwork, A (8) 243.
Slater, A. C. Zirconia deposits of Brazil, A (7) 218.
Slattenschek, A. See Leon, A.
Slavík, F. Impressions of largest brick factories in Europe, A (11) 335.
Slawson, H. H. Ancient technical progress, A (5) 141.
Slayter, G., Irvine, J. S., and Thomas, J. H., Jr. Hollow building block, P (6) 179.
Slepchenko, I. I. See Kukolev, G. V.
Slick, E. E., Jr. Apparatus for feeding glass, P (2) 60.
Sloan, D. C. Goblet design; Plate design, P (8) 229.
Slobodkin, S. H. Plate design, P (1) 6.
Slocombe, F. E. Process and apparatus for annealing glass plates, P (9) 274.
Slocum, E. M. Process of preparing adsorbent clays, P (6) 190.
Smethurst, A. F. Anomalies in analytical determination of water in epidote, A (5) 163.
Smith, C. S. See Lorig, C. H.
Smith, D. T. See Rosenholtz, J. L.
Smith, F. Bottle design, P (1) 5, P (7) 190, P (8) 228; Jar design, P (1) 6, P (10) 293.
Smith, F. E. Industrial research, A (5) 170.
Smith, G., Jr. Bottle design, P (5) 143, P (9) 267, P (11) 323.
Smith, G., and Co. Unique motor compressor, A (3) 101.
Smith, L. A. Refractories in steel plant, A (3) 93.
Smith, M. L. Influence of particle size, shape, aggregation, and hardness on abrasiveness of fine powders, A (4) 111.
Smith, N. See Morgan, R.
Smith, P. H. Not just glass, A (2) 59.
Smith, Ray B. Glass-beveling machine, P (5) 149.
Smith, Robert B. FHA and porcelain enameling, A (5) 145.
Smith, R. D. Glassworking implement, P (1) 17.
Smith, R. N. See Taylor, G. R.
Smith, S. See Leighton, P. A.
Smith, T. Variations in color vision and measurement, A (6) 172; see Burbury Brick Co., Ltd.
Smith, V. C. See Hottel, H. C.
Smith, V. D. Care and upkeep of cleaning solutions, A (11) 325; Cleaning sheet metal preparatory to porcelain enameling, A (3) 84; Mechanical features of cleaning tanks, A (11) 326.
Smith, W. O. Sorption in ideal soil, A (9) 286.
Smyly, A. L. Method of making hard-surfaced cement, P (4) 115.
Snell, F. D., and Haeseler, K. W. Accelerated method for determining wear caused by abrasion, A (8) 247.
Snell, F. D., and Moss, H. V. Sodium silicate detergent, P (9) 289.
Snyder, H. E. Lapping method and apparatus, P (7) 197.
Soc. anon. d'études et de constructions d'appareils mécaniques pour la verrerie. Means for withdrawing molten glass from furnaces, P (8) 239.
Soc. Anon. des Hauts-Fourneaux de la Chiers. Protection of cast iron and steel against oxidation at high temperature, P (11) 342; see Ernould, J.
Soc. anon. Holbrever. Process and apparatus for manufacturing colored glass, P (7) 205.
Soc. anon. des isolants et réfractaires. Flame furnaces for ceramic products, P (8) 254; Refractory materials, P (8) 247.
Soc. anon. Italiana Balzaretti Modigliani. Laminated glass modified light transmission, translucent glass, P (8) 239.
Soc. Anon. des Manufactures des Glaces & Produits Chimiques de St. Gobain, Chauny, & Cirey. Apparatus for continuous formation of undulating sheets of glass; Apparatus for hardening glass sheets; Apparatus for making objects of glass foam; Apparatus for tempering sheets of glass, P (8) 236; Conveyer rolls for hot glass plates, P (8) 237; Manufacturing composite objects of tempered glass, P (6) 179; Mirrors; Multicellular glass, P (8) 239; Porous glass, P (8) 240; Process and apparatus for continuous manufacture of sheets of undulated glass, P (6) 179; Process and apparatus for working surfaces of hard materials, P (10) 300; Process of manufacturing multicellular glass, P (9) 274; Producing nontransparent glass, P (8) 240; Tempering plates of glass, P (1) 18; Treating quartz articles, P (8) 241; Vitreous compositions, P (8) 249; Zirconia, P (8) 201; Zirconia, refractories, P (8) 247.
Soc. Anon. d'Ougrée-Marihaye. Alumina, P (8) 244.
Soc. Anon. des Produits Réfractaires et Céramiques du Nord. Manufacturing compressed refractory materials, P (1) 25.
Soc. Assurex. Apparatus for tempering glass plates, P (8) 236; Glass, P (8) 237.
Soc. Genevoise d'Instruments de Physique. Precision metal-cutting or grinding machine tools, P (1) 2.
Soc. des usines chimiques Rhône-Poulenc. Safety glass, P (8) 241.
Soc. du Verre Triplex. Composite safety glasses, P (7) 204; Safety glass, P (8) 241.
Sokoloff, V. P. See Eaton, F. M.
Sokolov, Ya. A. Deformation under load at high temperatures, method for investigating paving-brick clays, A (10) 300.
Solacolu, S. "Meta-alite," a metastable state of alite, A (2) 54.
Soldatov, P. I., and Baranskil, S. M. Investigating Ekkardt hot-top gas chamber kiln, A (5) 162.
Soler, G. Insulating open-hearth furnaces, A (2) 64; Refractory problems in basic alloy steel production, A (2) 65.
Soley, W. G. See Benner, R. C.
Soloman, A. G. Burning fuel oil, A (1) 34.
Solomon, E. A. Inexpensive oil burner for amateur potter, A (5) 142.
Somerville, J. M. Manufacturing high-voltage porcelain insulators, A (4) 126.
Sommerman, G. M. L. Dielectric power factor measurements at audio- and radio-frequencies, A (6) 184.
Sonsthagen, A. Roll- and bar-grinding mill, P (2) 70.
Sosman, R. B. Change of phase and constitution in solid state, A (1) 42; see Greig, J. W.
Soubier, L. D. Glass gathering and molding apparatus, P (7) 205; Glassware forming machine, P (1) 17; Machine for forming hollow glass articles, P (6) 179.
Soubier, L. D., and Hoge, J. R. Glassware forming machine, P (6) 179.
South, F., Jr., and Neuhausen, O. E. Crucible furnace, P (2) 65.
Southern States Portland Cement Co. Cement, P (8) 229.
Southwell, R. V. Oxford impact machine, A (8) 251.
Soyck, W. See Albers-Schönberg, E.
Spaethe, W. E. Firing kiln for ceramic ware, P (8) 254.
Spatz, O. See Klein, C.
Speakmaster, E. See Adrianasz, R.
Speiser, E. A. Excavations at Tepe Gawra, B (5) 142.
Spence, J. E. Ashtray design, P (5) 143; Tumbler design, P (1) 6.
Spence, J. L., and Craig, J. W. Furnace applications of refractories and insulation, A (9) 276, A (10) 302.
Spencer, H. M., and Justice, J. L. Reaction of carbon monoxide on molybdenum oxides, A (2) 75.
Spencer, J. F. See Hollens, W. R. A.
Spencer, L. J. Beryllium minerals (euclase and phenakite) from Africa, A (3) 104.
Spencer-Strong, G. H. Enamel Division report of Committee on Standardization of Tests: C, Desirable service tests from commercial enamel laboratory viewpoint, A (10) 294; Experiments in development of sand-abrasion machine, A (5) 145; Importance of screen care in enamel-fineness control, A (5) 145; Temperature and the "black-edge" problem, A (5) 145.
Spiekermann, H. Rationalization in German crystal plate glass industry after stabilization of currencies: I, A (3) 89.
Spiers, H. M. Technical data on fuel, B (8) 263.
Spiridonova, O. N. See Frank, P. E.
Spohn, E. "Photomicroscope" for rational analysis of clinker, A (2) 69.
Spoor, I. H. Loading sewer pipe and building tile for railway shipment, P (1) 21, P (2) 61.
Sprackling, H. Romance in china, A (6) 172.
Spratt, H. P. Libraries for scientific research in Europe and America, B (11) 350.
Springer, L. Fluorspar for glassmelting, A (1) 13; Glass composition and glass batches, A (8) 233; Influence of previous thermal treatment of glass on its chemical composition, working properties, and physical and chemical properties, A (11) 331; Silver as a glass colorizer, A (1) 16; Textbook of glass technique, B (1) 16; What is crystal glass, A (4) 119; What glass raw materials should be controlled, A (11) 332; see Dienemann, W.
Sproat, I. E. Pyrophyllite in wall-tile bodies, A (6) 183; Titanium dioxide, A (3) 105
Sprunk, G. C. See Thiessen, R.
Sprunk, G. C., and Thiessen, R. Relation of microscopic composition of coal to chemical, coking, and by-product properties, A (5) 163.
Srivastava, B. N. See Saha, M. N.
Stach, E. Textbook of coal petrography B (6) 188.
Stähler, A. See Stock, A.
Stair, R. See Coblentz, W. W.
Stalhane, B. See Pyk, S.
Stålhane, J. B. Arsenate cement or cement mixture, P (4) 115.
Stand, A. H., and Sweetman, L. R. Extensometer comparator, A (1) 32.
Standard Fuel Engineering Co. Standard handbook of refractories, B (7) 210.
Stanitz, J. Sink, washbasin, P (9) 270.
Stanley, T. R. Foundry sands, A (1) 10.

Stanton, W. P. Method of making lightweight aggregate, P (6) 180.
Staples, L. W. Simple microchemical test for silicon, A (9) 287.
State Scientific-Research Institute of Glass. Apparatus and methods of physico-technical control of glass manufacture, B (5) 149.
Staufer, R., and Konopicky, K. Process of extracting impurities from mineral raw materials, P (5) 246.
Steatit-Magnesia A.-G. Electric condensers, P (8) 263; Insulator, P (8) 249; Production of steatite ware, P (10) 307.
Stebbins, A. H. See Rosin, E. A.
Stechemesser, R. Stokers and their use, A (9) 284.
Steck, R. Calibrating radiation pyrometers using part of radiation by means of band lamp, A (1) 30.
Steele, C. M. Clayworking machine, P (8) 252.
Steelman, J. S. Bottle design, P (2) 53, P (7) 199, P (9) 267.
Steever, A. M., and Lindberg, L. A. Controlling rate of heating, A (6) 187.
Steger, W. Mathematical method for direct comparison of values obtained with different test pieces on ceramic stress-testing apparatus, A (4) 127; Temperature conductivity of ceramic bodies, A (9) 282.
Steinbach, H. Self-fertilizing flowerpot, P (5) 156.
Steiner, A. P., Wine, E. P., and Balsiger, H. E. Hydraulic ball race grinder, P (4) 111.
Steiner, A. P., Wine, E. P., Ott, C. L., and Balsiger, H. E. Cam grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Steiner, L. Workholder for sharpening machines, P (1) 3.
Steiner, W. Production defects of mosaic tesserae, A (7) 210.
Steinmayer, A. G. Single insulator fuse mounting, P (4) 126.
Stenhouse, D. Method and apparatus for melting glass by electricity, P (7) 205.
Stenhouse, T. Method and apparatus for supplying glass to forming machines, P (3) 91; Method of marvering glass and apparatus, P (1) 17.
Stephenson, H. H. Periodic table, A (8) 259.
Sterling, P. H. Sink, P (3) 87.
Sterling, S. Multifocal lens, P (6) 179; Ophthalmic lens, P (2) 61.
Stetson, J. Plate design, P (1) 6.
Steuer, N. F. Ashtray design; Cigarette box design, P (5) 143.
Steuernagle, J. H. Bottle design, P (1) 5, P (6) 173, P (9) 267.
Stevens, A. H. Grinding or tool-sharpening machines, P (11) 322; Process and apparatus for making plate glass, P (5) 150; Store-front, P (1) 18.
Stevens, C. C. Grinding machine, P (7) 197.
Stewart, A. H. Furnace wall, P (8) 245; Glass articles; Glass feeding method and apparatus, P (11) 333.
Stewart, E. A. Perforated building brick, P (2) 62.
Stewart, E. C. Leer, P (5) 149.
Stewart, I. See Hottel, H. C.
Stewart, R. F., and Roberts, E. J. Sedimentation of fine particles in liquids, A (1) 33–34.
Stiasny, F. Enameling furnaces in central Europe, A (4) 116; Porcelain enameled bathtubs in Austria and succession states; Porcelain enameling in central Europe, A (3) 85.
Still, A. J. See Shreve, R. N.
Still, C., Ges. Carbonizing retorts for use in coke- and gas-producing chamber ovens, P (3) 96.
Stillwell, F. L. Bakelite press for mounting mineral grains and ores, A (7) 212; Microscopic analysis of opaque minerals, A (6) 188–89.
Stillwell, W. D. See Harshaw, W. J.
Stinson, K. W., and Roberts, C. P. Coefficient of friction between tires and road surfaces, A (10) 300; Effect of filler on coefficient of friction on brick roads, A (2) 62.
Stoček, B., and White, C. H. Structural geology, economic deposits, B (4) 133.
Stock, A., and Stähler, A. Quantitative chemical analysis, B (9) 289.
Stockwell, C. H. See Wright, J. F.
Stöhr, J. Process for preparation of alumina poor in silicic acid from alkaline earth aluminates, P (8) 246.
Stolte, N. H. See Greaves-Walker, A. F.
Stone, C. A. See Blau, H. H.
Stone, C. P. Common defects in vitreous enameling of sheet iron, C.R.C.A. steel, and cast iron, A (1) 8.
Stone, R. H. Equipment for crucible melting, A (2) 63.
Storch, H. H., and Fragen, N. Method of recovering potassium sulfate from syngenite, P (5) 169.
Stösser, K. v. See Berger, E.
Stowell, B. P. Automatic grinding machine, P (6) 171.
Stradling, R. E. Science and new building materials, A (2) 62.
Strafford, N. Colorimetric analysis by photoelectric cell, A (10) 307.
Straight, H. R. Cause of brittleness in de-aired heavy clayware, A (11) 334; Pugging, A (11) 341.
Strevens, J. L. Colloidal fuel: I, A (8) 252.
Stribeck, R. Spark-plug insulator, P (9) 280.
Strieby, M. E. Apparatus for automatic grinding of crystals, P (2) 69.
Strock, L. W. See Goldschmidt, V. M.
Strom, W. S. Curved stock grinder and sander, P (3) 81.
Strömberg, E. Glassworking in Sweden, A (4) 118.
Strommer, L. T. See Scharf, J. J.
Strong, W. D. Archeological investigations in Bay Islands, Spanish Honduras, B (1) 4.
Strum, J. A. See Bettinger, H. B.
Strunz, H. Comparative X-ray and morphological investigation of andalusite $(AlO)AlSiO_4$, libethenite $(CuOH)CuPO_4$, and adamine $(ZnOH)ZnAsO_4$; Datolite and herderite, isomorphy between silicates and phosphates, A (8) 255.
Stuart, F. H. British glass, A (6) 174.
Stubbins, W. J. See Robson, J. T.
Stubbs, E. Freehand grinding machine, P (8) 226.
Stuckert, L. Analyzing enamel raw materials, A (1) 42; Can metallic base affect enamelware, A (9) 268; Enamel pigments, A (1) 9; Gas opacifiers, A (11) 326; Naples yellow, a refractory underglaze pigment, A (1) 4; Yellow pigments in enamel industry, A (3) 86.
Stuckert, L., and Meier, F. W. Oxyquinolate method for determining aluminum, iron, and titanium, A (1) 44.
Stuckey, S. G. Method of glass feeding, P (6) 179.
Stukart, H. Knife-sharpening mechanism, P (11) 322.
Stürmer, C. Glazing vapors in tunnel kiln, A (3) 102; Raw glazes containing boric acid for clayware with lime and feldspar content, A (7) 198.
Sturrock, A. Furnace construction, P (8) 245.
Sueno, T. Microscope with universally movable tube, A (9) 261.
Suenson, E. Effect of hydrochloric acid on brick walls, B (2) 62.
Sugahara, T. See Tabata, K.
Sullivan, J. D. Physical aspects of refractory insulation, A (5) 153; Progress in furnace refractories, A (10) 303; Refractories in metallurgical industries, A (9) 277.
Sullivan, W. J. Brick lifting device, P (5) 161.
Suloev, A. I., and Ponomarev, A. I. Khaidarkan mercury-antimony-fluorite deposits, B (6) 190.
Sumerford, S. D. See White, A. M.
Summers, K. E. Wheel-dressing device for abrasive lapping machines, P (9) 266; see Newall Engineering Co., Ltd.
Summers, R. E. Anomalies of siliceous matter in boiler-water chemistry, A (1) 47.
Sumner, W. A. Porcelain in surge-proof distribution transformers, A (2) 67.
Sundstrom, P. E. Bituminous mastic for bed course, A (1) 18.
Sunnen, J. Engine cylinder grinding machine, P (7) 197; Guide block for engine cylinder grinding machines, P (1) 2.
Sur, M. M. Vitreous-enamel compositions or frits for producing signs and decorations by stencilling, P (8) 232.
Surovtzev, V. P. See Kitalgorodskii, I. I.
Sutcliffe, E. R. Apparatus for loading brick, P (7) 207.
Sutcliffe, H., and Hearth, G. Machine for surface marking or treating brick in plastic state, P (7) 214.
Sutton, F. Systematic handbook of volumetric analysis, quantitative determination of chemical substances by measure applied to liquids, solids, and gases, B (9) 289.
Suzuki, T. See Nagai, S.
Svendsen, S. S. Manufacture of granular aluminum hydroxide, P (6) 182.
Swain, P. W., *et al.* Industry's power, A (2) 77.
Swain, R. E. Glassmaking in southern California, A (1) 14; Method of making molded articles, P (1) 17.
Swanstrom, J. Porcelain enameling industry in Scandinavia, A (4) 117, A (9) 269.
Sweely, B. T. Improvements in vitreous enameling, A (4) 116.
Sweeney, A. R. See Voskuil, W. H.
Sweet, S. S. See McNally, J. G.
Sweetman, L. R. See Stand, A. H.
Sweetser, R. H. Blast-furnace fuels, anthracite coal, A (8) 252.
Swengel, W. W. Face brick with 65 holes, A (2) 62.
Swenson, J. A., and Flint, E. P. Distribution of compounds in Portland cement, A (11) 323.
Swietoslawski, W. Flow calorimeter for investigating heat of setting of cement, A (10) 293.
Syntron Co. Automatic continuous weigher-feeder, A (4) 127.

T. Soda ash in glass industry, A (3) 90.
T., E. Recuperators, A (5) 163.
T., F. Recuperators, A (11) 343.
Tabakov, Z. Ya., and Golushko, N. A. Magnesite crucibles for high-frequency electrical furnaces, A (9) 276.
Tabata, K., Moriya, T., and Sugahara, T. Devitrification of glass: XIV, Growth of crystals of R_2O–B_2O_3–SiO_2; XV, Effect of substitution of Na_2O by K_2O on rate of crystal growth, X-ray analysis of crystals produced, A (3) 87.
Tageeva, N. V. Volumetric method of determining small amounts of boron in natural solutions, A (10) 316.
Tagliabue, C. J., Mfg. Co. Liquid-level and flow-rate remote-reading systems, A (10) 308; Photoelectric cell increases sensitivity of potentiometer operation, A (6) 185.
Takahara, M. See Nagai, S.
Takahashi, M. Safety glass, P (8) 241.
Takáts, T. V. Reactions of silicates with sulfur dioxide, A (9) 272.
Takimoto, M. See Kamei, S.
Tako, H. Properties of thin-layer of clay-water solution interposed between solid surfaces, A (2) 75.
Tallman, A. P. Neon tube, P (2) 61.
Tamarin, M. D. Comparative data on work of tank furnaces of various types, A (10) 296; see Ruga, A. S.
Tammann, G., and Müller, G. Change of crystals from brittleness to plastic nature with increasing temperature, A (3) 106.
Tananaev, N. A. Detection of barium, strontium, and calcium, A (8) 257; Method for analyzing cement, A (11) 324.
Tananaev, N. A., and Antoshchenko, I. I. Zincate method of sulfur determination in slags, A (10) 316.
Tananaev, N. A., and Buĭtchkov, M. K. Silica determination by weight method, A (2) 75.
Tananaev, V., and Savchenko, G. S. Fractional qualitative and quantitative determination of fluorine, A (10) 314.
Tanimoto, G. Silvering solution, P (8) 241.
Tanner, H. D. Gear grinder, P (2) 52.
Tapp, J. S. See King, A.
Tapp, W. H. Robertson, painter of Derby china, A (4) 113.
Tarasov, G. Ya. Anthracite and petroline coke, raw materials for artificial abrasives, B (3) 80.
Taroev, B. M. Steatite materials, A (5) 165.
Tarr, W. A. See Branson, E. B.
Tatarskiĭ, I. A. See Trakhtenberg, A. M.
Tattersall, H., Jr. Manufacture of ornamental brick and apparatus, P (11) 338.
Taubin, G. B. Rationalization of hand molding coke-oven silica brick, A (5) 154.
Taudevin & Gregson, Ltd. See Green & Co., Ltd.
Taurins, A. Determining cobalt as hexamine-cobaltous-iodomercurate, A (9) 286.
Tavasci, B. Constitution of fused cements,

the system CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, its application for study of fused cements, A (1) 42–43.
Tay, G. H. Welded stainless equipment, A (11) 328.
Taylor, G. F. Apparatus for sintering refractory material, P (2) 65; Method of making abrasive tool, P (1) 2.
Taylor, G. R., and Smith, R. N. Solid lubricant, P (7) 214.
Taylor, H. D. Image-distortion and other effects of glass thickness in lens systems: I–II, A (4) 127.
Taylor, H. J. Furnace arch and wall construction and blocks therefor, P (9) 278.
Taylor, J. A. See Barrett, E. P.
Taylor, J. J. Process of assembling insulators; Strain yoke for electrical conductors; Trunnion clamp for conductors, P (7) 212.
Taylor, N. W. Applications of potash in ceramic industry, A (9) 290; see Pole, G. R.
Taylor, N. W., and Williams, F. J. Reactions between solids in system CaO–MgO–SiO_2 in temperature range 600° to 1200°C, A (5) 169.
Taylor, R. S. Welding Servel refrigerator, A (11) 328.
Taylor, W., and Lee, H. W. Developing photographic lenses, A (1) 13.
Taylor, W. C. Glass resistant to alkali metal vapors; High electrical resistant soft glass composition, P (1) 18, P (7) 205; Stirring molten glass in continuous tank furnaces, P (2) 62.
Taylor, W. E. Developing Montana chromite, A (3) 104.
Taylor Instrument Co. Low-lag separable-well tube systems, A (5) 159; Nonrecording, air-operated, automatic controllers, A (9) 281; Redesigned control valve, A (9) 282.
Tchernuishev and Kashirov. Simplified method of testing compressive strength of siliceous brick, A (1) 24.
Tchibunovskii, N. G. Choice of types of equipment for brick production by moist method, A (10) 307.
Teague, W. Cash value of design, A (4) 112.
Teahen, J. M. Water closet, P (3) 98.
Technothermie Soc. Tunnel kiln, P (9) 285.
Teisen, T. Furnaces for vitreous enameling industry, A (9) 268.
Teissl, L. Ventilation problem in large paint-spraying installations, A (9) 282.
Telefunken Gesellschaft für Drahtlose Telegraphia. Ceramic structures for high-frequency electrical apparatus, P (5) 157.
Tendeloo, H. J. C. Researches on adsorption electrodes: I, Glass electrode, A (8) 250.
Tennant, W. J. Lenses, P (4) 122; Manufacturing rubber-bonded abrasive articles, P (11) 322; Toughening glass, P (6) 179.
Terebesi, L. Thermodynamic functions of aluminum, α-aluminum oxide, β-graphite, oxygen, and CO, A (5) 169.
Tereshchenko, A. V., and Dudavskii, I. E. Regulating plastic properties of clay, A (1) 40.
Tereshchenko, A. V., and Margulis, O. M. Refractories for CO, A (5) 154.
Terman, M. J. Everyday application of insulating fire brick, A (6) 181.
Tester, A. C., and Atwater, G. I. Authigenic feldspars in sediments, A (1) 36.
Teuscher, E. O. Metamorphism in rocks of granite massif of Eibenstein-Neudek, A (8) 255.
Theler, F. J., Johnston, G. V., and Peaslee, W. Lapping machine, P (1) 2.
Thermal Syndicate, Ltd. Pure alumina ware, A (6) 182; Vitreosil immersion heaters, A (10) 299.
Thermo Control Devices, Inc. Contactless systems of temperature control, A (3) 98.
Thews, E. R. Acid and basic bottoms of copper refining furnaces, A (2) 63; Refractories for smelting white metals, A (2) 65.
Thiel, A. Developments in colorimetric and related methods, A (3) 107.
Thiemann, W. H. A. Producing colored surfaces on unglazed brick and earthenware, P (7) 211.
Thiemecke, H. Plastic flow in nearly dry clay body, A (4) 126.
Thiess, L. E. Influence of glaze composition on mechanical strength of electrical porcelain, A (4) 126.
Thiessen, G. Behavior of sulfur during coal carbonization, A (5) 161.
Thiessen, G., Ball, C. G., and Grotts, P. E. Coal-ash and coal-mineral matter, A (5) 162.
Thiessen, R. See Sprunk, G. C.
Thiessen, R., and Sprunk, G. C. Microscopic and petrographic studies of American coals, B (3) 103.
Thilo, E. Chemical studies of silicates: III, Behavior of talc toward MgO and chlorides of Mg, Co, and Mn on heating, A (4) 133.
Thoenen, J. R. Tabular index of Bureau of Mines Information Circulars on mining and milling methods, B (3) 105.
Thom, E. M. Bibliography of North American geology, 1933 and 1934, B (7) 218.
Thomas, D. P. Development in Italian brickwork, A (7) 206.
Thomas, J. H. Caked glass wool, P (1) 16; Characteristics of fine glass fibers, A (9) 271.
Thomas, J. H., Jr. See Slayter, G.
Thomas, R., & Co., Ltd., and Davies, L. J. Machines for cleaning and polishing metal sheets, P (11) 329.
Thomasson, H. Automatic welding of food compartments, A (1) 7–8.
Thompson, A. J. Manufacture of silicon carbide resistors, P (5) 163; see Benner, R. C.
Thompson, A. P. Process of disintegration of ceramic bonded articles, P (1) 2.
Thompson, C. L. Identifying stones in glass, A (9) 272.
Thompson, F. A. Grinding apparatus, P (1) 2.
Thompson, N. W. Refractory concrete kiln-car tops give satisfactory service, A (10) 303.
Thomson, H. G. Art of ceramic kilning and making building units, P (1) 344.
Thomson, R. T. Effect of sodium hexametaphosphate on cement, A (11) 323.
Thorman, F. M. Quality control, A (1) 48.
Thorndyke, J. T. Mineral wool, P (11) 334; Mineral wool from wollastonite, A (6) 176.
Thorpe, J. F. Commercialism and industry, A (8) 261.
Thorpe, J. F., and Whiteley, M. A. Thorpe's dictionary of applied chemistry. Supplement: Vol. II, N–Z, B (1) 50; Vol. III, Glossary and index, B (9) 289.
Thorpe, W. A. English glass, B (1) 16; Roscoe collection of English glass, A (4) 113; Throwing and brushwork at Chinese exhibition, A (3) 81.
Thorson, A. W. Coal-sampling methods of Detroit Edison Company, A (9) 283.
Thuret, A. Calculation of specific heats of mineral oxides (vitreous silicon, lime, alumina) as a function of temperature, A (10) 313; Tempering glass, properties of stressed glass, A (7) 203.
Thuringische Glaswollindustrie vorm. S. Koch Gesellschaft. Process for manufacturing sheet composed of spun glass threads, P (10) 300.
Thürner. Cause of fluoride opacification in glasses, A (1) 13.
Thwaites, F. T. Field photography for geologists, A (5) 164.
Tickell, F. G. Permeability of unconsolidated rocks, A (1) 39.
Tielsch, A. See Endell, K.
Tile Industry Research Bureau. Mortar mixtures for tile installations, A (9) 278.
Tilley, C. E. Hydrocalumite ($4CaO·Al_2O_3·12H_2O$), a new mineral from Scawt Hill, Co. Antrim, A (1) 38; Kyanite in "hornfels zone" of Carn Chuinneag granite (Ross-shire), A (10) 312.
Tillotson, E. W. See McGregor, R. R.
Tillyer, E. D. Means and method for aligning and holding lens elements, P (8) 239; Method of making ophthalmic lenses, P (10) 300; Ophthalmic lens, P (2) 61, P (10) 300.
Tillyer, E. D., and Hill, H. W. Ophthalmic lens, P (10) 300.
Tillyer, E. D., and Moulton, H. R. Ophthalmic lens, P (5) 150.
Timmins, A. A. Heat treatment of cast iron, A (9) 269.
Timms, H. See Simmons, W. H.
Tingwaldt, C. Making burners and small furnaces from "Nernst" body, A (2) 64.
Tipping, J. See United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd.
Tiquet, R. Exhaustion of dusts in grinding shops; Polishing and polishing materials, A (11) 321.
Tiselius, A. Diffusion of water in a zeolite crystal, contribution to question of mobility of adsorbed molecules, A (8) 255.
Titan Co., Inc. Preparing calcined titanium oxide pigments, P (4) 135.
Titangesellschaft, m.b.H. Alkali titanates, P (8) 261; Process for manufacturing alkali metal titanates, P (5) 160.
Tittel, J. Forming prismatic-shaped glassware, P (4) 122.
Tivey, T. H. Drying fine ceramic materials, A (11) 340.
Tjaarda, J. Refrigerator cabinet design; Water closet design, P (2) 53.
Toda, H. See Kosaka, Y.
Todorović, K. N., and Mitrović, V. M. Quantitative separation of Cr, Al, Fe, and complete analysis of chromite, A (7) 221.
Tolt, M. S. du. See Pugh, A. J.
Tolman, E. B., Jr. Wall plate for furnaces, P (1) 26.
Tolstoi, D. M. See Volarovich, M. P.
Toms, A. B. Abrading or surfacing apparatus, P (8) 226.
Tone, F. J. Abrasive article, P (5) 140.
Tongeren, W. van. Quantitative spectrum analysis: I, A (7) 221.
Tonnar, P. B. End-wall construction for open-hearth furnaces, P (2) 66.
Toohey, E. A. Method of manufacturing moisture-resistant mineral wool, P (2) 61.
Toropov, N. A. See Belyankin, D. S.
Torrey, A. H. Tippling through the centuries, A (5) 142.
Trachtenberg, S. Z. Brick veneer and art of applying, P (2) 62.
Tracy, J. B. Refractory brick construction, P (6) 183.
Tragesser, G. See Schwarz, R.
Trakhtenberg, A. M., and Tatarskii, I. A. Production and service of stoppers and nozzles, A (5) 153.
Traube, I. Adsorption problems, A (4) 133.
Trauffer, W. E. Feldspar deposit discovered in gold-rush days commercially developed, A (8) 255; Materials move by gravity in kyanite plant on North Carolina mountainside, A (6) 185.
Travers, M. A. Composition of aluminous cements, A (1) 6.
Traxler, R. N., and Baum, L. A. H. Measurement of particle-size distribution by optical methods, A (4) 127; Permeability of compacted powders, determination of average pore size, A (8) 259.
Treadwell, F. P. Analytical chemistry: Vol. II, Quantitative analysis, B (10) 317.
Trefethen, J. M. Peculiar type of zoning in feldspar, A (9) 285.
Treischel, C. C. Moisture-expansion tests, A (2) 68.
Tremblay, A. F. Glass-feeding apparatus, P (9) 274; Glass-feeding shelf, P (4) 122.
Trethowan, H. British pottery design, A (1) 3.
Treub, J. P. Separation in stages and efficiency, A (11) 348.
Treufels, H. v. See Demuth, W.
Treuheit, L. Testing molding materials with respect to their pouring strength by employing trial pieces for iron, steel, malleable, and metal foundries, A (3) 86.
Trèves, E. Vibrated concrete, considerations on methods of vibration, A (5) 143.
Triggs, W. W. Abrasive wheel, P (6) 171.
Triggs, W. W., and Sell, G. E. Refractory material, P (11) 337.
Trimble, F. H. Method for casting molybdenum buttons in brass for water-cooled targets in X-ray tubes, A (7) 213.
Triplex Safety Glass Co., Ltd., and Wilson, J. Manufacture of cyanhydrins; Manufacture of stratified bodies such as safety glass, P (11) 334.
Tröger, W. E. Petrography of igneous rocks, B (4) 132–33.
Troller, A. Important development in aluminium industry, A (10) 302.
Trost, A. Radioactivity of glasses, A (11) 332.
Trost, H. Adjusting ground enamel, A (11) 324.
Trostel, L. J. Developments and trends in refractories: I–II, A (1) 22; III, A (2) 63; Quartz, a devitrification product of vitreous silica, A (11) 336.
Trowbridge, A. C. Report of Committee on Sedimentation, 1932–34, B (10) 312.
Trubenkov, V. Production of steel casting nozzles with high alumina content, A (6)

181; Service of silica brick in open-hearth furnaces of Petrovskil plant (Dniepropetrovsk), A (5) 155.
Truman, N. Medieval glass in Holme-by-Newark Church, Nottinghampshire, A (4) 113, A (5) 142.
Trumbull, F. S. Pitcher design, P (2) 53.
Truog, E. See Dean, L. A.; Droadoff, M.
Trysell, E. H. Machine for grinding and surfacing stones, P (6) 172.
Tschakert, H. E. See Hüttig, G. F.
Tscheischwili, L. See Rieke, R.
Tschernichow, J. A., and Guldina, E. J. Volumetric determination of beryllium and silicon in complex fluoride solutions, A (9) 280.
Tschishik, A. A. See Fedoteev, P. P.
Tucker, O. M., and Reeves, W. A. Timing mechanism for glass feeders, P (4) 123.
Tudorovskaya, N. Streaks in optical glass, A (5) 148.
Tuilik, A. A. Natural acid refractory materials, A (7) 208.
Tuizhnova, O. V. See Panich, V. A.
Tupholme, C. H. S. Electrically heated furnaces for making plaster, A (11) 323.
Türk, K. Composite article with cellular backing of porcelain enamel, P (11) 329; Methods of producing decorative surfaces, P (5) 146.
Türk, R. H. Production of porcelain enameled articles of changeable color, P (2) 57.
Turner, E. J., and Turner, W. A. Hot top, P (10) 305.
Turner, H. G., and Keene, W. L. Volatile matter of Pa. anthracite, A (7) 216.
Turner, W. A. See Turner, E. J.
Turner, W. E. S. Commercial importance of furnace design, A (2) 58; Glass research institute in Czechoslovakia, A (10) 297; Schott and his work, A (10) 298; Second International Congress on Glass, A (6) 177; Volatilizations from glass, A (9) 273; see Ally, A.; Dimbleby, V.; Holland, A. J.; Maskill, W.; Preston, E.
Turner, W. E. S., and Wyl, W. Constitution and color of glasses containing iron and manganese oxides, A (2) 58, A (3) 87.
Turnquist, E. Polishing machine, P (10) 292.
Twells, R. Effect of hydrochloric acid and ammonia on properties of some reworked bodies, A (11) 338; Spray-drying process, applications to ceramics, A (11) 341.
Tweney, C. F., and Shirshov, I. P. Hutchinson's technical and scientific encyclopaedia: Vol. 2, B (1) 16; Vol. 3, Hydrogen-ion concentration to petrol; Vol. 4, Petrol engines to zymurgy and bibliography, B (6) 193.
Twenhofel, W. H. Discovery of bentonite in Europe, A (5) 164.
Tyler, P. M. Minor nonmetals, graphite, greensand, kyanite, mineral wool, monazite, olivine, strontium minerals, and vermiculite, B (7) 218.
Tyler, P. M., and Metcalf, R. W. Clay, B (7) 218.
Tyson, H. D. Brickmason and open-hearth furnace: V, A (1) 21.
Tzarev, S. M. See Nokhratyan, K. A.
Tzigler, V. D. See Kukolev, G. V.

U., T. Ulmer lime, raw material for glazes and enamels, A (1) 11.
Udluft, H. Silicosis from standpoint of mineralogist, A (4) 136.
Udovenko, G. A. Kilns and furnaces of glass and porcelain industry, B (2) 71.
Uhlmann, G. Grinding, A (3) 79.
Ulander, P. H. N. See Pearson, J. L.
Ulbricht, K. Truck for conveying pottery and glass in tunnel kilns, P (8) 241.
Ullrich, E. See Lehman, R.
Ullrich, P. Manufacture of hollow brick closed on all sides, A (9) 275.
Umstott, H. F. Glass coffee maker, P (11) 333.
Underwood, E. B. Ceramic kiln, P (8) 254.
Ungar, G. Plastometric investigation of substances of high viscosity: I, Plastometer design; II, Use of semispherical plastometer for determining shear curves and calculating absolute shear constants; III, Determination and evaluation of velocity distribution curves; IV, of shear curves of clay slips, A (7) 220–221.
Unger, E. D. See Prutton, C. F.
Ungersbock, O. Modern electrolytic pickling processes, A (5) 145.
Ungewiss, A. See Albers-Schönberg, E.; Rieke, R.
Union des Verreries Mécaniques Belges. Measuring viscosity by Margules method, selecting temperature of reference, A (7) 203.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd. Apparatus for annealing glass objects, P (8) 235–36; Means for feeding raw material to glassmelting furnaces, P (8) 239.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd., and Dorman, E. P. Leer stacking or feeding mechanism, P (5) 149, P (8) 239; Mold-adjusting means for glass shaping machines, P (3) 91.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd., and Judd, H. J. Flowerpots, P (5) 149.
United Glass Bottle Manufacturers, Ltd., and Moorshead, T. C. Means for feeding molten glass to glassforming machines, P (1) 17, P (5) 150, P (9) 274; Method and means for circulating glass in glass-furnace gathering basins or forehearths, P (1) 18; Method and means for feeding molten glass to glassforming machines, P (8) 239, P (7) 205.
U. S. Bureau of Mines. Minerals Yearbook, 1935, B (1) 41, B (4) 132.
Unwin, T. F. Fuel oil for kilns, A (1) 35.
Upper, F. A. See Chormann, G. W.
Urakami, Y. See Kamei, S.
Uralov, M. A., and Berezhnoi, A. S. Carbon brick, A (3) 93; Olivine (dunite) refractories, A (5) 153.
Urmetz, W. W. Hot-top lining, P (9) 278.
Uspenskaya, E. A. See Shmelev, L. A.
Uspenski, V. P. Preparation of glasses of equal coefficients of expansion, A (8) 234; see Juferev, V. F.

V. Phenomena of firing in manufacturing Portland cement, A (1) 6.
V., C. French sources of supply of zirconium, A (3) 104.
Vadner, C. S. Production of manganese dioxide, P (8) 261.
Vaerewyck, F. E. See Devillers, R. W.
Vail, J. G. Silica in soluble silicate cleansers, A (5) 165; Silicate of soda in building industry, A (6) 194; Silicates of soda in ceramic industry, A (1) 48.
Vainstein, G. M. See Sacharuk, S. A.
Vakhrameiev. Bottom brick for Ajax electric furnaces, A (3) 93.
Valenkov, N., and Poray-Koshitz, E. X-ray investigation of glassy state, A (6) 193.
Valenkov, N. N. X-rays for investigating structure of glasses, A (6) 178.
Valtier, F. See Dietert, H. W.
Van Atta, C. B. Insulator, P (8) 248.
Van Brunt, C. Microchemistry, a new engineering aid, A (11) 348.
Van Brunt, G. A. After the flood, A (1) 46, A (8) 262; Heating by induction, A (9) 281.
Vance, G. E. Gas-fired kiln designs, A (5) 142.
Vandegrift, J. N. Retort construction, P (8) 247.
Vander-Flit, E. K. See Lemmlein, G. G.
Van der Held, E. F. M. Theoretical consideration of chimney draft, A (10) 311.
Van der Held, E. F. M., and Minnaert, M. Angular distribution of light from diffusing glasses, A (1) 12.
Van der Pyl, E. Safety tread, P (8) 227.
Van Doren, H. L. Design problems for vitreous enameled ware, A (2) 55.
Van Gelderen, F. M. See V. G. Manufacturing Co., Ltd.
Van Goidsenhoven, J. Chinese ceramics under Ts'ing dynasty, B (7) 198.
Van Heel, A. C. S. Defects in optical glass, A (5) 147.
Vanier, O. Abrasive article, P (2) 52.
Van Moppes, M. L. Industrial diamonds and their uses, A (7) 197.
Van Ness, W. L. See Kadow, A.
Van Valkenburgh, E. H. Roll grinder for leather dressing machines, P (2) 52.
Varigny, H. de. Tectites, A (2) 72.
Vartanian, J. See Zschacke, F. H.
Vasel, A. Formation of bubbles in stoneware pipes after firing, A (11) 337; Kaolin and clay, difference in structure and plasticity, A (11) 345–46; Kaolinitic weathering of feldspathic rocks: V, A (5) 155.
Vašíček, A. See Velišek, J.
Vassy, E. See Chalonge, D.
Vaugh, M., and Mosher, A. T. Reinforced brickwork in Indian earthquake, A (4) 124.
Veaux. Dolomite in glass batches, A (3) 88.
Velišek, J., and Vašíček, A. Studies of structure of ceramic diaphragms by electrical measurements, A (7) 212.
Velten, H. J. Automatic control of metallurgical furnace condition, A (1) 30.
Vendeler, A. Mechanical production of glass, B (6) 178.
Venstrom, E. K. See Rebinder, P. A.
Vepritzkaya, V. Quick method of determining silica in quartzites, silica brick, and sands, A (6) 192.
Vereinigte Aluminium-Werke A.-G. Continuous extraction of aluminium oxide from bauxite, P (11) 336.
Vereinigte Aluminium-Werke A.-G., and Goldschmidt, T., A.-G. Manufacturing pure alumina, P (4) 126.
Vereinigte Chemische Fabriken Kreidl, Heller & Co. Enamel, P (8) 231.
Vereinigte Lausitzer Glaswerke A.-G. Glass tube connection for laboratory and chemical technical apparatus, P (9) 274.
Vereinigte Vopelius'sche und Wentzel'sche Glashütten, G.m.b.H. Machine for rolling plate glass, P (8) 239.
Vermiculite Products Co. Vermiculite, A (3) 105.
Vernier, R. Refractory materials in metallurgy, A (11) 336.
Verrerie Souchon-Neuvesel. Glass, P (8) 238.
Verreries de Passavant-la-Rochère. Building materials in glass, A (3) 87.
Verwey, E. J. W. Crystal structure of γ-Fe_2O_3 and γ-Al_2O_3, A (1) 43.
Věry, M. Hydraulic setting agents, various kinds of cement, A (10) 293.
Veselovskil, B. K. See Kapustinskil, A. F.
V. G. Manufacturing Co. Sound recording on glass, A (4) 119.
V. G. Manufacturing Co., Ltd., and Van Gelderen, F. M. Apparatus for manufacturing porcelain articles, P (2) 60.
Vickers, A. E. J., and Bell, R. A. Determining resistance of refractory materials to slagging, A (3) 93.
Vidal y Martin, J. Handbook of ceramics, B (4) 137.
Vié, G. Manufacture of earthenware, A (3) 96.
Vielhaber, L. Acid resisting enamels on cooking utensils, A (9) 267; Additions of quartz and clay to mill, A (11) 324; Ammonium carbonate in enamel, A (7) 199; Black enamel for hearth plates, A (8) 229; Common salt in enamel, A (7) 200; Composition of enamels, A (1) 8; I, Acid-resisting enamels; II, Copper and brass enamels, A (5) 144; Copperheads and fishscales, A (7) 200; Deënameling, A (3) 84; Determining adhering strength of enamel, A (8) 229; Cerium and zirconium oxide for enameling cast-iron bath tubs, A (3) 84; Do we need new raw materials, A (7) 200; Drying enameled hollow ware, A (8) 229; Drying granules of powder enamel; Dull enamels, A (7) 200; Effect of light and moisture on enamel, A (3) 84; Enamel composition, A (9) 268; Enamel defects due to muffle gases, A (7) 200; Enamel paintings; Enamel spraying method, A (11) 326; Enamel for water boiler, A (3) 84; Enameled ornamental ware; Enameling cast iron, A (1) 9; Enameling with one coat, A (7) 200; Enameling without pickling, A (11) 326; Feldspar in enamel, A (3) 85; Firing enamel, A (11) 326; Fused ground on cast iron, A (1) 10; German mineral raw materials for enamel industry, A (7) 200; Granite enamel for cast iron, A (4) 116; Gray and cloudy enamels, A (1) 10; Grinding operation, A (8) 230; History of ball mills, A (11) 340; Larger amounts of clay in enamel batch; Luster and opacity of enamel; Magnetic separation of iron from raw enamel, A (1) 10; Majolica enamel free from lead, A (5) 142; Melting enamel, A (3) 85; Melting temperature and usability of enamel, A (11) 327; Mills and grinding operation; Muffle atmosphere, A (7) 200; Nickel bath after pickling, A (5) 145; Opacification, A (11) 327; Opacifying enamels, A (9) 269; Processes taking place during melting of enamel, A (5) 145; Relief enamels, A (1) 11, A (11) 328; Researches on enameled ware, A (1) 11; Resistance of enamel to wear; Rolling up and cracking of enamel, A (11) 328; Setting-up agents, A (9) 270; Shrinkage of enameling clay on drying, A (1) 11; Simple decoration methods, A (11) 328; Suggestions for enamels; Temperature of enamel slips, A (8) 230; Testing directions for enamelware, A (1) 11, A (11) 328; Testing strength of

enamels, A (1) 11; Three modern types of cast-iron enamels, A (9) 270; Titanium dioxide, A (8) 231; Unfused ground sheet-iron enamels, A (10) 295; Using enamel chips, A (7) 201; Valuation of clay for enameling, A (2) 57; Wave formation in bathtub enamels, A (7) 201; Wavy and mottled structure of enamelware; Working enamel batches, A (3) 86.
Vigelius, F. W. See Eddy, T. C.
Vilensky, M. B. Rapid method of analysis of glass sand, A (4) 134–35.
Villalobos, C. Investigating impure spectra, B (1) 5.
Villamil, C. D. Gravimetric determination of barium as anhydrous barium oxalate, A (10) 314.
Vinogradov, A. V. Direct determination of barium salts, A (2) 73.
Vinogradova, L. V. See Kraft, V. B.
Violet, A. See Ki-Heng, Y.
Vittori, C., and Cereseto, A. Progressive solubility of silica and R_2O_3 of pozzolanic materials under action of lime by determining hydraulic value of materials, A (3) 83.
Vladik, V. Tiled roofing, A (11) 337.
Vlasov, A. M. See Shapiro, M. L.
Vogdes, J. Brick industry's greatest opportunity in reinforced brick masonry, A (3) 91; Design in reinforced brick masonry farm building; Reinforced brick masonry opportunities in low-cost housing, A (1) 19.
Vogel, O. History of crucibles, A (7) 208.
Vogel, R., and Döring, W. System iron–cementite–manganese carbide–manganese, A (4) 135.
Vogel-Jorgensen, M. Rotary kilns for clinkering cement, P (6) 173.
Vögeli-Jaggi, P. Grinding tool for extremely hard alloys, P (11) 322.
Vögeli-Jaggi, P., and Diamant-Schleiferei Voegeli & Wirz A.-G. Manufacturing abrasive bodies, P (1) 2.
Vogt, X. See Flatt, R.
Volarovich, M., and Leonteva, A. Measuring specific volume of molten diabase, A (6) 192.
Volarovich, M. P. Research of thermal expansion of binary systems $Na_2B_4O_7$–B_2O_3 in fused state, A (4) 118; Viscosity of fused rocks, A (6) 193; Viscosity and plasticity of disperse systems: III, Plastic properties of resin soaps; IV, Plastic-viscous properties of molten slags and rocks, A (7) 222.
Volarovich, M. P., Kulakov, N. N., and Romansky, A. N. Viscosity and plasticity of disperse systems: V, Plastic-viscous properties of peat, A (7) 222.
Volarovich, M. P., and Samarina, K. I. Viscosity and plasticity of disperse systems: II, Plastic properties of dough by rotating cylinder method, A (7) 222.
Volarovich, M. P., and Tolstoi, D. M. Simultaneous measurement of viscosity and electrical conductivity of some fused silicates at temperatures up to 1400°, A (6) 177; Viscosity and plasticity of disperse systems: I, Determination of plastic flow constants of clay suspensions, A (7) 222.
Voluinetz, M. I. Determining silica with aid of 8-ortho-oxyquinoline, A (10) 313; Volumetric determination of silica in silica brick, quartzites, clays, and grog using oxyquinoline, A (10) 316.
Volzhenskii, A. V. Production of silicate brick, A (5) 154.
Vomag Betriebs A.-G. Grinding and polishing apparatus for tools, P (8) 226.
Vorob'iova, A. D. Microchemical determination of silica in presence of admixtures, A (10) 314; Microvolumetric determination of silica in soluble silicates, A (10) 315.
Voskuil, W. H., and Sweeney, A. H. Illinois mineral industry in 1935, B (2) 73.
Voss, W. C. Classification of brick by water absorption, A (7) 206.

Wace, A. J. B. Mycenæan beehive tomb, A (8) 227.
Wadell, H. Coefficient of resistance as a function of Reynolds number for solids of various shapes, A (6) 188.
Wadsworth, F. L. O. Glass feeder, P (10) 299.
Wahl, J. K. See Moore, W. B.
Wahlert, E. H. Polishing device for rolls of rolling mills, P (2) 52.
Wahlin, F. See Bramsen, S.
Wainer, E. Applying old method for removing iron, A (1) 42.
Waitkus, J. What every boiler operator should know about super-heaters, A (4) 136.
Wilde, G. Slip-casting of sanitary vitreous china, A (3) 97.
Waldron, F. B. Glass grinding apparatus, P (1) 17, P (6) 179; see Pilkington Bros., Ltd.
Walker, A. M. Plate design, P (6) 173.
Walker, C. E. Brick mold, P (1) 34.
Walker, C. R. Method of treating crystalline abrasives, P (4) 112.
Walker, E. A. See Bath, S. W.
Walker, J. Silicon carbide refractories, application to boiler furnaces, A (10) 303.
Walls, F. J. Permanent mold casting, A (2) 56.
Walls, R. Critical review of data for revising enstatite-hypersthene series, A (5) 164.
Walsh, W. L. See Lewis, D.
Walter, P. See Partiot, E.
Walters, B. Grinding or polishing machines, P (4) 111.
Walters, B., and Dobson, W. M. Grinding or abrading machines, P (2) 52; Work-feeding mechanism for knife-blade grinding machines, P (9) 266.
Walters, E. L. Glass-inspection apparatus, P (9) 274.
Wampler, R. W. See Watkins, G. B.
Wampler, R. W., and Watkins, G. B. Thermal endurance of different types of flat glass in relation to thickness, A (9) 273.
Wanko, J. J. Glass polishing machine, P (7) 205.
Warburton, R. E. L. Abrading wheels, P (1) 2.
Wardell, V. A. Use of inhibitors to prevent corrosion by acids, A (7) 201.
Warmestelle Stein und Erden G.m.b.H. Tunnel kiln, P (8) 255.
Warner, T. W., Jr. Spectrographic analysis of tourmalines with correlation of color and composition, A (1) 40.
Warren, B. E. Annealing Pyrex brand chemical-resistant glass, X-ray study, A (6) 174.
Warren, B. E., Krutter, H., and Morningstar, O. Fourier analysis of X-ray patterns of vitreous SiO_2 and B_2O_3, A (8) 258.
Warren, P. S. See Fraser, F. J.
Warren, W. See Green & Co., Ltd.
Warren, W. B. Carbonization of coal, effects of variation of heating rate during carbonization of typical coking coal, A (7) 215.
Wasserstein, B. Gypsum in Union of South Africa, B (5) 143.
Wassilewski, L., and Kotowitz, A. Effect of production methods of carbon electrodes on their properties, A (10) 310.
Wassilieff, A. A., and Martianoff, N. N. Volumetric determination of fluorine after precipitation as potassium fluosilicate, A (10) 315.
Watatani, M. Corrosion of crucibles for glass making, corrosion experiments on barium crown glass, A (8) 232.
Waterous, C. A. Magazine grinder, P (7) 197.
Watkins, G. B. Apparatus for manufacturing safety glass, P (9) 274; Apparatus for producing laminated glass, P (2) 60; Laminated-glass, P (3) 91; see Ryan, J. D.; Wampler, R. W.
Watkins, G. B., and Wampler, R. W. Strength of flat glass under uniform load, A (9) 273.
Watkins, L. Method for manufacturing flowerpots, P (2) 67.
Watkins, W. H., and Kinker, C. C. Machine for forming hollow glass articles, P (1) 17.
Watson, F., Jr. Origin of tektites, A (1) 39.
Watson, G. H. See King, A.
Watson, H. H. See Green, H. L.
Watson, J. A. Color reactions in microchemical determination of minerals, A (2) 73.
Watson, J. K. See King, E. J.
Watson, J. L. See King, E. J.
Watson, W., and Sons, Ltd. Microscope research lamp, A (3) 100; Microscope tilting stage, A (5) 160.
Watt, J. A. Apparatus for making sheet glass, P (1) 16.
Watt, J. B. See Gaskell, J.
Watts, A. P. Effect of direct gas firing on porcelain glazes, A (1) 27.
Watts, A. S. Data on influence of firing time on properties of some whiteware bodies, A (7) 211; Whiteware industry permanent recovery, A (1) 28; see Latimer, H. L.
Webb, F. E. Apparatus for feeding paints and enamels to spray guns, P (1) 34.
Webb, H. W. See Schoeller, W. R.
Weber, K. A. Apparatus for grinding, beveling, and polishing edges of glass sheets, P (5) 140; Glass edging machine, P (7) 205.
Weber, W. C. Shearing mechanism, P (5) 150; see Gray, D. E.
Webster, D. E. Abrasive article, P (10) 291; Cutting-off abrasive wheel, P (6) 171; Grinding wheel, P (3) 81; Method of making rubber-bonded abrasive articles, P (9) 266.
Webster, J. H. See Green & Co., Ltd.
Webster, S. H. See Fairhall, L. T.
Weckerle, H. Coloration of glasses by copper, selenium, and sulfur: I–II, A (11) 329.
Wedgwood, T. See Fennemore, T.
Wedlock, A. W. H. Manufacture of improved vitreous material, P (5) 169.
Wedlock, A. W. H., and Mycalex (Parent) Co., Ltd. Vitreous material, P (8) 241–42.
Weed, F. Concentrating chromite ores—iron ores—by froth flotation; Flotation of manganese ores, P (1) 50.
Weed, F., and Ellis, E. E. Method of concentrating nonsulfide minerals by froth flotation, P (1) 50.
Weicker, W. Ceramic insulating materials for high temperatures, A (11) 335; see Demuth, W.
Weicker, W., Kunstmann, E., and Demuth, W. Table of properties of ceramic materials, A (11) 339.
Weidlein, E. R. Progress at Mellon Institute during 1934–35, B (11) 350.
Weil, L. See Bruhat, G.
Weiland, P. See Selter, H.
Weinbrenner, J. Lap-forming apparatus, P (5) 141.
Weinhardt, R. A. Cleaning fire clays for use in whiteware bodies, A (2) 72.
Weinig, A. J. Index needed for measuring surface of mineral powder, A (2) 74.
Weinland, C. E. Graphical method of calculating heat loss through furnace walls, A (2) 63, A (4) 125.
Weir, L. Twenty-five years' progress, A (5) 170.
Weis, J. H. Ceramic flux, P (2) 67.
Weise, R. Heat transfer by free convection on square plates, A (8) 250.
Weiser, H. B. Inorganic colloid chemistry: Vol. II, B (9) 289.
Weiser, H. B., Milligan, W. O., and Ekholm, W. C. Mechanism of dehydration of calcium sulfate hemihydrate, A (10) 293.
Weiss, E. See Gerstl, M.
Weiss, E. W. Rotary drying kiln with inside baffles causing dispersion of material treated, P (5) 163.
Weiss, F. Grinding and polishing agents, A (1) 1.
Weinsberger, A., and Proskauer, E. Organic solvents, B (5) 169.
Weller, C. A. Guide for molten glass, P (5) 149.
Wells, A. A. Pottery finishing lathe, P (11) 339.
Wells, W. W. Buffing or polishing wheel, P (7) 197.
Wens, C. See Endell, K.
Wensel, H. T. Recent revisions of high temperatures, A (4) 135.
Wentrup, H. System Fe–P–O, A (1) 44; Thermal insulation of open-hearth electric steel furnaces, A (8) 244.
Wentworth, C. E., Wilgus, W. L., and Koch, H. L. Rotary-type sample splitter, A (1) 33.
Werner, M. See Haberland, U.
Wernicke, F. W. O., and Müller, B. R. Glass-cutting machines, P (2) 61.
Wessels, V. E. See Scholes, S. R.
Wesp, G. Plate design, P (11) 323.
West, A., & Co., Ltd., and Babler, E. Sealing electric conductors into glass, P (6) 179.
West, C. D. Immersion liquids of high refractive index, A (6) 185.
West, C. J. Annual survey of American chemistry: Vol. X (1935), B (9) 289.
West, E. See West's Gas Improvement Co., Ltd.
West, F. J. See West's Gas Improvement Co., Ltd.
Westberg, T. See Pyk, S.

Westendorp, F. W. Measurement of radiation loss in boiler house, A (11) 340.
Western Stoneware Co. Circular tunnel kiln saves 63% in fuel, A (1) 34.
Westman, A. E. R. Packing of particles, empirical equations for intermediate diameter ratios, A (6) 104.
West's Gas Improvement Co., Ltd., West, F. J., and West, E. Vertical retorts for carbonization of coal, P (8) 247, P (10) 305.
Wetmore, W. L. See Littleton, J. T.
Wettig, E. Casting slip problem in light of recent research work, A (10) 306; Firing tests of tin glazes, A (3) 102.
Weyl, W. Constitution of glasses on basis of optical studies, contribution to knowledge of "transformation point" and "boric acid anomaly," A (9) 271; Optical study of constitution of solutions and glasses, B (5) 149; see Fischer, H.; Turner, W. E. S.
Weyl, W., and Rudow, H. Analytical method of determining lead solubility of earthenware glazes using dithizone, A (1) 27.
Wheeler, H. M. See Schwab, J. C. E.
Wheeting, L. C. Static friction measurements in study of soil moisture relationships, A (9) 286.
Whitacre, M. L., and DeLeeuw, P. Porous bodies, P (8) 245.
Whitaker, L. R. Observations on setting: IV, A (4) 130.
Whitall-Tatum Co. Pressing articles with internal screw thread, P (8) 240; Timing feeder operation in relation to forming machine, P (8) 241.
White, A. E., Clark, C. L., and Wilson, R. L. Influence of time on creep of steels, A (4) 116.
White, A. M., and Brenner, E. Agitation: V, Correlation of power data, A (1) 29.
White, A. M., Brenner, E., Phillips, G. A., and Morrison, M. S. Agitation: IV, Power measurements, A (1) 29.
White, A. M., and Sumerford, S. D. Agitation: II, Sand concentration as function of sand size and agitator speed; III, Simple agitator as a classifier, A (1) 29.
White, A. M., Sumerford, S. D., Bryant, E. O., and Lukens, B. E. Agitation: I, Suspension of sand in water, A (1) 29.
White, C. H. See Stoćes, B.
White, G. Treatment of abrasive tools, P (2) 52.
White, J. W. Transport problems in clayworks, A (7) 214.
Whiteley, M. A. See Thorpe, J. F.
Whitlatch, G. I. Bleaching earth prospects in Tenn.; Ceramic industries of west and middle Tenn.: I-II; Porter Creek clay of Tenn., a bleaching agent for oils, A (7) 218; Underclays of commercial coals of Tenn., A (2) 72.
Whitmire, L. S. See Kamerer, J. W.
Whitmore, W. F., and Schneider, H. Microscopic identification of elements of platinum group and gold, A (3) 108.
Whitney, M. E. See McDowell, L. S.
Whittemore, J. W. Mechanical method for measuring plasticity of clays and clay mixtures, A (1) 33.
Wickenden, R. T. D. See Fraser, F. J.
Wiebusch, W. S. See Bailey, T. L.
Wiedbrauck, E. See Fulda, W.
Wiegand, H. See Hirsch, W.
Wiggin, H., & Co., Ltd. Pickling plant and equipment, A (2) 56.
Wigley, J. T. Plate design, P (9) 267.
Wilbin Instrument Co. Electrohydraulic temperature regulator, A (1) 32.
Wilby, A. C., Jr. See Lord, F.
Wile, D. D. Developing testing apparatus for thermostats, A (9) 280.
Wilgus, W. L. See Wentworth, C. K.
Wilhelm. Economy in material and costs of spraying enamel slip with pistol, A (1) 9.
Wilke, C. Improving feldspar preparation, A (10) 311.
Willach, H. Electric tunnel kilns, A (2) 70.
Willard, G. W. See Lack, F. R.
Willard, J. All-glass valve, A (9) 270.
Willberg, B., and Cajander, H. Solubility of enamel of cooking vessels, A (8) 230.
Williams, E. F. See Emmons, R. C.
Williams, F. See Worthington, E.
Williams, F. J. See Taylor, N. W.
Williams, J. C. See Fulmer, E. I.
Williams, J. F. Cutting and abrading machine, P (4) 111.
Williams, J. J. See Algeo, J. S.
Williams, J. W. See Daniels, F.
Williams-Ellis, M. I. Mechanical handling in quarries, A (6) 185.
Willits, C. O. See Clark, A. W.
Willmore, C. B., and Callis, C. C. Production of alumina, P (1) 25.
Wills, H. J. Dressing and truing grinding wheels, B (1) 2; Gear-lapping machine, P (6) 171.
Wills, L. S. See Rapp, P.
Wilsdon, B. H., Bonnell, D. R. G., and Nottage, M. E. Behavior of water held in fine-pored media, A (4) 133.
Wilson, E. D., and Hein, C. C. Color matcher, P (9) 267.
Wilson, E. O. Plasticity of finely ground minerals with water, A (5) 165.
Wilson, E. O., and Lin, C. Y. Hydrogen-ion concentration of clays and their efficiency as dehydration catalysts, A (5) 164.
Wilson, H., Page, G. A., and Cartwright, V. Dewatering clay suspensions by spray evaporation, B (8) 252.
Wilson, H., and Pask, J. A. Talc and soapstone in Washington, A (4) 132.
Wilson, J. Plastics used in manufacturing laminated safety glass, A (6) 177; see Pilkington Bros., Ltd.; Triplex Safety Glass Co., Ltd.
Wilson, J. N. Furnace port, P (9) 274.
Wilson, J. W. Coal washing in Baum-type washers with selective ash control, A (7) 215.
Wilson, R. L. See White, A. E.
Wilson, T. A. Protective appliances, A (11) 340.
Winbolt, S. E. Jean Carre's glass furnaces, A (6) 176; Medieval glassmaking, A (1) 3.
Winchell, A. N. Biotite system, A (4) 130; Pyroxene group, A (1) 39; see Pauling, L.
Windred, G. Electronic apparatus in industry: I, A (8) 250.
Wine, E. P. See Steiner, A. P.
Winkler, F. Furnace for sintering and fusing quartz, P (3) 91.
Winkler, L., and Ernst, R. Manufacture of mirrors, B (11) 333.
Winkler, L. W. Chemical analysis, B (10) 316.
Winterkorn, H. See Baver, L. D.
"Wirbelstrahlbrenner" Ofenbau-Gesellschaft. Pot furnace comprising series of single-pot cells fired individually by means of tangential burners, P (5) 150.
Wirtz, F. M., and Reimbold & Strick Gesellschaft. Process and apparatus for enameling or glazing metal, P (1) 12.
Wisfeld, W. See Rheinboldt, H.
Withrow, R. B., Shrewsbury, C. L., and Kraybill, H. R. Design of precision photoelectric colorimeter, A (8) 250.
Witkowitzer Bergbau- und Eisenhütten Gewerkschaft and Belohlavek, B. Furnace walls, furnace gas, baffle-plates, etc., P (2) 66.
Witt, J. C. Portland cement industry, A (3) 83.
Witte, E. Color measurement with leukometer, A (9) 280.
Witte, R. Oil firing in revolving and other types of furnaces, A (7) 215.
Wittig, R. R. B. See Fulda, W.
Wittrin, K., and Ruhmann, A. Blow molds for machines of conveyer belt type, P (8) 236.
Witty, G. Building brick, P (8) 242; Cement composition, P (8) 229; Manufacture of refractory articles, P (8) 245; Manufacture of slag cement, P (10) 294.
Wodlinger, M. A. Market sentries of small business, A (10) 318.
Wohlenberg, W. J. Radiation reaction at any point in furnace cavity, A (8) 253.
Wohlfahrt, S., and Eli, O. Thermal insulation of Siemens-Martin and electric furnaces, A (5) 155.
Wolf, H., and Leuchs, H. Ceramic masses preventing carbon deposits, P (1) 46.
Wolf, J. Manganese as a coloring agent in clay industry, discovery, composition, and use of manganese pink, A (9) 266; Memorandum book for glass, ceramics, enameling, cements, B (4) 137; Transparent whiteware? No, porcelain ware, A (11) 339.
Wolf, K. See Balle, G.
Wolff, F. W. H. "DIN shapes" of refractory brick for furnaces, A (11) 335.
Wolff, W. Decisions affecting patent practice in Germany, A (3) 109.
Wolstenholme, G. E. Survey of engineering and metallurgical progress, A (11) 350.
Wong, W. H., and Hou, T. F. Clay—Fluorspar—production in China, A (4) 131.
Wood, C. F. See Bishop, F. L.
Wood, E. E., and Ferguson, J. B. Preparation and composition of wüstite phases, A (10) 315.
Wood, H. F., Jr. Plate design, P (4) 114.
Wood, J. T. Glass-feeding device, P (1) 17; Means for feeding predetermined weights of molten glass, P (8) 239.
Wood, R. G., and Ayliffe, S. H. Method for determining orientation of a crystal under microscope, A (3) 100.
Wood, W. C. See Rabinowitch, E.
Wood, W. H. Determining moisture in coal, A (4) 129; see Flygare, C. G.
Woodford, A. O. See Foshag, W. F.
Woodforde, C. Glass painters in England before Reformation, A (5) 141.
Woods, C. J. Filter tile, P (9) 279.
Woods, H. See Lacey, W. N.
Woods, W. J. Apparatus for drawing thermometer tubing, P (11) 333.
Woodward, G. R., and Bampflyde, J. W. Bibliography of literature on effect of aluminum in cast iron, A (6) 173.
Wooles, R. L. Method of making etched glassware, P (8) 239.
Woolfolk, A. P. Enameled cast-iron *vs.* enameled sheet-metal plumbing fixtures, A (1) 9.
Woolley, C. L. Development of Sumerian art, B (8) 228.
Worcester, W. G. Clays of Saskatchewan, A (1) 37.
Worden, R. C. Tiled or paneled wall, P (11) 338.
Work, B. H. See Chormann, G. W.
Worthington, E. Glass dish design, P (2) 53
Worthington, E., and Williams, F. Glass dish design, P (1) 6.
Wright, C. H. Method and apparatus for conditioning molten glass, P (10) 300.
Wright, G. C. See Honeywill & Stein, Ltd.
Wright, J. Flowerpot design, P (3) 82.
Wright, J. F., and Stockwell, C. H. Hydrous silica deposit north of Minaki, Ont., A (1) 38.
Wright, S. B. Cobalt oxide, A (11) 344.
Wrighton, H. Photomicrography outfit, A (2) 69.
Wuhrer, J. See Jander, W.
Würstlin, F. See Anselm, F.
Württembergische Metallwarenfabrik. Glass, P (8) 238.
Wygal, C. D. Decalcification of magnesium dolomites, P (4) 125.
Wyman, L. L. Copper and oxygen, A (10) 313.
Wynne, E. M. Silk-screen printing on cone surfaces, A (1) 15; Label fights competition, A (1) 14.

Yamamoto, T. Apparatus for silvering vacuum flasks, P (8) 236.
Yamauchi, Y. See Kondo, S.
Yaneske, B. History of iron and steel manufacture and development in India, A (4) 116.
Yant, W. P. See Brown, C. E.
Yarnall Waring Co. Self-operating temperature controller, A (7) 214.
Yasinskii, V. Ya. Manual for brick burner, B (6) 188.
Yeaw, J. S., and Shnidman, L. Dew-point of flue products from manufactured-gas combustion, A (7) 215.
Yingling, F. B. Process of making tile dies, P (3) 101.
Yoshida, I. See Nagai, S.
Yoshiura, T. See Nagai, S.
Young, A. C. See Rogers, W. R.
Young, A. N. Apparatus for cutting glass sheets, P (9) 274.
Young, P. Volumetric oxidizing agent, A (1) 45.
Young, W. G., and Jassitis, Z. Preparing glass helices for fractionating columns, A (10) 298.
Yudenich, T. See Malyarov, K. L.
Yuferov, V. See also Juferev, V. F.
Yuferov, V., and Podkopaeva, N. P. Waste from production of ferropotassium cyanide (black) as a substitute for alkalis, A (10) 299.
Yurchak, I. Ya. Determining deformation of flat chinaware, A (10) 306.
Yushko, S. A. See Zakharov, E. E.

Zak, A. P. Determining rate of formation of glass, A (3) 87; Effect of rocks on process of glassmelting and on some physicochemical properties of glasses, A (3) 88.
Zakharov, A. See Keler, E. K.
Zakharov, E. E., and Yushko, S. A. Geochemistry of Urals, A (6) 188.

Zatsepin, K. S., and Brodersen, G. G. Lowering water adsorption of clay, P (8) 261.
Zavjalov, N. D. See Besborodov, M. A.
Zeerleder, A. v. Working methods of modern research laboratory in developing aluminum alloys, A (11) 350.
Zeiss, C. Electrically heatable spectacle lenses, P (1) 16.
Zelenskaya, A. T. See Kukolev, G. V.
Zeliger, E. N. See Besborodov, M. A.
Zemlyanitzuin, V. P. Volumetric determination of aluminium in kaolin, A (10) 315.
Zhak, A. T. Natural semi-acid refractories, A (9) 277; Silica brick of Beloretzkii works in arches of open-hearth furnaces, A (5) 155.
Zhikharevich, S. A., and Kivin, D. I. Methods for testing acid-stable materials, B (6) 183.
Zhitomirskaya, Z. Z. See Zhukovskii, G. Yu.
Zhukovskaya, S. S. Rapid analysis of clays, A (10) 315.
Zhukovskaya, S. S., and Baluik, S. T. Determining aluminium by titrating excess o-oxyquinoline, A (3) 107.
Zhukovskii, G. Yu., Chernyak, M. G., and Zhitomirskaya, Z. Z. Viscosity of fused rocks, A (8) 235.
Zhukovskii, G. Yu., Rodin, S. V., and Zhitomirskaya, Z. Z. Elimination of iron from sands by mechanical means, A (9) 271.
Ziehner, T. Sins against glass, A (5) 148.
Ziener, T. Strength of glass, A (8) 234.
Ziergiebel, H. Feldspar obtained from German rock by flotation, A (1) 38, A (3) 104.
Zimmerman, A. H. Combination plumbing fixture, P (3) 98.
Zimmerman, H. Buffing wheel, P (8) 226.
Zimmerman, K. Researches on Westerwälder clays, A (1) 40.
Zimmerman, W. P. Glass building block design, P (6) 173.
Zimmermann, G. Mold-shaking machine for foundries, ceramic works, P (2) 70.
Zimmermann, H. J. Small X-ray apparatus (45 kv.) for fine-structure examination, A (3) 101.
Zinder, E. I. Refractory clays of Pologi deposits (Ukraine), A (7) 218.
Ziska, A. Enamel spray booth, P (3) 87.
Ziska, A., and Marshall, J. K. Enamel-spraying apparatus, P (10) 295.
Znamenskii, A. V. Diatomites of Dmitrov district, A (5) 164.
Zola, J. C. Laminated glass, P (8) 238.
Zotos, G. Development of Zotos furnace, A (1) 13; Rotating glassmelting furnace of Zotos, A (9) 273.
Zschacke, F. H. Automatic and continuous charging of tank furnaces, A (9) 270; Borax problem in manufacturing enamels and glazes, A (11) 324–25; Decoloration of crystal glass, A (10) 296; Dependence of various properties of glass on chemical composition; Determining boric acid in glasses, A (11) 329; Glass, an industrial material for chemical industry; Glass replaces metals for packing food products, A (1) 14; Glazes, P (8) 229; Safety glass, A (11) 332; Salt-glazing pottery, P (8) 248; see Borchard, K. H.; Linde, U.; Schultze, K.
Zschacke, F. H., and Vartanian, J. Dependence of speed of reaction in glass batch on physical nature and chemical composition of raw materials: II, Relative speed of melting glass blends with boric acid and borax, A (7) 202.
Zumpe, K. Two-arm suction forming machine, P (8) 241.
Zvanut, F. J. Porcelain enamel cleaner, A (1) 10.
Zwermann, C. H., Zwermann, H., and Zwermann, C. H., Jr. Water closet, P (4) 126.
Zwermann, C. H., Jr. See Zwermann, C. H.
Zwermann, H. See Zwermann, C. H.

TOTAL ABSTRACTS CLASSIFIED FOR 1936

	Jan.	Feb.	March	April	May	June	July	Aug.	Sept.	Oct.	Nov.	Total
Abrasives	50	39	29	20	43	20	23	43	28	34	33	362
Art and Archeology	53	33	24	46	30	26	29	34	20	15	15	325
Cements	15	13	12	11	15	4	7	10	7	9	11	114
Enamel	71	28	48	19	30	14	32	36	30	19	62	389
Glass	130	91	71	88	79	91	87	186	76	78	92	1069
Structural Clay Products	36	17	16	11	9	12	13	13	15	14	8	164
Refractories	54	46	46	21	49	27	40	74	37	49	30	473
Terra Cotta	16	10	8	0	10	6	12	10	6	8	16	102
Whiteware	29	12	15	13	14	10	22	19	11	20	19	184
Equipment and Apparatus	55	39	45	39	48	40	38	45	43	39	37	468
Kilns, Furnaces, Fuels, and Combustion	33	17	25	15	24	15	33	41	20	27	30	280
Geology	78	16	22	37	49	26	30	22	17	18	36	351
Chemistry and Physics	57	44	38	33	34	34	42	60	35	49	25	451
General	41	12	20	21	12	24	14	18	14	28	17	221
TOTAL	718	417	419	374	446	349	422	611	359	407	431	4953

INDEX TO ANONYMOUS ARTICLES

Anonymous articles are listed below under the names of the journals from which they were abstracted.

Allgemeine Glas- & Keramische Industrie. Imitation mother-of-pearl effects on glass, A (9) 272.

American Enameler. Acid-resisting overglaze; Continuous production at Caloric Gas Stove Works, A (5) 144.

American Glass Review. Glass tile "gripper" solves building in glass problem, A (7) 203; Making glass wool at Corning, A (10) 298; Safety glass standards for windshields, A (9) 273; Telescope disk at Corning Glass Works, A (3) 90.

American Mineralogist. Enargite and plumbojarosite at Picher, Okla., A (4) 131.

Annales de Chimie Analytique et de Chimie Appliquée. Chemical glassware standardization, A (9) 271.

Argile. Sillimanite, A (9) 277.

Berg- & Hüttenmännisches Jahrbuch. Flotative separation of fluorspar from calcite, A (5) 164.

Better Enameling. Applying—Drying and firing—ground-coat wet-process enamel, A (2) 55; Furnace atmosphere; Milling enamel, A (2) 56; Porcelain enameling furnaces: I, A (5) 145; II, A (6) 174; Spraying finish-coat cast-iron enamel, A (3) 86.

Brick & Clay Record. New types of clay walls for insulation, A (9) 275; Developments in plant equipment, A (5) 158; Facing brick out of Chicago commons, A (5) 151; Fan installations save in power costs, A (10) 308; Hollow wall, A (11) 334.

British Cast Iron Research Assn. Publication. Recommended methods for testing and control of foundry molding sands, A (11) 327.

British Clayworker. Bassa tube tunnel kiln, improvements on systems, A (3) 101; Improving old kilns, A (11) 343; Induced draft for increasing kiln output, A (9) 284; Paper dampers which fail, A (2) 71; Penetration of brickwork by damp, A (7) 206; Pug mills with double mouthpieces, possible cure for core cracking, A (8) 251; Smokeless downdraft kiln; Smoke question: I, A (11) 343; Standardization of brick dimensions, A (6) 180; Use of bentonite for increasing density of brick and tile, A (9) 278.

British Plastics. Shatterproof glass bonded with acetate, A (11) 332.

Bulletin of the American Ceramic Society. American ceramics in Denmark, A (11) 322; Books on enameling, A (11) 324; Employment of ceramic graduates, A (7) 223; History of Norton Company, A (10) 317; Influence of improved design on marketing strategy; International Congress on Glass Technology, 1936, A (1) 47; Lalor Foundation, fellowships available, A (11) 350; Robineau Memorial Ceramic Exhibition prize winners, A (1) 4.

Bulletin of the Metropolitan Museum of Art. Steuben glass, A (4) 114.

Bureau of Mines, Mineral-Market Report. Magnesite industry in 1935, B (8) 256.

Bureau of Mines, Periodical Reports. Mineral trade notes, B (1) 41.

Canada, Department of Mines, Mines Branch, Publication. Canadian mineral industry, 1935, B (11) 347.

Canadian Chemistry and Metallurgy. Spun rock wool from electric furnaces, A (9) 290.

Canadian Machinery. Advance in disk grinding, A (4) 114.

Canadian Mining Journal. Annual report of Minister of Mines of British Columbia for 1934, B (1) 41; Dutch bauxite, A (11) 345; quartz crystals, A (11) 346; Refractory clays in northern Ont., A (7) 218.

Canadian Mining and Metallurgical Bulletin. Mines Branch laboratory and field program, A (1) 48.

Ceramic Age. Alloy orifice in refractory dies gives uniform glass flow for lamp bases, A (5) 146; Automatic production of high-grade potters' flint, A (2) 71; Ceramic Association of New York, second meeting, A (6) 193; Ceramic trade directory, 1935, B (2) 77; Chemical guide book, 1935, B (1) 49; Directory of ceramic industry in France, 1935, B (3) 110; Edwin Bennett pottery, A (2) 67; Famous White House chinaware: I–VIII, A (3) 81; Hershey High School ceramic shop, A (3) 100; Map of refractories plants, M (1) 24; Peasant pottery manufactured for five centuries, A (3) 81; Production of clay products in 1934, A (3) 110; Sewer-pipe costs, A (1) 20; Spruce Pine district, N.C., A (1) 40.

Ceramic Forum. Use of stain-proof and stain-resisting enamels; White ground coats, A (10) 295.

Ceramic Industry. Briggs sanitary ware of porcelain steel, A (5) 144; Correcting cracking of plates during bisque firing, A (3) 97; Dinnerware placing conveyer with new features, A (10) 308; Dust problem, A (1) 47; Firing 1400 dozens of dinnerware per day in one-man electric kiln, A (10) 306; Firing large terra cotta panels in small special kiln, A (1) 26; Making G-E porcelain insulators, A (3) 97.

Chemical Engineering and Mining Review. Feldspar in Australia, A (4) 131; Glass building brick in Australia, A (11) 330; Manufacture of refractories in Australia, A (10) 302, A (11) 336.

Chemical & Metallurgical Engineering. Unfired brick, A (3) 95.

Chemical Trade Journal. Bauxite supplies, A (9) 275; Metallic lusters, A (7) 198.

Chemisch-metallurgische Zeitschrift. Advance in safety-glass industry, A (5) 146.

Chemistry & Industry. Glass silk, A (11) 330.

Chicago Daily Tribune. Glass rolls up like rug, A (5) 147.

China, Glass & Lamps. Antique china and glass at New England tavern; Belleek, the only Irish porcelain; Decorative development in American dinnerware; Delft; Delft from Holland; Four centuries of dining, A (7) 198; How glass is decorated, A (8) 227; Life of Josiah Spode; Mason, the potter, A (7) 212; New ideas from old designs; Pink tower, A (7) 198; Porcelain, A (7) 212; Porcelains from China, A (8) 227; Porcelains of the Cincinnati; Portland vase, A (7) 198; Rock crystal, A (7) 203; Style trends, modern or traditional, A (8) 228; Undergiaze, A (7) 198.

Claycraft. Manufacture of brick and tile, A (7) 206.

Clay Products Journal of Australia. Australian clay conference, Adelaide meeting, A (9) 290; Clay products in Australia, A (8) 261; Clayware, natural industry in Australia, A (9) 290; De-airing of clay, A (7) 213; Disintegration of roof tile, A (1) 26; Europe's experience with sewer pipe, A (11) 334; Japan as pottery producer, A (3) 109; Modern British-Roman art glass, A (2) 53; Stoneware in Australian sewerage construction, A (6) 180, A (11) 337; Terra cotta war memorial at Mount Macedon, Victoria, A (9) 278; Vertical pipe de-airing machine, A (11) 341.

Clay Products News. British Columbia clays; Fire clay in northern Ont., A (2) 72; Making rock wool at Thorold, Ont., A (10) 298; Standardization, A (2) 62.

Coal Carbonization. Coppee coking plant at Hardwick (England), A (8) 243; Deterioration of coke-oven doors, A (6) 181.

Colliery Engineering. Flocculation in theory and practice, A (5) 168.

Combustion. Corrugated suspended arches and walls, A (4) 124.

Corriere dei Ceramisti. De-airing ceramic mixes, A (2) 68; Extra-light brick, A (5) 151.

Decorator. Glass in decorative scheme, A (1) 14; Metal degreasing plants, A (3) 85; "Orion," A (1) 15.

Denver Fire Clay Company Bulletin. Hi-cast refractory concrete, B (1) 24.

Dependable Highways. Brick gutters and parking strips; End lugs, A (1) 19; Paving brick in sewer construction, A (6) 180; Sand-mastic cushion, A (3) 92; Typical designs for brick resurfacing over worn concrete in 1932; Vitrified brick curb, A (1) 20; Waterproof, A (3) 92.

Design. Ceramic sculpture from Robineau Exhibition; Designs for mass production, A (4) 112; New sculptural glass panel at Radio City, A (4) 113; Revival of Indian pottery, A (1) 4; Robineau, significant American, A (4) 113; Swiss craftsmen, A (5) 142.

Diamant. Standards for safety glass, A (2) 60.

Discovery. Cymbeline's temple, Colchester, A (4) 112; Prehistory in Portugal, A (8) 228; Ruins of Quirigua, A (2) 53; Science and dinner plate, A (1) 28.

Electrical Review. Oil from coal, A (4) 130; Pulverized fuel firing, A (8) 253.

Electrician. Fluorescent materials in lamps, A (5) 159; General domestic equipment, A (9) 272; Large glass bulb rectifiers, A (3) 99.

Emaillerie. Deënameling, A (9) 268; Metal cleaning before enameling: I, Cast iron, A (9) 269; Mill additions: I, Clay; II, Mineral salts and opacifying agents, A (9) 269; Porcelain Enamel Institute, A (9) 269; Selection of base metal for enameling: I–II, A (9) 270.

Emailwaren-Industrie. Calculating batch from analysis; Calculations in practice, A (7) 199.

Enamelist. Chilean nitrate, A (11) 344; Diatom as filtration medium, A (1) 38; Diatomaceous earth, A (11) 345; Porcelain enamel opacifiers, A (3) 85; Recent advances in quality of porcelain enamel cover coats, A (11) 327.

Engineering. Brickyard ropeway at Southend, A (3) 98; Coke-oven plant at Cargo Fleet Works, A (3) 93; Colloidal clay, A (5) 164; Edgar Allen-Buell flue-gas dust-separating plant, A (3) 99; Elevated conveyer for transporting overburden, A (5) 159; Fire-testing station of Fire Offices' Committee, A (5) 170; Pneumatic transport of cement at Boulder Dam, A (3) 100; Wyndham liquid-coal process, A (3) 103.

Engineering & Boiler House Review. Failure of brick chimney, A (11) 342; Temperature-control apparatus, A (9) 282.

Engineering News-Record. Adobe road surfaces calcined in place, A (4) 123; Thin slab of brick and metal lath shows high strength and low cost, A (4) 124.

Entreprise Française. Building and Public Works Laboratories in Paris, B (7) 223.

Esso Oil-Ways. Glass thread 40,000 miles long from one pound of glass, A (4) 118.

Factory Management & Maintenance. Materials handling, A (10) 318.

Feuerungstechnik. Increasing use of magnesia and alumina refractory materials, A (2) 64; Refractory materials of highest neutrality, A (8) 244.

Gas, Het. Relationship between permeability and porosity of refractory materials, A (11) 336.

Génie Civil. Aluminous cements for work at high altitudes, A (4) 114.

Giessereipraxis. Enameling gray cast iron, A (4) 116.

Giornali Chimici. Sillimanite and mullite, A (4) 125.

Glaces & Verres. Electric radiator in glass, A (7) 202; Official definition of sheet glass, A (2) 60; Shattered "éclaté" glass, A (9) 273.

Glas & Apparat. New glass, A (3) 89.

Glashütte. Breaking off of majolica enamels, A (2) 55; Effect of structure of raw materials, A (7) 202; Enamel reports, A (3) 84, A (11) 326; Enamels opacified white, A (11) 326; Glass at Leipzig fall exposition, A (10) 317; Glass reports, A (2) 59; Ice-flower patterns on sheet glass without glue, A (1) 3; Inner grinding and breaking strength of incandescent lamp bulbs, A (1) 14; Melting speed, A (11) 331; Pyrolusite as decolorizer, A (1) 15; Reports on latest studies on glass, A (10) 298; Results of using unsuitable glass pots, A (11) 332; Sand for glass melting, A (2) 60; Significance of glass technical knowledge for glass production, A (6) 177; Silica as raw material for glass,

A (11) 332; Sources of defects when melting glass in tank furnaces, A (2) 60; Storing glassware, A (8) 234; Two-colored cast-iron enamels in one firing, A (5) 146.

Glass. Fireclay refractories for glassworks use: VII–IX, A (4) 124–25; X–XII, A (7) 207; Refractory concrete, A (7) 208.

Glass Industry. Automatic pressure-testing machine for bottles, A (7) 201; Chemical cleaning of molds, A (4) 117; Factors affecting fuel-glass ratios, A (9) 271; Keeping safety glass safe, A (4) 118; Lime in container batches, A (5) 148; Oakland factory to be world's finest, A (9) 272; Practical decolorization, A (3) 89; Routine control of waste furnace gases, A (3) 90; Water-cooling glass tanks, A (6) 178.

Glastechnische Berichte. Electrically heated glass furnaces: III, Electric glassmelting furnace of Siemens-Schuckert Works, A (11) 330.

H. M. Board of Trade Annual Report. Fluid ounce, U. S. and British, A (7) 223.

Illustr. Ztg. Blech-industrie. Defects in sheet-iron enamels, A (3) 84; Saving materials in enameling, A (1) 11.

Indian Concrete Journal. Joosten process of chemical consolidation of loose soils, A (11) 350.

Indian Engineering. Air-conditioning cabinet for research, A (5) 158; Brick that float, A (8) 242; Centerless grinding, A (5) 139; Colloidal fuel, A (6) 193; Direct production of steel, A (6) 181; Dust separation from combustion gases, A (5) 159; Dust separation practice, A (4) 127; Fused silica globes for lighting, A (11) 330; Ghandi Road, A (6) 180; Greek architectural discovery, A (6) 172; Mineral industry of the British Empire and foreign countries: Lithium, B (6) 190; Pyrometers for power stations, A (4) 128; Selenium, new metal, A (5) 165; Use for waste glass, A (7) 204.

Industrial Chemist. Sulfur elimination from flue gases, A (11) 343.

Industrial and Engineering Chemistry, News Edition. Denver Fire Clay Co., A (4) 124; 1935 instruments index, B (11) 342.

Industrial Finishing. Coating spray-booth interiors, A (2) 67.

Industrial Heating. Convection heating equipment, A (1) 35.

Iron Age. Dust eliminated in crushing department of Inland Steel Co., A (9) 290; Insulating refractory for heating furnaces, A (5) 153.

Iron & Coal Trades Review. Brickwork for blast-furnace stoves, A (9) 275; Coke-oven repairs, A (11) 335.

Iron & Steel Industry. Abrasive cleaning without compressed air, A (5) 139.

Journal of the Society of Glass Technology. British standard specification for colors for signal glasses for railway purposes, A (10) 296.

Journal of the Western Society of Engineers. Western Society of Engineers, A (4) 136.

Keramic Tile Journal. Comparison of tiling materials; Lockon system of tile-setting, A (7) 210; Metallic grouting, application on hospital-room operating floors, A (1) 26.

Keramika & Steklo. Increase in efficiency of Fourcault machines at Chernyatinskii glassworks, A (2) 59.

Keramische Rundschau. Blackening of glasses by short-wave rays, A (5) 147; Corrosion effects on refractories of enamel furnaces, A (5) 152; Investigations of whiteware firing kilns, A (2) 71.

Martin-Burn House Magazine. Glass silk for heat insulation, A (10) 297.

Mechanical World. Tube and sheet grinding, A (9) 265.

Metal Industry. Production and uses of insulating fire brick, A (7) 208.

Montanistische Rundschau. Lining of high-frequency furnaces, A (5) 153.

National Glass Budget. Glass fiber or wool produced in Germany, A (10) 297; Laboratory analysis of beer in bottles and cans, A (6) 176; Recommended commercial standard for mirrors, A (10) 298.

National Physical Laboratory Report. Particle size and concentration in opal glasses, A (1) 15; Special refractories, A (3) 95; Thermal conductivity of refractories at high temperatures, A (1) 24.

Nature. Hydrogenation of coal, A (3) 102.

New York Times. Andalusite in spark plugs, A (11) 344; Mosaic finds aid art historians, A (6) 172; Revives ceramic art, A (11) 323.

New York Times Magazine. Old Roman pottery in England, A (1) 4.

Pangborn Corporation Bulletin. Dust collectors, B (1) 34.

Paper Trade Journal. Analysis of limestone—salt cake—sulfur—water, A (5) 167.

Pennsylvania State College Mineral Industries Experiment Station Bulletin. Proceedings of Fourth Pa. Mineral Industries Conference, B (1) 12.

Pottery Gazette. Pottery manufacturing problems, A (6) 183; Revolution in glost firing, A (3) 103.

Pottery & Glass Record. Alumina crucibles, A (4) 124.

Power and Works Engineer. Measurement and control of processing temperatures: I–II, A (8) 251.

Records of the Geological Survey of India. Quinquennial review of mineral production of India, 1929 to 1933, B (8) 256.

Referatkartei der Silikatliteratur. Refractory magnesite products for Siemens-Martin furnaces, A (3) 95.

Refractories Journal. Andalusite—Rutile—Syenite, A (6) 182; Evaluation of coke-oven refractories, A (2) 63; Minerals and materials used in refractories, A (10) 302; Refractory minerals: Zirkite, A (2) 65.

Rev. Email. Vernis. Nickel. Degreasing metallic pieces, A (7) 200.

Revue des Materiaux de Construction et de Travaux Publics. Structure of brick, B (3) 92–93.

Russ. Berichte. Electric muffle ovens, A (5) 162.

Schleif- & Poliermittel.-Ind. Manufacture of abrasive disks, properties and application, A (2) 52.

Schleif & Poliertechnik. Practical hints for grinding wheel users, A (3) 80; III, A (5) 140.

Science & Industrie (Électricité). Enameling in electric furnace, A (5) 144.

Science News Letter. Grand palace of Mari in Syria, A (2) 53.

Sheet Metal Industries [London]. Electric cooker and fire factory; Institute of Vitreous Enamellers, A (4) 116.

Silica Products Company Bulletin. Bentonite, B (1) 41.

Sprechsaal. Ceramic condensers, A (3) 109; Cerium and zirconium oxide for enameling cast-iron bathtubs, A (1) 8; Circular tunnel kilns, defects of tunnel kilns, A (11) 342; Directory of glass industry, 1936, B (11) 333; Effect of moisture of sand on batch and glass, A (10) 296; Glass Technical Society meeting, A (10) 297; Manufacture of pure, white, colorless glass, A (10) 298; Practical manufacture of high-tension porcelain insulators, A (7) 212; Report on Sixth Enamel Meeting, 1936, A (10) 294.

Steel. Clay gun stops iron notch under full blast pressure, A (5) 151.

Studio [London]. Art schools and industry: I–II, Stoke-on-Trent, A (1) 3; Brussels exhibition, 1935, A (2) 77; Design in pottery, A (1) 3; Electric kiln for potters, A (1) 35; Vancouver School of Art, A (4) 114.

Tchéco Verre. State-authorized experimental and testing institute for glass industry at Hradec Králové, Czechoslovakia, A (11) 332.

Tonindustrie-Zeitung. Brick Industry Week in Zwickau, A (10) 300; Dry or wet grinding, A (9) 280; Engobes for roof tile, A (2) 66; Manufacture of carbon brick, A (2) 64; Testing refractory mortar, A (2) 65; Types of kilns for brick industry, A (7) 216.

Trade & Engineering. Clay products in East Midland potteries, A (10) 317; Fireclay linings and retorts, A (3) 93; Refractories, A (10) 303; Steel for high temperatures, A (10) 294.

Transactions of the Mining and Geological Institute of India. Visit to Raniganj, A (11) 350.

Verre & Silicates Industriels. Ceramic library at Faenza, A (9) 266; Chemistry of silicates, A (6) 188; Course in glassmaking, A (1) 13, A (4) 117, A (5) 147; Determination of iron by colorimeter, A (5) 167; Glass silk, fibrous glass, and glass fibers, A (9) 272; Silicate enamels, A (6) 174.

Welder. Welding research at Royal Naval College, Greenwich, A (11) 328.

Wire Industry. Acid pickling of ferrous materials, A (5) 144.

World Power. Refractories for high temperatures, A (9) 277.

Zentralblatt für Gewerbehygiene und Unfallverhütung. Campaign against dangerous rock dusts in Westphalian-Rhine coal mines, A (7) 222; German Engineering Assn., 80th Celebration, A (10) 317; Holtzmann's 60th birthday and jubilee for 30 years' service as province industrial physician, A (10) 317–18; Swedish Commission visits Germany, A (8) 262.

Ziegelwelt. Materials for production of porous ware, A (1) 23.

SUBJECT INDEX TO CERAMIC ABSTRACTS
Volume 15, 1936

The reference number in parentheses refers to the *monthly* issue of *Ceramic Abstracts;* the number following is the *page* number. The letters A, B, P preceding the reference number indicate an abstract of (A) an article, (B) a book or bulletin, or (P) a patent.

Abrasion, wear of flooring materials caused by, accelerated method for determination of, A (8) 247.

Abrasive apparatus. See also *Buffing apparatus; Grinding apparatus; Lapping apparatus; Polishing apparatus.*
- for abrading or cutting, P (7) 107.
- for abrading work pieces, method for, P (9) 266.
- abrasive pad, P (1) 2.
- artificial grindstones for pulp grinding, P (1) 2.
- automatic controlled, P (6) 171.
- "Contorograph" for measuring surface roughness of cylinders, A (9) 265.
- for cutting, P (5) 140; cutting and abrading machine, P (4) 111.
- defibering stones, use of, B (3) 80.
- diamond cutting tool, production of, P (8) 227.
- disks: adjustment of, A (11) 321; hardness of, method of measuring, P (4) 112; properties and application of, A (2) 52.
- element, method of making, P (7) 197.
- flexible, P (3) 81.
- grinders, pulp-type, temperature-control system for, P (11) 322.
- for sanding, polishing, and finishing, P (11) 322.
- saw, P (5) 140; saw tooth, P (8) 226.
- supporting member and method for, P (5) 140.
- for surfacing, P (8) 226.
- temperature-control system for pulp grinder, P (11) 322.
- treatment of, P (2) 52.
- types of, P (1) 2, P (2) 52, P (4) 111, P (5) 140, P (6) 171, P (7) 197, P (8) 226, P (9) 265–66, P (10) 292, P (11) 322.
- "Wheelabrator," use of, A (5) 139; "Wheelabrator Tum-Blast" for sandblasting cast iron, A (10) 294.
- wheel-dressing device for lapping machines, P (9) 266.
- wheel-forming device, P (5) 140.
- wheels, P (2) 52, P (5) 140, P (6) 171, P (11) 322.
  - abrading, P (1) 2.
  - abrasives for, toughness of, determination of, P (6) 171.
  - cutting, P (6) 171, P (10) 292.
  - distortion or nonsymmetry of, compensating method, P (5) 140.
  - dry *vs.* wet processes, III, A (5) 140.
  - high-speed, with bakelite resinoid bond, B (1) 2.
  - label inscriptions on, A (3) 80.
  - method of making, P (1) 2, P (4) 111, P (11) 322.
  - production of, P (1) 2; factors in, A (2) 51.
  - reinforcement of, P (4) 112.
  - shape *vs.* hardness of, A (5) 140.
  - sleeve-polishing types, A (8) 225.
  - slotted, P (10) 292.
  - throwing types, P (10) 291.

Abrasive industry (German), magnesium-oxide compounds to lessen danger of silicosis, A (11) 321.

Abrasive manufacturer, Norton Co., Norton abrasives at work in industry, A (4) 111; Norton Co., history of, A (10) 317.

Abrasives. See also *Corundum; Silicon Carbide;* and abrasive products in *Refractories.*
- abrasive-covered drums, P (9) 265.
- abrasive grains, physical data and use for polishing, A (11) 321.
- abrasive stones, binder composition for, P (8) 226.
- and adhesives for polishing wheels, Russian isinglass, A (5) 140.
- alumina, raw materials for electrocorundum, B (3) 80.
- aluminous, and adjustment of abrasive disks, A (11) 321.
- artificial: anthracite and petroline coke for, B (3) 80; as dust hazard, A (11) 321; electrical energy for manufacture of, B (3) 80; for grinding wheels, B (3) 80; production in Europe and America, B (3) 80.

Abrasives (*continued*)
- bonded. See also *Bonds (binders).*
- bonded, rotary, P (1) 2.
- bonding of rubber and metal, process for, P (10) 292.
- bonds for, types of, A (3) 79.
- boron carbide, for polishing, A (1) 1.
- brittle, elasticity and resistance of, A (3) 79.
- buffing compounds, compositions for, A (10) 291.
- carbides, cemented, grinding of, B (1) 2.
- carbon, liquefied, for synthetic diamonds, A (10) 291.
- ceramic-bonded: disintegration process of, P (1) 2; granular material, production of, P (10) 292.
- chrome ore, composition of, P (3) 80–81.
- cleaning of abrasive surfaces, P (1) 2.
- cleaning, without compressed air, A (5) 139, A (8) 251, A (11) 328.
- cloths, coated, electrocoating process for, A (8) 225.
- coated, P (4) 111; method for, P (11) 322.
- coated belts and splicing tape for grinding surfaces which lack rigidity, A (9) 265.
- coated fabrics, method of making, P (11) 322.
- coating abrasive grains, method for, P (9) 266.
- composition for, P (5) 227, P (9) 265.
- corundum: in S. Africa, B (7) 197; data on, VI, A (8) 225; for rotary grinding material, P (8) 227; see also *Corundum.*
- cryolite as bond for, A (11) 345.
- crystalline alumina, production of, P (8) 226, P (10) 292.
- crystalline compositions with chromium oxide, production of, P (9) 278.
- crystalline, treating method for, P (4) 112.
- for cutting machine, crushed bort (diamond dust), A (5) 139.
- cutting oils, fundamental characteristics of, A (5) 139.
- diamonds, artificial, and liquefaction of carbon, A (10) 291.
  - data on, VII, A (8) 225.
  - diamond dust for hard sintered alloy, P (8) 226.
  - granules of, for hard alloys, P (11) 322.
  - industrial uses for, A (7) 197.
  - recommendations for wheel dressing, B (1) 2.
- disks, hardness of, measuring of, P (2) 52.
- dynamics of development and state of, A (3) 80.
- electrocorundum: manufacture of, literature and patent data on, A (9) 276; production of, B (3) 80; raw materials for, B (3) 80; or silicon carbide for wheels, data on use of, A (3) 80.
- emery: data on, V, A (10) 291; for finishing metallic surfaces, A (8) 225.
- emery papers, A (3) 80.
- fiber polishing wheels, A (4) 111.
- flexible, production of, P (1) 2.
- fused chromium oxide and alumina for, P (8) 246; fused spinel for, P (8) 246.
- fused, production of, P (2) 66.
- garnet: process for, P (10) 292; variability of, in granites, A (8) 225–26.
- granular ceramic material, composition of, and binder for, P (8) 226; granular-coated article, production of, P (11) 322; granular and vitrifiable bond in, method for making, P (6) 171–72.
- granulometry of, A (2) 75.
- for grinding wheels, bond, hardness, and velocity of, influence of, A (5) 139.
- grindstones, sandstone type, increase of wet strength of, P (8) 226.
- grits and wheels for polished cast iron, A (1) 1.
- for hard-surfaced materials (glass), P (10) 300.
- history in development and standardization of, A (2) 51; history of, and industrial and domestic uses for, A (4) 111.
- hydrosilicate-bonded molded bodies, production of, P (6) 172.
- impact-abrasion hardness of, A (8) 225.
- manufacture of, P (1) 2, P (3) 81, P (5) 141 P (9) 266.

Abrasives (*continued*)
- in metal polishes, A (1) 1; types of, A (11) 321.
- natural and artificial: composition, properties, and uses of, A (2) 51; consumption of, in 1934, A (3) 79; for polishing powders, B (6) 171; properties of, B (3) 80.
- natural, crushing and enrichment of, B (3) 80.
- natural stone core for grinding wheels, P (6) 171.
- nonmetallic, for grinding wheels, P (7) 197.
- nonplastics, crushing of, in dry pressing, A (10) 304.
- for optical glass polishing, types of, A (2) 51.
- papers or cloth, web of, adhesive coating for, P (8) 226.
- papers, emery, production of, B (3) 80.
- papers, production of, P (8) 226.
- papers, sand-: electrocoating of, A (5) 139; water-resistant, production of, P (5) 141.
- phenolic resins for abrading and polishing compositions, P (8) 226.
- for polishing. See *Polishing.*
- porous bodies, manufacture of, P (9) 266.
- position of particles in, P (3) 81.
- powdered, fine, influence of size, shape, aggregation, and hardness of, A (4) 111.
- preformed article, process for, P (10) 292.
- pumice stone from Island of Lipari, A (9) 265.
- refractory granules in ceramic binder, process for, P (8) 245.
- rigid grinding body, preparation of, P (3) 80.
- rotary-bonded, P (9) 266.
- rubber-bonded. See also *Bonds (binders).*
- rubber-bonded, production of, P (2) 52, P (8) 227, P (9) 266, P (11) 322.
- safety-tread tile, P (8) 227.
- sand grindstones, analyses of, A (8) 225.
- sands for sandblasting, methods for, A (11) 328.
- sandstone, for grindstones, process for, P (8) 226.
- for scouring powders, data on, A (11) 322.
- shaping method and apparatus, P (9) 266; for shaping and surfacing building materials, A (8) 225.
- sheet metal, P (3) 81.
- silicon-carbide batts, properties of, A (11) 336.
- silicon-carbide block for determining wear caused by abrasion, A (8) 247.
- silicon carbide, manufacture of, P (1) 2.
- silicon carbide, porous, process for, P (8) 227.
- surface-coated belts for grinding nonrigid bodies, A (9) 265.
- survey of, and analyses of sand grindstones, A (8) 225.
- tantalum carbide, studies on, A (9) 277.
- toughness of, determination of, P (6) 171.
- tungsten carbide, for polishing, A (1) 1.
- types of, P (10) 291; types, sources, uses, and quantity of, A (3) 79.
- as world industry, dynamics of development and state of, B (3) 80.

Absorption measurements, application of Jamin apparatus with polarized rays, A (6) 184, A (9) 281.

Absorption spectra, infra-red, of quartz and fused silica, experimental method and results of, I–II, A (8) 258.

Accidents, industrial, in refractories industry, B (7) 209; see also *Safety.*

Acetate cellulose (Fibertos) for safety-glass bond, A (11) 332.

Acid polishing solutions and method for, A (11) 329.

Acid resistance of enamels on cooking ware, A (9) 267.

Acid-resistant brick. See *Brick.*

Acid-resistant stoneware. See *Stoneware.*

Acid stability of enamels, kitchenware, test methods for, A (8) 231.

Acid-stable linings *vs.* lead for receptacles, A (3) 109.

Acid-stable materials for stoneware, test methods for, B (6) 183.

Acids, coagulating effect of, on drying tests for clays, A (1) 31, A (7) 213.
Acoustics of buildings, data on, A (5) 156.
Adherence of enamel, methods and application for, tests on, A (8) 229.
Adhesion, theory of small particles, IV, A (7) 220; theory of, V, A (11) 348.
Adhesives for laminated safety glass, P (8) 239.
Russian isinglass for polishing wheels, A (5) 140.
sodium-silicate solutions, properties of, A (7) 222–23.
Adsorbed atoms and molecules, evaporation rate of, formula for, A (4) 134.
Adsorbed substances (molecules), mobility of, A (8) 255.
Adsorption of alkaline cations and alkaline earth in colloidal clay medium, A (10) 313.
formulas for, A (4) 133.
of gases by glass walls, IX–XIII, A (3) 106.
kinetics of: velocity of adsorption and gaseous nitrous oxide and nitric oxide by glass walls, I; study of equations of velocity of adsorption and experimental verification, II, A (3) 108.
relation of, to flocculation, A (4) 133.
Adsorption electrodes. See *Electrodes.*
Adsorption indicators, Fajans, for analytical tests, A (1) 42.
Agglomerates. See *Glass.*
Aggregates, abrasive, for building materials, A (8) 225; ceramic, and lightweight concrete, P (10) 319; lightweight, for concrete production, P (6) 180; lightweight, production of, P (1) 21.
Aging of clays, microbiology of, A (7) 223; effects of various treatments upon, III, A (10) 317.
Agitation (agitators), sand suspension in water, I; sand concentration as function of sand size and agitator speed, II; simple agitator as classifier, III; power measurements, IV; correlation of power data, V, A (1) 29.
Air. See also *Fans; Ventilation.*
filtration of, in foundries, A (11) 349.
Air cleaning of coals, A (7) 215.
Air conditioning. See also *Fans; Ventilation.*
cabinet for humidity control, A (5) 158.
effect in industry on mental and muscular efficiency, A (1) 47.
and engineering, developments of, B (6) 185.
"Kurtz" psychrometric slide rule, to replace charts and tables, A (9) 281; psychrometric charts for simplification of, I–III, A (8) 251; IV, A (9) 282.
Air-damped balances *vs.* chainomatic, A (8) 249.
Air draft to combustion chamber in furnace without recuperator, A (3) 101.
Air filters, diatomaceous filter candle for, A (1) 38.
Albatrin glass. See *Glass, opal.*
Alite, "meta-alite," metastable state of, A (2) 54.
Alkali-lime-silica glass. See *Glass.*
Alkali-metal silicates for crystalline hydrate production, P (1) 46; production of, P (10) 317.
Alkali-metal titanates, process for, P (5) 169.
Alkali silicates, production of soluble, pourable, and stable compounds of, P (3) 109.
Alkali titanates, P (8) 261.
Alkaline earth metals, separation of iron and aluminum from, with ammonia, A (4) 135.
Alkaline earth minerals, differential flotation of, A (3) 110.
Alkaline metals and earth acids, process for iron removal in, P (4) 135.
Alkaline trisodium phosphate, P (11) 349.
Alkalinity of glass. See *Glass.*
Alkalis, electroanalytical method for determination of, A (4) 134.
in feldspars, modified hydrofluoric method for, A (1) 43.
"kalimeter" for character determination of, A (3) 106.
in refractories: action of potash vapor in, A (7) 207; action in solid, liquid, and vapor states, A (7) 207.
in silicates (high-alumina refractories), determination of, A (1) 43.
sodium sesquisilicate, detergent application of, A (1) 44.
Alloy steels. See *Metals, steel.*
Alloys, aluminum, modern research laboratory method for, A (11) 350.
for electric tunnel kilns, types of, A (2) 70.
hard, grinding tool for, P (11) 322.
heat-enduring, use for industrial furnaces A (1) 35.
Alloys (*continued*)
heat-resistant, thermal and electrical conductivity of, A (11) 341.
heat treatment of, structural studies, A (1) 44.
Kanthal, for high-temperature electric resistance furnace, A (1) 35.
thermocouple, P (10) 300.
Alsimag, new ceramic composition with steatite, A (11) 338.
Alumina from alkaline earth aluminates, process for, P (8) 246.
alumina ores for, P (8) 244.
from aluminous material, production of, P (1) 25; from aluminous siliceous material, P (8) 244.
beta-, J. Lawrence Smith fusion method for, A (5) 168.
from calcined alum, P (8) 245.
crystalline, manufacture of, P (10) 292.
drying studies on, XI, A (1) 31.
effect of roasting on solubility of alunite for, A (6) 181.
hydrates of, vapor pressure of, A (9) 287.
in manganese ore, determination of, A (8) 257.
from natural and artificial silicate materials, P (8) 244–45.
nepheline syenite as source of, A (5) 165.
oxyquinoline method for determination of, A (1) 44.
pure, production of, P (2) 66, P (4) 126, P (8) 244.
in silicates, oxalate complex for determination of, A (6) 191.
in soda-lime glass, effect on devitrification of, A (7) 202
Alumina refractories. See *Refractories.*
Aluminium from bauxite, method of manufacture, A (10) 302.
determination of, by *o*-oxyquinoline method, A (3) 107.
Aluminium hydroxide, crystallized from calcium aluminate solutions, properties of, IV, A (3) 82.
Aluminium oxide in bauxite, continuous extraction of, P (11) 336; electronic rays for studies on, A (11) 349; and potassium oxide, leucite as source of, A (2) 64; in raw materials, separation of, P (11) 336.
Alumino-silicates, cation exchange maximum in, XVI, A (3) 108.
Aluminous refractories. See *Refractories.*
Aluminum and bauxite, production in various countries, A (3) 104.
in clays, effect on reactions in, A (11) 346.
iron, and titanium, retesting of, oxyquinolate method for, A (1) 44.
vs. lead for packing pipe joints, A (7) 206–207.
Aluminum hydroxide, granular, production of, P (6) 182.
Aluminum silicates. See *Refractories.*
Aluminum sulfate from Finnish kaolin, A (4) 130.
Alunite, fusion with alkali sulfides, uses for, A (7) 208–209; solubility of, effect of roasting, A (6) 181; thermal treatment of, A (5) 166.
American Ceramic Society. See *Societies, technical.*
American Foundry Equipment Co. See *Foundries.*
American Limoges China Co. See *Tableware manufacturers.*
American Society of Metals. See *Societies, technical.*
American Society for Testing Materials. See *Societies, technical.*
Analyses, chemical. See also *Chemical analysis; Chemistry.*
chemical, analytical chemistry as foundation of, A (7) 218.
chemical, of clays, kaolins, feldspars, and alumino-silicates, rapid method for, A (7) 221.
colorimetric. See *Colorimetric analysis (colorimetry); X-rays.*
Federov universal stage for plagioclase determination, A (4) 134.
Fourier, of X-ray patterns of vitreous SiO_2 and B_2O_3, A (8) 258.
microanalysis of minerals and water, A (6) 192.
microsilicate, methods for, A (3) 106–107.
of minerals, color reactions in, microchemical determination of, A (2) 73.
optical and spectrographic, of beryl at high temperatures, A (5) 168.
oxyquinoline method for refractory clays and quartzites, A (6) 192; *o*-oxyquinoline method for determination of aluminium, A (3) 107; *o*-oxyquinoline "oxin," for
Analyses (*continued*)
determining and analyzing elements, B (7) 222.
photometric, for silicon determination, A (4) 134.
of pure compounds of carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, and sulfur, microdetermination of, A (5) 167–68.
quantitative spectroscopic apparatus for, P (8) 261.
Smith, J. Lawrence, fusion method of, for beta-alumina, A (5) 168; combined reagent for fusion method, A (7) 219.
soil, organic carbon by Schollenberger's method, A (2) 75; see also *Soils.*
tentative standard method for analysis of limestone, salt cake, sulfur, and water, A (5) 167.
volumetric: ceric sulfate as oxidizing agent, A (1) 45; for sulfate determination in natural water and boiler blowdown with potassium palmitate, A (1) 44; volumetric extraction, A (3) 108.
X-ray. See *X-rays.*
Analytical chemistry. See *Chemistry.*
Andalusite and dumortierites in U.S.S.R., A (5) 153.
for refractories, A (6) 182.
for spark plugs, A (11) 344.
in U.S.S.R., mineral composition of, A (6) 189.
Andalusite sands. See *Sands.*
Andesite rock, minerals from, A (4) 130.
Anisotropy of glass, effect of reheating on, A (6) 175.
Annealing of glass. See *Furnaces, glass-melting; Glass apparatus; Lears; Tanks, glass.*
"Anstrengung" (combined stress) in abrasive technique, A (3) 79.
Antimony, sources, treatment, and uses, A (11) 345.
Antimony oxide, production of, P (6) 193.
Antimony trioxide, impure, treatment for, P (6) 193.
Apparatus. See also specific types such as *Abrasive apparatus; Glass apparatus; Grinding apparatus,* etc.; also general types of apparatus throughout index.
Brosius clay gun, design and construction of, A (5) 151.
Brown Instrument Co., training course of, A (7) 214.
in ceramic plants, treatment of, after flood damage, A (1) 46, A (8) 262.
for constant-level suspensions, A (6) 185.
electric oxygen meter for smoke analysis, A (2) 71.
evenness tester for ceramic ware, A (6) 185.
glass or quartz. See *Chemical apparatus; Glass, chemical; Glass, laboratory.*
illuminated field magnifier, A (7) 213.
and instruments: 1935 instruments index, B (11) 342; in plants, selecting and training men for, A (3) 110.
Jamin, with polarized rays for absorption measurements, A (6) 184; Jamin's interferometer with polarised pencils, A (9) 281; Jamin interferometer, polarising type for light-absorption measurements, A (9) 281.
microchemical equipment for laboratory work, I–II, A (4) 127–28.
motors, types and use of, A (9) 282.
for quantitative spectroscopic analysis, P (8) 261.
suitable materials for design of, A (5) 158.
for volume determination and void volume, A (10) 307.
for volume tests on rubber and other deformable substances, A (10) 307.
wear-testing machine, A (7) 214.
Arc furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Archeology, Antioch, mosaic pavements of, A (6) 172.
Asia, ruins of Apamea, A (9) 266.
Assyria, pottery of Al-'Ubaid and polychrome types, B (1) 5.
Baghdad, Tell Asmar, glassware of, A (5) 141.
Byzantine art, origin of, B (5) 142.
Byzantium, mosaics of, A (2) 53.
Chinese: painted, hollow clay brick, A (8) 227; porcelain types of, A (8) 227.
Egypt: brickmaking costs in, A (11) 322; faience, ware of, A (4) 114.
expeditions, French, in Syria, A (8) 228.
glass: Egypt, copper oxides in, A (7) 217; Greek and Roman, processes of, A (8) 233.
Greece: (Sykea) terra cotta and black glaze pottery of, A (6) 172; archaic statuettes, A (4) 112; aryballos vases, A (8) 227; Ostraka collection, A (11) 322–23; terra cotta statuettes, A (4) 113.

Archeology (*continued*)
of India, excavations in, A (10) 292.
Indo-China, terra cotta brick and pottery, solar tree designs, A (8) 228.
Mesopotamia (Tepe Gawra), pottery of, B (5) 142.
Minoan art, discoveries of, B (1) 5.
Minturnae, in Palestine, A (8) 228.
Mycenaean beehive tomb, A (8) 227.
Pentateuch bowl in Palestine, A (8) 227.
Persia, ceramic discoveries in, A (7) 198.
Portugal, relics from, A (8) 228.
Roman, terra cotta tile and plaques from, I, A (8) 228.
Romano-British, amphoras and pottery of, A (4) 112; pottery and glass in England, A (1) 4.
Seleucia, stamped and inscribed objects from, B (2) 53.
in Spanish Honduras, pottery of, B (1) 4.
Syria: grand palace of Mari, A (2) 53; soft porcelain and tomb vases from, A (8) 228.
Architecture. See also *Housing; Structural materials.*
acoustics of buildings, studies on, A (5) 156.
brick structure as guide for, B (3) 92–93.
brickwork in Italy, historical survey of, A (7) 206.
building design, effect of modern materials, A (9) 278.
corrosion-resisting materials and glass for, A (7) 203.
designs of plant forms for, A (10) 293.
English brickwork, history of, B (3) 92.
French, brick for, B (1) 20–21.
glass: characteristics of, A (11) 330; decorative effects, methods for, A (1) 14; stained, for modern homes, A (1) 13; uses of, A (1) 12.
ornamental fixtures for, buffing and polishing of, A (11) 321.
plastics *vs.* ceramic materials for, A (10) 318.
pre-stressed test units of face brick and hollow tile, studies on, A (4) 124.
rational design and the evolving house, B (11) 338.
terra cotta for, advantages, processing, and firing of, A (3) 96.
Areometer method for grain-size tests on soils, etc., B (2) 69.
Arsenic, determination in reagents by analysis, A (10) 313–14.
Art and Artware. See also *Archeology; Ceramic ware* (*fine*) and cross-references; *Exhibitions; Glassware; Museums; Porcelain* (*fine*).
American art annual for 1934, B (5) 142.
American ceramics in Denmark, A (11) 322.
American and English, antique china and glass, A (7) 198.
catalog of Scottish everyday art, B (11) 323.
ceramic art course at Ohio State Univ., A (8) 227.
ceramic, creative expression in, A (5) 141.
ceramic sculptures by R. Aitken, A (5) 141.
Chinese, characteristics of, A (4) 112.
exhibition in London, A (2) 52, A (3) 81; bronzes, jades, and porcelain enamels, A (5) 141.
revival of ceramic art, A (11) 323.
survey of, B (8) 228.
throwing and brushwork methods, A (3) 81.
in Ts'ing dynasty, B (7) 198.
collections, Deissmann, of Greek Ostraka, A (11) 322–23.
Eumorfopoulos, chinese painted brick, A (8) 227.
Glaisher, of pottery and porcelain, B (1) 5.
glass, exceptional types of A. Macaya, B (8) 235.
majolica, in Rome, A (1) 47.
Roscoe, of English glass, A (4) 113.
at Walters Art Gallery, B (8) 228.
Egyptian albarello, 14th Century, A (8) 227.
enamel painting, review of methods in U. S., A (11) 326.
enamels. See also *Enamels, ornamental; Majolica.*
enamels for painting, methods for, A (11) 327.
enamels, relief designs for, A (1) 11, A (11) 328.
English, Portland vase (Barberini), history of, A (7) 198.
in everyday things, B (11) 323.
glass: American, handbook on, B (9) 274; ancient and present methods, A (11) 331; artistic development of, A (10) 296; British-Roman, modern, A (2) 53.
Art and Artware (*continued*)
industrial: British, A (4) 112; and education in ceramics, A (3) 81; industrial design principles in, B (1) 5.
plant forms for designs in, A (10) 293.
porcelain enamel murals of Ferro Enamel Corp., A (3) 86; porcelain enamel screen of R. B. Aitken, A (5) 145.
red-firing clays for, composition of, A (1) 3.
schools for pottery industries, I–II, A (1) 3.
Sumerian, development of B (8) 228.
of Sweden, artists and factories of, A (4) 112.
technical and photographic library at Faenza, A (9) 266.
X-rays and microanalysis applied to problems in, A (2) 53.
Artists, Aitken, R. B., ceramic sculpture of, A (5) 141; porcelain enamel screen of, A (5) 145.
ceramic, organizations and art schools, B (5) 142.
Gardner, Francis, pottery of, A (1) 3.
Piccirilli, A., sculptural glass panel of, A (4) 113.
Robertson, G., painter of Derby china, A (4) 113.
Thornton, J., medieval glass painter, A (5) 141–42.
Wolff, D., glassware designs of, B (4) 114.
Asbestos (Micro-Asbest). See *Insulating materials.*
Ascholiagraph (lightweight chronograph) for time study, A (3) 100.
Ashes, coal-ash, furnace for measuring softening temperature of, A (4) 127.
coal-ash, fusion temperature of, as related to composition, A (1) 43.
coal-ash, fusibility of: determination in oxidizing atmosphere, I; test on Jap. coal ash, III; fusibility of Jap. coal-ash in reducing atmosphere, IV; relation of chemical composition and fusibility of Jap. coal ashes, V, A (10) 310; relation of fusibility and solubility, alkalinity, and adsorptive power, VI, A (10) 310.
effect of, on combustion of carbon, A (4) 129.
fly-ash and cinders, measurements on, A (5) 158.
softening temperatures of, method for, A (5) 162.
Assay furnace, oil-fired, A (4) 128.
Atmosphere, drying power of, Xerometer for measurements on, A (1) 29–30.
Atomic physics for studies on structure of matter and resistance of materials, A (7) 221–22.
Atomic spectra, theory of, B (2) 76.
Atomic structure of silicates, A (4) 133.
Atomic weights of International Chemical Union, report of commission on, A (10) 315.
Attapulgite, formula and structural form of, A (11) 345.
Audio- and radio-frequencies, dielectric power measurements in, A (6) 184.
Autoclave silicate materials. See *Silicates, lime-sand.*
Autoclaves for synthesis of pyrophyllite, A (3) 108.
vapor-treating, for silicate brick, A (5) 154.
Bakelite press for mounting mineral grains and ores, A (7) 212.
Ball mills. See *Mills.*
Barite, birefringence measurements in far ultra-violet, A (11) 347.
Barium, chemical detection of, A (8) 257.
gravimetric determination of, as anhydrous barium oxalate, A (10) 314.
and strontium, soluble salts of, process of manufacture, P (4) 135.
Barium borosilicate, as flux for glazes, P (8) 249.
Barium-chloride solutions, current potential in ceramic diaphragms in, A (8) 257.
Barium hydroxide and barium carbonate to prevent scumming of clayware, B (10) 301.
Barium oxide and strontium oxide, heat capacities of, at low temperatures, A (9) 287; barium oxide *vs.* zinc oxide for enamels, A (10) 294.
Barium salts, direct determination of, A (2) 73.
Barytes in India, data on, B (6) 189.
Base exchange, phenomena of reactions in, A (11) 345.
in soils, method for, A (1) 43.
thermodynamics of, of clays, A (1) 44.
Base metals *vs.* glass for chemical industry, A (1) 14.
Basic salts. See *Salts, basic.*
Bassa tube tunnel kiln. See *Kilns, tunnel.*
Bathtubs. See *Sanitary ware.*
Bausch & Lomb Optical Co. See *Glass plants.*
Bauxite, aluminium oxide in, continuous extraction of, P (11) 336.
deposits of: in China, microscopic study of, A (5) 165; in Czechoslovakia, geological and tectonic condition, A (5) 164; Dutch, A (11) 345; European and U. S. production of, A (9) 275; France and U.S., as producers, A (3) 104.
for Dynamidon brick, A (3) 94.
and laterite, chemical similarity between, A (6) 188; relation of, to laterite, A (6) 189.
and mullite, X-ray studies on, II, A (8) 256.
Belden Brick Co. See *Brick plants.*
Belts, prevention of static charges on, A (1) 48.
Bennett, Edwin, Pottery. See *Potteries.*
Bentonite, bentonitic clay in Calif., A (6) 188.
and colloidal clays, uses of, A (5) 164.
deposits and uses of, A (2) 71–72; properties and uses of, B (1) 41; treatment of, P (8) 256.
fuller's earth of bentonitic origin in Calif., A (6) 188.
in N. Dak., for brick and tile to increase density, A (9) 278–79.
suspension of, fluidity, lubrication, and thixotropy in, A (10) 311.
from volcanic ash in Poland, A (5) 164.
Beryllium (euclase and phenakite) in Africa, A (3) 104.
and silicon, volumetric determinations of, in complex fluoride solutions, A (9) 289.
(glucinum), analytical chemistry of, A (10) 313.
Beryllium monoxide, band spectrum of, A (1) 42.
Beryllium oxide for refractories, A (6) 182.
Beryllonite, studies on, A (1) 37.
Beryls, absorbed and refractive index of, A (2) 73; optical and spectrographic analysis of at high temperatures, A (5) 168.
Bibliographies, on abrasives, A (3) 79.
on cast iron, effect of aluminum in, A (6) 173.
on celestite and fluorite occurrence, A (4) 131.
on concrete, Portland cement, B (10) 294.
on chromium, A (4) 131.
on clays: geology of, B (1) 41; winning and costs of, B (1) 41.
on coal petrography, B (6) 188.
on crushing studies, A (2) 69.
on electrocorundum, literature and patent data on, A (9) 276.
on enamel pigments, references, A (1) 9; on enamels and fusible colors in the glass industry, A (9) 266.
on fuels, B (8) 263.
on glass, blackening of, by short-wave rays, A (5) 147.
cause of fluoride opacification in, A (1) 13.
coloring and opacifying, B (6) 178.
glassmelting, electrical, A (11) 330.
pyrolusite as decolorizer for, A (1) 15.
quartz and clay sands for, A (2) 60.
selenium in, A (3) 89; selenium determination and oxidation in, A (1) 15.
technical knowledge of, literature index on, A (6) 177.
for Hutchinson's technical and scientific encyclopaedia, B (6) 193.
on industrial power, A (2) 77.
on molding sands, and glossary of foundry industry terms, B (8) 256.
on nonmetallic inclusions in iron and steel, B (11) 329.
on N. A. geology, 1933–34, B (7) 218.
on organic solvents, B (5) 169.
on physics of solid body, B (1) 45.
on refractories, summary of data in world literature on, B (10) 304.
on sedimentation, B (10) 312–13.
Bimetallic electrode system of Foulk and Bawden for thallium titration, A (3) 107.
Bins, bin level signal for, A (10) 307; shapes of and feeders, importance of, A (7) 212.
Binders. See *Bonds (binders).*
Biotite, composition of, A (4) 130; as source of glauconite in Calif., A (5) 164.
Birefringence measurements in far ultra-violet, method for, A (11) 347.
Bismuth and lead, micro-electrolytic determination of, separation by graded potential, A (5) 168.
Bisque ware, physical properties of, A (11) 339.
Bituminous mastic for paving bed courses, A (1) 18.

Blast furnaces. See *Furnaces, blast.*
Bleaching, clays for, effect on vegetable and mineral oils, A (1) 37; objections to, A (7) 218.
clays for, technical basis of, A (1) 40.
Boiler-feed pumps. See *Pumps.*
Boiler furnaces. See *Furnaces; Refractories for furnaces.*
Boiler scale, Ca and Mg compounds in, $Na_2P_2O_{12}$ solvent action on, A (11) 323.
of magnesium hydroxide, characteristics of, A (4) 136.
Boiler slacks, addition of water to, A (10) 309.
Boiler water, siliceous matter in, prevention of, A (1) 47.
Boilers, brick stack for, damage due to excessive fuel consumption, A (11) 342–43.
radiation loss in measurement of, A (11) 340.
stokers for, operation of, A (1) 48.
water, enamels for, A (3) 84.
Bonds (binders). See also *Coatings.*
for abrasive disks, types of, A (2) 52; for abrasive stones, P (8) 226.
bakelite resinoid for high-speed abrasive wheels, B (1) 2.
for cement-flooring materials, A (11) 323.
for ceramic grinding wheels, composition of, A (3) 79; data on, A (2) 51; process for, A (3) 80.
compositions for, data on, A (3) 79.
fossil silicas as bonding agents, A (3) 104.
for foundry molding sands, clays for, A (1) 8.
glass, safety: Fibertos (cellulose-acetate) for, A (11) 332; Mellon Inst. product, A (5) 148.
for granular ceramic material, P (8) 226.
for green argillaceous refractory ware, P (6) 183.
hydrosilicate, for molded bodies, process for, P (6) 172.
mineral, ceramic, and vegetable, for abrasives, A (3) 79.
mineral, symbols for labels on grinding wheels, A (3) 80.
refractory cements, cold-setting, strength of, A (7) 207.
for refractory products, "Kenn cement" or "English cement" for, P (8) 247.
rigid medium, for abrasives, P (3) 80.
rubber. See also *Abrasives, rubber-bonded.*
rubber, for abrasive articles, P (8) 227.
for rubber and metal, process for, P (10) 292.
for silica brick, chalk *vs.* lime, A (3) 95.
Bone china. See *Tableware.*
Booklets. See also *Books; Bulletins; Publications.*
Abrasive properties of polishing powders, B (6) 171.
Abrasives, history and development, B (1) 1–2.
Andalusite sands of W. Transvaal, B (5) 166.
Better buymanship: No. 18, dinnerware, B (7) 212.
Chromite, B (7) 218.
Clay, B (7) 218.
Commercial glasses, boric oxide, and other minor constituents, B (3) 90.
Dressing and truing grinding wheels, B (1) 2.
Effect of purifying and oxidizing agents on the color tone of glasses with different iron content, B (6) 178.
Feldspar, B (7) 218.
German limestone and dolomites in the production of glass, B (5) 149.
Glass from blast-furnace slag, B (3) 90–91.
Grinding of cemented carbides, B (1) 2.
High-speed abrasive wheels bonded with bakelite resinoid, B (1) 2.
Manufacture of ceramic mixes, B (3) 101.
Microprojector for determining particle-size distribution and number concentration of atmospheric dusts, B (3) 101.
Minor nonmetals, graphite, greensand, kyanite, mineral wool, monazite, olivine, strontium minerals, and vermiculite, B (7) 218.
Municipal smoke problems, B (4) 137.
Optical study of constitution of solutions and glasses, B (5) 149.
Physicochemical principles of the technology of colloidal graphite suspensions, B (6) 185.
Porcelain enamel sales manual, B (3) 87.
Books. See also *Booklets; Bulletins; Publications.*
Abrasives: symposium of papers, B (3) 80.
Air conditioning and engineering, B (6) 185.
American art annual for 1934, Vol. 31, B (5) 142.
Books (*continued*)
Analysis and handling of gases, B (11) 343.
Analytical chemistry: Vol. II, Quantitative analysis, B (10) 317.
Annealing industrial glasses, B (5) 148.
Annual survey of American chemistry, B (9) 289.
Apparatus and methods of physico-technical control of glass manufacture, B (5) 149.
Applied geology, B (4) 132.
Archeological investigations in Bay Islands, Spanish Honduras, B (1) 4.
Areometer method for determining grain distribution in soils and other materials, B (2) 60.
Art in everyday things, B (11) 323.
Art and industry; principles of industrial design, B (1) 5.
A.S.T.M. standards on petroleum products and lubricants, B (11) 341; A.S.T.M., tentative standards for 1935, B (4) 136.
Autobiography of the earth, B (2) 73.
Barytes in ceded districts of Madras presidency with notes on occurrences in other parts of India, B (6) 180.
Bethlehem alloy steels, B (1) 12.
Bibliography on nonmetallic inclusions in iron and steel, B (11) 329.
Bibliography of N.A. geology, 1933–34, B (7) 218.
Book of minerals, B (9) 286.
Bricklaying for beginners, B (3) 92.
Brickwork in winter, B (1) 20.
Building and public works laboratories in Paris, B (7) 223.
Byzantine art, B (5) 142.
Calculating glazes and mixes for fine ceramics, B (6) 193.
Catalog of Glaisher Collection of pottery and porcelain in Fitzwilliam Museum, Cambridge, B (1) 5.
Ceramic data book and catalogs, B (1) 49.
Ceramic trade directory, 1935, B (2) 77.
Chemical analysis, B (10) 316.
Chemical engineer, general index for Vols. I and II, B (11) 350.
Chemical engineering catalog, B (1) 49.
Chemical engineering technology, II, B (11) 343; III, B (11) 341.
Chemical formulary, Vol. III, B (10) 319.
Chemical guide book, B (1) 49.
Chemical investigation of silicon-carbide heating elements, B (11) 344.
Chemical porcelain ware, B (7) 212.
Chemistry of cement and concrete, B (9) 267.
Chimneys and flues, domestic and industrial, B (4) 136–37.
Chinese art, B (6) 172, B (8) 228; Chinese ceramics under the Ts'ing dynasty, B (7) 198.
Clays and some other ceramic materials, B (9) 286.
Colloid-chemical technology, B (10) 316–17.
Colloidic, B (8) 260.
Comprehensive treatise on engineering geology, B (4) 132.
Crushers for stone and ore; their development, characteristics, and capabilities, B (11) 341–42.
Cryptol electric furnaces, B (7) 214.
Crystal chemistry, B (8) 260.
Designs on the prehistoric pottery of Arizona, B (2) 53.
Destruction of silicon carbide brick in the temperature region from 900 to 1100°C, B (8) 244.
Development of Sumerian art, B (8) 228.
Diatomite, B (5) 166.
Directory of ceramic industry, France, 1935, B (3) 110; Directory of glass industry, 1936, B (11) 333; Directory of iron and steel works of U. S. and Canada, B (4) 125.
Drinking glasses and wines, B (10) 299.
Dust, Vol. I, B (10) 319.
Dynamic economics, theoretical and statistical studies of demand, production, and prices, B (1) 49–50.
Electric furnaces, Pt. 3, B (3) 102; Pt. 4, B (4) 130; Electrical furnaces—progress of chemical apparatus, B (11) 344.
on enameling, Educational Bureau of Porcelain Enamel Inst., A (11) 324.
English glass, B (1) 16.
Equilibrium diagrams of silicate systems, B (7) 222.
Evolving house: rational design, Vol. III, B (11) 338.
Excavations at Tepe Gawra, B (5) 142.
Experimental physical chemistry, B (2) 76.
Flame, B (10) 311.
Flotation concentration of minerals, B (10) 317.
Books (*continued*)
Fluorescence analysis in ultra-violet light, B (9) 282.
Fuel: solid, liquid, and gaseous, B (9) 284.
Fundamentals of thermodynamics: Pt. 1, Elementary theory and electrochemistry, B (1) 45; Thermodynamical functions and their applications, Pt. 2, B (3) 109.
Gas-, coke-, and by-product making properties of American coals, etc., B (9) 284.
General course in refractories technology, B (1) 24.
Geometrical optics and photometry, B (2) 60.
German-English chemical terminology, B (11) 350; German-English dictionary for chemists, B (9) 289; German-English dictionary of metallurgical terms; Pt. 2, English-German, B (2) 77.
Glass, B (8) 235.
Glass factory directory, 1936, B (7) 204; Glass industry directory, 1936, B (11) 333.
Glass technology, B (4) 120.
Glazer's book, B (3) 96–97.
Grading and polishing of porcelain ware, B (1) 28–29.
Growth and movement in Portland cement concrete, B (10) 294.
Guide to Italian majolica, B (1) 5; Guide to the stained glass of the Victoria and Albert Museum, London, B (10) 293.
Handbook of American glass industries, B (9) 274; Handbook of ceramics, B (4) 137; Handbook for ceramists, 1936, Vols. I–II, B (6) 195.
Handbook of chemistry and physics; ready-reference book of chemicals and physical data, B (9) 289.
Handbook of data on vitreous enamels, A (9) 269.
Heat calculations for design and operation of furnaces, B (8) 234.
Highly refractory materials, B (10) 304.
History of English brickwork, B (3) 92.
Hutchinson's technical and scientific encyclopaedia, Vol. 2, B (1) 16; Vols. 3 and 4, B (6) 193.
Hydrofluoric and fluosilicic acids and their metallic salts, B (11) 349.
Index to A.S.T.M. standards and tentative standards, B (4) 137.
Industrial and manufacturing chemistry: Vol. I. Pt. 2, Inorganic, B (9) 289.
Inorganic colloid chemistry: Vol. II, B (9) 289.
Insulators for high-tension installations, B (4) 126.
International conference on physics, London, 1933: papers and discussions: Vol. I, Nuclear physics; Vol. II, Solid state of matter; reports on symbols, units, and nomenclature, B (1) 45.
International tables for determination of crystal structures: Vol. I, Tables on theory of groups; Vol. II, Mathematical and physical tables, B (9) 286.
Introduction to Chinese art, B (5) 142.
Introduction to geology, B (1) 41.
Introduction to study of Colonial minerals, B (5) 166.
Italian porcelains, B (6) 183.
Kilns and furnaces of the glass and porcelain industry, B (2) 71.
Laboratory manual for general geology, B (1) 41.
Landolt-Börnstein physical-chemical tables, Vol. III, Pt. II, B (10) 317.
Libraries for scientific research in Europe and America, B (11) 350.
Liquid fuels: manufacture, properties, utilization, and analysis, practical treatise for engineers and chemists, B (3) 103.
Logarithms numerical and graphical for easy and accurate calculation of commercial and technical problems, B (1) 45.
Manual for brick burner, B (6) 188.
Manufacture of glasshouse refractories, B (7) 209.
Manufacture of mirrors, B (11) 333.
Manufacture of refractories from Indian magnesite, B (5) 155.
Mariupol porcelain combine, B (6) 183.
Materials of construction as used in India, their nature, production, and use, B (6) 195.
Mechanical production of glass, B (6) 178.
Mechanization in industry, B (2) 77.
Memorandum book for glass, ceramics, enameling, cements, B (4) 137.
Methods for testing acid-stable materials, P (6) 183.
Microgas analysis and its application, B (11) 349.

Books (*continued*)
Mineral industry of British Empire and foreign countries: lithium, B (6) 190.
Mineral industry in U.S., 1934, B (3) 105.
Mineral resources of French colonies, B (2) 73.
Minerals yearbook, 1935, B (1) 41, B (4) 132.
Modern glass practice, B (4) 120.
More ceramic insulation materials, B (8) 248–49.
Natural history of Indian coal, B (5) 163.
New raw materials for the glass industry, B (7) 204.
New Zealand official yearbook, 1936, B (8) 263.
1935 instruments index, B (11) 342.
Official year-book of the scientific and learned societies of Great Britain and Ireland: with a record of publications issued during session 1934–35, B (9) 290.
O-oxyquinoline "oxin," B (7) 222.
Organic solvents, B (5) 169.
Origins and development of applied chemistry, B (') 45.
Outline of mineralogy and petrography, B (8) 256.
Palace of Minos at Knossos, Vols. I–IV, B (1) 5.
Petrography, B (1) 41; Petrography of igneous rocks, B (4) 132–33.
Photoceramics, B (6) 172.
Physical chemistry for colleges, B (10) 317; Physical chemistry of steelmaking, B (11) 336.
Physical methods for estimating dust hazard in industry, B (6) 195.
Physics of solid body, B (1) 45.
Practical bricklaying, B (3) 92.
Practical everyday chemistry, B (1) 50.
Prehistoric Assyria: excavations at Tall Arpachiyah, 1933, B (1) 5.
Principles and applications of electrochemistry, Vol. II, B (1) 50.
Principles of phase diagrams, B (1) 45.
Principles of quantum mechanics, B (9) 289.
Probability and random errors, B (9) 289.
Publications of the Kaiser Wilhelm-Institute for Silicate Research, B (11) 350.
Quantitative chemical analysis, B (9) 289.
Quinquennial review of mineral production of India, 1929 to 1933, B (8) 256.
Refractory blocks for glass tank furnace, B (1) 24–25.
Reports of the progress of applied chemistry, Vol. 20 (1935), B (9) 290.
Researches on calcium aluminate combinations with calcium salts, B (2) 55.
Review of literature on effects of breathing dusts with special reference to silicosis, II-B, B (6) 195.
Scientific study of Soviet mineral resources, B (11) 347.
Soils, their origin, constitution, and classification; an introduction to pedology, B (11) 347.
Specifications for material testing, B (1) 25.
Spectroscopy, B (2) 76.
"Sprechsaal" yearbook for 1936 for ceramics, glass, and enamel, B (11) 350.
Stamped and inscribed objects from Seleucia-on-the-Tigris, B (2) 53.
Standard handbook of refractories, B (7) 210.
Stones in glass, B (10) 299.
Structural geology with special reference to economic deposits, B (4) 133.
Structure of brick, B (3) 92–93.
Struggle with waste in glass articles, B (7) 204.
Systematic handbook of volumetric analysis: quantitative determination of chemical substances by measure applied to liquids, solids, and gases, B (9) 289.
Tank furnace, B (4) 120–21.
Technical data on fuel, B (8) 263.
Techniques of safety measures in the building, ceramic, and refractories materials industries, B (10) 319.
Textbook of American gas practice: Vol. II, distribution and utilization of city gas, B (11) 344.
Textbook of applied geophysics, B (4) 133.
Textbook of coal petrography, B (6) 188.
Textbook on glass technique, B (1) 16; Textbook on glassmaking: Vol. III, B (6) 178.
Textbook of mineralogy, B (11) 347.
Textbook of physical chemistry: Vol. II, Principles involved in chemical reactivity, B (1) 46.
Textbook of quantitative analysis, B (10) 317; Textbook of quantitative chemical analysis, B (1) 46; Textbook of quantitative inorganc analysis, B (10) 317.
Books (*continued*)
Theory of atomic spectra, B (2) 76.
Theory of emulsions and their technical treatment, B (11) 349.
Theory of glass formation and methods of glassmelting, B (4) 121.
Thermal reduction of Al_2O_3 and MgO with C in an electric arc: I, energy of formation of MgO and its reduction with C; II, reduction of Al_2O_3 with C in an electric arc, B (8) 260–61.
Thermochemistry of chemical substances, B (10) 317.
Thorpe's dictionary of applied chemistry, supplement: Vol. II, N-Z, B (1) 50; Vol. III, Glossary and index, B (9) 289.
Transactions of All-Union Scientific-Research Institute of Refractory and Acid-Resisting Materials, Vol. 2, B (5) 170.
Treatise on heat (including kinetic theory of gases, thermodynamics, etc.), B (9) 284.
Use of brick in French architecture: the Midi, I, B (1) 20–21.
Useful aspects of geology: introduction to geological science for engineers, mining men, prospectors, B (4) 133.
Van Nostrand's chemical annual, handbook for analytical, manufacturing, and investigating chemists, chemical engineers, and students, B (3) 110.
Victoria (Australia) gold and minerals, B (1) 42.
Walters Art Gallery handbook, B (8) 228.
Weathering of rocks and composition of clays, B (8) 256.
White titanium oxide, B (7) 218.
Wolff, D., and glasses he engraved, B (4) 114.
World of colour, B (1) 5.
X-rays in theory and experiment, B (2) 76.
Borates, zinc, tin, or copper, production of, P (8) 261.
Borax, calcined, process for, P (5) 169.
in enamels: effect of and substitutes for, A (11) 324–25; to prevent rolling up and cracking, A (11) 328.
bead technique, procedure for, A (1) 42.
Boric acid from datolite in U.S.S.R., production of, A (10) 312.
in glass. See *Glass, boric acid.*
Boron in natural solutions, volumetric determination of small amounts of, A (10) 316.
Boron carbide for refractory articles, P (3) 96.
Bricesco-Harrop car tunnel kiln. See *Kilns, tunnel.*
Brick. See also *Building materials; Clayware; Drying; Firing; Masonry, reinforced; Paving materials; Refractories; Structural materials.*
acid-resistant, manufacture and use of, A (8) 248.
barium carbonate as prevention for scumming, A (1) 20.
bentonite in, to increase density, A (9) 278–79.
blast-furnace slag, composition for, P (8) 242.
bricklaying construction, B (3) 92; practical, B (3) 92.
and brickwork, discussion on, A (3) 91.
for bridges, reinforced masonry type, A (2) 62.
Canadian, weather resistance of, A (1) 48.
for chimney, failure in, cause of, A (11) 342–43.
colored, composition for, P (8) 242; process for, P (1) 27.
colored, manganese, flashing of, A (6) 180.
colored, sand-mold process, A (9) 275.
colored, unglazed, P (7) 211.
common and face, standard size for, A (2) 62.
costs of production in pre-Christian Egypt, A (11) 322.
cut, grouping of, from column or stream extrusion machines, P (10) 309.
in Czechoslovakia, types of buildings, A (11) 334.
de-aired. See *De-airing.*
defects in, efflorescence, A (2) 62; tests on, A (9) 275.
defects in, laminations, elimination of, A (1) 32.
defects in, scum on stiff-plastic buff building brick, A (1) 20; scumming and florescence, types, cause, and prevention of, A (7) 206.
deformation tests under load at high temperatures, A (10) 300.
with diagonal lug, P (4) 124.
dry-pressed, in Russia, A (10) 300.
drying of, artificial process for, A (9) 280.
Brick (*continued*)
effect of hydrochloric acid on, B (2) 62.
effect of masonry constituents on, A (9) 275.
elastic constants of, apparatus for, A (10) 300.
English brickwork, history of, B (3) 92.
face, chemical and physical tests on in Ill., A (3) 91–92.
from common brick, production of, A (5) 151.
construction and pre-stressing test units, method for, A (4) 124.
corner, P (1) 21.
de-aired, A (2) 62.
engobed, production of, A (10) 305.
fired, loading device for, A (1) 19.
fired-mud, elastic constants measurement on, A (10) 300.
firing of, manual for, B (6) 188.
in French architecture (the Midi), I, B (1) 20–21.
glass. See *Structural materials, glass brick.*
glazed, textured, production of, A (1) 19
glazes for, P (7) 211.
handmade, simulating handmade, P (9) 275.
hard-fired, frost stability, and water absorption of, A (9) 275.
history of English brickwork, B (3) 92.
hollow: Isoterite, closed on all sides, A (9) 275; "Jestavky" type, A (11) 340; see also *Brick, lightweight.*
and Hy-rib metal lath for flooring, A (3) 91.
lightweight (floatable), waste material for production of, A (8) 242.
lightweight: obtaining and improving of, A (5) 151; production methods for, B (10) 301.
manganese flashing of, for red shades, A (6) 180.
manufacture of, P (3) 93, P (10) 301.
and masonry efflorescence in, protection against, A (9) 275.
mechanical process simulating handmade, P (9) 275.
molding method, effect of deformation tests on, A (10) 300.
molds for, P (1) 34.
vs. natural stone as protection from erosion, A (8) 242.
ornamental, production of, P (11) 338.
patent design for, P (1) 5.
for paving. See *Paving materials.*
perforated, for building, P (2) 62.
porosity values and absorption tests on, A (1) 19.
preparation of materials for, P (11) 335.
pressed, sand and lime for, A (11) 335.
pressure and strength tests on, A (9) 275.
properties and development possibilities of, A (9) 275.
and raw materials, drying of, studies on, A (9) 281–82.
reinforced masonry. See *Masonry, reinforced brick.*
sand-lime, hardening of, in steam chambers, A (6) 180.
sand-mold, colors for, A (9) 275.
silica, volumetric determination of silica in, A (10) 316.
standard sizes for: of British Standards Institution, A (6) 180; Canadian specifications, A (2) 62.
steam-treated, clays for, effect on, A (8) 255; steaming process for sand-lime type, A (6) 180.
strength of: bending test for compression strength, A (8) 242; and pressure resistance tests on, A (9) 275; and statistical research methods, A (8) 242.
structural, from waste dust in magnesite production, A (1) 7.
structure of, guide for architects and contractors, B (3) 92–93.
thin slab, with metal lath, strength of, A (4) 124.
and tile *vs.* slate, similarity of, A (7) 206.
veneer, P (7) 207; application of, P (2) 62; support, P (6) 180.
vitrified, for curbs, A (1) 20; see also *Paving materials.*
water absorption of, classification by, A (7) 206.
waterproof, frost-resistant, Na_2HPO_4 solution for, P (8) 242.
weathering of brickwork in winter, B (1) 20; see also *Weathering.*
yellow, dolomitic marl or magnesia for, A (7) 210.
Brick apparatus. See also *Clayware apparatus* and cross-references.
bi-cable ropeway, A (3) 98.
electrical, for large production, A (4) 123.
endless-chain haulage gears, A (6) 184.

Brick apparatus (*continued*)
for handling brick, P (6) 185.
lifting device, P (5) 161; for loading or piling, P (7) 207; for raising and stacking ware, P (9) 275; see also *Loading*.
for molding brick, ramming machines for, P (2) 70.
for preparation of raw materials, German types of, I, A (5) 158; II, A (8) 249.
for splitting brick, P (10) 309.
for surface marking or treatment of brick in plastic state, P (7) 214.
for toy or full-sized shapes, P (5) 151.
transport types and problems of, A (7) 214.
types of, P (4) 129, P (7) 214.
Brick industry in Australia, history of, A (5) 150–51.
in England, A (11) 335.
in Europe *vs.* U.S., methods and equipment for, A (1) 19, A (7) 206.
in Germany, abstracts of papers at meeting of, A (10) 300.
production costs, formulas for, A (11) 350.
in Russia in 1934, A (11) 334; dry-press method, A (10) 300.
workman's viewpoint of departments in, A (7) 206.
Brick plants, Belden Brick Co., fan installations to save power costs, A (10) 308.
Illinois Brick Co., manufacture of face brick out of common brick, A (5) 151.
in U.S.S.R., apparatus for moist method, A (10) 307.
Brickwork. See *Building materials; Masonry, reinforced; Structural materials, brick.*
Brightness. See also *Light; Radiation* and cross-references.
apparatus for measurement of, A (8) 250.
measurement of, visual methods for, A (9) 281.
British Electric and Allied Industries Research Assn. See *Research laboratories.*
British Standards Institution. See *Research laboratories.*
Brittle materials, elasticity and resistance of, studies on, A (3) 79.
Brittle solid, random fracture of, A (10) 315.
Brosius clay gun. See *Apparatus.*
Brown Instrument Co., training of instrument men at, A (7) 214.
Brownmillerite, reaction with water, tests on, A (7) 199.
Buffing, abrasive compositions for, A (10) 291, A (11) 321–22.
Buffing apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus; Polishing apparatus.*
buffing or polishing wheel, P (7) 197, P (9) 265.
for ornamental fixtures, A (11) 321.
wheels, production of, P (2) 52, P (3) 81, P (5) 140, P (6) 171, P (8) 226; ventilated, P (3) 81.
Building block or brick. See *Structural materials; Tile.*
Building industry, annual report of Building Research Board, 1932, B (7) 199.
modernized, Johns-Manville Corp. studies, X, A (4) 135.
silicate of soda in, uses for, A (6) 194.
Building materials. See also *Architecture; Brick; Clayware; Glass; Housing; Masonry; Structural materials; Tile.*
abrasive grains or aggregates for walkways, A (8) 225.
calcium hydrosilicate for lightweight units, A (7) 206.
effect of smoke on, A (8) 248.
foundation pressures on clay, A (5) 170.
glass. See *Structural materials, glass.*
modern materials for, effect on building design, A (9) 278.
new types and building codes, A (8) 261.
terra cotta, architectural advantages of, process and firing of, A (3) 96.
weathering and frost resistance of, tests on, A (10) 300.
Bulletins. See also *Booklets; Books; Publications.*
Accidents in the refractories industry, can they be prevented, B (7) 209.
Analyses of coals and other solid fuels, 1932–34, B (1) 36.
Analyses of samples of natural gas from Ontario in 1932 and 1933, B (1) 36.
Barium hydroxide to prevent scumming of ceramic products, A (10) 301.
Bentonite, B (1) 41.
Canadian mineral industry, 1935, B (11) 347.
Ceramic engineering, B (1) 49.
Charts for determining performance of centrifugal fans, B (7) 214.
Clay winning and its costs in provinces of Ont. and Quebec, B (1) 41.
Bulletins (*continued*)
Clays and shales of North Carolina, B (3) 105.
Comments on the refractories industry, B (7) 209.
Correlation of hydrometer scales, B (10) 309.
Corundum in Union of S. Africa, B (7) 197.
Development of lightweight clay products, B (10) 301.
Dewatering clay suspensions by spray evaporation, B (8) 252.
Dry-press method of making paving brick, B (10) 301.
Dust collectors, B (1) 34.
Edgar clays for the ceramic industry, B (6) 189.
Effect of hydrochloric acid on brick walls, B (2) 62.
Factors in development of industrial mineral deposits, A (3) 104.
Firing defects, cause and removal of, B (7) 216.
Firing porcelain at low temperature, B (10) 306–307.
Fluoride investigations: I, fluorides and fluoride systems; II, use of fluorides in the vitreous enamel industry, B (10) 295.
Geology of southern Sask., B (1) 41.
Gypsum in Union of S. Africa, B (5) 143.
High-temperature electric furnaces, B (6) 188.
Hydrates of calcium ferrites, B (5) 143.
Insulation and control of open-hearth furnaces, B (7) 209.
Kaolin deposits of Ukraine, B (6) 189.
Khaidarkan mercury-antimony-fluoride deposits, B (6) 190.
Laboratory tests on structural assemblies of brick and tile, I–II, B (3) 92.
Magnesite industry in 1935, B (8) 256.
Methods of chemico-analytical control in the silicate industry, B (6) 193.
Microscopic and petrographic studies of certain coals, B (3) 103.
Mineral industries of Canada, 1933, B (1) 41; Mineral industry of N.J., 1933, B (6) 190.
Mining and grinding methods and costs at the Claycraft Co. shale pit, B (9) 290; at the L. W. Camp Co. shale pit, B (10) 301.
Natural bonded molding sands of Canada, B (8) 256.
Patents on geophysical prospecting issued in U.S., England, Canada, Australia, Germany, France, and Russia, B (8) 256.
Petrographic methods for soil laboratories, B (1) 41.
Proceedings of the Fourth Pennsylvania Mineral Industries Conference, B (1) 12.
Production and properties of luminescent glasses, with special regard to phosphorous zinc silicates, B (10) 299.
Progress at Mellon Institute during 1934–35, B (11) 350.
Properties of insulating refractories: I, behavior under load at high temperatures, B (7) 209; Properties of refractory materials not including fire clays, B (7) 209.
Quaternary system CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2–Fe_2O_3 in relation to cement technology, B (1) 7.
Red hearts in firebrick and fireclay shapes, B (7) 209.
Refractories in vertical lime kilns, B (7) 209.
Relation of alumina-silica refractories to the system Al_2O_3–SiO_2, B (9) 278.
Researches of clay and kaolin and the effect of firing temperature on water permeability and frost stability, B (10) 306.
Researches in dry-press refractories: II, prevention of pressure cracking, B (10) 304.
Ringelmann smoke chart, B (10) 311.
Shifts in sources of chromite supply, B (11) 347.
Silicosis as affecting workmen and operations, B (6) 195.
Soldering glass or porcelain to metal, B (7) 204.
Special ware produced at the national plant of Sèvres, B (10) 307.
Specification and test methods for cold-set cements, B (7) 209–10.
Standard specifications for vitrified brick pavement and brick parking strips and gutters, B (3) 92.
Staple vitreous china plumbing fixtures, B (9) 279–80.
Bulletins (*continued*)
Stoping methods and costs, B (10) 309.
Surface clays and shales of Ohio, B (10) 313.
Swelling of whiteware bodies, B (5) 157.
Symposium on industrial fuels, B (10) 311.
Tabular index of Bureau of Mines information circulars on mining and milling methods, B (3) 105.
Thermal spalling of fireclay brick in relation to Young's modulus of elasticity, thermal expansion, and strength, A (7) 210.
Town gas for vitreous enameling, B (1) 12.
Travertine deposits near Port St. Johns, B (5) 166.
Undeveloped clay deposits of Brit. Columbia, B (5) 166.
Viscosity of acid and basic open-hearth and cupola furnace slags in molten state, B (6) 193.
Bulletins (reports), Annual report of the Building Research Board for 1932, B (7) 199.
Annual Report of Minister of Mines of Brit. Columbia for 1934, B (1) 41.
Check determinations of grindability of coal by various methods, B (7) 216.
Classification chart of typical coals of U. S., B (4) 130.
Contributions to study of coal, B (3) 103.
Illinois mineral industry, 1933, B (2) 73.
Industrial waters in Canada, Interim Report No. 1, B (8) 256.
Magnesite and hydromagnesite in Brit. Columbia, B (5) 166.
Mineral trade notes, B (1) 41.
Mining operations in Quebec, 1932, B (5) 166.
Preliminary report on mineral production of Ont., 1934, B (4) 133.
Report of the Committee on Sedimentation, 1932–34, B (10) 312–13.
Research in effect of operating temperatures on combustion of industrial gas, B (1) 36.
Undeveloped clay deposits of Brit. Columbia, B (5) 166.
Burners, fuel oil for, A (7) 215.
Burnishing tool, P (1) 2.
Bushing insulators. See *Insulators.*

Cadmium selenide, chemical detection of, A (8) 257.
"Calcia," use of term, A (4) 135.
Calcite, decrease of calcite crystal in active isotrope medium, A (6) 191.
Calcium, chemical detection of, A (8) 257.
determination of, as oxide, A (5) 167.
exchangeable, and other bases in noncalcareous soils, A (4) 131.
metaphosphates of, A (10) 314.
Calcium aluminates, hydrates of, hydrolitic equilibriums of, A (11) 348.
with lime or calcium salts, research on, B (2) 55.
microstructure of melts of, A (2) 54–55.
properties of aluminium hydroxide crystallizing from solutions of, A (3) 82.
thermal synthesis of, effect of fluorides on, A (1) 6.
Calcium chloride, reaction of, on Portland cement, A (10) 293.
Calcium ferrites, hydrates of, B (5) 143; thermal synthesis of, effect of calcium fluoride on, A (1) 6.
Calcium fluoride, effect on thermal synthesis of calcium aluminates, I, A (1) 6.
Calcium hydrosilicate ("Microporite"), as a building material, A (7) 206; for molded tile, P (8) 242.
Calcium oxide and silicon dioxide, reactions between, A (8) 259.
Calcium phosphate, preparation and properties of, A (5) 169.
Calcium salts, hydrated, chemical studies of, II, A (2) 54.
Calcium silicates, crystallized hydrates of, effect on hardening of Portland cement, A (2) 54.
thermal synthesis of, effects of fluorides on, I, III, VI, VII, A (3) 82–83; I, A (10) 314.
Calcium sulfate in clays, determination of, A (3) 107.
Calcium sulfate hemihydrate, dehydration process for, A (10) 293.
Calorex glass. See *Glass.*
Caloric Gas Stove Works. See *Enamel plants.*
Calorimeters. See also *Heating apparatus.*
flow, for tests on heat of setting of cements, A (10) 293.
Calorimetry and fuel analysis, B (9) 284.

Cameras, X-ray powder, A (5) 161; see also *Photographic apparatus.*
Capacitrol for doors, alarms, etc., A (10) 307.
Capillarity, manometer errors due to, A (5) 159.
Carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen, direct simultaneous microdetermination of: analysis of pure compounds of, II, A (5) 167–68.
Carbon brick, composition and firing of, A (3) 93.
Carbon deposits, ceramic masses for preventing formation of, P (1) 46.
Carbon dioxide and temperature indicator, portable type, A (10) 308.
Carbon monoxide, analyzer for, A (8) 249.
effect on grog brick, A (1) 21–22.
Carbonates, natural, manganese in, determination method for, A (11) 348.
Carbonization of coal: behavior of sulfur during, A (5) 161; effect of variation of heating rate on, A (7) 215; high-temperature process, A (5) 162; plastic stage in, A (1) 34; vertical retorts for, P (10) 305.
of Colo. coal, A (7) 215.
natural, of coke, A (6) 187.
Carbons, combustion characteristics of, effect of ash on, A (4) 129.
Case-hardening of glass. See *Glass, case-hardening of; Glass apparatus for.*
Cast materials, shrinkage of, influence of test conditions on, A (3) 85; suggestions for standard procedure, A (11) 340.
Casting of porcelain, A (1) 28.
Casting slip. See *Slips.*
Castings. See also *Metals for enameling.*
gray, correct repair of, by gas-fusion welding with cast iron, A (6) 174.
for molds, history and development of, A (2) 56; tripoli for, P (8) 252.
steel, surface quality of, spraying process for, A (1) 10.
steel molds, cement sands for, A (3) 84.
and weldings, combined process for, A (11) 325.
Catalysis, adsorption and heterogeneous, studies on, A (9) 286.
Catalysts, fuel and water-gas conversion types, effect on rate of hydrogen production, A (6) 187.
Catalyzers, effect of, on course of melting silicate batches, A (6) 191–92.
dehydrating, p_H concentration of clays for, A (5) 164–65.
Cathode rays for tests on metal polished surfaces, A (1) 1.
Cellular backing of porcelain enamel article, P (11) 329.
Cellular cement. See *Cements.*
Cement apparatus for cementitious material, P (10) 294.
Cement industry, cement workers, occupational diseases among, A (10) 318.
Cements. See also *Concretes; Gypsum; Plasters; Mortars; Refractories, cements.*
acidproof, solid water-glass for production of, A (9) 267.
aluminous, composition of, A (1) 6.
for high altitude work, A (4) 114.
hydration of, A (7) 199.
vs. Portland, advantages of, A (1) 6.
and water, reactions between, A (7) 199.
analysis of, method for, A (11) 324.
arsenate aluminate, production of, P (1) 7; arsenate, composition for, P (4) 115.
asbestos, and spun concrete for sewer pipes, weakness of, VI, A (11) 334.
burning of, rotary kilns for, P (6) 173.
calcium sulfate hemihydrate, dehydration of, A (10) 293.
cellular, process for, P (1) 7.
ciment fondu: with alumina firebrick grog for concrete, A (7) 208; data on, A (1) 6.
clayey raw materials for, nature of, in Germany, A (11) 346.
clays in, specific heat of raw clay for, A (11) 324.
clinkers, process for, P (8) 229; see also *Clinkers.*
cold-setting: bond strength of, A (7) 207; tentative specifications of Amer. Refractories Inst., B (7) 209–10.
composition for, P (5) 143, P (8) 229.
and concrete: chemistry of, B (9) 267; comparator for tests on, A (7) 212; research on, by Building Research Board, B (7) 199.
effect of pure water on, A (1) 6.
electromolten, production of, A (2) 54.
fineness of cement raw mixture: fluorspar for, V–VI, A (9) 267; method for, A (9) 280.
Cements (*continued*)
for flooring, formulas for, A (11) 323.
fused, constitution of, and studies on, A (1) 42–43.
and glues: action of, on glass, A (2) 57; for glassware, composition and use of, A (2) 59, A (8) 233.
and gypsum, rehardening of, A (9) 267; see also *Gypsum*
hard-surfaced, manufacture of, P (4) 115.
heat of setting, labyrinth type flow calorimeter for tests on, A (10) 293.
high silica, manufacture of, P (3) 83, P (4) 115.
hydrated monocalcic silicates in, synthesis of, under pressure, A (11) 324.
hydration of, aluminous *vs.* porcelain, A (7) 199; hydration heats of, A (11) 324.
hydraulic: aluminous, composition and method for, P (5) 143; evolution and history of, A (1) 6; process for, P (3) 83.
hydraulic setting agents, types of and French cement standards for, A (10) 293.
iron (special Portland), studies on, A (5) 143.
length variation of, in relation to air-moisture content, A (7) 199.
lime-bearing, treatment of, P (4) 115.
and liquid bonds, for polishing wheels, A (11) 321.
and lutes, silicate, glycerol-litharge, and miscellaneous, A (4) 115.
manufacture of, P (2) 55.
metallographic structure of, etching agents for, A (1) 43.
mortar, hardening of, as electrostatic reaction, A (5) 143.
ore and iron, studies on, I–III, A (5) 143.
oxychloride, P (7) 199.
plain or reinforced, elasticity of, A (1) 6.
Portland, calcium chloride reaction on, A (10) 293.
chemistry of: hydrated calcium salts, II, A (2) 54; action of water on, III, A (3) 82; special cements, IV, A (3) 82.
clays for, in India, A (11) 344.
composition and properties of, relation of, A (9) 267.
compounds in: distribution of, A (11) 323; high-temperature research on, A (6) 173.
concrete, growth and movement in, B (10) 294.
corrosion of, effect of water on, I, A (4) 115.
effect of crystallized hydrates of calcium silicates on, A (2) 54.
exothermic effect during formation of, calculation by study of fired clinker composition, A (11) 323.
firing reactions of, A (1) 6.
hardening theory of, A (10) 293.
industrial trends in, A (3) 83.
iron and ore types, studies on, I–III, A (5) 143.
lime modulus, saturation, and standard for, A (7) 199.
mangan chrome: chemical composition of, III, A (3) 83; chemical resistance of, IV, A (4) 115; cold storage tests on, V, A (9) 267.
manufacture of, P (8) 229.
pastes, water absorption of, during hardening process, A (6) 173.
phase studies on mixtures of MgO, CaO, Al_2O_3, and SiO_2, A (8) 260.
and pig iron, simultaneous production of, P (11) 324.
powdered, water-vapor absorption of, A (5) 143.
pozzolanic, opoka (diatomite earth) for, A (6) 188.
progress and research in, studies on, A (6) 173.
raw mixtures for, preparation of, P (5) 144.
seasoning of, at high temperatures, A (5) 143.
setting of, contraction rates and heat evolution, A (5) 143.
shrinkage of, chemical and physical effects of, A (2) 54.
special: chemical composition of mangan chrome Portland cement, III, A (3) 83; chemical resistance of, from natural raw materials, IV, A (4) 115; effect of cold storage on, V, A (9) 267.
special types, data on, IV, A (3) 82.
sulfuric anhydride in, Wagner turbidimeter for rapid determination of, A (9) 287.
water in, action of, III, A (3) 82.
pozzolana, artificial ("surki"), composition and use of, A (8) 229.
Cements (*continued*)
pozzolanic materials, progressive solubility of silica and R_2O_3 of, under action, by determination of hydraulic value, A (3) 83.
refractory. See *Refractories, cements.*
sands. See *Sands.*
silicate, acid-resistant, A (10) 293.
slag, composition for, P (10) 294.
sodium hexametaphosphate in, effect of, A (11) 323.
Sorel: for microscopic thin sections of mineral soils, A (2) 76; production of, P (2) 55.
special: research at Kaiser Wilhelm Inst. for Silicate Studies, A (7) 199; studies on, A (7) 199; see also *Cements, Portland.*
sprayed, for hot coke-oven repairs, A (11) 335.
technology of, relation of system CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2–Fe_2O_3, B (1) 7.
for uniting ceramic materials to metals, P (8) 229.
Central Porcelain Co. See *Porcelain plants.*
Centrifugal microscope. See *Microscopes Harvey-Loomis type.*
Centrifuge for slips and sands, separation of, A (1) 30.
Ceramic Association of New York. See *Societies, technical.*
Ceramic bodies (mixes). See also *Solids,* and general types of ceramic bodies such as *Clayware; Enamels; Refractories,* etc.
aging clays, effect of various treatments on, A (7) 223, A (8) 260, A (10) 317.
Alsing mill for grinding, A (5) 159.
dry working method for, A (1) 31–32.
for electric discharge devices, A (11) 339.
fine, process for, B (3) 101.
formulas for calculation of chemical and molecular composition of, A (5) 167.
heat absorption in, temperature *vs.* thermal conductivity of, A (9) 282.
nonplastic, grinding of, effect of solid-liquid ratio on, A (1) 32.
nonporous mixes, properties of, trade names of extra-aluminous products and high magnesium silicate products, A (3) 97.
physical tests on, and preparation of vitrifiable clay mixes, A (1) 26.
plasticity of: clays, swelling of, III; hydrogen-ion concentration of, IV; relation between grinding and plasticity, V, A (11) 346.
porcelain, stoneware, and faience, Erel-type apparatus for, A (3) 100, A (6) 185.
preparation and molding process, A (6) 194.
for prevention of carbon deposit formations, P (1) 46.
process for, P (6) 185.
quartz and feldspar mixes, effect of firing conditions on vitrification of, A (8) 252.
reaction chamber for treatment of, P (6) 183.
refractory clay mixes and preparation methods, A (3) 96.
relation between particle size and duration of melting or sintering, A (10) 310–11.
re-worked, effect of hydrochloric acid and ammonia on properties of, A (11) 338.
of silica, magnesia, and alkalis, P (3) 110.
Spanish handbook on, B (4) 137.
special mixes, characteristics of, A (1) 28; special nonporous mixes, trade names of extra-aluminous and high magnesium silicate products, A (3) 97.
Ceramic coatings. See *Bonds; Coatings.*
Ceramic education. See also *Education; Research laboratories.*
art, craftwork in secondary schools, A (5) 141.
for developing intelligent users of art, A (4) 112.
at Ohio State Univ., A (8) 227.
problems in colleges, A (3) 81.
relation of, to industry, A (3) 81.
texts and materials for schools and craftsmen, A (5) 141.
at Vancouver School of Art, A (4) 114.
ceramic library at Faenza, A (9) 266.
employment of ceramic graduates, A (7) 223.
future of ceramic graduates, A (9) 290.
at Hershey high school, A (3) 109.
schools and colleges, list of, B (2) 77.
Ceramic engineering in Latin-American countries, data on kilns and driers, B (1) 49.
Ceramic equipment, treatment of, after

Ceramic equipment, treatment of, (*continued*) flood damage, A (1) 48, A (8) 262; see also *Apparatus* and specific types of apparatus and equipment throughout index.
Ceramic industry. See also *Directories of* ceramic plants, and specific types of ceramic industries and ceramic plants.
in Australia, in 1934, A (7) 223.
clayware in U.S., 1934, A (3) 110; in Calif., for 1933, A (1) 37; in N.J., 1933, B (6) 190; in Tenn., survey of, I–II, A (1) 37; in T.V.A. area, A (1) 37.
equipment, materials, and products in Spain, B (4) 137.
flood destruction in, treatment of equipment, A (1) 46, A (8) 262.
in France, 1935, directory for, B (3) 110.
glass, ceramics, enamels, cements, memorandum book on, B (4) 137.
importance of, A (6) 194.
in India, ware of Burn & Co., Ltd., A (11) 350.
in Italy, data on, A (3) 109.
in New Zealand: brick, tile, and pottery manufacture in, value of, A (6) 193; for 1936, B (8) 263.
in 1935, outstanding developments in, A (9) 290.
safety techniques in, B (10) 319.
trade directory for 1935, U.S. and Canada, B (2) 77; see also *Directories*.
Ceramic materials. See also specific types of ceramic materials throughout index.
difficultly fusible types, sorption capacity of, A (11) 346.
dry or moist, automatic feeder for, A (4) 127.
fine, drying of, A (11) 340.
for insulation, developments in, B (8) 248.
pipet method, time chart for mechanical analysis of, A (1) 34.
portable chemical balance for, A (1) 33.
preparation of, process and apparatus for, B (11) 341.
raw: preparation of, A (1) 48; survey of, A (2) 72.
sampling apparatus for muck and marl, A (4) 128.
separation diagram for, use of, A (11) 348.
tabular data on classes of, A (11) 339.
for vitreous ware and metals, X-ray tests on, and value of, for surface refinement, A (5) 161.
Ceramic mixes. See *Ceramic bodies (mixes)*.
Ceramic plants. See also *Ceramic industry* and cross-references.
Capacitrol unit for doors, alarms, etc., A (10) 307.
developments in drying control and power equipment, A (5) 158.
in England, E. Midland plants, A (10) 317.
Ceramic schools. See *Ceramic education*.
Ceramic ware, fine. See also *Art and Artware; Faience; Glass; Majolica; Porcelain (fine); Pottery; Tableware*.
antique, and sigillata, relation of, A (1) 4
art, industry and education in, A (3) 81.
blue-coated, method for, P (3) 81–82.
clay for, red-firing, composition of, A (1) 3.
glazes and mixes for, calculations for, B (6) 193.
of Guatemala (ruins of Quirigua), A (2) 53.
modern, and the museum, A (1) 4.
in Peru, pre-Columbian, A (2) 53.
photoceramics for decoration of, B (6) 172.
Russian type in Tiflis, A (11) 350.
Ceramic ware, general. See also specific types of clayware.
bonded by hard granules, P (1) 50.
chemical, thermal shock resistance of, A (7) 210.
diaphragms, structure of, by porcelain electrical measurements, A (7) 212.
evenness tester, A (6) 185.
firing of: effect of firing conditions on structural changes in, III, A (7) 211; effect on vitrification processes, IV, A (8) 252; see also *Firing*.
heat changes in firing process, maximum of, A (10) 306.
heavy: apparatus for production of, P (9) 282; production of, P (8) 249.
hollow, method and apparatus for, P (1) 34.
method of forming, P (8) 263.
optical instruments for study and control of, A (1) 33.
special substances: Melalite, Sipa, Calit, Calan, Ultracalan, and Kerefar from steatite, A (5) 165–66.
spray-drying process for, A (11) 341.
stress-testing apparatus, A (4) 127.
Ceric oxide as opacifier for sheet-iron enamel, A (1) 8.
Ceric sulfate as volumetric oxidizing agent, properties of, A (1) 45.
Cerimetric titration of small amounts of iron, method for, A (8) 256.
Cerium oxide and zirconium oxide for cast-iron enamels, A (1) 8, A (3) 84.
Cerium salts, reactions with methylene blue, A (11) 348.
Chabasite crystals, ionic exchange and gas sorption by, A (11) 345.
Chainomatic balances *vs.* air-damped, A (8) 249.
Charts, psychrometric, for air-conditioning problems, I–III, A (8) 251; IV, A (9) 282.
Checker brick (checkerwork). See *Refractories, checker brick*.
Chemical analyses. See also *Analyses; Chemistry*.
quantitative, electrolytic, and colorimetric methods for, B (1) 46.
by X-rays, methods for, A (7) 218.
Chemical apparatus, enameled, heat conductivity tests on, A (1) 9.
glass. See also *Glass, chemical; Glass, laboratory*.
glass, micro-Kjeldahl distillation, for nitrogen, A (8) 259.
glass, uses for, A (1) 14.
high-frequency, electrical, ceramic structures for, P (5) 157.
laboratory types: constant-flow orifice meters of low capacity, A (11) 339; sillimanite for, A (4) 126.
progress of, German patents on, B (11) 344.
Chemical composition (constitution). See also *Glass, chemical composition; Structure*.
of the clay minerals, A (7) 217; of clays and shales, relation to ceramic properties, A (3) 105; of fused cements, A (1) 42–43.
and density of plagioclase feldspars on ternary basis, A (5) 167.
dielectric constants and dipole moments for, A (2) 73.
of glass, X-rays for tests on, A (6) 178.
of iron-oxide monohydrate, A (10) 313.
of silicate glass on basis of Biltz-Weibke hypothesis, A (11) 347.
Chemical compounds, thermochemistry of, B (10) 317.
Chemical durability of glass. See *Glass, chemical durability of*.
Chemical engineering, catalog for, B (1) 49.
training methods for, A (8) 262.
Chemical industry, glass as industrial material for, A (1) 14.
Chemical reactions. See *Reactions*.
Chemical resistance of enamels for kitchen ware, A (8) 230–31.
Chemical stoneware. See *Stoneware, chemical*.
Chemical symbols. See *Nomenclature; Symbols*.
Chemical ware, ceramic material for, thermal-shock resistance of, A (7) 210.
Chemicals, water analysis of, in Dead Sea, A (7) 217.
Chemistry, American, annual survey of, B (9) 289; Van Nostrand's chemical annual, B (3) 110.
analytical: annual survey of, B (9) 289; as foundation of chemical science, A (7) 218; quantitative analysis, II, B (10) 317.
applied: origins and development of, B (1) 45; reports of progress in 1936, B (9) 290; Thorpe's dictionary of, B (9) 289.
of cement and concrete, B (9) 267.
chemical analysis, German test methods for, B (10) 316.
chemical formulary, B (10) 319.
chemical guide book for, B (1) 49.
colloid-chemical properties in, B (10) 316–17.
colloid, inorganic, B (9) 289.
crystal, B (8) 260; see also *Crystal analysis*.
German-English dictionary for, B (9) 289; German-English terminology, B (11) 350.
of high temperatures, A (6) 180–81.
industrial and manufacturing, inorganic, B (9) 289.
microgas analysis, application of, B (11) 349.
nuclear, studies in, Nos. 27–29, A (11) 347–48.
of the "percompounds": studies on "persilicates," III, A (5) 167.
physical: for colleges, B (10) 317; experimental, B (2) 76; principles of chemical reactivity, II, B (1) 46; of steel production and refractories for, B (11) 336.
and physics, reference data on, B (9) 289.
practical handbook of formulas, B (1) 50.
quantitative chemical analysis, B (9) 289.
quantitative, determination of chemical substances by measure applied to liquids, solids, and gases, B (9) 289.
slag: and chemico-silicate industry, oxide reactions for, A (4) 134; oxide reactions in, and importance of, A (5) 168.
surface, early and modern theories of, A (10) 315.
China, alunite in, A (5) 166; bauxite in, microscopic studies on, A (5) 165; clay production in, A (4) 131; fluorspar production in, A (4) 131.
Chinaware. See *Art and artware; Porcelain, fine; Tableware*.
Chinese ceramics (and art), art of, B (8) 228; characteristics of, A (4) 112; 1122 B.C. to 1644 A.D., A (8) 227–28; history of, B (5) 142; in Ts'ing Dynasty, A (7) 198.
exhibition in London, A (2) 52, A (3) 81, A (5) 141.
painted brick, Han period, A (8) 227.
pottery and cloisonné enamel, B (6) 172.
Chromates, iodimetric determination of, reactions in, A (9) 287; separation of lead as, from other materials, A (9) 287.
Chrome irons, heat-resisting, A (8) 250.
Chrome ore for abrasive material, P (3) 80.
Chromite, analysis of, and quantitative separation of Cr, Al, and Fe, A (7) 221.
data from Bur. Mines, B (7) 218.
deposits: in Quebec, A (1) 40–41; in Mont., mining of, A (3) 104; in Ont., occurrence, A (1) 39; Rhodes type, enrichment of, A (8) 255; sources of, B (11) 347.
in ores, chemical analyses of, A (9) 276.
Chromite refractories. See *Refractories*.
Chromium, iron, and nickel in ores, removal of, P (5) 166.
microdetection of, A (2) 75.
minerals of, and production, A (4) 131.
in titanium oxide, determination of, A (7) 219.
Ciment fondu. See *Cements*.
Classifying apparatus, classifiers: hydraulic and nonhydraulic, for measuring sedimentation of fine particles in liquids, A (1) 33–34; ore, P (1) 50.
cone, Dorr, and spiral types, A (5) 158.
for removal of impurities in sands, A (7) 214.
Claycraft Co. See *Clayware plants*.
Clays. See also *Kaolins; Shales*.
absorbent, preparation of, P (6) 190.
aging of, microbiology of, A (7) 223; sterilization effects on properties of, A (8) 260; effect of various treatments upon aging of a ceramic body, III, A (10) 317.
base-exchange equilibria of, thermodynamics of, A (1) 44.
as bleaching agents, technical basis for, A (1) 40, A (7) 218.
as bonds for foundry molding sands, A (1) 8.
in Brit. Columbia, types of, A (2) 72; undeveloped deposits of, B (5) 166.
buff and white, in Sask., A (1) 37.
calcium sulfate in, determination of, A (3) 107.
in Calif., survey for 1933, A (1) 37; types of, A (1) 37.
for cements in Germany, nature of, A (11) 346.
chemical composition and refractoriness tests on European varieties, VI, A (3) 96; chemical structure of, A (8) 256.
in China, fireclay and pottery types, A (4) 131.
chinaware, in India, A (7) 217.
chinaware, research on, A (8) 255.
classification of, pug-mill indicator for, A (7) 213–14.
clay and marl deposits, A (9) 285.
clay minerals, X-ray analysis of, A (11) 346.
clay rhizoconcretions, geology of, A (1) 41.
clay-soil and slope-incline chemistry, relation of, A (10) 311–12.
clay soils, physical properties and mechanical behavior of, A (9) 285.
clay varves: in geological time-recording, A (1) 37; in Scotland, dating of, A (1) 37–38.
clay-water solution, properties of thin layer of, between solid surfaces, A (2) 75.
clayey substances, products of, hydro-

Clays (*continued*)
thermal reactions on, I, A (1) 44; II–IV, A (10) 315.
colloidal clays: adsorption of alkaline cations and earths, A (10) 313; and bentonite, uses of, A (5) 164; properties of, A (5) 157.
color improvements in, treatment of, P (11) 349.
composition of, A (8) 255.
consolidation characteristics of, A (4) 131.
cracks in, when heated, cause of, A (5) 160.
data on: from Bur. Mines, B (7) 218; and other ceramic materials, B (9) 286.
de-airing of. See *De-airing*.
density of, pycnometer studies on, A (4) 126.
drying of clay samples, studies on, XII, A (1) 31; surface coefficient and critical water content of, XIII, A (1) 31; see also *Drying*.
earthenware, in Germany, studies on, A (1) 38.
Edgar, for the ceramic industry, analysis and use of, B (6) 189.
electrochemical treatment of, P (8) 261.
electrolyte content of, on air-dried sample, A (1) 38.
in enamel batches: drying shrinkage of, A (1) 11; effect on opacity, A (3) 84; with feldspar, A (1) 10; properties and studies on, A (2) 57; refining of, A (6) 174.
feldspars, and diatomaceous earths in Australia, B (1) 42.
fine-pored, behavior of water in, A (4) 133; fineness test for, comparison of wet methods for, A (10) 307–308.
Finnish, composition of, B (8) 256.
fire clays. See also *Clays, refractory*.
fire clays: Cheltenham, spherulitic limestone in, A (9) 285; flint, secondary expansion of, A (11) 326; geologic distribution in U.S., A (1) 38; in Ont., uses for, A (2) 72; for whiteware bodies, cleaning of, A (2) 72.
foundation pressures on, determination of, A (5) 170.
for glassworking, origin, composition, and mining of, A (5) 152.
grain-size distribution of, effect of drying on, A (7) 217.
grinding and plasticity, relation between, A (11) 346.
heated, chemical changes in, A (7) 219; heating of, effect on, A (11) 342.
homogenizing of, method and apparatus for, P (3) 101.
hydration of, surface behavior in, II, A (4) 135.
hydrogen-ion concentration of, A (11) 346.
in Ill., 1933, B (2) 73.
irregular flow of, at low shear velocities, II, A (7) 220.
and kaolins: in Belgium, A (1) 37; difficultly fusible types, sorption capacity of, II, A (11) 346; for sanitary vitreous china, A (3) 97; structure and plasticity of, difference in, A (11) 345–46; see also *Kaolins*.
lattice structure of, for soil study, A (4) 131.
Liassic, microscopic, X-ray, and chemical tests on, A (5) 165.
mineral constitution of, A (7) 217; mineralogical properties of, A (1) 39.
mining of: in Calif., specifications and classification of, A (6) 188; in Canada, B (1) 41.
molding apparatus for, P (1) 34.
Mont., studies at Mont. School of Mines, A (3) 105.
mottled, genesis of, A (10) 311.
in N. C., production of, A (1) 40.
*p*H concentration and efficiency of, as dehydration catalysts, A (5) 164–65.
plastic properties of, regulation of, A (1) 40.
plasticity of: mechanical measurements of, A (1) 33; swelling of, III; hydrogen-ion concentration of, IV; relation between grinding and plasticity, V, A (11) 346.
as plasticizer in masonry mortars, A (9) 290.
for Portland cement in India, A (11) 344.
potters', milling apparatus for graded powder, P (11) 342.
potting (china and ball), mining, processing, and testing of, A (7) 218.
preparation of, in forming suspensions, P (6) 190.
under pressure, loss of, A (5) 170.
pugging of, A (11) 341.
rapid analysis of, A (10) 315.

Clays (*continued*)
raw, for cements, specific heat of, A (11) 324.
reactions of, effect of aluminum in, A (11) 346.
refining of, P (8) 252.
refractory. See also *Clays, fire clays;* and minerals and clays under *Refractories*.
refractory: in Italy, mining of, A (2) 72; in Jugoslavia, uses for, A (9) 286; and kaolins, in U.S.S.R., characteristics of, A (1) 39–40; in Ont., A (2) 72, A (7) 218; in Ukraine, analyses and properties of, A (7) 218; in U.S.S.R., A (5) 166.
refractory, and quartzites, chemical analysis of, A (6) 192.
research on: effect of firing temperature on water permeability and frost stability of, B (10) 306.
sagger, and sagger bodies, Nat. Bur. Stand. tests on, A (1) 23–24.
salts in, determination of total content of, A (10) 311.
in Sask., studies on, A (1) 37.
in Saxony, for glass pots, A (1) 40.
and shales: constitution of, relation to ceramic properties, A (3) 105; method for treatment of, P (2) 70.
and shales: in Ill., application of clay mineral technique to, A (5) 163–64; of N.C., B (3) 105; surface types in Ohio, B (10) 313.
for sheet-iron ground enamels, composition of, A (1) 10.
in soils, relation of climatic factors to, A (1) 37.
static friction measurements in, A (9) 286.
steam-treated, effect of, A (8) 255.
sterilization of, effect on properties of, A (8) 260.
for stoneware manufacture, A (3) 96, A (11) 344; in Brit. Columbia, A (2) 72; in Italy, A (7) 217.
swelling of, A (11) 346.
Tchasov-Yar, dehydration of, A (10) 313.
in Tenn.: bleaching effect upon vegetable and mineral oils, A (1) 37; objections to, A (7) 218; data on, I–II, A (1) 37; underclays in, A (2) 72–73.
viscosity of clay suspensions, effect of plastic flow on, A (7) 222.
water adsorption of, lowering of, P (8) 261.
water compounds in, A (3) 109.
Westerwald, and quartzite, survey of, A (1) 40.
white, in Philippines, geology of, A (7) 217.
for whiteware, Westerwälder, A (1) 40.

Clayware. See also references under *Brick; Building materials; Earthenware; Insulators; Masonry; Pipes; Stoneware; Structural materials; Terra Cotta; Tile*.
brick and tile: firing in annular kiln, P (8) 254; glazing of, P (2) 69.
cellulated clay units, production and use of, A (7) 206.
clayworking, P (2) 69.
colored roofing granules, P (7) 224.
control of moisture expulsion during firing, A (6) 184.
de-aired. See *De-airing*.
defects in: brittleness in de-aired product, A (11) 334; scumming and florescence, cause and prevention of, A (7) 206; scumming of, mixed barium hydroxide and barium carbonate for prevention of, B (10) 301.
drain-tile connector, P (4) 124.
drying of, electrical measurement of, A (2) 73; see also *Drying*.
earthquakes in Mont., effect of, A (3) 91.
evenness tester, A (6) 185.
firing of. See *Firing of clayware*.
glazes for, with boric acid, lime, and feldspar, A (7) 198.
hard-fired at 300°C, process for, A (6) 193.
hollow, building materials, production of, P (5) 151.
jointing materials for, use of plasticized sulfur, A (1) 19.
keramsite, as porous lightweight material, A (3) 92.
lightweight: development of, methods for, B (10) 301; production of, P (1) 21; see also *Clayware, porous*.
molded: for brick and tile, P (8) 248; calcium hydrosilicate for, P (8) 242; method of production, P (1) 21.
nearly dry body, plastic flow in, A (4) 126.
porous: cellular, production of, P (2) 62; for roofing tile and brick, P (2) 67.
pre-stressing of test units of face brick and hollow tile, A (4) 124.
from rocks, sedimentary and volcanic, production of, P (8) 242.

Clayware (*continued*)
sewer pipe. See *Sewer pipe*.
of similar manufacture, tests on, A (1) 19.
spraying of, automatic process, A (1) 30.
steam-treated clays for, effect of, A (8) 255.
Tenn. underclays for, A (2) 72–73.
tile and brick, artificial drying of, P (9) 283.
tile, Raschig rings, automatic cutter for, A (3) 98.
vitrified, for telephone system, A (7) 223.
waterproof, vitrified brick for concrete dams and bats, A (3) 92; waterproofing of building tile, P (8) 242.
Clayware apparatus. See also *Apparatus*, and specific types of apparatus and equipment throughout index.
bin level signal for, A (10) 307.
for clayworking, P (8) 252.
continuous mixer, A (11) 339.
conveyers. See *Conveying apparatus*.
for de-airing. See *De-airing apparatus*.
drying, control, and power types, A (5) 158; see also *Drying apparatus*.
electromagnetic drive for cutting device to section continuous strip of clay, P (5) 161.
Erel type: blunger vibrating sieve, agitator, and slip pump, A (3) 100; filter-press and machine for working and homogenizing a disk of the mix, A (6) 185.
indenting and stamping machine, P (5) 161.
for molding clay, P (1) 34.
for pipe handling, P (5) 161.
for preparation of raw materials: German types of, I, A (5) 158; II, A (8) 249.
press die boxes, welded, A (2) 69.
presses, extension rings for, P (3) 101.
shot-blast, sand type, A (8) 251.
for tile, friction wheel spindle press for, P (6) 185.
Clayware industry in Australia, A (8) 261; political and tariff questions in, A (9) 290.
transportation costs in, A (7) 214.
in U.S., 1934, value of, A (3) 110.
ware of Burn & Co. Ltd., in India, A (11) 350.
Clayware plants, Claycraft Co., mining and grinding methods and costs at shale pit, B (9) 290.
design in, and engineers for, A (8) 262.
Diesel power in, A (10) 308.
electrical efficiency and economics in, A (10) 308.
steam-power problems in, A (10) 309.
Cleaning of castings, centrifugal method, A (2) 55.
of coals, air method, A (7) 215; Baum-type washers, A (7) 215; dry method, A (7) 215; of steam coal, dry process, A (5) 162.
without compressed air, A (5) 139; A (8) 251, A (11) 328.
of fire clays for whiteware bodies, flotation process, A (2) 72.
of gases, electrical purification of, A (5) 162.
of glassware, mediums for, P (7) 205.
of metals. See also *Degreasing; Metals for enamels*.
for enamel shapes, degreasing and pickling process for, A (5) 144; pickling process, P (4) 117.
for enameling, sand or steel-grit blasting, I, A (9) 269.
for enamels, sheet iron: methods and studies on, A (11) 328–29; for porcelain enameling, A (3) 84.
for enamels, steel, process for, A (11) 325.
of molds, electrolytic method for, A (4) 117.
Cleaning apparatus for metal sheets, P (11) 329; tanks for, mechanical features of, A (11) 326.
Cleaning solutions. See also *Detergents*.
for enameled sheet iron, process for, A (1) 8.
manufacture of, P (10) 309.
for porcelain enamel, A (1) 10; for porcelain enameled ware, care and upkeep of, (11) 325.
soluble silicate, effect on ball clays and kaolins, A (5) 165.
for surfaces for enameling, A (4) 116.
"Climatic clay" in soils, studies on, A (1) 37.
Clinker ware, coloring of, P (8) 249.
Clinkers, cement, apparatus for manufacture and treatment of, P (5) 143; for cement production, P (8) 229.
fired, calculation of exothermic effect during Portland cement formation, A(11)323.
lime saturation of, effect of fineness of grinding on, A (2) 54.
photomicroscope for analysis of, A (2) 69.
Coal. See *Fuels*.
Coal ash. See *Ashes, coal-ash*.

Coatings. See also *Abrasives; Bonds.*
abrasive cloths, electrocoating process for, A (8) 225; for abrasive web, P (8) 226.
blue, for ceramic ware, method for, P (3) 81–82.
for enameled iron, oxides for, P (8) 231.
for furnaces, P (8) 245.
for glass sheets, P (6) 179.
for iridescent glass, composition for, A (9) 272.
"Kelsanite," liquid rubber for spray booths, A (2) 67.
metal, for earthenware, P (8) 249; metallic, preparation of, for thermal conductivity tests, A (6) 185.
metals for, treatment of, P (8) 231.
for mirrors, process for, A (3) 89.
rubber, liquid and plastic, A (2) 68.
for sandpaper, electrocoating process, A (5) 139.
sulfur, for glassware, method for, P (1) 17.
water-glass and siliceous material, acid-resistant to sodium fluosilicate, A (3) 109.
water-repellant substances, studies on, A (4) 115.
Cobalt, determination of, as hexamine-cobaltous-iodomercurate, A (9) 286; in minerals and rocks, determination of, A (8) 260; and nickel, quantitative separation of, A (8) 259.
Cobalt oxide, deposits and metallurgical studies on, A (1) 37; in Ont., production and uses for, A (11) 344.
in enamel ground coats, effect of, A (10) 295.
Cobalt sulfates and chlorides, basic, chemistry of, A (4) 130–31.
Codes for building and new construction materials, A (8) 261.
Coke. See *Fuels, coke.*
Coke ovens. See *Ovens, coke; Refractories for furnaces.*
Coking coals. See *Fuels, coal.*
Coking plant, Coppee, silica refractories for, A (8) 243.
Colloid-chemical studies, handbook on, B (10) 316–17.
Colloidal clay. See *Clays.*
Colloidal silica and ferric hydroxide (water-glass), cohesion of, A (3) 104.
Colloidal solution of coal, hydrogenation of, A (10) 311.
Colloids, coals as suspensoid colloid systems, A (6) 187.
"colloidic," as term for chemistry and physics of, B (8) 260.
flocculation of, A (6) 191; flocculation of colloidal dispersions, A (5) 168.
silicic-acid gels, *p*H determination of, V, A (3) 108.
in soils. See *Soils, colloids in.*
suspended, apparatus for test on falling speed of, A (7) 213.
"suspensoids" and "emulsoids," as forms of, A (6) 191–92.
Color apparatus. See also *Colorimetric analysis; Colors.*
color analyzer, A (4) 127.
color matcher, P (9) 266.
color and shade comparators, P (9) 283.
colorimeter, precision photo-electric, design of, A (8) 250.
for comparative tests, P (2) 53, P (4) 129.
comparators: Barss, Knobel, and Young types, use of, A (1) 30; Hellige type, A (6) 191; Hunter gloss type, A (8) 250.
leukometer, for color measurement, principle of, A (9) 280.
photo-electric colorimeter, principles of, A (1) 33; use of, A (2) 69.
photo-electric colorimeter, precision type, design for, A (8) 250.
photo-electric reflection meter for "whiteness" determinations, A (1) 33.
for photometric and colorimetric measurements, using photometric distance law, A (8) 250.
Color pyrometers. See *Pyrometers.*
Colorimeters. See *Color apparatus.*
Colorimetric analysis (colorimetry), developments in, A (3) 107.
and electrolytic methods for chemical analysis, B (1) 46.
for iron determination, A (5) 167.
manganese color reaction with formaldoxime, A (9) 287.
of manganese in presence of titanium, A (9) 286.
by the photo-electric cell, advantage of, A (10) 307.
of *p*H values, Hellige comparator for, A (6) 191.
of sodium, Streng reaction for, A (6) 191.
Colors. See also *Color apparatus; Colorimetric analysis; Pigments.*
for brick: chemicals for, P (1) 27; yellow, dolomitic marl or magnesia for, A (7) 210.
C.I.E. system for measurement of, theories of, A (6) 172.
for clinker ware by flue-gas treatment, P (8) 249.
color oxides for cast-iron and sheet-steel enamels, A (9) 268.
color reactions: in microchemical determination of minerals, A (2) 73; of minerals in microchemical tests, A (2) 73; of trivalent and tetravalent titanium, A (10) 313.
coloration by manganese, chromium, and iron, A (2) 73.
comparison of, application for, P (2) 53.
for enamels: ceramic pigments, manufacture of, A (8) 229; oxide formulas for blue, blue-green, and green, A (1) 8; brown-red, yellow-brown, and ocher, A (4) 116; yellow pigments for, studies on use of, A (3) 86.
in fluorite, relation of distribution to crystal structure, A (1) 37.
fusible, and enamels for glass, A (9) 266.
for glass and enamels, minerals for, historical data on, A (7) 217.
for glass, coloring and opacifying, compilation of studies, B (6) 178.
for glass, silver pigment in, A (1) 16.
Katz's abridged translation of, B (1) 5.
for majolica enamels, composition of, A (1) 8.
manganese pink, discovery, composition, and use of, A (9) 266–67.
matching of, for cast iron and sheet-steel enamels, methods for, A (9) 268.
measurement of, variation in color vision, use of C.I.E. system, A (6) 172.
mineral, microchemical identification of, I–II, A (3) 108.
mineral, pipet method for grain-size analysis, A (4) 128.
overglaze, resistance of, A (4) 113.
for pottery, colloidal metal oxides for modification of, P (8) 249.
standardization of, international, A (1) 3.
in zircons, changes during heating, A (5) 167.
Combustion, balance of, ratios in, A (6) 186–87.
of carbons, effect of ash on, A (4) 129.
dissociation of products of, A (4) 129.
flame, theoretical temperature of, A (9) 283.
fuel, in brick firing, A (7) 215.
gas, studies for glassmaking, A (6) 175.
heat of, in isobutane, A (1) 35.
losses in, graphical analysis of, A (4) 130.
spontaneous, in cold-storage piles, A (9) 284.
underfeed, principles of, and effect of preheated air on underfeed and overfeed fuel beds, A (3) 102–103.
Combustion triangle *vs.* Ostwald, in formation of soot, use of, A (8) 253.
Comparators. See also *Color apparatus, comparators.*
extensometer, for calibrating length-measuring apparatus, A (1) 32.
microphotometer, densitometer, combined recording type, A (6) 184.
for mortar specimens, A (7) 212.
Compound glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Compressed-air system, moisture removal in, A (7) 214.
Compressor, portable motor for sandblasting, spraying, and drilling, A (3) 101.
Concretes. See also *Cements; Refractories, concrete; Sewer pipe.*
for Boulder Dam use, reduction of chemical heat in, A (4) 114–15.
corrosion of, causes of, A (2) 54.
impermeability of, effect of waterproofing compounds on, A (1) 7.
lightweight, and ceramic aggregate, P (10) 319.
permeability of, to petroleum products, A (4) 115.
plain or reinforced, elasticity of, A (1) 6.
pozzuolanas in, use of, A (2) 55.
setting of, thermal constants of, A (11) 324.
spun, and asbestos cement for sewer pipes, VI, A (11) 334.
vibrated, methods for, A (5) 143.
Condensers, change of capacity and change of length measurements on, A (5) 160.
electric, materials for, P (8) 263.
magnesium silicate mixes for, A (3) 109.
Conductivity, data on, for building and insulating materials, method for, A (3) 93.
electrical: of glass, Frenkel theory of, A (7) 203; of refractory brick, relation to iron oxide content of, A (1) 22; of silica minerals and quartz, A (5) 157.
temperature, *vs.* thermal, of ceramic bodies, A (9) 282.
thermal, of cellular and granular materials, A (10) 304.
and electrical, of metals and alloys, II, A (11) 341.
of enamels for technical apparatus, A (1) 9.
and moisture, relation of, in drying process, A (8) 251.
preparation of specimens for measurement of, A (6) 185.
of pure iron and steels, A (4) 116.
of quartz, at low temperatures, A (1) 44.
of refractories: A.S.T.M. report, A (4) 124; at high temperatures, apparatus for, A (1) 24.
Conductors, electrical, strain yoke for, P (7) 212.
sealing of, into glass envelopes, method for, P (3) 91.
"semi-conductors," studies on, A (6) 190.
trunnion clamp for, P (7) 212.
Cones. See also *Pyrometric cones.*
Seger, for brick kilns, A (1) 36.
Constitution. See *Chemical composition; Structure.*
of glass. See *Glass, chemical composition (constitution) of.*
"Contorograph," optical instrument for measuring surface roughness of cylinders, A (9) 265.
Control apparatus for brick kilns, types of, A (3) 100.
"Epichron," use of, A (3) 98.
Fulscope, automatic, nonrecording, air-operated, A (9) 281.
and potentiometric or bridge recorders, A (9) 281.
Convection heating, design and construction of equipment for, A (1) 35.
Conveying apparatus for cement, pneumatic type, A (3) 100.
conveyer chains for low-temperature drying and cleaning applications, A (9) 282.
conveyers, elevated, for overburden removal, A (5) 159.
for conveying clay to mills (bi-cable ropeway), A (3) 98.
photo-electric system for, use of electron tubes, A (2) 68.
Coors Porcelain Co. See *Porcelain plants.*
Copper. See also *Metals.*
in malleable iron, tests on, A (2) 55–56.
titrimetric determination of, A (1) 44.
Copper slags. See *Slags.*
Copper zincs, minerals from, in Urals, A (6) 180.
Cordierite from Dartmoor granites, variable composition of, A (8) 255.
Core cracking, pug mills with double mouthpiece for prevention of, A (8) 251.
Cores, loam, shell-shaped, removal of, A (1) 11.
Corex A glass. See *Glass, phosphate-lime.*
Corning Glass Works. See *Glass plants.*
Corrosion. See also *Weathering.*
by acids, inhibitors for prevention of, A (7) 201.
of concrete sewer pipe, V, A (11) 334.
of crucibles for barium crown glass, studies on, A (8) 232.
electric furnace phosphate slag on refractories, tests on, A (11) 336.
of iron, principles of, A (4) 127; of iron and steel in dilute watery salt solutions, A (7) 200.
of metal, Porox for prevention of, A (10) 294.
of mortar and concrete, causes of, A (2) 54; of Portland cements, effect of water on, A (4) 115.
of refractories. See *Refractories, corrosion of.*
of wrought iron and steel, A (6) 174.
Corundum, natural and synthetic, differences in, A (10) 301; sintered, for specific heat measurements on steel, A (2) 56; in South Africa, B (7) 197; for spark-plug insulator, A (9) 280.
Costs. See also *Economics; Management.*
in brickwork production, formula for, A (11) 350.
of electric firing in Germany, A (9) 283–84; of electric furnaces for enamels, survey of, A (9) 268.
fuel economy in ceramics, A (8) 253.
vs. man hours, in English glass industry, A (1) 15.
of operating light-duty trucks, B (7) 223.

Costs (*continued*)
in porcelain enamel production: mill room, III, A (1) 7; heat control and fuel charges, IV, A (3) 83; of deënameling, V, A (3) 83; furnace design and equipment, VI, A (4) 116; development of new product, VII, A (11) 324.
in power plant, firing studies, A (3) 109.
reduction of, in small tunnel kilns, A (5) 162–63.
Cotton glass. See *Glass, cotton.*
Crazing. See *Glazes, defects in.*
Creep tests on steels, influence of time on, A (4) 116.
Cristobalite, crystals of, structure of, A (1) 44.
heat capacity of, at low temperatures, A (10) 314.
and tridymite, X-ray distinction between, II, A (3) 107.
Crucibles. See also *Refractories, crucibles.*
for glassmaking, corrosion of, A (8) 232; for glassmelting, kyanite in, A (1) 23; for optical glass, P (8) 237.
graphite, in America, history of, A (5) 152.
in the 17th and 18th Centuries, history of, A (7) 208.
Crushing, studies on, A (2) 69.
Crushing apparatus, crushers, types of, for stone and ore, developments, characteristics, and capabilities, B (11) 341–42.
double-action, A (8) 250.
for ores, exploding water films for, A (3) 99.
relation between types of and purpose for, A (1) 30.
Cryolite, chemical properties of, A (11) 345; uses for, as chemical raw material, A (11) 345.
Crystal forms, tabulation and discussion of form-names, A (4) 132.
Crystal glasses. See *Glass.*
Crystal grains, microscope with universally movable tube for, A (9) 281.
Crystal hydrates. See *Hydrates.*
Crystal method, rotating, absorption factors for, A (4) 133.
Crystal morphology. See *Morphology.*
Crystal planes produced by electrolysis, recording growth of etched figures on, A (7) 213.
Crystal structure of dickite and other clay minerals, A (1) 40.
of γ-Fe_2O_3 and γ-Al_2O_3, A (1) 43.
of glauconite and mica, A (3) 105.
hydration of minerals and soils colloids in relation to, A (9) 285.
international tables for determination of, Vols. I–II, B (9) 286.
of magnetic ferrioxide, A (8) 257.
relation of, to color in fluorite, A (1) 37.
of silica and phosphates, relation of, A (1) 37.
of swedenborgite, A (1) 37.
Crystalline alumina. See *Alumina.*
Crystalline bodies, expansion measurements of, by X-ray method, I, A (3) 107.
Crystalline materials, identification of, classification and use of X-ray patterns, A (10) 314; X-ray expansion measurements on, A (5) 159.
Crystalline powders. See *Powders.*
Crystalline refractories. See *Refractories.*
Crystalline substances. See *Crystals.*
Crystallography, review of studies on, A (6) 191.
Crystals. See also *Crystal structure.*
automatic grinding of, P (2) 69.
calcite, Darwin-Ewald-Prins' theory *vs.* experimental values of, A (7) 222.
change from brittleness to plastic nature with increasing temperature, A (3) 106.
chemistry of, B (8) 260.
cristobalite, structure of, A (1) 44.
etched quartz, spectrometry of, A (7) 222.
growth and solution of, under local stress, A (3) 107.
infra-red absorption of spectra of, structure and interpretation of, A (3) 108.
lineage structure of, A (8) 255.
mosaic structure in, A (8) 255.
orientation of, microscopic method for, A (3) 100.
packing of atoms in, models for, A (6) 192.
physical chemistry of, B (11) 347.
quartz: deposits in Africa, A (11) 346; new forms of at −183.5°C, A (8) 258.
K_2O–B_2O_3–SiO_2, growth of, A (3) 87–88.
silica, framework stability fields of, A (1) 24.
studies on, and solid state of matter, B (1) 45.
substitution of Na_2O by K_2O, effect on growth of, A (3) 87–88.
theory of: energy of crystalline lattice, general equation for, I; crystal energy and thermochemical applications, II; interdependences of energy in morphothropic crystal series, III, A (6) 192.
transparent and opaque anisotropic, identification method for, A (5) 168.
for X-ray reflection theory, A (10) 312; for X-rays, method for measuring refractive index of, A (8) 260.
Cupolas, semiacid quartz grog brick for, A (5) 154; see also *Refractories for cupolas.*
Curved glass, safety. See *Glass, safety, curved.*
Curved parts on enamelware, minimum radius of, A (1) 10; and rims, enamel chipping on, A (11) 326.
Cutting apparatus, automatic cutter for Raschig rings, A (3) 98.
Cyanhydrins, manufacture of, P (11) 334.

Dampers, paper-type, failure in, A (2) 71.
Data, experimental. See *Research, experimental data.*
De-airing, A (11) 340.
of brick, face, A (2) 62.
of clay, Australian machine for, A (2) 68, A (7) 213.
of clay masses: vacuum-extruding press for, A (1) 34; vacuum and high-vacuum methods for, A (10) 308.
of clay mixes: German and American practice in, A (2) 68; U.S. process for, A (7) 213.
of clays, method of decomposition and de-airing with steam, A (11) 340.
of clayware, brittleness in, cause of, A (11) 334.
drying of de-aired bodies, A (6) 180.
vs. nonde-airing, for tableware, A (10) 306.
of paving brick, A (1) 20; physical properties of, A (6) 180; of paving-brick clays, effect of equal temperature distribution and cooling, A (6) 180.
of plastic mixes, Griesemann vacuum press for, A (1) 33.
of pottery, A (1) 27.
principles of, and tests on, A (4) 126–27.
of refractories and lightweight cellular fireclay brick, A (4) 125.
vacuum and "high-vacuum" methods for plastic bodies, A (10) 308.
De-airing apparatus. See also *Pressing apparatus.*
Griesemann vacuum press for plastic ceramic mixes, A (1) 33.
laboratory type, A (9) 281.
vertical pipe type, A (11) 341.
Decalcification of magnesium dolomites, P (4) 125–26.
Decalcomania. See *Decoration.*
Decolorizers. See also *Bleaching,* and specific types of decolorizers under *Glass.*
fluorspar, to replace potash in glass batch, A (1) 13–14.
for glass, effect on decoloration of, A (5) 147; process for, A (3) 89; rare earths for, A (8) 234.
minerals for, action of, A (7) 217.
pyrolusite, use of, A (1) 15.
Decomposition of kaolin, thermal studies on, A (11) 349.
Decoration. See also *Art and artware; Ceramic ware (fine); Colors; Design; Glass, decorated; Glazes.*
for American dinnerware, A (7) 198.
of ceramic ware, photoceramics, technique for, B (6) 172.
crystalline, for porcelain and porcelain enamel, P (8) 231.
decal size, development and application of gold bands on dinnerware, A (3) 97.
decalcomania design for, P (4) 114.
decalcomania, development of, A (2) 53; in America, A (7) 198.
decalcomania papers, P (2) 53, P (7) 199; method of making, P (6) 173; prints and papers, P (8) 228; and transfer papers, P (11) 323.
of Derby china by G. Robertson, A (4) 113; of enameled ware, P (7) 201; review of methods for, A (11) 328; vitreous, for copper, P (5) 146.
etching of glass. See *Glass, decorated.*
of Flora Danica Service (Danish), A (1) 3.
of glass: method for, A (8) 227, P (11) 333; embossed mirrors, A (1) 15; ornamental glassware, technique of, A (1) 4; see also *Glass, decorated.*
"honey gilding" for porcelain plates, A (1) 3.
ice-flower patterns on sheet glass without glue, A (1) 3, A (10) 298.
metallic lusters, preparation of, A (7) 198.
Decoration (*continued*)
method and apparatus for decorating surfaces, P (2) 69.
ornaments, patterns for enamel, P (8) 231.
of pottery, British, application of, A (1) 3.
of pottery: engraved designs for, A (9) 266; graffito and "mishima" methods, A (5) 141; printing and engraving, history of, A (7) 198.
silk-screen and carbon-tissue processes of, A (1) 14; silk-screen printing on cone-shaped surfaces, A (1) 15–16.
of tableware, underglaze prints for, A (7) 198.
of Zwiesel glass, A (7) 198.
Deënameling of cast-iron ware, process and treatment for, A (3) 84.
chemical methods for, use of acids and caustic soda, A (9) 268.
cost accounting for, V, A (3) 83.
patents and methods for, A (3) 84.
of washtubs, A (1) 8.
Definitions. See also *Nomenclature; Symbols.*
of glass, crystal, A (4) 119.
of glass, sheet, "verre" *vs.* "glace," A (2) 60.
of heat, electricity, and magnetism, A (4) 136.
of varve, A (1) 37.
Deflocculating action of silicate solutions on ball clays and kaolin, A (5) 165.
Deflocculator, sodium carbonate for, in refractory cements, A (3) 95.
Degasification. See *Gases.*
Degreasing. See also *Cleaning of metals.*
of enamel shapes, process for, A (5) 144.
of metals, A (7) 200; trichlorethylene for, advantages of, A (3) 85; trichlorethylene vapor and process for, A (11) 325.
Dehydration. See also *Drying; Drying apparatus; Evaporation.*
of calcium sulfate hemihydrate, A (10) 293.
of kaolins and clays, A (10) 313; of slips, formed by mixing water with kaolin, A (5) 157.
Delftware, decoration for, A (7) 198; in Holland, A (7) 198.
Densitometer, microphotometer, and comparator, recording type, A (6) 184.
Density of flint glass, determination of, A (3) 99–100.
of plagioclase feldspars, A (5) 167.
of single grains, determination of, A (2) 68.
and volume, apparatus for tests on, A (10) 307.
X-ray method for kaolin-quartz-feldspar system, A (1) 28.
Density scales and systems, correlation of, B (10) 309.
Dental materials, artificial teeth, P (10) 307.
mineral body for artificial teeth, A (6) 183.
porcelains and cements, P (4) 126.
Denver Fire Clay Co. See *Refractories plants.*
Design. See also *Decoration,* and cross-references.
Amer. Inst. of Decorators, discussions at conference of, A (8) 228.
comparative study of leaf, flower, and fruit forms in art and architecture, A (10) 293.
for enamelware, effects on, A (1) 11, A (11) 328; for vitreous enamelware, problems in, A (2) 55.
engraved, for pottery decoration, A (9) 266.
glass for, advantages of, A (1) 14; for the glass industry, A (2) 52; for glassware, P (2) 61.
improved, influence on marketing strategy, A (1) 47.
industrial, principles of, B (1) 5.
medieval Italian, for glass and pottery, A (7) 198.
for prehistoric pottery of Ariz., B (2) 53.
rational planning for housing, B (11) 338.
solar tree, ancient Indo-China, for terra cotta, brick, and pottery, A (8) 228.
value of, A (4) 112.
Detergents. See also *Cleaning solutions.*
annual survey of, B (9) 289.
cleansing, emulsifying, softening, and dispersing agents, manufacture of, P (10) 309.
sodium sesquisilicate *vs.* sodium metasilicate, A (1) 44; sodium silicate, P (9) 289–90.
Devitrification of glass. See *Glass, defects in; Glass devitrification of.*
Dew-point, determination of, A (6) 184.
Diabase, molten, specific volume of, A (6) 192; viscosity of, A (8) 235.
Diaphragms, ceramic, in barium-chloride solutions, current potentials in, A (8) 257.
porcelain, structure of, by electrical measurements, A (7) 212.

Diatom as filtration medium, A (1) 38.
Diatomaceous earth. See *Earths.*
Diatomites, French study of, B (5) 166; in U.S.S.R., A (5) 164.
Dickite and other clay minerals, structure of, A (1) 40.
Dictionaries. See also *Encyclopedias.*
German-English: chemical terminology, B (11) 350; for chemists, B (9) 289; of metallurgical terms, Pt. 2, English-German, B (2) 77.
Thorpe's: Applied chemistry, B (1) 50; Vol. 3, Glossary and index, B (9) 289.
Dielectric ceramic material, production of, P (8) 249.
Dielectric constants and dipole moments for chemical constitution, A (2) 73.
of mineral powders, data on, A (6) 184, A (9) 280.
Dielectric phase angle for testing porcelain bushings, A (8) 248.
Dielectric properties of glass, studies on, A (5) 147.
Dielectrics, application of complex viscosity to, A (4) 117.
breakdown of, A (7) 211.
ceramic, progress in synthesis of, A (11) 339.
power factor in, and audio- and radio-frequencies, A (6) 184.
Dies, tile, production of, P (3) 101.
Diffraction patterns, theoretical, corresponding to simple types of molecular arrangements in liquids, A (7) 221.
X-ray, classification and use of, A (10) 314.
Diffusing glasses. See *Glass; Glass, opal.*
Dilatometers, modified Henning model for high-temperature measurements, A (10) 308.
recording, high sensitivity of, A (6) 186.
Dinnerware. See *Art and artware; Ceramic ware (fine); Glass; Porcelain (fine); Tableware.*
Directories, alphabetical index of corporations and companies, B (6) 195; ceramic trade, 1935, U.S. and Can., B (2) 77; glass factory, 1936, B (7) 204; of the Iron and Steel Works of U.S. and Canada, B (4) 125.
Diseases, industrial. See also *Accidents; Poisoning; Safety; Silicosis.*
industrial: among cement workers, A (10) 310; among cement workers in France, A (10) 318; effect on mental and muscular efficiency of adverse air conditions, A (1) 47; health hazards in industry, bibliography on, A (11) 349; F. Holtzmann's work in, A (10) 318.
Dissociation of carbon monoxide and sublimation heat of carbon, A (1) 35.
effect of, on flame temperatures, A (9) 284.
of products of combustion, A (4) 129.
thermal, of γ-Fe_2O_3, VII, A (7) 219.
thermal, and vapor pressure of orthoboric acid, A (8) 260.
Dithizon, metallic complexes of, absorption spectra of, A (10) 313.
Dolomite, corrosion figures in, A (6) 191.
in glass, use of, A (3) 88; German, for glass, B (5) 149.
Draft, induced, for increasing kiln output, A (9) 284.
natural air supply to combustion chamber of gas-fired furnace without recuperator, A (3) 101.
Draft gage for controlled firing, A (10) 310.
Drain tile. See *Sewer pipe; Tile.*
Drilling, portable compressor for, A (3) 101.
rotary drilling fluids for, A (7) 214.
Drum mills. See *Mills.*
Drying. See also *Dehydration; Drying apparatus; Evaporation; Firing.*
basic principles of, A (8) 251, A (11) 339.
of brick and raw materials, factors in, A (9) 281–82.
of ceramic ware, artificial process, P (9) 283.
of clays and clayware, research in, A (2) 69; research at O.S.U., A (1) 31.
of clays by coagulation of acid, A (1) 31, A (7) 213.
of clays, effect on grain size, A (7) 217.
of clayware, electric measurement method, A (2) 73.
of de-aired bodies, factors in, A (6) 180.
in enamel plants, process for, A (3) 84; of enamel powder granules, methods for, A (7) 200; of enameled hollow ware, air process, A (8) 229; of enamels, waste heat for, A (8) 229–30; of fused enamel, roller apparatus for, P (8) 232.
and filtration of ceramic raw materials and bodies, A (10) 309.
of fine ceramic materials, A (11) 340.
and firing of clay, discussion of, A (7) 215.
Drying (*continued*)
of materials, velocity and temperature curves for, A (11) 341.
methods for, A (5) 161; principles of, fundamental studies on, A (1) 32, A (5) 159; process and apparatus for, P (5) 161.
problems in ceramic industry, A (3) 98–99.
relation between thermal conductivity and moisture content of ground matter, A (8) 251.
of solid materials: retarded rate of drying, IX; temperature of sample, X; drying of alumina, XI; drying shrinkage of clays, XII; surface coefficient and critical water content of clay drying, XIII; drying of soap, XIV, A (1) 31; drying of wood, XV, A (3) 100.
of solids, A (11) 340.
Xerometer (rate-of-drying meter) for atmosphere measurements, A (1) 29–30.
Drying apparatus. See also *Kilns, rotary type.*
driers, drum-type, for liquids and slurries, A (7) 213.
flash-type, for high moisture materials, A (7) 213.
for glass sands, A (4) 118.
operation and control of, A (11) 340.
and process for, A (9) 280.
rotary, Porox linings to prevent corrosion on, A (10) 294; rotary-salt, flue gases in, removal of smoke and acid constituents from, A (10) 311.
stationary and continuous types, A (11) 340.
for stoneware pipes, A (10) 305; for tile, P (8) 252.
types of, Allen-Buell (Buttner system), data on, A (1) 31.
Dry-process enameling. See *Enamels, dry-process.*
Dumortierites and andalusite in U.S.S.R., A (5) 153.
Dunite. See *Refractories, olivine.*
"Dunting" of blue ware, causes of, A (1) 26.
Dust apparatus. See also *Dusts; Respirators; Silicosis.*
for cinder and fly-ash measurements, A (5) 158.
collectors, all-metal, cloth, screen types, B (1) 34.
Davidson dust collectors, A (4) 127.
dust collectors in crushing plants, A (5) 159.
electric dust recorder, A (6) 194.
electrostatic dust-count sampler, A (10) 308.
"micron" dust precipitator, A (5) 160.
portable vacuum cleaner for ceramic plants, A (3) 100.
respirator and filter type, A (3) 99.
types of, for cement manufacture, A (1) 47.
Dusts. See also *Dust apparatus; Silicosis; Smoke; Soot.*
in air in mines, optical measurement method for, A (1) 33.
Allen-Buell flue-gas dust-separating plant, A (3) 99.
atmospheric, microscopic projector for examination of, B (3) 101.
in cement manufacture, methods for recovery of, A (1) 47.
and cinders: elimination by Washington heating plant, A (4) 135; and fly-ash, measurements on, A (5) 158.
in coal, pneumatic removal of, A (4) 130.
in combustion gases, separation from, A (5) 159.
control methods for, A (5) 159.
direct photography for determining amount in air, A (6) 193–94.
elimination in steel plant, A (9) 290.
exhaust systems for, A (11) 340.
fine, as industrial hazards, A (11) 349.
in foundries, air filtration for, A (11) 349; foundry, air-borne, mineralogical composition of, A (10) 318.
fumes, and smoke, nephelometry for tests on, A (7) 213.
in gases, electrical purification of, A (5) 162.
in grinding and polishing processes, magnesium oxide compound to lessen danger in, A (11) 321; in grinding shops, exhaust systems for, A (11) 321.
and grit in fumes, gas, or air, "micron" dust precipitator, A (5) 160.
industrial, studies on, A (6) 194.
manganese and Mn compounds, poisoning symptoms of, A (1) 47.
papers and abstracts on (German), B (10) 319.
physical methods for estimation of, B (6) 195.
in potteries, mechanical and medical precautions against, A (1) 47.
Dusts (*continued*)
rock, in coal mines, prevention of, A (7) 222–23.
rock-wool insulation, relation of, to health, A (10) 319.
waste, from metallurgical magnesite, use of, for structural brick, A (1) 7.
Dynameter for resistance tests on materials for grinding, A (9) 265.
Dynamic economics. See *Economics.*
Dynamidon brick from bauxite, production of, A (3) 94.

Earth (the), historic geology, B (2) 73.
Earthenware. See also *Flowerpots; Pottery; Stoneware.*
colored: sintered glazes for, P (5) 156; unglazed, P (7) 211.
design for bath, P (10) 307.
German clays for, studies on, A (1) 38.
glazes for. See *Glazes.*
glazing kilns for, P (8) 254.
lubricated valve in (Semper-Densum valve), A (1) 26.
metal coatings for, by spraying, P (8) 249.
for pipes, manufacture in France, A (3) 96.
production of, P (3) 101.
salt glazing of, apparatus for, P (8) 254 salt-glazing composition for, P (8) 248.
tunnel kiln for, P (8) 255.
types of, in Glaisher Collection, B (1) 5.
Earthquakes, effect on clayware in buildings, A (3) 91.
in India, effect on reinforced brickwork, A (4) 124.
Earths. See also *Minerals; Rocks; Sands; Soils.*
diatomaceous: in Brit. Columbia, A (2) 72; uses and production methods, A (11) 345.
diatomite, opoka, deposit of, A (6) 189; use of, P (6) 188.
fuller's: of bentonitic origin in Calif., A (6) 188; kaolinite-halloysite and montmorillonite, groups of, A (1) 38; properties of, A (1) 39.
rare: for coloring and decolorizing glass, A (8) 234; lead metasilicate as ground glaze, A (5) 168.
white, and pigments, qualitative and quantitative methods for determination of, A (7) 217.
"Éclaté" glass. See *Glass, decorated.*
Economics. See also *Costs; Management.*
cost value of design, A (4) 112.
dynamic, theoretical and statistical studies of, B (1) 49–50.
fuel economy in Portland cement industry, A (3) 83.
planning in industry, A (2) 77.
in plants, motion economy program, A (2) 77.
relation of mechanization to economies, B (2) 77.
technical journal of, B (3) 110.
wage incentives, A (9) 290.
Education. See also *Ceramic education.*
of college graduates, A (4) 136; qualifications for, effect of scientific research on, A (6) 194.
Efflorescence. See also *Brick, defects in; Florescence.*
in brick, tests on, A (9) 275.
on roofing tile, causes of, A (11) 337.
of tile. See *Tile, defects in.*
Ekkardt kiln. See *Kilns, chamber.*
Elasticity of brittle materials, studies on, A (3) 79; of cements and concrete, plain or reinforced, A (1) 6.
Electrical apparatus, dry batteries for, A (9) 280.
electric discharge types: borosilicate glass lining for, P (4) 123; ceramic bodies for, A (11) 339; of composite glass, P (4) 122; design for, P (4) 122; luminous type for green light and glass tubing, P (8) 237.
Electrical conductivity. See *Conductivity, electrical.*
Electrical conductors, sealing of, into glass, P (6) 179; see also *Conductors.*
Electrical discharge lamps, analysis of glasses for, A (6) 174; chemical-resistant glasses for, A (6) 177; gaseous, production of, P (4) 122.
Electrical purification of gases, A (5) 162.
Electrical resistances and heating elements, composition for, P (9) 249; with negative temperature coefficient, P (10) 309.
Electrocast refractories. See *Refractories, cast.*
Electrochemical treatment of clays, P (8) 261.
Electrocorundum. See *Abrasives; Refractories.*
Electrodes, adsorption, researches on: glass electrode, I, A (8) 259–60.

Electrodes (*continued*)
carbon, effect of production methods on properties of, A (10) 310.
glass: for *p*H measurements, A (10) 308; for unbuffered aqueous systems, A (9) 270.
hydrogen, for *p*H determinations, A (4) 127.
reversible gas, thermodynamics of operation of, A (8) 251.
Electrolytes, amphoteric, theory of, and isoelectric point applied to interpretation of ionic exchange, A (11) 345.
in clays, air-dried, determination of, A (1) 38.
Electrolytic method for cleaning molds, A (4) 117.
and colorimetric methods for chemical analysis, B (1) 46.
Electrolytic pickling. See *Pickling.*
Electromagnetic theory of coaxial transmission lines and cylindrical shields, A (11) 340.
Electromolten cements. See *Cements.*
Electron diffraction by vitreous silica powder, A (2) 58.
Electron microscopes. See *Microscopes, electronic.*
Electron optics as new branch of physics, A (6) 190; see also *Optics.*
Electron tubes in photoelectric system for conveying, A (2) 68.
Electronic apparatus in industry, I, A (5) 250.
Electronic rays for aluminium oxide studies, A (11) 349.
Electronics, vacuum-tube, at ultra-high frequencies, A (11) 341.
Electrophoretic study on coagulation of soil suspensions by Al and Fe salts, A (4) 134.
Electroviscosity. See *Viscosity.*
Elements, chemical, periodic table for, A (8) 259.
Emulsions, theory of, B (11) 349.
Enamel apparatus. See also *Cleaning apparatus; Furnaces; Mills; Spraying apparatus; Reflectance apparatus.*
brushing table, suction type, A (3) 101.
for feeding spray guns, P (1) 34.
Flexarc welder, automatic, A (1) 7–8.
furnaces, driers, and equipment for refrigerator production, A (9) 270.
Kinzie and Miller, for enamel adhering strength tests, A (8) 229.
for porcelain enameling furnaces, types of, I, A (5) 145; II, A (6) 174.
roller for dry-cooling fused enamels, P (8) 232.
sand-abrasion machine, development of, A (5) 145.
for study of physical properties of vitreous enamels on steel, A (4) 116.
for temperature control, A (2) 59, A (5) 145.
thickness gage, A (1) 9, A (2) 57.
types of, P (10) 295; in British and U. S. plants, A (1) 9–10, A (8) 229.
for wet-process, ground-coat enamels, A (2) 55.
Enamel industry in England and Sweden, defects in, A (3) 84.
porcelain enamel in Sweden, history of, A (9) 269.
porcelain enameling in central Europe, A (3) 85; enameling furnaces and types of fuel, A (4) 116.
review for 1935, A (9) 269.
in Scandinavia, porcelain enamel in, A (4) 117.
standard test developments in 1935, Enamel Division report on, A (10) 294.
Enamel plants, Barrows, W. A., Porcelain Enamel Co., decorative screen by R. B. Aitken, A (5) 145.
Caloric Gas Stove Works, modernization of; continuous production at, A (2) 55, A (5) 144.
electric kilns for, A (1) 9.
layout and production in British and U. S. plants, A (1) 9, A (8) 229.
National Enameling & Stamping Co., kitchen-ware production at, A (3) 85.
Pfaudler Co., historical sketch of, A (1) 10.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co., acid-resisting overglaze for enamel signs, A (5) 144.
production control in, A (7) 200.
Enamels. See also *Art and artware, enamels; Enamel apparatus; Metals for enamels; Opacifiers.*
acidproof glaze, composition for, P (8) 231.
acid-resisting: composition of, formulas for, I; low melting enamels for copper and brass, II, A (5) 144; on cooking ware, A (9) 267; titanium dioxide for, A (3) 105.
acid-stable: firing studies, and cobalt solutions in, A (11) 327; titanium dioxide (rutile) for, A (8) 231.
Enamels (*continued*)
acid stability of: classification and research methods for, A (8) 230; effect of metal oxides on, A (1) 9; tests on, A (11) 328.
adherence of, data on, A (5) 145, A (8) 230.
of ground coats to sheet steel, A (6) 173, A (9) 267.
to iron, oxide coating for, P (8) 231.
mechanics of: chemical and X-ray examination of metallic precipitates from enamels containing iron and cobalt oxides, XII, A (10) 294.
to metals, A (6) 174; analysis of, U. S. and German studies, A (11) 324.
review of theories and research on, A (9) 267.
strength of, methods and apparatus for, A (8) 229.
American and French methods discussed, A (11) 326.
ammonium carbonate for, effect of, A (7) 199.
antimony, mottled formation in, cause of, A (3) 86; antimony compounds as substitute for tin oxide, A (7) 199.
apatite, for white base, P (8) 232.
barium oxide *vs.* zinc oxide for, A (10) 294.
batch fusion in inclined tubular furnace, P (3) 87.
batches for, calculations from analysis, A (7) 199–200.
batches for: clay additions to, effect of, A (1) 10; clay and feldspar in, studies on, A (1) 10.
batches for: mixing and melting of, A (2) 56; working of raw materials in, A (3) 86.
for bathtubs, wave formation in, A (7) 201; see also *Sanitary ware, bathtubs.*
bentonite, as floating agent in, A (9) 269.
"black edge," or ground coat, blistering of, A (5) 145–46; black edging and brushing of, A (2) 55.
black, for stoves, composition of, A (8) 229.
books on, from Porcelain Enamel Institute, A (11) 324.
borax in: for adherence of, A (1) 10; effect of, and substitution for, A (1) 11, A (11) 324–25.
for cast iron: borax in fused ground coat, A (1) 10; effect of iron composition on, A (11) 326; and sheet-steel, color oxides for, A (9) 268; types of, A (9) 270.
cast-iron hearths, A (1) 9; for cast-iron stoves, composition of, A (1) 8.
ceramic articles, patent designs for, P (1) 12.
clays in: effect of, on drying shrinkage, A (1) 11; effect on opacity of, for sheet steel, A (3) 84; shrinkage effect on, A (11) 334.
clays in, refining of, A (6) 174.
clays in, valuation of, A (2) 57.
cobalt solution in, use of, A (11) 327.
colored, cast-iron one-fire, A (5) 146.
color and opacity studies on, U. S. *vs.* French methods, A (11) 326.
color oxides for: basic formulas of, A (1) 8, A (4) 116; for cast-iron and sheet-steel types, A (6) 174.
control of ceramic pigments in, A (8) 229.
for direct application to ironware, P (10) 295.
effect of light and moisture on, A (3) 84.
gray and cloudy types, process for, A (1) 10.
minerals for, historical data on, A (7) 217.
and powdered, for signboards, A (11) 327.
for signs, copper metal base for, A (3) 85.
yellow pigments for limitations of use in, A (3) 86.
continuous manufacture of, P (6) 174.
for cooking (kitchen ware), acid-stability tests on, A (8) 231; chemical resistance tests on, A (8) 230–31; solubility tests on, A (8) 230.
cover-coat: single finish, A (1) 10; white, melting temperatures of, A (11) 327; see also *Enamels, ground coats for.*
cryolite in, action of, A (11) 345.
curved parts, minimum radius of curvature for, A (1) 10; curved parts and rims, enamel chipping on, A (11) 326.
for dairy equipment, metal steels for, A (11) 328.
decoration of, A (7) 201, A (8) 230; decoration methods, review of, A (11) 328; decorative surfaces for, methods for, P (5) 146; see also *Decoration.*
deënameling, acids and caustic soda for, methods for, A (9) 268; cost accounting in, V, A (3) 83; see also *Deënameling.*
defects in, acid-resistant, studies on, A (3) 83–84.
antimony poisoning, regulation for, A (2) 55.
Enamels, defects in (*continued*)
blistering in "black-edge," A (5) 145–46; blisters from film on metal surface, prevention of, A (9) 270.
"boiling defects," specks, and pores in sheet-iron ground coats, A (11) 325.
breaking and cracking of majolica types, A (2) 55.
on cast iron, prevention of, A (1) 9.
chipping of rims and curved parts, cause and prevention of, A (11) 326.
copperheading: effect of continuous enamel furnace for prevention of, A (2) 56; and fishscaling: cause and prevention of, A (1) 11; origin of, A (7) 200.
defective sheet steel as cause of, A (1) 8–9.
discolorations in melting tank, A (5) 145.
effect of Flexarc welder in reducing rejects, A (1) 7–8.
in English and Swedish plants, A (3) 84.
fishscales: researches of Technical Comm. E, A (3) 85–86; on sheet-iron ground coats, cause of, A (11) 327; theories on, A (8) 230.
from furnace gases, A (11) 326; from muffle gases, A (7) 200.
photographic descriptions of, for vitreous tile, A (7) 210.
pickling blisters and slag inclusion as cause of spots, A (7) 200.
rat-tails and scabs, from molding sands, A (3) 84–85.
reboiling gases in porcelain enamels, A (11) 328.
rolling up and cracking of, effect of borax in, A (11) 328.
in sheet-iron enamels, classification and prevention of, A (3) 84.
in vitreous enameling of iron and steel, control of, A (1) 8.
wave formation in bathtub surfaces, A (7) 201; wavy and mottled structure of, cause of, A (3) 86.
in white, overmelted, needle tappings in, A (2) 56.
direct process for cast iron (without ground coat), A (9) 270.
draining: ground-coat, effect of neutralizing solutions on, A (10) 294; of ground-coat type for sheet steel, A (3) 84.
dry process, laboratory control of, A (1) 10.
drying of: air process, A (8) 229; of ground coats, methods for, A (2) 55; temperature and time studies on, A (3) 84.
dull, production of, A (7) 200.
elasticity modulus and loss in firing, calculations for, A (7) 199–200.
evaporating pans, steam-jacketed, A (6) 174.
feldspar in: mineral substitutes for, A (7) 200; use of, A (3) 85.
fineness of grinding of, tests on, A (1) 9.
firing of: electric kilns for, A (1) 9; historical and present methods for, A (11) 326; of special ware, A (11) 327.
fluorides in: types of and behavior of, A (10) 294; use of, I–II, B (10) 295.
frits. See *Frits.*
fuels for, town gas, B (1) 12.
furnace gases in, effect of, A (11) 326.
fused, dry-cooling of, roller apparatus for, P (8) 232.
and fusible colors in the glass industry, A (9) 266, A (10) 297.
glass-lined steel for brewing, history and development of, A (5) 145; for foods, A (11) 328.
graining room for air conditioning, A (1) 7.
granite, for cast iron, process for, A (4) 116.
grinding of, mill control of, A (8) 230.
grit method for testing enamel granules, A (11) 328.
ground coats for, adherence to metals, test method for, A (1) 10.
borax solution for, A (11) 324.
draining, effect of neutralizing solutions on, A (10) 294.
melted or unmelted batches for, A (3) 85.
melting temperatures, effect of, A (11) 327.
oxidation control in firing of, A (3) 85.
setting-up, for dipping, A (1) 11.
for sheet iron: clay additions to mill batch, A (1) 10; mill additions in, effect on thermal expansion of, A (5) 144.
for sheet steel: adherence of, A (6) 173, A (9) 267–68; draining of, A (3) 84.
unmelted, use of, A (1) 11–12.
wet-process: on cast iron, methods for, A (2) 55; drying and firing methods for, A (2) 55.
hardness tests on, A (1) 11.

Enamels (*continued*)
heat conductivity of, determination of, A (1) 9.
for iron, P (8) 232.
and cobalt types, metallic precipitates in, A (10) 294.
glass coating for, formation and bonding of, P (8) 232.
ground-coat, composition for, P (8) 231.
for iron pipes and wrought iron, A (8) 230.
light-colored glaze on, process for, P (1) 12.
oxide coating for, P (8) 231.
or steel, without ground coat, P (8) 231.
kitchen ware. See *Enamels, cooking.*
for large pieces, process for, P (8) 231.
lead-containing, process for, P (5) 169.
lead-free, for lustrous majolica types, A (5) 142.
leadless, liquid majolica, barium carbonate in place of lead oxide for, A (9) 270.
lime in, Ulmer type, use of, A (1) 11.
lithium in, effect of, A (1) 38.
luminous, manufacture of, A (8) 230.
luster and opacity of, comparison of, A (1) 10.
lustrous, cerous oxide in, A (5) 145.
majolica. See also *Majolica.*
analysis and application of, A (1) 3.
breaking and cracking of, A (2) 55.
composition and production of, methods for, A (1) 10.
lustrous types, production of, A (5) 142.
powder, fusion of color additions with, A (1) 8.
melting of: in crucibles and tank furnaces effect of, A (3) 85; vapors and CO_2 in, protection from, A (5) 145.
melting points *vs.* coefficient of expansion, relation of, A (9) 268.
melting temperature of, effect on ground and first and second white coats, A (11) 327.
metallic base (iron), effect on ware, A (9) 268.
on metals. See *Enamels for iron, for sheet iron, for sheet steel;* also *Metals for enameling.*
methods for, American *vs.* French, A (8) 230.
mill additions in: effect of quartz and clay, A (11) 324; effect on thermal expansion of, A (5) 144.
milling of, types of mills and methods for, A (2) 56.
mill-room costs in, A (1) 7.
mineral substitutes for feldspar in, A (7) 200.
multicolored, production of, P (2) 57.
neutralizing solutions in, effect on ground-coat draining, A (10) 294.
one-coat: experiments on, A (7) 200; white, review of studies on, A (11) 327.
one-fire, for cast-iron, two-colored ware, A (5) 146.
opacification of: data on, A (8) 230; by fluorides, X-ray and optical studies on, A (3) 86; studies on and materials for, A (11) 327; types of, A (11) 326.
opacificiers for. See also *Opacifiers.*
opacifiers for, fluoride compounds in, A (3) 85.
opacifiers, gas, studies on, A (11) 326.
opacity of, effect of mill practice and mill additions on, A (3) 84.
ornamental: with copper or German silver, A (1) 9; for ornaments, process for, P (8) 231; see also *Majolica.*
paintings, review of methods in U.S., A (11) 326.
patent design for, P (1) 12; for enameling steelware, P (2) 57; for percolator top, P (2) 57; for sign, P (1) 12.
phosphates in, to prevent rusting in cast-iron work, A (9) 270.
physical characteristics, limits of, A (3) 83; physical properties of, relation of, A (9) 268.
plumbing fixtures, cast iron *vs.* sheet metal, A (1) 9.
poisoning from, effect of antimony compounds in, A (7) 199.
porcelain, accounting for: mill-room costs, III, A (1) 7; heat-control costs, fuel charges, IV, A (3) 83; deënameling costs, V, A (3) 83; costs in furnace design and equipment, VI, A (4) 115; development costs of, VII, A (11) 324.
for bakery truck, A (3) 85.
cellular backing of, P (11) 329.
changeable colors in production of, P (2) 57.
for Chinatown store front, A (6) 173–74.

Enamels, porcelain (*continued*)
clays for, studies on, A (11) 327.
cobalt oxide in, metallurgy of cobalt, A (1) 37.
for cover coats, advances in quality of, A (11) 327.
crystalline decoration for, P (8) 231.
for delivery trucks, A (9) 268.
effect of furnace atmospheres on, A (2) 56.
in Europe, data on, A (3) 85, A (4) 116.
gas-fired radiant tubes for, A (2) 56.
history of, A (7) 200.
murals at Ferro Enamel Corp., A (3) 86.
new equipment and control for economy in, A (2) 55, A (5) 144.
for painting, preparation of, A (11) 327.
Porcelain Enamel Institute, A (9) 269.
porcelain-like, for cast iron, methods for, A (1) 11.
reboiling gases in, source of, A (11) 328.
reflectance tests on, Priest-Lange reflectometer for, A (2) 56.
for roofing, A (9) 269.
sales manual for, B (3) 87.
in Scandinavia, A (4) 117, A (9) 269.
sheets, properties and manufacture of, A (11) 327.
signs, acid-resisting overglaze for, A (5) 144.
steel for roofing tile, A (11) 327; for steel-tank linings, A (1) 10.
thickness gage for measurements on, A (2) 57.
tin oxide *vs.* zirconium oxide for, A (3) 85.
pores in, electrical *vs.* chemical methods for determination of, A (11) 325.
powder: for bathtubs, A (1) 11; for colored signboards, A (11) 327; drying granules of, A (7) 200.
quartz: and clay additions in, effect of, A (11) 324; expansion effects on, A (11) 324.
raw materials for, in Germany, A (7) 200; magnetic separation of, A (1) 10; test methods for, A (1) 42.
for refrigerators, P (8) 232; gas and arc welding of, A (11) 328; light-gage steel for, studies on, A (4) 116–17.
relief designs for, A (1) 11, A (11) 328.
research on: abstracts of, A (3) 84, A (11) 326; developments in 1935, A (9) 269; in U.S., review of, A (1) 9.
for rims and curved parts, chipping of, A (11) 326.
for sanitary ware, discussion on, A (11) 326.
setting-up agents for, types of, A (9) 270.
sheet-iron, acid-resistant, application of, A (3) 83–84.
ceric oxide as opacifier for, A (1) 8.
defects in, cause and prevention of, A (11) 325; fishscales in, cause of, A (8) 230.
drying and firing of, A (3) 85.
ground, unfused types, Sioglur in, A (10) 295.
improvements and technique in, A (1) 11.
for sheet steel: adherence of, review of theories of, A (1) 11; ground coats, adherence of, A (9) 267–68; process for, P (8) 231.
shock resistance of, method for, A (1) 33.
for signboards, process for, A (11) 327; signs for Shell Oil trucks, A (5) 144–45.
silicate, adherence and application of, A (6) 174.
for sinks of pressed steel, drying of, A (2) 229–30.
Sioglur: to replace borax, A (9) 270; for unfused ground sheet-iron types, A (10) 295.
slips for, acid-resisting, use of mineral salts in, A (9) 269.
clay for mill additions in, I; mineral salts and opacifying agents for, II, A (9) 269.
fineness of, screen control in, A (5) 145.
heating of, during grinding, A (8) 230.
relation of soluble salts to consistency of, A (10) 294.
spraying with pistol and other methods, economy of, A (1) 9.
storage of, P (8) 231.
thickness gage for measurements on, A (1) 9.
sodium aluminate and hydrochloric acid as setting-up agents in stain-resisting types, A (10) 295.
sodium silico-fluoride in, *vs.* cryolite, A (5) 268.
solubility of, for cooking vessels, A (8) 230.
splinters or chips, reuse of, A (7) 201.
spraying of. See also *Spraying.*
spraying of: card system for records on, A

Enamels, spraying of (*continued*)
(1) 7; finish-coat, cast-iron enamel, A (3) 86; method for, A (11) 326.
stain-proof and stain-resisting, sodium aluminate and hydrochloric acid in, A (10) 295.
standard tests in 1935, A (10) 294; review of, A (11) 328; viewpoint of user and of laboratory, A (10) 294.
for storage and mixing equipment, welded stainless type, A (11) 328.
for stove hearths, A (7) 201.
strength of, tests on, A (1) 11.
tanks, glass lining, method for, P (7) 201.
technical apparatus types, heat conductivity of, A (1) 9.
technical studies on, A (3) 84, A (11) 326; titles of papers at German meeting, A (10) 294.
technique of, opacification, adherence, and tension, A (8) 230.
temperature control in, A (5) 146.
tests on, by German State Material Testing Board, A (1) 11.
thickness *vs.* durability of, granite enamel for cast iron, A (4) 116.
thickness of: gage for, A (1) 9, A (2) 57; measurement and significance of, A (11) 326.
tile mounting, P (10) 295.
titanium dioxide for, A (11) 347.
trioxide as opacifier for, A (11) 345.
turbidity agent for, P (8) 231; from minute gas bubbles, P (8) 232.
vitreous, architectural and decoration problems in, A (2) 55.
cast iron for, requirements for, A (7) 200.
chemical attack on, standard tests for, A (9) 270.
conference in London, subjects listed, A (4) 116.
design problems in, A (2) 55.
fluorides for, I–II, B (10) 295.
handbook of data on, A (9) 269.
improved methods in, A (4) 116.
opacifiers for, A (9) 269.
sandblasting and cleaning castings for, A (7) 201.
for sheet iron, C.R.C.A. steel and cast iron, defects in, A (1) 8.
sheet steel for, P (8) 231; on steel, physical properties of, method and apparatus for, A (4) 116.
standardized tests for, against chemical attack, A (9) 270.
for stenciled signs, P (8) 232.
for telephone system, A (7) 223.
tile, photographic descriptions of physical defects in, A (7) 210.
for wall sheathing, P (6) 174.
for washtubs, deënameling defective ware, A (1) 8.
for water boiler, effect of boiling water on, A (3) 84.
wear resistance of, Auerbach method for glass hardness, A (11) 328.
welded joints in ship building, physical tests on load strength, A (11) 328.
wet-process, ground-coat: application of, A (2) 55; drying and firing of, A (2) 55.
white, base for, P (8) 232.
common salt for, A (7) 200.
ground coats: effect of cobalt oxide in, A (10) 295; for iron, opacifiers for, P (8) 231.
without inorganic compounds, production of, P (8) 232.
one-coat, review of studies on, A (11) 327.
principles of opacification for, A (11) 326.
for sheet steel, effect of clays on opacity of, A (3) 84.
turbidity in, from gas bubbles, P (8) 232.
Encyclopaedias, Hutchinson's, technical and scientific, Vol. 2, B (1) 16; Vols. 3–4, B (6) 193; see also *Dictionaries.*
Energy of crystalline lattice, general equation of, and thermochemical applications, A (6) 192.
Engineering, chemical: index for Vols. I and II, B (11) 350; technology of, II, B (11) 343; III, B (11) 341.
and metallurgy, progress survey in, A (11) 350.
progress in 25 years, A (5) 170; review of 5000 years, A (2) 77.
Engobes for face brick, production of, A (10) 305; gray, for roof tile, A (2) 66; production and value of, A (5) 156; types and application of, A (5) 156.
Enstatite-hypersthene series, revision of, review of data on, A (5) 164.
Enthalpy, definition of, A (3) 99.
Equilibrium, hydrolitic, of calcium aluminum hydrates, A (11) 348; see also *Reactions.*

Equilibrium diagrams (and studies). See also *Phase-rule diagrams; Systems.*
on albite-fayalite, A (10) 315.
integrated form of equation for calculating change of equilibrium with temperature, A (9) 288.
between iron-nickel melt and iron-silicate slag, A (10) 314.
for Li_2O–SiO_2, data on, A (9) 273–74.
melting diagrams of boric anhydride and sodium metaborate melts, A (8) 258.
and phase law in industrial silicate studies, A (1) 43.
principles of, B (1) 45–46.
relationships of Fe_3O_4, Fe_2O_3, and O, A (2) 74.
of silicate systems, B (7) 222.
of systems: anorthite-perovskite, A (8) 258; BaF_2–MgF_2, A (1) 43; CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2–Fe_2O_3, B (1) 7; diopside-perovskite, A (8) 258; Fe–P–O, A (1) 44; lime–potash–alumina, A (9) 287–88; MgO–FeO–SiO_2, A (9) 288; manganese–manganese carbide, A (4) 135; potassium borates, B_2O_3–K_2O, A (8) 259.
Erel apparatus. See *Clayware apparatus.*
Etching of glass. See *Glass, decorated; Glass, etching of.*
Eutectic mixtures, effect of pressure on, A (1) 43.
Evaporation of adsorbed atoms and molecules, formula for rate of, A (4) 134.
design, operation, and theory of, types of pans for, A (6) 174.
from surfaces of sand or soil, measurements on, A (3) 99.
technique of, in highly refractory substances, A (6) 184.
Exhaust systems, design for, A (4) 127; for dusts in grinding shops, A (11) 321.
Exhibitions (Expositions). See also *Museums.*
of American (Steuben) glassware in London, A (4) 114.
British Industrial Art, types of, A (4) 113.
Brussels, 1935, A (2) 77.
of Chinese art: bronzes, jades, and porcelain enamels, A (5) 141.
Leipzig, glassware and enamelware at, A (10) 317.
Robineau Memorial Ceramic: ceramic sculpture at, A (4) 112; prize winners at, A (1) 4; as traveling exhibit, A (4) 113.
Expansion, linear thermal, of sodium tungstate, A (2) 74.
secondary, of flint fire clays, studies on, A (11) 336.
of silicate bodies, X-ray method for, I, A (3) 107.
thermal: of enamels, sheet-iron ground-coat, effect of mill additions on, A (5) 144; of solids, measurements on, A (6) 185; of used silica brick, A (11) 335.
X-ray measurement of, A (5) 159.
Expansion apparatus, high-pressure Wilson expansion chamber, A (6) 185.
Explosions of gases and vapors, prevention of, A (7) 215.
Extensometer comparators. See *Comparators.*
Extruding apparatus, column or stream, grouping of cut brick from, P (10) 309.

Faience. See also *Art and artware; Majolica.*
Brussels, history of, A (5) 142.
Egyptian, types of, A (4) 114.
imitation porcelain of Porelite and Grindley-Ware type, A (2) 67.
Fajans indicator. See *Indicators, adsorption.*
Falling sphere viscometer. See *Viscosimeters.*
Fans for brick plant, as power cost saving, A (10) 308.
centrifugal, charts for determining production of, B (7) 214.
Feeding apparatus. See also *Glass apparatus, feeders.*
and bin shapes, relation of, A (7) 212.
continuous weigher-feeder, A (4) 127.
for molten material, R (8) 252.
Feed-water, tests on, A (1) 48.
Feldspars, alkalis in, modified hydrofluoric method for, A (1) 43.
analysis of, A (10) 313.
authigenic, in sediments, A (1) 36–37.
as chemical raw material, A (11) 345.
data from Bur. Mines, B (7) 218.
deposits of: in Australia, A (4) 131; in Colo., analysis of, A (3) 104; in Finland, A (4) 130; in French Pyrenees, analysis of, A (1) 38; in N.C., production of, A (1) 40; in Rumania, production of, A (5) 164; in S.D., A (8) 255.
for enamels and substitutes for, A (7) 200; in enamels, use of, A (3) 85.
Feldspars (*continued*)
feldspathic rocks, kaolinitic weathering of, A (5) 165.
flotation for separation of, A (3) 104.
in German rocks, flotation process of, A (1) 38, A (3) 104, A (10) 311.
petrographic studies of, peculiar type of zoning in, A (9) 285.
plagioclase, densities, and chemical compositions of, on ternary basis, A (5) 167; plagioclase, and detrital quartz, frequency determination of, A (5) 164.
twinning laws in differentiated sill, A (5) 166.
in whiteware bodies, fluxing effect of, A (7) 211.
Ferric silicates and phosphates, composition and ionic exchange of, A (11) 344–45.
"Ferrolite Pickling System." See *Pickling.*
Fibertos. See *Bonds, glass, safety.*
Filler materials for roads. See *Paving materials.*
Filter bodies, porous, from glass particles, P (10) 300.
Filter glass. See *Glass.*
Filtering apparatus, drum types of, A (10) 309.
Erel filter press, A (6) 185.
filter press for pickle room, A (11) 328.
filters, continuous, P (11) 342.
Frantz Ferro type, A (11) 340.
lightweight clay products for, production methods for, B (10) 301.
monochromatic Christiansen type, A (11) 339.
porous, production of, B (10) 307.
tile, P (9) 279.
vacuum, types of, A (3) 100.
permeability of, and determination of width and number of pores, A (7) 211.
porous refractory plates for, P (8) 245; nonporous parts, "Suprax" and "Vitreosil" for, P (8) 245.
rotary drum, P (8) 252.
Filtering materials, glass wool or glass yarn for, A (11) 331.
Filtration of air in foundries, A (11) 349.
diatom as medium for, A (1) 38.
and drying of ceramic raw materials and bodies, theory and practice of, A (10) 309.
studies in: derivation of general filtration equation, III, A (5) 161; nature of fluid flow through filter septa, IV, A (6) 186.
washing in, A (4) 129.
Fineness. See also *Grain size* and cross-references.
of cement raw mixture, studies on, A (9) 267.
Debye-Scherrer photographs for range of 1 to 100 microns, A (1) 30–31.
of enamel ground coats, test methods for, A (1) 9; of enamel slips, importance of screen control in, A (5) 145.
of fine powders for abrasives, influence of, A (4) 111.
fine structure, X-ray apparatus for, A (3) 101.
of grinding: curves on water content and grinding time for, A (9) 280; effect on lime saturation of clinker, A (2) 54.
Fine-pored media, behavior of water in, A (4) 133.
Fire clays. See *Clays; Refractories.*
Firecrete. See *Refractories, Firecrete.*
Fire-testing station for building materials, A (5) 170.
Firing. See also *Dehydration; Drying; Drying apparatus; Evaporation; Furnaces,* and cross-references.
bisque, of plates, prevention of cracks in, A (3) 97.
of brick, fuel combustion process for, A (7) 215.
kiln functions in, tests on, A (2) 71, A (3) 102.
manual for, B (6) 188.
and pottery, selection and use of British coal for, A (8) 254.
stokers for, automatic, A (9) 284.
and tile in annular kiln, process for, P (8) 254.
types of kilns and fuels for, A (3) 102.
of brown-coal coke, direct and indirect, A (5) 161–62.
of ceramic grinding wheels, A (3) 102.
of ceramic ware, A (2) 70, A (3) 102; control of, A (7) 215; effect of firing conditions on structural changes, III, A (7) 211; effect on vitrification processes, IV, A (8) 252; in vertical oven, P (8) 254.
chimneys and flue construction, B (4) 136–37.
of clays: discussion on, A (7) 215; effect
Firing of clays (*continued*)
on water and frost stability of, B (10) 306; in Hoffman kilns, A (5) 162.
of clayware: control of moisture expulsion in, A (6) 184; stationary kilns for, P (2) 71.
control: of atmosphere in furnaces, A (8) 253; of heating rate, A (6) 187; methods for, A (11) 343.
of copper refining furnace, pulverized-coal for, A (2) 63, A (3) 93.
defects in, cause and removal of, B (7) 216.
determination of excess-air figure and unburned carbon, A (8) 253.
distribution of direction of heat radiation from ware surfaces, A (8) 253.
draft in chimney, theoretical study of, A (10) 311; draft gage for control in, A (10) 310.
electric. See also *Furnaces, electric; Kilns, electric.*
in ceramic and glass industries, A (1) 35; economy in the ceramic industry, A (1) 35.
of dinnerware, A (10) 306.
heating elements and resistors for, types of, A (9) 283.
temperature control systems and equipment for, A (10) 309.
of white porcelain, A (1) 35.
of electrical porcelain specialties in gas periodic downdraft kilns, A (2) 67.
of enamels: effect of furnace atmospheres on, A (2) 56; electric kilns for, A (1) 9; historical and present methods for, A (11) 326; of ground-coat enamels, oxidation control in, A (3) 85.
feeding height of grate furnace, determination of, A (10) 310.
flame temperatures and explosion pressures, experimental determination, and theoretical calculation of, A (6) 187.
of flowerpots, natural gas *vs.* sulfur-bearing coal, A (2) 71.
fuel bed, addition of water to slack for uniform porosity in, A (10) 309.
of glassmelting furnaces, luminous flame principle for, A (10) 298.
glazing vapors (damp) in muffle tunnel kilns, A (3) 102.
glost, "Thrift" Dressler tunnel kilns for, A (3) 103.
heat distribution in, A (11) 343.
of industrial furnaces and ovens, comparative heating methods in, A (8) 253; recuperation in, A (6) 187.
of intermittent furnaces, fuels for, A (2) 71.
of kaolin, discolorations in, studies on, A (10) 306.
of kilns, Hoffman and side-fired, rule for A (3) 102.
of lacquered parts, and melting and heat-treating steel, inductive heating for, A (2) 56.
of new furnaces at Leipzig Fair, A (8) 253.
of porcelain: on earthenware, kiln for small sizes, P (8) 254; electric furnaces for, P (8) 254; in electric furnaces with means for modifying atmosphere, P (8) 254; at low temperatures, B (10) 306–307; in tunnel kilns, P (8) 254.
of porcelain enamel, gas-fired radiant tubes and methods for, A (2) 56.
of porcelain glazes, direct gas process, A (1) 27.
of pottery, developments in, A (3) 102; in tunnel ovens, economy of, A (8) 253.
radiation reaction at any point in furnace cavity, processes in, A (8) 253–54.
records and costs in power plant, A (3) 109.
regenerative or recuperative, combined advantages of, A (1) 36.
of sanitary ware, one-fire, A (1) 28.
of silica brick, accelerated rate of, A (5) 151.
of special refractories, electric graphite ring resistor furnace for, A (3) 95.
with stokers, fuel for, A (8) 253.
of stoneware tile, French process, A (1) 26.
of terra cotta, architectural, tunnel kiln for, A (3) 96; of terra cotta panels in special kiln, A (1) 26.
of tile for stoves, A (11) 337.
of tin glazes, tests on, A (3) 102.
of tunnel kilns, continuous: methodic heating and integral recuperation, A (1) 34–35; complete recuperation, A (6) 187.
of whiteware bodies: influence of firing time on properties of, A (7) 211; kilns for, and firing data, A (2) 71; physical-chemical reactions in, A (8) 248.
Firing apparatus for Ill. coal, A (4) 136; see also *Furnaces,* and cross-references.
Fishscales. See *Enamels, defects in.*
Fitzwilliam Museum. See *Museums.*

Flambé glaze. See *Glazes.*
Flame, characteristic temperature and radiation studies, A (9) 283.
radiation, nonluminous, results of tests on, A (3) 103.
studies on, B (10) 311.
technical gases in, capacity of, as characteristic of burning properties, A (5) 162.
Flame furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Flame spectra, principles of, A (7) 214.
Flame stream in tank furnaces, dynamics of, A (8) 253.
Flame temperatures and explosion pressures, experimental determination and theoretical calculation of, A (6) 187; influence of dissociation on, A (9) 284.
Flame-treating of glassware, art of, P (9) 274.
Flash driers. See *Drying apparatus.*
Flashed glass. See *Glass, flashed.*
Flexarc welder. See *Enamel apparatus.*
Flexible abrasives. See *Abrasives.*
Flint, potters', automatic production of, A (2) 71.
Flocculation and adsorption, relation between, A (4) 133; of colloidal dispersions, theory and practice of, A (5) 168; of colloids, A (6) 191.
Flooring materials, cement formulas for, A (11) 323.
glass, hollow, A (3) 87.
metallic grouting for hospitals, A (1) 26.
tile: mortar mixture for, A (9) 278; uneven surface of, apparatus for tests on, A (2) 68.
travertine and artificial travertine, wear of, A (8) 247.
wear tests for, A (4) 129.
Florescence. See also *Brick, defects in; Efflorescence.*
cause and prevention of, A (7) 206.
Flotation process for cleaning fire clays and whiteware bodies, A (2) 72.
concentration method for minerals, B (10) 317.
differential, of alkaline earth minerals, A (3) 110.
and disperse hysteresis, relation of, A (7) 222.
for feldspar separation, A (3) 104; in Germany, A (3) 104.
froth: for chromite and iron-ore concentration, P (1) 50; for concentration of nonsulfide minerals, P (1) 50; of manganese ores, P (1) 50.
for separation of fluorspar from calcite, A (5) 164; for separation of heavy spar and dolomite, A (3) 110.
for tests on silicate minerals, A (4) 128.
Flow. See also *Fluidity; Fluids; Liquids; Plastic flow; Viscosity.*
of aqueous pastes, influence of proximity of solid wall on, A (1) 43.
around cylinders, velocity determinations for, A (8) 250.
of ceramic bodies at high temperatures, A (6) 181.
electrohydraulic temperature regulator for steam, oil, gas, water, or brine, A (1) 32.
heat, measurements of, A (8) 250.
horizontal, mechanics of process of, A (5) 170.
plastic: of mineral suspensions, theory of, A (7) 222; in nearly dry clay body, A (4) 126; in refractories production, control of, A (9) 276.
Flow calorimeters. See *Calorimeters.*
Flow meters for fluid measurements, A (3) 99; pressure compensator for, A (10) 309.
Flowerpots, apparatus for, P (4) 129; design for, P (3) 82; glass, P (5) 149, P (9) 274; manufacture of, P (2) 67; natural gas for firing, A (2) 71; self-fertilizing, P (5) 156.
Flue gases. See *Gases.*
Fluidity of casting slips, apparatus for tests on, A (5) 157.
Fluids, flow of, through filter septa, improvements in filtration equation, IV, A (6) 186.
metering instruments for, A (9) 280–81.
Fluorescence in ultra-violet light, analysis of, B (9) 282; and ultra-violet radiation, A (3) 90.
Fluorescent microscope. See *Microscopes.*
Fluorides in calcium silicates, effect on thermal synthesis of, A (3) 82–83, A (10) 314.
complex, beryllium and silicon determination of, A (9) 289.
double, pure alumina-alkali, process for obtaining, P (2) 76.
for enamels, I–II, B (10) 295; behavior of, A (10) 294; as opacifiers, A (3) 86.
in glass, effect on opacification, A (1) 13.
soluble and insoluble, volumetric determination methods for, A (10) 315–16.
Fluorine and compounds of, A (8) 258.
fractional qualitative and quantitative determination of, A (10) 314.
volumetric determination of, after precipitation as potassium fluosilicate, A (10) 315.
Fluorite and celestite in Ohio, A (4) 131.
color distribution in, in relation to crystal structure, A (1) 37.
Fluorspar in cement raw mixture, use of, V–VI, A (9) 267.
in China, production of, A (4) 131.
flotation separation of, from calcite, A (5) 164.
French, production of, A (2) 72.
and sodium fluosilicate in enamels, effect of, A (3) 85.
Fluxes, ceramic, for whiteware, wall tile, composition of, P (2) 67.
cryolite for, A (11) 345.
fluxing effect of feldspar in whiteware bodies, A (7) 211.
lead, acid resistance of, in relation to composition, A (3) 105–106.
Fly ash. See *Ashes, fly ash.*
Foam, frothing, Chilean nitrate for in frits, A (11) 344; (lather), studies on, A (9) 279.
Foaming and nonfoaming inhibitors, effect of, A (5) 144.
Forsterite. See also *Refractories, forsterite.*
crystals of, chondrodite occurrence in, A (5) 165.
and fayalite, latent heat of melting of, A (9) 288.
for refractories, composition of, A (3) 93.
Fossil silicas. See *Silica.*
Foundries, air filtration for dust removal in, A (11) 349.
American Foundry Equipment Co., centrifugal method of cleaning castings, A (2) 55.
iron, steel, malleable, and metal, testing molding materials as to pouring strength for use in, A (3) 86.
photomicrographs for materials testing, A (11) 327.
refractories for. See also *Refractories for foundries; Refractories for furnaces; Refractories, metallurgical; Refractories for steel works.*
rotary furnace for, advantages of, A (3) 86.
steel: industrial propane for, A (11) 343; sand control in, A (7) 201.
Foundry dusts. See *Dusts.*
Foundry sands. See *Sands.*
Fourcault method for glass. See *Glass, Fourcault.*
Fourier analysis of X-ray patterns of vitreous SiO_2 and B_2O_3, A (8) 258.
Foxwell gas-flow test for coal carbonization studies, A (1) 34.
Frantz Ferro filters. See *Filtering apparatus, filters.*
Freezing of pyrometric cones, A (8) 248.
Fresnel lenses. See *Glass.*
Fresnel reflection factor for light-distribution tests on opal glasses, A (1) 14.
Friction and adhesion: friction on mica surfaces, III; adhesion theory of small particles, IV, A (7) 219–20; V, A (11) 348.
Frits, black cobalt oxide for, source and production of, A (11) 344.
Chilean nitrate as oxidizing agent for, A (11) 344.
enamel: drying of, Porox linings for prevention of contamination in, A (10) 294; kilns for, A (7) 200.
lead, poison hazard in, tests on, A (10) 306.
solubility of: methods compared and relation of soluble salts to slip consistency, A (10) 294.
super-opaque, studies on, A (4) 116.
Fritted glazes. See *Glazes.*
Frosting of glass bulbs, process for, P (1) 18.
Fuels, American, developments and trends in, A (7) 216.
analysis of, for glass and enamel works, A (11) 342.
for cement industry, economy in, A (3) 83.
for circular tunnel kiln, 63% saving in, A (1) 34.
coal, American types: gas, coke, and by-product properties of, B (9) 284; microscopic and petrographic studies on, B (3) 103.
anthracite: for blast furnaces, A (8) 252; in Pa., volatile matter of, A (7) 216; regulations for mine police in Germany, A (8) 262.
bituminous types, kilns for, A (2) 70.
for brickworks, A (3) 102, A (4) 129.
carbonization of: effects of variation of heating rate, A (7) 215; at high temperatures, A (5) 162; plastic stage in, A (1) 34; processes and apparatus for, A (11) 343; sulfur behavior in, A (5) 161.
chart for relative purchasing value of, A (3) 103.
cleaning of, A (7) 215; air method, A (7) 215; Baum-type washers for ash control, A (7) 215; dry method, A (7) 215; fundamentals of, A (7) 215; plants for, design problems in, A (7) 215; washed, value of, A (7) 215.
coking: moisture content in, A (7) 216; nature and synthesis of, A (7) 215.
as colloid systems, A (6) 187.
Colo., low-temperature, A (7) 215.
gas evolution in, during low-temperature carbonization, A (7) 215.
German, structural composition of, A (3) 103.
grading and classification of, A (4) 130.
grindability of, methods for, B (7) 216.
heat softening of, A (6) 187–88.
hydrogenation process, A (3) 102; of colloidal solutions of, A (10) 311.
Ill. types: chemical studies on, B (3) 103; cleaning of, A (7) 215; and Ind. types, classification and analysis of, A (9) 284; selection and design of equipment for, A (4) 136.
Indian, natural history of, B (5) 163.
Ky., classification and analysis of, A (1) 35.
moisture determination on, A (4) 129.
oil production from, A (4) 130.
and other solid fuels, analysis of, A (1) 36.
petrography of, B (6) 188.
pneumatic dedusting of coal, A (4) 130.
preparation of, at Delta Coal Co., A (7) 215.
processing plant of Binkley Coal Co., A (7) 215.
pulverized, Appalachian type, A (10) 310.
pure, A (4) 130.
pyrolysis of, evaporative still for, A (5) 163.
relation of microscopic composition of, to chemical, coking, and by-product properties, A (5) 163.
sampling of, application of sampling to, A (10) 310; automatic operation for, A (9) 283; control chart for, A (10) 310.
specific gravity and ash content of, relation of, A (6) 187.
spontaneous combustion in storage of, A (9) 284.
steam, dry cleaning of, A (5) 162.
sulfur content of, A (7) 215.
for underfeed stokers, A (11) 343.
in U. S., classification chart for, B (4) 130.
Va., classification and analysis of, A (4) 130.
washing by gravity separation, A (5) 163.
Wyndham liquid coal process, A (3) 103.
coal-ash and coal-mineral matter, analysis of, A (5) 162.
coal dust, for Zotos furnace, A (9) 273.
coke: anthracite and petroline, for artificial abrasives, A (3) 80; from brown coal, uses for, A (5) 161–62; from coal of different geological origin, test results on, A (6) 174; kindling properties and draft requirements of, A (7) 215; natural, Indian type, A (6) 187; natural, origin and tests on, A (5) 162; semi-, properties of, factors in, A (11) 342.
colloidal: in British navy, I, A (8) 252; for steamship, A (6) 193.
combustion products of, and municipal smoke problem, B (4) 137.
economy of, in the ceramic industry, A (8) 253.
for enamel furnaces, cost study, A (3) 83.
fuel oil, for periodic kilns, A (1) 35; fuel oil, use of, A (1) 34; see also *Fuels, oil.*
gas (city), distribution and use of, B (11) 344; (town), for vitreous enameling, B (1) 12.
combustion of, for glassworking, A (6) 175.
flame capacity as characteristic of burning properties, A (5) 162.
for glassmelting, data on, A (8) 232.
heat computations in, A (1) 35.
"high-velocity" thermocouple for measurement at high temperatures, A (1) 29.
industrial, combustion of, research on, B (1) 36.
natural, analyses of, A (1) 36.
producer. See *Fuels, producer gas.*

Fuels, gas (city) (*continued*)
specific heats and calorific values of various types of, A (5) 163.
storage and purification of, A (10) 310.
textbook of American practice in, B (11) 344.
gaseous, annual survey of, B (9) 289; and liquid, and solid, technical data on, B (8) 263.
gases: high-hydrogen water, from coal cokes, effect of catalysts on, A (6) 187; industrial liquefied petroleum, types of, A (9) 284; propane for steel foundry, A (11) 343.
for glass furnaces, factors affecting ratios in, A (9) 271; for glass production, tests on, A (3) 117.
heating value of: calculations for, A (11) 343; of liquid, solid, and gaseous types, A (4) 130.
industrial: recuperation applied to, A (6) 187; symposium on, B (10) 311.
isobutane, heat of combustion of, A (1) 35.
liquid coal, Wyndham process for, A (3) 103.
liquid: and gaseous, storage tanks for, and use of, A (2) 71; solid, use of combustion triangle on, A (8) 253; treatise on, B (3) 103.
oil, charts on, engineering data on, A (11) 342.
for furnaces and types of burners for, A (7) 215.
and gas for furnaces, A (2) 71.
"Napet" and "Naco" from coal, A (4) 130.
in U.S., development and conservation of, A (6) 188.
producer gas, cleaning producer gas lines, A (1) 34; for gas manufacture, A (6) 177; for refractories plants, A (5) 162.
propane and butane, thermal properties of, A (9) 284; propane for steel foundry, A (11) 343.
pulverized, for mechanical stokers, A (8) 253.
solid: analyses of, A (11) 342; carbon reactivity in, A (7) 216; and liquid, relation between elementary and waste-gas analysis of, I, A (10) 310; microchemical analysis of, A (1) 36.
types of: solid, liquid, and gaseous, efficient use of, B (9) 284.
Fuller's earth. See *Earths, fuller's.*
Fume exhaust systems, design for, A (4) 127.
Fumes. See *Dusts.*
Furnace slags. See *Slags.*
Furnaces. See also *Burners; Carbonization; Firing; Fuels; Kilns; Ovens; Refractories for furnaces; Retorts; Stokers; Tanks.*
for anthracite firing, design principles in, A (6) 187.
arc, caustic magnesia lining for, A (1) 21.
assay, oil-fired, A (4) 128.
blast, anthracite coal for, A (8) 252.
brickwork for, construction and operation of, A (9) 275.
external heat loss of, A (5) 152.
flue gases in, process for removal of smoke and acid constituents from, A (10) 311.
for pig iron and Portland cement, simultaneous production of, P (11) 324.
boiler, firebridges for effecting smoke consumption, P (1) 25.
cement or lime, coatings for, P (8) 245.
computations for: fundamentals, rules, and examples of, formulas for computing heat in firing gases, A (1) 35.
continuous, P (8) 254.
convection-type, design and construction of, A (1) 35.
copper refining: acid and basic bottoms of, A (2) 63; pulverized-coal firing of, A (2) 63, A (3) 93.
cracks in, sprayed cement for, A (11) 335.
crowns, lateral pressure calculations in, A (11) 342.
crucible, P (2) 65; Cumming's rapid-melting, A (7) 212–13; design for, A (8) 250.
design and operation of, heat calculations for, B (8) 254.
draft-gage lines for, A (1) 35.
electric. See also *Firing, electric; Furnaces, glass, electric; Kilns, electric.*
vs. coal- and oil-fired, for plaster production, A (11) 323–24.
in continuous operations, A (6) 184.
cryptol, B (7) 214.
dilating wire for heat control in, A (1) 32.
electro refractories for, A (2) 63.
enamel: cost survey, A (9) 268; for hollow steel plate ware, studies on, A (5) 144; types of, A (9) 268.
Furnaces, electric (*continued*)
for firing porcelain with means for modifying atmosphere, P (8) 254.
fused magnesia products for, A (10) 302.
for fusing glass, P (8) 237.
German, metals and refractories for, A (5) 152.
for the glass industry, A (11) 330.
for heat-treating refractory products, P (8) 252.
high-frequency, magnesite crucibles for, A (9) 276.
for high temperatures, P (8) 252; for carbon determinations, B (6) 188.
industrial, resistance materials for, A (4) 130.
for nonferrous metals, developments in, A (2) 71.
resistance-type, alloys for, A (1) 35; uses for, A (5) 162.
silicon-carbon rods for, A (3) 102; resistors for, A (5) 163.
for spun rock wool production, A (9) 290.
summary of German patents on, B (3) 102, B (4) 130, B (11) 344.
thermal insulation for, A (5) 155, A (8) 244, A (11) 343.
enamel. See also *Furnaces, electric, enamel.*
box-types and auxiliary equipment for, I, A (5) 145; continuous furnaces, types of and equipment for, II, A (6) 174.
in central Europe, types of, and fuels for, A (4) 116.
continuous: history and types of, for vitreous enamels, A (4) 116; to prevent copperheads, A (2) 56.
effect of furnace atmosphere on, A (2) 56.
electric *vs.* coke-fired, for enamels, A (3) 84.
electrically heated steel type, A (3) 84.
for firing refrigerators, A (9) 270.
fritting, types of, A (7) 200.
oil- and gas-fired, revolving types, A (1) 11.
study of designs for, economy of, VI, A (4) 116.
tanks and crucibles for melting, A (3) 85.
types of, A (9) 268.
for vitreous firing, types of, A (9) 268.
flame, for ceramic ware, P (8) 254.
foundry cupola, results with cokes from coal of different geological origin, A (6) 174.
gas-fired, natural draft air supply to combustion chamber without recuperator, A (3) 101.
for glassmelting. See also *Leers; Pots, glass; Refractories for glassmelting; Tanks, glassmelting.*
for annealing, P (8) 237, P (8) 238; conveying platforms for, A (11) 329.
canal cooling type, P (8) 236.
Carre type, A (6) 176.
continuous renewal of glass in drawing-off basin, P (2) 61.
continuous tank, intermittent rolling of glass from, P (8) 238.
control of, A (6) 175.
electric: for annealing, II, A (1) 13; III, A (11) 329–30; in automatic production, A (7) 202; data on, A (7) 201; controlled atmospheres in, A (2) 71; formulas for calculation, III, A (11) 329–30; heating elements for, A (5) 147; types of, P (1) 16, P (4) 122, A (7) 201, P (8) 237; types of, patents on: Brown, Boverie, and Co., type, construction, and results on; furnace at Siemens-Schuckert Works, III; bibliography on electric glassmelting, IV, A (11) 330.
electric, continuous, P (8) 237.
electric, control of current flow in, P (1) 17; operation of, A (6) 175.
electric, melting material in, P (1) 17; for melting quartz glass, A (11) 329; for vacuum melting, P (8) 237.
electric, mixing and discharging contents of, P (1) 17.
electric, for plate or sheet glass before tempering, P (3) 91.
end-fired, use of, A (10) 297.
Fourcault Debiteuse, Y-type combination for sheet glass, A (3) 87.
fuel consumption in, A (9) 271; furnace port, P (9) 274.
furnace-pressure recorder for, pressure and combustion control in, A (9) 271.
for fused glass, P (8) 237.
glass circulation in, P (1) 18.
heating of, developments in, A (6) 176.
induction heater for fusing and refining, P (8) 238.
Furnaces, for glassmelting (*continued*)
insulating materials for, types of, B (5) 149.
luminous flame principle for firing of, A (10) 298.
for melting and spinning glass, P (8) 237.
for mineral wool, P (9) 274.
outlet for, P (8) 238.
pressure and draft measurements in, A (1) 15.
protective system for, P (8) 241.
for tempering glass plates, P (11) 333.
types of, P (1) 17, P (2) 61, P (3) 91, P (4) 122, P (7) 205, P (8) 238.
Zotos: development of, A (1) 13; rotating type, design of, A (9) 273.
glass pots. See *Pots, glass.*
glass tanks, commercial importance of design in, A (2) 58.
comparative data on, in U.S.S.R., A (10) 296.
construction of, P (1) 16.
heat-loss distribution in, A (6) 175.
and method of use, P (8) 238.
monograph on, B (4) 120–21.
or overhead flame, for melting hollow ware, A (8) 235.
production of walls in, A (11) 331.
refractory blocks for, B (1) 24–25.
with separated compartments, A (5) 148.
small size, advantage of, A (2) 60.
sources of defects in, A (2) 60.
survey of temperatures in, A (2) 60.
graphite resistor radiation, A (3) 99.
heat loss through furnace walls, graphical calculations for, A (2) 63, A (4) 125.
heating and regenerative continuous kiln, P (3) 103.
heat-treating, controlled atmosphere in, application of, A (8) 253.
high-temperature: automatic control of, P (9) 284; types of, A (6) 185.
industrial: alloys for, design and selection of, A (1) 35; and electrical, engineering technology of, II, B (11) 343; temperature in, measurement of radiant-heat flux, A (8) 254.
intermittent, types of fuel for, A (2) 71.
and kilns for the glass and porcelain industries, B (2) 71.
laboratory, temperature-control apparatus for, A (3) 98.
load-test, loading device for, A (3) 94.
melting and holding types of, P (7) 214.
metallurgical, automatic control of, A (1) 30.
muffle, P (7) 216; muffle tunnel, P (8) 254; see also *Kilns, muffle.*
oil- and gas-fired, for German metallurgical use, A (2) 71.
open-hearth, construction of, V, A (1) 21.
correct temperature measurements in, A (5) 160.
design improvements in, A (5) 152–53; design and operation of, history of, A (5) 152.
insulation of, A (2) 64.
Terni, data on, A (1) 23.
port structure for, P (1) 18.
"Protectoglo" equipment as safeguard for, A (8) 250.
pyrometer protection tube for, effect on automatic control of, A (3) 102.
for quartz, sintering and fusing of, P (3) 91.
reaction chamber for treating materials, P (6) 183.
recuperators for, A (5) 163, A (11) 343.
revolving: in the enamel industry, A (1) 11; oil firing in, A (7) 215.
roofs for, temperature control for, A (1) 34.
rotary, for foundry practice, advantages of, A (3) 86.
Saint-Jacques, for ore processing, A (9) 282.
shaft, with perforated bottom plate for making glass filaments, P (8) 254.
Siemens-Martin and electric, thermal insulation for, A (5) 155; thermal insulation of open-hearth steel furnaces, A (8) 244.
smelting, P (11) 342; inclined axis on, P (3) 87.
tank, dynamics of flame stream in, A (8) 253.
turbulent type, for roasting and sintering ores, A (9) 282.
types of, P (2) 69
walking-beam, P (1) 36, P (9) 285.
Fused glass. See *Glass.*
Fused materials, thermal expansion of binary systems $Na_2B_4O_7$-B_2O_3, A (4) 118; value of: sorption capacity of difficultly fusible clays and kaolins, II, A (11) 346.
Fused rocks. See *Rocks.*
Fused silica. See *Silica, fused.*

Fused silica globes. See *Glass for lighting.*

glass. See *Glass.*
Gallium thermometers. See *Thermocouples.*
Gas apparatus for analyses, improved construction of, A (1) 43.
burners of different mixing characteristics, combustion studies on, A (8) 252–53.
gas producers and generators, history of, A (6) 187.
generators: exothermic and endothermic reactions in, A (7) 201; operation of, A (5) 147.
producers, by-product, for melting glass from volcanic rock, A (11) 331.
self-operated temperature controller for, A (7) 214.
Gas-flow test, Foxwell, for studying plastic stage in coal carbonization, A (1) 34.
Gas pipes, aluminum as substitute for lead packings, A (7) 206–207.
Gases, adsorption of, by glass walls: nitric oxide, IX; ammonia on Jena glass, kinetics of adsorption, XII; sulfurous anhydride on Jena glass, XIII, A (3) 106.
analysis of: and handling of, B (11) 343; improved apparatus for, A (1) 43; portable carbon dioxide and temperature indicator for, A (10) 308.
coke-oven, wet purification of, A (11) 343.
combustible, and vapors, prevention of explosion of, A (7) 215.
combustion: dust separation from, A (5) 159; for glassmelting, method for, A (9) 272.
conversion factors, chart for, A (6) 185.
corrosive, glass valves for, A (9) 270.
degasification of glass surfaces, A (5) 146.
electrical purification of, A (5) 162.
exhaust systems for, A (11) 340.
flue, carbon monoxide analyzer for, A (8) 249.
for coloring clinker ware, P (8) 249.
dew-point of, from manufactured-gas combustion, A (7) 215.
dusts in, Allen-Buell separator for, A (3) 99.
heat loss by moisture in, A (3) 109.
Howden-I.C.I. noneffluent system for washing of, A (3) 100.
noneffluent water-process for removal of smoke and acid in, A (10) 311.
returned, by Lutz method, A (10) 310.
sulfur elimination in, A (11) 343.
furnace: emission and absorption factor of, A (8) 253; in enameling, effect of, A (11) 326.
gaseous mixtures, P-V-T relations in, A (7) 215–16.
gas-solid equilibria: pressure-concentration between silical gel and oxygen and nitrogen and mixtures of, V, A (3) 107.
generator: apparatus for testing tar in, A (11) 342; properties of, A (5) 162; sulfur extraction in, arsenic-soda method for, A (9) 284.
in glass, determination of nature of, A (8) 233; in glassy materials, activated adsorption of, A (5) 146.
heat capacities of, spectroscopic data for, calculation of, A (9) 284.
hydrocarbon (methane), effect on refractory materials, I, A (10) 301–302.
industrial, application of Reynolds number, A (10) 309–10.
kinetic theory of, B (9) 284.
in metals, determination of, A (9) 268–69.
muffle, as cause of enamel defects, A (7) 200.
nonluminous, as heat radiators, A (1) 36.
permeability of, to refractories, A (3) 93–94.
petroleum, industrial liquefied types, A (9) 284.
photoelectric apparatus for measuring absorption, reflection, and turbidity of, A (1) 33.
purification of, primary processes for, A (10) 310.
reboiling, in porcelain enameled iron, A (11) 328.
specific gravity balance for, A (3) 99; specific gravity of, improvements in effusion method, A (11) 342.
sulfur in, effect on crown glass, A (9) 271.
texture of, effect on durability of fireclay refractories, A (10) 302.
waste: analysis of, for solid and liquid fuels, I, A (10) 310; electric oxygen meter for tests on, A (2) 71; furnace, routine control of, A (3) 90; temperature measurements on, A (2) 68.
Gels. See *Colloids.*
Gems. See also *Abrasives.*
Gems (*continued*)
cut stones, apparatus for tests on, A (10) 307.
garnet, variability of, in granites, A (8) 225.
glass, imitation, production of, A (2) 58.
industrial diamonds, uses for, A (7) 197.
General Refractories Co. See *Refractories plants.*
Generator gases. See *Gases.*
Generators. See *Gas apparatus.*
Geochemistry of minerals in the Urals, A (6) 188; of selenium, II, A (4) 131.
Geology. See also *Minerals.*
apparatus for surveying, P (1) 42.
applied, B (4) 132.
barite concretions from Yazoo clay in La., A (9) 285.
chemicals in the Dead Sea, constituents of, A (7) 217.
chromite in Thetford and Disraeli quadrangles, Quebec, A (1) 40–41.
clay rhizoconcretions, tidal plants in formation of, A (1) 41.
clay varves, time-recording of, A (1) 37.
coal-seams, correlation of, by microspore content, I, A (4) 131.
core-sampling device, P (1) 42.
of crystalline rocks; radioactivity method for, A (10) 312.
of dense magnesite in Greece and Yugoslavia, A (11) 345.
engineering treatise on, B (4) 132.
field photography for geologists, A (5) 164.
of fire clays in U.S., A (1) 38.
fossils of Cornwall, mineralogical and chemical history of, A (11) 346.
geography, and petrology of Gold Coast, A (7) 217.
historic, B (2) 73.
introduction to, B (1) 41; for nontechnical workers, B (4) 133.
laboratory manual for, B (1) 41.
metasomatic processes in, A (4) 132.
in N.A., 1933–34, bibliography on, B (7) 218.
of Sask., B (1) 41.
slope-incline and clay-soil, chemistry relation of, A (10) 311–12.
structural, economic deposits, B (4) 133.
Geophysics, applied, textbook on, B (4) 133.
prospecting, patents issued in U.S. and other countries, B (8) 256.
German Engineering Assn., 80th celebration, A (10) 317.
German Glass Technical Society. See *Societies, technical.*
Glass. See also *Furnaces, glassmelting, Glass apparatus; Structural materials, glass.*
absorption of visible spectrum, determination of, A (10) 295.
acid-soluble, surface attack on, effect of thermal history of, A (11) 332.
adherence of glues and cements on, A (2) 57.
adsorption of gases, XI–XIII, A (3) 106; of N_2O and NO gases, velocity of, I, A (3) 108; of pigments in, A (4) 117.
adsorption studies on, pycnometry method for, A (4) 126.
agglomerates, granules or briquets, formation of, P (8) 238.
alabaster. See *Glass, opal.*
alkali, for glazing porcelain insulator, P (8) 237.
alkali-borate (low), electrical conductivity of, A (4) 118, A (8) 234.
alkali-lime, quantitative determination of oxidation stages of selenium in, A (1) 15.
alkali-lime-silica, sodium and potassium in, indirect determination of, A (1) 43.
alkali substitute in, waste from ferropotassium cyanide, A (10) 299.
alkaline, electrical conductivity of, A (7) 203.
alkalinity of, effect on viscosity of diluted ether-alcohol collodions, A (6) 176.
alumina in: effect on chemical durability of, A (6) 175; effect on melting rate of, A (6) 175; effect on softening temperature and viscosity, A (5) 147.
American handbook of, B (9) 274.
American: Sandwich type, history of, crystal glass batches of Kern and Fessenden, A (4) 118; batch records for opal and alabaster glass, II, A (5) 148; batch record for red and pink glass, III, A (6) 177; amber, yellow, green, and green-alabaster glass, formulas for, IV, A (7) 203; blue, pink, lavender, purple, gray, and black batches for, methods of silvering glass, V, A (9) 273.
ampoules. See *Glass, chemical.*
ancient: from Baghdad, A (5) 141; Greek
Glass, ancient (*continued*)
and Roman processes, A (8) 233; Romano-Syrian, with mold-blown inscriptions, A (8) 234; snake-thread types, A (8) 234; structure of, A (8) 234.
angular distribution of, frosted and rippled types, A (1) 12.
anisotropy of, prevention by reheating, A (6) 175.
annealing of: control of, P (4) 122; data on, B (5) 148; of Pyrex-brand, and X-ray studies, A (6) 174; see also *Furnaces, glassmelting, electric; Glass apparatus.*
application of luminescent screens to surfaces of, A (10) 295–96.
architectural: for interior decoration, A (1) 12; use of, A (1) 12.
artistic development of, A (10) 296.
barium crown: corrosion-resisting material for, A (8) 232; and flint optical, nomenclature and classification of, A (8) 234.
batches for, dependence of speed of reaction on physical nature and chemical composition of raw materials, I–II, A (7) 202.
dolomite in, A (3) 88.
and glass composition, data on, A (8) 233, history, 1860 to 1890, A (6) 176.
separation occurring in soda-lime-silica series, A (9) 270.
bending of: form for, P (2) 61; resistance to, A (3) 90.
binary types, constitution of, A (8) 232.
blackening of, by short-wave rays, A (5) 147.
blast-furnace slag for, use of, B (3) 90–91.
blurring of, treatment for prevention of, P (8) 240.
borate, alkali-free, electrical conductivity of, A (4) 118, A (8) 234; electrical conductivity of, A (7) 203.
boric acid and borax blends, relative melting speed of, II, A (7) 202.
boric oxide in, effect of, B (3) 90–91.
boron in, determination of, A (8) 234; study of method, A (11) 329.
borosilicate. See also *Glass, heat-resistant.*
borosilicate: with barium, for electrical discharge device, P (4) 122; fining method for, P (6) 179; as lining for electrical discharge device, P (4) 123; viscosity of, effect of temperature and salt additions on, A (4) 117.
bottles. See also *Glass, chemical.*
for beer *vs.* metal cans, laboratory analysis of contents, A (6) 176.
chemical durability and breaking strength of, A (1) 13.
dark, effect of temperature on, resistance of, A (2) 58.
dropping, production of, P (4) 123.
effect of chemical after-treatment in resistance to inner pressure, A (11) 329.
flowing processes in automatic production, A (11) 330.
forming necks of, P (1) 17.
forming parisons for, P (6) 179.
jars, etc., transference of, to leers, P (6) 180.
medicine, chemical durability of, A (2) 58.
molds for, cast iron for, A (6) 175; discussion, A (10) 296.
packing for, P (2) 61.
production of, P (2) 61, A (8) 232, P (11) 334.
breaking strength of, effect of, loading rate on, A (10) 296.
brick. See *Structural materials, glass.*
bubble-free, process for, P (7) 205.
building blocks: synthetic resin sheets for, P (8) 238; joining or cementing of, P (11) 333.
for buildings. See also *Structural materials, glass.*
for buildings: tile "gripper," A (7) 203; types of, A (7) 203.
bulb method, for surface-tension measurements, A (8) 235.
bulbs. See *Glass for lighting.*
Calorex, for absorbing heat radiations, A (7) 203.
case-hardened: process and apparatus for, P (3) 91; and thermally toughened, advantages of, A (3) 88–89.
case hardening of, method for, P (1) 16, P (8) 239.
for cementing or joining building units of, P (6) 179.
chemical. See also *Chemical apparatus; Glass, bottles; Glass, laboratory; Glass, pharmaceutical.*
ampoules: centering of, P (8) 240; cracking-off operation, necking tool, P

Glass, chemical (*continued*)
(4) 122; or phials for hypodermic injections, A (6) 177.
beer bottles *vs.* cans, laboratory analysis of, A (6) 176.
and glass apparatus, German standards for, A (9) 273.
for glass electrode for p_H measurement of unbuffered aqueous systems, A (9) 270.
medical and ampoule types, tests on, A (6) 177.
for medicine or liquid foods, measuring type, P (5) 150.
standardization of, A (9) 271.
uses for, A (1) 14.
vacuum ware with internal screw necks, P (8) 239.
Vitreosil immersion heaters, A (10) 299.
for chemical apparatus: all-glass valve, A (9) 270; large sizes, A (10) 298; properties of, A (10) 298; resistivity of, A (5) 148.
chemical attack on, basic laws of, A (10) 297.
chemical composition (constitution) of, B (4) 120; effect on melting properties of, A (11) 329; of raw materials for, A (7) 202; ultra-violet test for, A (7) 204; see also *Glass, constitution of; Glass, structure of.*
chemical durability of: effect of alumina on, A (6) 175; of medicine bottles, A (2) 58; neutral glass for phials, A (8) 235; quartz glass ignition vessels, A (2) 58, A (6) 175; soda-lime types, A (7) 203.
chemical properties of, A (2) 57–58; variability of, A (11) 332.
chemical-resistant, for electrical discharge lamps, A (6) 177.
cleaning and polishing of, materials for, P (7) 205; cleaning of surfaces affected by storage, A (8) 234.
and closure for, P (3) 91.
coated, method for, P (1) 17; coating of sheet glass, P (6) 179; coatings, fused in, to resist alkali metal vapors, P (7) 205.
colored. See also *Glass, decorated.*
absorption of, temperature dependence on, A (4) 119.
champagne-yellow flash, A (1) 13.
copper, selenium, and sulfur for, use of, I–II, A (11) 329.
dispersely colored, two-phase types, A (7) 202.
effect of purifying and oxidation agents on, with different iron content, B (6) 178.
for eyeglasses, tests on, A (1) 14–15.
influence of heat on diffusion color of, A (1) 14.
inserts for tubing and rods, P (5) 150.
iridescent (mother-of-pearl), composition and method for, A (9) 272.
iron and manganese oxides, effect of, A (2) 58, A (3) 87.
kinetic interpretation by X-rays, A (1) 14.
marble-like, method for, P (8) 237.
metallic luster and iridescent effects on, A (8) 234.
minerals for, historical data on, A (7) 217.
multi-hue (changeant), process for, P (8) 240.
and opacifying of, B (6) 178.
optical, composition for, P (2) 61; optical study of, B (5) 149, A (9) 271.
vs. ordinary window glass, spectrum studies on, A (9) 272.
photometric studies showing effect of heat treatment on, A (9) 271.
process for, P (7) 205.
rare earths for, A (8) 234.
recoloration of selenium-iron types, A (10) 297.
Sandwich type, batch records for, III, A (6) 177; IV, A (7) 203; V, A (9) 273.
selenium in, relation to furnace atmosphere, A (3) 89; selenium-pink, A (4) 118.
spectral absorption of, A (10) 295.
sulfur amber, effect of composition in, A (3) 88.
transparencies, P (4) 122.
variegated, P (1) 17.
yellow: silver in, A (4) 118–19; silver nitrate and silver chloride for; effect of white tin oxide, A (1) 16; titanium dioxide for, A (3) 105.
zinc selenide as source of selenium for, A (1) 13.

Glass (*continued*)
colorizers for: silver, A (1) 16; types of, and effect of, A (5) 147.
colorless, TiO_2 in, production of, P (8) 240.
composite. See *Glass, safety.*
composition of, control of raw materials in, A (11) 332–33.
conductivity of. See *Glass, electrical conductivity.*
conical surfaces of, stoppering and grinding of, P (4) 123.
constitution of: application of theories to properties of enamels, A (8) 232; and color of, effect of iron and manganese oxides in, A (2) 58, A (3) 87; data on properties of, A (8) 232; optical study of, B (5) 149, A (9) 271; see also *Glass, chemical composition; Glass, structure of.*
container, production of, P (5) 149; tests on, A (9) 273.
cooling of, A (1) 15, P (2) 61, P (4) 122.
copper red (ruby), theory and methods for, A (11) 329.
corrosion of crucibles for barium-crown glass, A (8) 232.
corrosion of, by water, acids, and alkalis, A (10) 299.
cotton, production and use of, A (2) 59.
course in glassmaking: opal glass opacifiers and thermal treatment of glass, A (1) 13; tests on fuels for glass, outline of, A (4) 117; gas generator operation, A (5) 147; gas-combustion studies on, A (6) 175; gas generators, exothermic and endothermic reactions and factors in, A (7) 201; gas for melting of, data on, A (8) 232.
crown, elimination of sulfur gases in production of, A (9) 271.
cryolite in, use of, A (11) 345.
crystal: decoloration of, A (10) 296; or "flint" types, A (6) 174; Sandwich type, production of, A (4) 118; types of, compositions for, A (4) 119–20.
crystal substances in, X-ray studies of, A (6) 178.
cullet in, influence on reactions during melting, A (10) 298.
cutting of, and heating and quenching metals, P (1) 17.
cyanhydrins, manufacture of, P (11) 334.
decolorizers for. See *Decolorizers;* and decolorizing agents in *Glass.*
decorated (decoration of). See also *Glass, etching of.*
colored etchings for, P (1) 18.
colored transparencies, P (4) 122.
craftsmanship in, A (1) 3.
and cutting of, tools for, A (3) 90.
decorative: crystal, for electric-light fixtures, A (9) 271; as decorative material, A (8) 228; methods of use, A (1) 14.
table arrangements for, A (2) 59.
dull or frosted, and metal powder for, P (8) 238.
"éclaté" shattered, process for, A (9) 273.
flame-treating, P (9) 274.
and laminated, P (2) 61; sheet material, P (1) 17.
lead-crystal types, data on, A (10) 296.
metal powder and coloring for, P (8) 238.
metallized surface for, P (8) 239.
method for, P (8) 238, P (11) 333.
multicolor patterns on, P (4) 123.
ornamental coated ware, P (6) 179.
outline of methods for, A (8) 227.
silk-screen and carbon-tissue processes of, A (1) 14; silk-screen printing on cone shapes, A (1) 15–16.
stenciling of curved surfaces on, P (1) 17.
sulfur coating for, P (1) 17.
on surfaces of, P (5) 149.
defects in, analysis of, A (2) 59.
blisters, prevention of, in phosphate glass, P (8) 237.
blurring, prevention of, P (8) 240.
devitrification of, cause of, A (6) 175.
discoloration by hot alkali metal vapors, treatment of, P (7) 205.
effect of strain and tension, A (11) 331.
effect on strength of, A (8) 234–35.
Fourcault type, A (2) 57.
gaseous inclusions, nature of, A (8) 233.
optical, A (5) 147.
origin and classification of, B (7) 204.
photographic description of, A (7) 210.
refractory-contaminated, prevention of issuance from feeder outlets, P (10) 300.
seedy condition of, causes of, A (3) 88.
stones in, identification of, A (6) 175, A (9) 272; prevention of, B (10) 299.

Glass, defects in (*continued*)
streaks and deformation, effect of molecular forces in, A (9) 273.
streaks, effect of thermal conditions in Fourcault channel, A (8) 235.
streaks in optical glass, A (5) 148.
sources of, in tank furnaces, A (2) 60.
studies on, A (1) 13.
degasification of surfaces of, A (5) 146.
density and fluidity of, relation of attack on fire clay to, A (1) 15.
designs for. See *Glass, decorated; Glass, patent designs for.*
devitrification of: growth of crystals of R_2O–B_2O_3–SiO_2, XIV; effect of substitution of Na_2O by K_2O on crystal growth and X-ray analysis of crystals, XV, A (3) 87–88; devitrification of soda-lime type, effect of alumina on, A (7) 202.
diabase in, viscosity of, A (8) 235.
diaspore as corrosion-resistant material, A (8) 232.
as a dielectric, studies on, A (5) 147; dielectric constant and power loss of, effect of frequency of impressed electromotive force on, A (8) 232–33.
diffusing, angular light distribution in, A (1) 12.
diffusion and colors in, influence of heat treatment on, A (1) 14.
disks, cutting and tempering of, A (7) 201.
distillation apparatus, micro-Kjeldahl type, A (8) 259.
dolomite in, A (3) 88.
double-glazed unit, production of, P (5) 150.
durability of. See *Glass, chemical durability of.*
elastic constant of, measurement of, A (1) 33.
electrical conductivity of, in annealing zone as function of time and temperature, A (10) 297.
formation of highly resistant layers, I; current increase phenomena in, II; current-voltage relationships in, III, A (10) 297.
of glass-like borates of alkali metals, A (7) 203.
of low alkali-borate types, A (4) 118; A (8) 234.
vs. viscosity, in fused glasses, relation of, A (7) 202–203.
theoretical research on, A (4) 118, A (7) 203.
for electrical-discharge lamps, analysis of, A (6) 174.
electrical resistant, soft, composition for, P (1) 18, P (7) 205.
electrochemical classification suggested, A (7) 204.
for electrovacuum plants, expansion control of, A (3) 89.
enamels and fusible colors for, A (9) 266, A (10) 297.
English, designs in, history of, A (4) 112.
drinking vessels, types of, A (5) 142.
"flint" or "crystal" types, A (6) 174.
glass painters before Reformation, A (5) 141.
glass-painting, York school, history of: sources of glass for, XIII; effects of Black Death plague on, XIV, A (4) 113; east window of York Minster, and J. Thornton, XV, A (5) 141–42.
medieval, reconstruction of Holme Church, A (4) 113, A (5) 142.
old Sussex, process for, A (7) 203.
old types of: barometers, No. 62; optical and watch glasses, No. 63, A (4) 118; optical glass, history of, No. 64, A (7) 203.
Roscoe Collection of, A (4) 113.
envelopes, sealing conductors into, for radio tubes, lamps, etc., P (3) 91.
etching of. See also *Glass, decorated.*
apparatus for, P (6) 178.
lamp bulbs, methods for, A (1) 14.
method for, acid solution for, P (8) 239.
rapid method and bath formula for, A (8) 234.
expansion coefficients of: equal, formula for, A (8) 234; method of measuring, A (3) 89; interferometer method for, B (4) 120.
feeding of, method for, P (6) 179.
feldspar for, A (11) 345.
fibers: fine, characteristics of, A (9) 271; use of, A (9) 272; or wool, German production, A (10) 297.
fibrous, as new industry, A (10) 297.

Glass (*continued*)
filaments of, shaft furnace with perforated bottom plate for, P (8) 254.
filter, absorption coefficient of, in infra-red, A (1) 13.
fining: of borosilicate type, P (6) 179; tests on, A (3) 88.
flame-treating of, P (9) 274.
flashed, continuous production of, P (4) 122.
flat, strength of, under uniform load, A (9) 273; thermal endurance of, in relation to thickness, A (9) 273.
flexible, rolling of, A (5) 147–48.
flint: and barium-flint, absorption of X-rays by, A (7) 201; or "crystal" types, A (6) 174; density of, A (3) 99–100; as rock crystal, A (7) 203.
for floors and other building uses, A (3) 87.
flow of, for lamp bases, alloy orifice in refractory dies for uniform flow, A (5) 146; see also *Glass, thermal flow.*
fluorescence of, studies on, B (10) 299.
fluoride gall in, detection and formation of, A (9) 271, A (10) 296; fluoride opacification in, cause of, A (1) 13.
fluorine-resistant, A (5) 148.
fluorspar in, as decolorizer, A (1) 13–14.
foam. See *Glass apparatus for glass foam.*
formation rate of, determination of, A (3) 87; theory of, and glassmelting methods, B (4) 121.
forming of, P (1) 17.
Fourcault, improvements in, A (2) 59.
inspection system for, A (4) 118.
method for accelerated drawing, A (2) 57.
process, inspection system for flat glass, A (4) 118.
viscosity changes in, effect of composition and temperature on, A (10) 296.
Fresnel lenses, studies on, B (6) 178.
frosting of lamp bulbs, solution for, P (8) 237.
fused, electrical conductivity of, from 600 to 1400°C, A (7) 202.
fused-in coating of alkali fluoride and boric oxide for resistance to alkali metal vapors, P (7) 205.
fused rocks, viscosity of, A (8) 235.
fused silica. See *Silica, fused.*
fusing: and refining of, induction heater for, P (8) 238; with electric furnace, P (8) 237.
gage, P (11) 333.
gaseous inclusions in, nature of, A (8) 233.
gases in: absorbed, removal of, A (8) 232; activated adsorption of, A (5) 146; apparatus for, collecting and analyzing, A (9) 271.
glass helices, winding and breaking of, A (10) 298.
glass-like systems (borates of alkali metals), electric conductivity of, A (7) 203.
glassmaking: chemistry and fusion, of; cooling, working, and physical properties of, when hot and cold, B (6) 178; evolution of, A (8) 233; survey of progress in, A (2) 59–60.
glass-to-metal seals, B (4) 120, P (5) 149, P (9) 274, P (10) 299, P (10) 300.
developments in, A (6) 177.
method for, P (8) 239.
new materials for, A (10) 298.
pressure, tension, and thrust strength in, A (9) 272.
soldering procedure, B (7) 204.
glass-smelters, historical review of, A (11) 331.
glassy state, X-ray tests on, A (6) 193.
glues and cements for, composition of, A (2) 59, A (8) 233.
granules or briquets, formation of, P (8) 238.
Greek and Latin types, history of, B (10) 299.
grinding of, mechanical plane, tests on, A (3) 90.
grinding and polishing of, American and German methods of, A (10) 296; simultaneous, on conveyer, A (10) 299.
grit surface of, dependence of, on type of crushing and sifting, optical method for, A (10) 297.
hardening of, A (8) 233, P (8) 238; with stream of gaseous or liquid cooling agent, P (8) 241; as safety glass, A (6) 176; or tempered, manufacture of, P (6) 179.
hardness of: Auerbach method for, A (11) 328; scratch test, data on, A (9) 291.
heat-absorbing types, A (3) 88–89; Calorex type, A (7) 203; solar radiation transmission in, A (4) 119; visible and total energy transmissions of, A (4) 118.
Glass (*continued*)
heat-resistant, molded, manufacture of, P (5) 150.
heat-stable, for unbreakable projector lenses, A (7) 204.
heat treatment of, effect on diffusion and colors in, A (1) 14; effect on physical properties, A (11) 329.
historical review of master glass-smelters, A (11) 331.
history of: in European countries, B (8) 235; of mirror manufacture, B (11) 333; and uses of, A (6) 178.
hollow, artistic, review of methods for production of, A (11) 331.
for floors and building use, A (3) 87.
forming method for, P (8) 239.
new uses for, A (5) 146–47.
production of, P (1) 18.
tank furnace for production of, A (1) 16.
homogeneity of, studies on, A (11) 331.
Houghton, Amory, Jr., biography of, A (11) 329.
hydrogen-ion concentration, direction of rotation to, B (1) 16.
ice-flower patterns for, sandblast treatment of, A (1) 3, A (10) 298.
illuminating. See *Glass for lighting; Illumination.*
impact strength of, tests for, A (8) 233.
improvements in appearance, methods for, A (11) 331.
indium sesquioxide for transparent type, P (8) 240.
industrial: annealing of, B (5) 148; U. S. tariff act, effect of, A (1) 47.
insulated, assembling of, P (8) 236.
insulating, P (3) 91.
insulators: for low tension, European production of, A (4) 118; for telegraph use, P (11) 333; see also *Insulating materials, glass; Insulators, glass.*
iridescent. See *Glass, colored.*
iron compounds in, removal of, while molten, P (4) 123.
iron-free, German and American patents on, A (8) 233.
iron oxide in: effect of melting time on, A (1) 13, A (4) 118; and manganese oxides in, effect on constitution and color of, A (2) 58, A (3) 87.
Jena: adsorption of, ammonia and sulfurous anhydride on, XII–XIII, A (3) 106; historical review of, A (7) 203.
kilns and furnaces for, B (2) 71.
laboratory. See also *Glass, chemical.*
laboratory, quartz glass ignition vessels, chemical durability of, A (2) 58, A (6) 175.
laboratory types, Czechoslovakian *vs.* German Jena, A (4) 117.
laminated. See also *Glass, safety, laminated.*
laminated: composition for, P (3) 91; compositions for coatings for, P (8) 238.
laminated: decorative sheets of, P (2) 61; decorative type, P (1) 17.
laminated: manufacture of, P (1) 17, P (2) 61, P (4) 122, P (5) 149, P (7) 205, P (11) 334.
laminated, with modified light transmission, P (8) 239.
lamp bases, uniform flow in, alloy orifice in refractory dies for, A (5) 146.
lamp-blown cock, hollow *vs.* solid type, A (6) 177.
lamps. See also *Glass for lighting.*
lamps: electric application of luminescent material to inner surface, P (4) 122; electric discharge, manufacture of, P (4) 122; electric discharge, photo-electric method for photometry of, A (4) 120.
lead: compound type, calculations for, A (9) 271; decoloration of, A (10) 296; and lead-barium, absorption of X-rays by, A (7) 201; process for, P (5) 150; rock crystal in, A (7) 203.
lead oxide-silica, lead-oxide volatilization from, A (6) 178.
lenses: Fresnel and projector, molds for, A (10) 296; for projector, unbreakable, A (7) 204.
lenses, photographic and telephoto, history and development of, A (1) 13.
lenses, signal types. See *Glass, signal lens.*
for lighting: antiglare lens, P (11) 333–34; auto lights, test method for, A (11) 331; lens for head lamps, P (5) 149.
bulbs: charged sealing of, P (5) 150; for electric incandescent lamps, P (7) 205; electric-lamp strength tests, effect of time factor on, A (10) 299; frosting process, P (1) 18; history of electric light bulbs, A (9) 270.
Glass, for lighting (*continued*)
crystal ornaments for electric light fixtures, A (9) 271.
design of globe for fixture, P (8) 228–29.
fused silica globes, production of, A (11) 330.
illuminating, champagne-yellow flash, A (1) 13.
lamp bulbs: frosted, P (8) 237; incandescent, inner grinding and breaking strength of, A (1) 14; manufacture of early incandescent, A (7) 203.
lamps. See also *Glass, lamps; Lamps.*
lamps: electric bulbs, shaping of, P (5) 149; hurricane type, P (6) 179; incandescent electric, P (10) 300; luminescent material for inner surface, P (4) 122; quartz mercury type, A (3) 101; rods and mountings for, P (8) 237; shades, or bowls, P (8) 238.
miners' lamp-glasses, relation of, to lighting efficiency, A (7) 203.
lime and alkaline-oxide silicate series, viscosity of, A (9) 273.
lime in, calcium *vs.* dolomitic, use of, A (5) 148.
lime-magnesia-soda, molecular weight at high temperatures, A (10) 295.
limestone and dolomites, German deposits of, B (5) 149.
liquid films between surfaces of, static friction measurements in, A (9) 286.
lithium in, effect of, A (1) 38.
low-expansion, for telescope mirrors, P (8) 239.
luminescent: production of, P (10) 300; production and properties of, B (10) 299.
luminous gas discharge signs, P (7) 205.
luster and iridescent, directions for, A (8) 234.
magnesia and lime, scratch hardness of, A (9) 271.
magnesium, properties of, A (3) 88.
manufacture of, P (1) 17, P (5) 149, P (7) 205, P (8) 239.
marbled. See *Glass, colored.*
Margules' method for measuring viscosity of liquids, A (7) 203.
marking of, method for, P (2) 61.
marvering of, P (1) 17.
mechanical production of, B (6) 178.
mechanical properties of, A (8) 233; mechanical strength of, rules for, A (5) 148.
for medicine. See *Glass, bottles; Glass, chemical.*
medieval production of, history, A (1) 3.
melting and annealing of, A (1) 14.
boric acid and borax blends, relative speed of, II, A (7) 202.
in by-product gas producer, studies on, A (11) 331.
by combustion gas injection, A (9) 272.
controlled luminating flame for heating tanks, A (1) 13.
with dust-like sand, A (2) 59.
effect of cullet on reactions, A (10) 298.
effect of structure of raw materials for, A (7) 202.
electric furnaces for, I–IV, A (11) 330.
gas for, value of, A (8) 232.
methods of, B (4) 121.
potassium nitrate in, chemical action on, A (2) 57.
sands for, A (2) 60.
speed and time of, A (11) 331.
melting point of, calculation on basis of chemical composition, A (8) 232.
metal coating on, P (11) 333.
metal-to-glass seals. See *Glass, glass-to-metal seals.*
metal powder for decorating, P (8) 238.
and metallic iron, simultaneous production in by-product gas producer, A (11) 331.
metallizing surfaces for, P (8) 239.
for metals or as glazes to nonmetallics, studies on, A (8) 232.
mineral wool. See also *Insulating materials.*
mineral wool, moisture-resistant production, P (2) 61.
mineral wool, production of, P (11) 334.
mirrors. See also, *Glass reflection units; Glass, silvering of; Glass, telescope disks.*
application of glass protecting layer to silvered surface, P (8) 236.
for astronomical instruments, light and stiff composition for, A (8) 233.
coating process for, A (3) 89, A (8) 233.
concave, for melting metal by sun rays, A (3) 103.
embossed, for ocean liner, A (1) 15.
fused quartz grains for, P (8) 240–41.
manufacture of, B (11) 333.

Glass, mirrors (*continued*)
method of evaporation in vacuum, A (6) 176.
Nd oxide for, P (8) 239.
parabolic, spherical gages for tests on, A (9) 281.
recommended commercial standard for, A (10) 298.
reflecting surfaces, B (4) 120.
silvering solution for, P (8) 241.
surface composition and coating for, P (8) 239.
yellowish images in, P (8) 239.
modulus of rupture and thermal-shock resistance at high temperatures, A (10) 298.
molded, production of, P (1) 17.
molds for. See also *Glass apparatus, molds for.*
molds for: calculating designs for, A (1) 14; rust-proof chromium steel, type for special glasses, A (10) 296; plungers for, P (2) 61; production of, P (6) 179.
molecular forces in, significance of, A (9) 273.
molten: feeding of, P (2) 61; shears for, P (11) 334; surface tension of, A (8) 235.
mosaics for interior decoration in buildings, A (2) 59.
mother-of-pearl effects. See *Glass, colored, iridescent.*
multicellular: composition for, P (8) 239–40; process for, P (9) 274.
with narrow necks, production of, P (1) 18.
neon tube, production of, P (2) 61.
nepheline syenite for, A (5) 165.
neutral, for vials (phials), A (8) 235.
Nevel type, for glass-bulb rectifiers, A (3) 99.
nontransparent, production of, P (8) 240.
opacified, opaline, and opaque, different raw materials for, A (1) 15.
opacity of, irregular, method for, P (8) 240.
opal and alabaster, Sandwich type, batch records of, A (5) 148.
Albatrin, dulling of surfaces of, A (5) 148.
fluoride precipitation in, "fluoride gall," A (9) 271, A (10) 296.
light diffusion in, studies on, A (1) 13.
light distribution from, A (1) 14.
particle size and concentration in, A (1) 15.
production of, and studies on, A (1) 13.
silicon, calcium, sodium, aluminum, oxygen, and fluorine series, I–II, A (4) 118.
opaline, raw materials in, luminous effect in glass-forming materials, A (1) 15.
optical. See also *Glass apparatus for optical glass; Optical glass.*
abrasive and polishing agents for, A (2) 51.
absorption of ultra-violet rays by, A (8) 232.
barium crown, tarnish-resistant, P (7) 204.
bifocal and multifocal lens, P (7) 204.
colored, composition for, P (2) 61; colored eyeglasses, objective and subjective change of colored lights by, A (1) 14–15.
crown and flint, classification of, A (4) 117, A (8) 234.
grinding and polishing of, A (1) 14.
historical review of English types, A (7) 203.
multifocal lens, P (6) 179, P (11) 334; one-piece, P (11) 334; ophthalmic, P (4) 123.
ophthalmic lenses, production of, P (1) 18, P (2) 61, P (5) 180, P (6) 179, P (10) 300, P (11) 334.
optical lens, P (1) 17, P (2) 61, P (4) 122, P (5) 149.
properties of, and methods for, A (5) 147.
17th Century methods of, A (4) 118.
solid, bifocal lens, surfacing of, P (7) 205.
spectacle lenses, electrically heatable, P (1) 16.
streaks in, A (5) 148.
study of constitution, B (5) 149; "transformation point" and "boric acid anomaly" studies, A (9) 271.
organic (polymerization resins), constitution of, A (6) 176–77.
ornamental of Steinschönau Technical School, technique of, A (1) 4.
for packing food *vs.* metal, A (1) 14.
packing and storing of, A (2) 60; method to prevent deterioration, A (8) 234; packing, storing, and transportation of, B (7) 204.

Glass (*continued*)
partitioned, production of, P (2) 61.
patent designs for, A (2) 52, P (2) 61; modern trend in, A (1) 14.
ashtray, P (5) 143, P (11) 323.
bottles, P (1) 5, P (2) 53, P (3) 82, P (4) 114, P (5) 143, P (6) 172–73, P (7) 199, P (8) 228, P (9) 266, P (10) 293, P (11) 323.
bowl, P (4) 114, P (10) 293.
candelabrum, P (11) 323.
cigarette box, P (5) 143.
coffee maker, P (11) 333.
condiment shaker, P (10) 293, P (11) 323.
creamer, P (3) 82.
dish, P (1) 6, P (2) 53.
drinking glass, P (2) 53.
drinking tumbler, P (4) 114.
eyecup, P (8) 228.
fish jar, P (1) 5.
floral bowl, P (8) 228.
flowerpots, P (5) 149, P (9) 274.
footed goblet, P (5) 143.
glass building blocks, P (6) 173.
goblet, P (2) 53, P (4) 114, P (5) 143, P (6) 173, P (8) 228–29, P (9) 266, P (10) 293.
humidor, P (7) 199.
jar, P (1) 6, P (2) 53, P (5) 143, P (6) 173, P (9) 266, P (10) 293.
jug, P (3) 82.
packer jar, P (7) 199.
plate, P (8) 229, P (10) 293.
sham pilsener tumbler, P (7) 199.
sherbet glass, P (4) 114.
tumbler, P (1) 6, P (6) 173, P (10) 293.
vase, P (8) 228.
patents on: German and American, A (8) 233; in Germany, A (10) 297.
permeability changes in, with temperature above and below transformation point, A (10) 297–98.
permeability of, to ultra-violet rays, P (1) 17, A (5) 147, P (5) 149, P (9) 238.
pharmaceutical, vials (phials): chemical behavior of, A (8) 235; forming screw threads on, P (8) 237; neutral glass for, A (8) 235; see also *Glass, laboratory.*
phonolite in, use of, A (2) 60.
phosphate: *vs.* quartz, permeability of, to ultra-violet rays, A (5) 147; transparent to ultra-violet rays, production of, P (8) 237.
phosphate-lime (Corex A), ultra-violet transmission changes in, A (4) 119.
phosphoric, properties of, A (3) 88–89.
photochemical changes by ultra-violet rays, regeneration by heating, A (4) 119.
photoelectric apparatus for measuring absorption, reflection, and turbidity of, A (1) 33.
photographic, Cooke series V lenses, tests on, I–II, A (4) 127.
photographic lens systems, image distortion due to glass thickness, I–II, A (4) 127.
photoluminescent, composition for, P (8) 240.
physical and chemical properties of, effect of thermal treatment on, A (11) 331.
physical properties of, effect of heat treatment on, A (11) 329.
physicochemical properties of, effect of rocks on, A (3) 88.
physiological and medical significance of, A (6) 177.
with plastic materials, production of, P (11) 334.
plate: for mirror manufacture, B (11) 333; plates and sheets, tempering of, P (1) 18; surfacing of, A (3) 87.
ply-glass, press for, P (8) 240.
polishing of flat glass, A (5) 148.
porous filter bodies of, P (10) 300.
porous, production of, P (8) 240.
potash, *vs.* soda ash, A (3) 90.
potash-lime-silica, resistant to solarization by ultra-violet light, A (9) 290.
potash-soda, characteristics of, A (9) 290.
potassium in, effect of, A (9) 290.
powdered, surface measurements on, A (4) 118.
power loss and dielectric constant of, effect of frequency of impressed electromotive force on, A (8) 232–33.
pressed blown, effect of tank molds and their surface on quality of, A (10) 296.
pressed, deformation in, effect of molecular forces, A (9) 273; internal screw threads for, P (8) 240.
pressure tests on, A (1) 13, A (3) 88; on bottles, automatic apparatus for, A (7) 201.
prismatic-shaped, forming of, P (4) 122.
properties of: relation to chemical composition, A (11) 329; studies on, B (5) 149.
for pumps, two-stage oil-diffusion, A (7) 214.
Pyrex-brand, for building blocks, A (2) 59.
chemical-resistant, annealing of, X-ray study on, A (6) 174.
composition for, in U.S.S.R., A (9) 272.
density of, pycnometry method for adsorption studies, A (4) 126.
effect of alkalinity on diluted ether-alcohol collodions, A (6) 176.
H_2-Pyrex-brand and H_2-quartz, gas adsorption in, A (5) 146.
heat exchanger, jacketed, A (6) 176.
spontaneous ignition and increased temperature of reactions in, A (5) 147.
Top-of-Stove ware, A (5) 148.
X-ray irradiation for tests on coloring rate of, A (1) 14.
pyrolusite as decolorizer for, A (1) 15.
quartz, electric kilns for melting, A (11) 329.
expansion measurements on, II, A (3) 100.
for helical silica springs, fine drawing of, A (1) 33.
plates and disks for mirrors, P (8) 240–41.
transparent silica glass, standard specifications for, A (3) 89.
transparent, thermal properties of, A (8) 235.
treatment of, P (8) 241.
quartz, laboratory. See *Glass, laboratory.*
radioactivity of, cause of, A (11) 332.
Raman effect and structure of, A (11) 332; Raman spectra of glass *vs.* crystalline quartz, I, A (11) 332.
rare earths for coloring and decolorizing, A (8) 234.
raw materials for, calculation of glass composition from glass batch, A (8) 233.
control studies on, A (11) 332–33.
effect on melting rate, A (7) 202.
opaline, effect of, A (1) 15.
sodium salts, A (3) 89.
in U.S.S.R., B (7) 204.
reaction of, in sulfur furnace atmosphere, A (9) 272.
records for sound, process for, A (4) 119.
refining of, potassium nitrate for, A (2) 57.
reflectance measurements on, effect of cover glass for, A (7) 202.
reflecting units for signaling, P (7) 205.
refractory dies for, alloy orifice in, for uniform glass flow, A (5) 146.
research on: by Institute of Glass, A (8) 234; by Society of Glass Technology, England, A (6) 176.
research institute for, in Czechoslovakia, A (10) 297, A (11) 332.
resistance of, to diamond point scratching, tests on, A (9) 271; resistance to inner pressure, effect of chemical after-treatment on, A (11) 329.
rocks in, effect on melting and physicochemical properties of, A (3) 88; from rocks, volcanic, melting in gas producer, A (11) 331.
rolled, improved surface of, P (8) 238.
roofing, puttyless, P (2) 62.
ruby: cadmium sulfide and selenium in, A (3) 87; cadmium sulfide and selenium in, theory and method for, A (11) 329; selenium-type production of, A (3) 89; see also *Glass, copper red.*
rupture of, resistance to, A (3) 90.
safety. See also *Glass apparatus for safety glass.*
adhesive layers for, P (8) 241.
armor-plate, shot-proof, A (5) 146.
binder for, Mellon Inst. product, A (5) 148.
bullet-resistant, tests on, A (4) 118.
with celluloid intermediate layer, A (4) 118.
cellulose ether, as intermediate layer for, A (6) 175.
composite, P (7) 204; intermediate layer for, P (8) 236.
composite container, P (4) 122; composite objects of tempered glass, P (6) 179.
compound, P (3) 91.
curved, apparatus for, P (3) 91.
cyanhydrins, P (11) 334.
German standard specifications for, A (2) 60.
as hardened glass, A (6) 176.
laminated. See also *Glass, laminated.*
laminated: adhesive for, P (9) 239;

Glass, safety (*continued*)
nonsplintering, P (2) 61; plastic for, P (8) 240; plastics for, celluloid, A (6) 177; process for, P (11) 334.
mechanical tests for, A (8) 233–34.
multicellular, process for, P (9) 274.
multiple layer, weather-resistance tests on, German standard method, A (4) 119.
multi-ply, glazing unit, P (5) 150.
nonshatterable: joining edges of, composition of intermediate layer, A (6) 176; method for, P (4) 122–23.
nonsplintering, interlayer resins for, P (8) 240.
one-layer, chilled, properties of, A (5) 148.
patents for production of, P (1) 18, P (6) 177, P (8) 241, P (9) 275.
production of dropping bottles, P (4) 123.
results obtained in, A (4) 118.
rolling type, A (5) 148.
Securit, history and production of, A (11) 332.
shatterproof, acetate bond (Fibertos) for, A (11) 332.
splinterless, A (4) 119.
stratified bodies, P (11) 334.
tempered, for electric radiators, A (7) 202.
toughened: in Australia, A (2) 59; production of, A (3) 89; toughening of sheet glass, P (4) 123.
toughened plate, scratch hardness of, A (2) 60.
types of, and possibilities in, A (5) 146; types and production of, A (3) 90.
for unbreakable projector lenses, A (7) 204.
U. S. *vs.* German production of, A (6) 175.
for windshields, standards for, A (9) 273.
sand-soda-lime, chemical durability of, effect of alumina on, A (6) 175.
sand-soda mixture for, effect of sand grain size on, I, A (7) 202.
sands for. See also *Sands, glass.*
sands for: effect of moisture on glass batch, A (10) 296; reduction of iron content in, A (7) 203.
Schott, Otto, work of and significance in glass technology, A (10) 298, A (11) 332.
scientific. See *Glass chemical.*
scratch hardness, effect of composition on, A (9) 271.
sculptural glass panel at Radio City, A (4) 113.
sealing electric conductors into, P (6) 179.
selenium. See also *Glass, colored.*
selenium: chemical research on, A (3) 89; oxidation of, A (1) 15; pink, A (4) 118; theory and methods for, A (11) 329.
selenium pigment for, preparation of, P (8) 241.
selenium-red, economy of selenium in, A (1) 13.
shaped, sprayed coating for, P (11) 333.
shattered, "éclaté," decorating process for, A (9) 273.
sheet, breaking strength of, effect of width on, A (10) 296.
coating for, P (6) 179.
definition of, A (2) 60.
drawing of, P (5) 149.
grinding of, formulas for calculation of, A (9) 271.
manufacture of, P (10) 300.
multi-ply, glazing unit, P (5) 150.
and plate, German and American patents on, A (8) 233.
production of, P (3) 91.
rolling of, P (1) 18.
for spun glass threads, P (10) 300.
tempered, P (2) 62; tempering of, P (4) 123.
toughening of, P (4) 123.
undulated, continuous manufacture of, P (6) 179.
signal lens, P (6) 179; green light and glass tubes, electrical luminous device for, P (8) 237; for railways, British standard specifications for colors for, A (10) 296.
for signaling, reflecting units for, P (7) 205.
silica, fused. See *Silica, fused.*
and fused silica, production of, P (11) 334.
powdered, vitreous, electron diffraction by, A (2) 58.
preparation of, P (11) 334.
production of, P (2) 62.
significance of, A (11) 332.
silica ware, German process for, P (8) 241.
silicate, constitution of, Biltz-Weibke hypothesis for, A (11) 347.

Glass (*continued*)
silicate research on, in Germany, A (10) 297.
siliceous, aggregate dimensions at high temperatures, A (10) 295.
silk: and fibrous glass, use of, A (9) 272; properties of and uses for, A (11) 330.
silk: for heat insulation in Great Britain, A (10) 297; as heat insulating material, A (3) 88; for insulation of heat and sound, A (5) 148.
silver nitrate and silver chloride as colorizer for, A (1) 16.
silvering of, A (4) 118–19.
application of glass protecting layer to, P (8) 236.
historical review and methods for, A (11) 330.
methods at Sandwich, A (9) 273.
solution for, P (8) 241.
vacuum flasks, P (8) 236.
soda: scratch hardness of, A (9) 271; sulfate liquor in, formation of, A (4) 118.
soda-ash in, history and use of, A (3) 90.
soda-lime: alumina in, effect of devitrification of, A (7) 202; chemical durability of, A (7) 203; production of, P (1) 18.
soda-lime-magnesia, fining of, A (3) 88; soda-lime-magnesia-silica, effect of alumina on melting rate of, A (6) 175.
soda-lime-silica: batch for, separation in, A (9) 270.
chemical properties of, A (2) 57–58.
coloring of, influence of iron oxide, carbon, sulfur, and selenium in, A (3) 89.
sulfate-carbon mixtures in, action of, A (1) 12.
(Vitaglass), ultra-violet transmission tests on, A (4) 119.
volatilizations in, A (9) 273–74.
soda-silica, heated, transition to devitrified batches, A (6) 193.
sodium-resistant, P (4) 123.
sodium salts for, survey of, A (3) 89.
sodium silica, relation of density and viscosity to temperatures in, A (9) 272, A (10) 297.
sodium silicates, temperature dependence of, solubility of wollastonite in, A (7) 221.
soft composition of, of high electrical resistance, P (1) 18.
soldering of, to metals, B (7) 204.
sound recording on, coating for, A (4) 119.
spectral transmission or absorption in, determination of, A (10) 295.
spinning of, furnace for, P (8) 237.
spun, for insulating materials, P (5) 150; spun glass threads, sheet of, manufacture of, P (10) 300.
stained. See also *Glass, window.*
stained: creed for, A (8) 228; for modern homes, A (1) 13; in Victoria and Albert Museum, B (10) 293.
stenciling of. See *Glass, decorated.*
Steuben, exhibition in London, A (4) 114; types of, A (4) 114.
stiff and light-weight, for telescope reflector, A (8) 233.
strain in, isochromatic circles in, A (11) 331.
strength of, effect of loading rate on, A (10) 296.
effect of surface defects on, A (8) 234–35.
effect of width on, A (10) 296.
electric-lamp bulbs, effect of time factor on, A (10) 299.
fundamental problems in, A (10) 297.
and shock tests on, A (10) 299.
under uniform load, A (9) 273.
stress release in, viscosity as a variable with time, A (3) 90.
stressed, properties of, A (7) 203; uses for, A (5) 146–47.
stresses in, instrument for tests on, P (7) 205.
structural, functions of, A (11) 330; in modern buildings in Germany, A (10) 297.
structure of. See also *Glass, chemical composition; Glass, constitution of.*
structure of: ancient glass, A (8) 234; X-rays for, A (6) 178.
"Suprax" and "Vitreosil" for nonporous parts in filtering apparatus, P (8) 245.
surface attack on, effect of thermal history on, A (11) 332.
surface tension of, bulb method for, A (8) 235.
surfacing of, method for, P (2) 61.
Swedish, designers and factories for, A (4) 112.
technical. See *Glass, chemical.*
technical studies on: laboratory method for melting process, A (1) 12; reports on, A (2) 59, A (10) 298; school studies in Germany, A (10) 297.

Glass (*continued*)
technology of: apparatus and methods of physico-technical control in, b (5) 149; textbook on, B (1) 16, B (4) 120.
for telegraph insulators, P (11) 333.
telescope disks, 200-in.: Corning Glass Works, condition after annealing, A (3) 90; design and mountings for, A (7) 204; reflector at Calif. Inst. of Tech., A (6) 174.
telescope lens, bifocal, P (3) 91.
telescope mirror of John Peate, A (6) 175–76.
telescopes, designs for, A (4) 118; low-expansion types, P (8) 239.
temperature measurement and control in, A (9) 273.
tempered: composite objects from, P (6) 179; for electric radiators, A (7) 202; French process for, and U. S. improvements in, uses, for A (1) 16; manufacture of, P (6) 179; sheet, production of, P (2) 62.
tempering of. See also *Glass apparatus for tempering glass.*
electric furnace and method for, P (8) 237.
improved method for, P (11) 333.
method and apparatus for, P (8) 239.
process for, P (2) 52, P (11) 334.
properties of stressed glass, A (7) 203.
test models for thermal flow observations, A (11) 332.
thermal conditions in Fourcault channel, effect on streaks in, A (8) 235.
thermal expansion of: compound lead type, A (9) 271; measurements on, A (3) 89.
thermal flow of, in tanks, test models for, A (11) 332.
thermal treatment of, effect on chemical composition, working properties, and physical and chemical properties, A (11) 331.
thread mats, spinning of, P (8) 241.
threads of: apparatus for, P (8) 236; history of, A (4) 118; production and spinning of, P (8) 240; spun, from sheet glass, P (10) 300; see also *Glass, wool.*
tile, corner, process for, P (2) 61.
tin oxide in, to prevent tarnishing, P (7) 204.
toughened: process for, P (6) 179–80, P (8) 241; scratch hardness of, A (2) 60.
translucent, glass wool as interlayer, P (8) 239.
transparent, indium-containing, production of, P (8) 240.
transparent quartz, thermal properties of, A (8) 235.
for tubes (or rods), caps for, fitting of, P (1) 18.
with colored glass inserts, P (5) 150.
continuous cutting of, P (4) 122.
green light, electrical luminous-discharge device for, P (8) 237.
grinding ends of, A (7) 201.
mountings for electric lamps, composition for, P (8) 237.
sandblasting inner surfaces of, P (4) 123.
for vials (phials), forming screw threads on, P (8) 237.
working properties of, A (11) 329.
tumblers: forming of, P (1) 17; strength and shock tests on, A (10) 299.
types of: in modern civilization, A (6) 176, quartz, Pyrex-brand, Silex, Cavalier, 202 chemical apparatus, resistance of, A (5) 148.
ultra-violet light test for chemical composition differences in, A (7) 204; ultra-violet ray absorption of spectacle lenses, A (8) 232; ultra-violet ray permeability of, P (8) 238; ultra-violet transmission changes in, as function of wave-length radiation, A (4) 119.
undulated sheets of, continuous manufacture of, P (6) 179.
vacuum flasks, silvering of, P (8) 236.
vacuum-heated, gases in, extraction and analysis of, A (9) 271.
vacuum melting of, electric furnace for, P (8) 237.
vacuum vessels with internal screw necks, P (8) 239.
variegated, production of, P (1) 17.
viscosity of: and devitrification of, A (6) 177; and softening temperature of, effect of alumina on, A (5) 147.
viscosity of: effect of composition and temperature on, A (10) 296; effect of temperature and oxide additions, A (10) 299; glass apparatus for measurements on, A (10) 299.
viscosity of, as variable with time, A (3) 90.

Glass (*continued*)
vitreous material, P (8) 241–42; properties of, A (2) 76; for telephone system, A (7) 223; vitreous silica ware, P (8) 242.
volatilizations of oxides in, studies on, A (9) 273–74.
waste, from ferropotassium cyanide (black), as substitute for alkalis, A (1) 299.
waste, for surfacing roads, A (7) 204.
waste-gas analysis in, A (2) 90.
water-glass, white, physicochemical properties of, A (9) 287.
weathering and corrosion of, by water, acids, and alkalis, A (10) 299; prevention of weathering of, P (8) 240.
well-glass, light distribution in, A (7) 203.
white: colorless, manufacture of, A (10) 298; melting of, from unfinished sulfate products, A (9) 287; transparency of, for spectrum radiations, A (3) 90.
window. See also *Glass, stained.*
colored, for protection of paper, studies on, A (9) 272.
for display use, A (11) 329.
drawing glass panes, Libbey-Owens and Pittsburgh methods, A (8) 232.
heat-absorbing, data on, A (2) 59.
production of, P (8) 242.
for sanitoriums, hygienic type, A (2) 59.
wired. See *Glass apparatus for wired glass.*
of Wolff, D., B (4) 114.
wool. See also *Glass, silk; Glass, threads; Glass, yarn; Insulating materials.*
caked, product on of, P (1) 16.
at Corning Glass Works, A (10) 298.
or glass powder for adsorption tests on pigments, A (4) 117.
as interlayer for laminated or translucent glass, P (8) 239.
in synthetic materials industry, A (4) 118.
or threads, production of, P (5) 149–50.
working articles of, B (6) 178, P (7) 205.
X-ray absorption type, production of, P (3) 91; X-ray studies on, in Germany, A (10) 297–98.
yarn: coefficient of friction in, method for, A (10) 296; as insulating and filtering media, A (11) 331; use of, A (2) 59; see also *Glass, wool.*
Zwiesel, decoration of, A (7) 198.

Glass apparatus. See also *Furnaces, glass-melting; Leers; Pots; Tanks.*
adjustable pouring lip for discharging glass from tank furnace, P (4) 121.
for ampoule glass, A (4) 122.
for annealing glass, P (8) 235–36; for annealing glass plates and process for, P (9) 274; annealing nesting rack, P (7) 205.
for automatic production of electric-light bulbs, A (9) 270.
for banding glass, P (9) 274.
for bending glass, form for, P (2) 61.
for beveling glass, P (5) 149.
blow molds for conveyer belt machines, P (8) 236.
for blowing bulbs from tubing, P (8) 239.
for blowing glass, P (2) 61, P (8) 238, P (8) 239; automatic, P (6) 178; manipulator for, A (8) 233.
for bottles, P (11) 334.
automatic, P (1) 16; automatic pressure-testing machine, A (7) 201.
flagons, etc. P (2) 61.
and hollow ware, P (10) 300.
for molding, P (8) 236.
Owens Bottle Co. machine and Lynch feeder bottle, A (11) 330.
photoelectric relay for, A (10) 298.
single-arm automatic suction device, P (5) 150.
for stacking in leer, P (4) 123.
bulb coating machine, P (9) 274; for bulb spraying, P (4) 122.
for case-hardening glass, P (3) 91, P (5) 149, P (8) 239.
for casting large pieces, P (9) 274, P (11) 333.
for circulation in furnace gathering basins, P (1) 16.
colloidal graphite for high-temperature lubricant, A (9) 280.
for colored glass, P (7) 205.
for conveying ware through tunnel kilns, P (8) 241.
for cooling glass electric discharge devices, P (9) 274; for cooling molds, P (8) 238.
cracking of scored glass sheets, P (8) 236.
for cutting glass, P (1) 18, P (2) 61, P (5) 149, P (6) 179, P (8) 237, P (9) 274, P (10) 299, P (11) 333; and decorating glass, A (3) 90; flat glass, P (7) 204; sheet glass, P (9) 274.

Glass apparatus (*continued*)
for drawing glass, P (10) 299.
drawing-off basin: continuous renewal of glass in, P (2) 61; rotating, P (2) 62.
for edge grinding, P (1) 16, P (9) 274; for edging glass, P (7) 205, P (9) 274.
electric, for melting glass, P (7) 205.
for etching glass, P (6) 178.
feeders, P (7) 204; construction and selection of, principles of, A (8) 234.
feeding forehearth, P (10) 299.
for feeding glass, P (1) 17, P (2) 60, P (5) 149, P (6) 179, P (7) 205, P (9) 274, P (10) 299, P (11) 333; and forming glass, P (3) 91; to glass-shaping machines, P (1) 17; impulse type, P (10) 300; to melting furnace, P (8) 239.
for feeding molten glass, P (5) 149, P (5) 150, P (6) 178, P (8) 236; to glass-forming machines, P (5) 150, P (7) 205, P (9) 274; into molds, P (4) 122; predetermined weights of, P (8) 239.
feeding shelf, P (4) 122.
fitter or shaper for, P (1) 16.
for flat glass, P (1) 16, P (5) 149.
forehearth for molten glass, P (6) 179.
for forming glass, P (1) 17, P (3) 91, P (6) 179, P (7) 205, P (8) 239, P (9) 274, P (10) 299, P (11) 333.
multiple molds, P (4) 122.
and process for, P (9) 274.
two-arm suction type, P (8) 241.
types of, P (8) 238.
Fourcault: construction details of, A (2) 57; Fourcault Debiteuse furnace, Y-type combination for sheet glass, A (3) 87; experiments with, A (2) 60; improvement in, A (2) 59; thermal conditions in, as cause of streaks, A (8) 235.
for fusing and refining glass, induction heater, P (8) 238; for fusing vitreous materials, P (3) 91.
for gathering and forming glass, P (4) 122; for gathering and molding, P (7) 205.
for glass foam objects, P (8) 236.
for glass threads, P (8) 236.
for glassworking, P (7) 205, P (11) 333.
for glazing glassware, P (2) 61.
for grinding and abrading, disk, P (1) 17.
for grinding glass, P (1) 17, P (5) 179, P (8) 238, P (11) 333.
for grinding and polishing, P (9) 274.
for handling glass, P (2) 60, P (2) 61.
for hardening sheet glass, P (8) 236.
Hartford-Empire feeder, forehearth control on, A (3) 88.
heat-absorbing, production of, P (6) 179.
for holding glass sheets during annealing, P (8) 236.
for hollow glass: feeders, principles of construction and selection of, A (8) 234; forming of, P (1) 17, P (5) 150, P (6) 179, P (7) 205, P (10) 300.
for hot glass plates, conveyer rolls, P (8) 237.
for inspecting sheet glass, P (8) 241, P (9) 274.
for laminated glass. See also *Glass apparatus for safety glass.*
for laminated glass, P (2) 60, P (4) 122, P (11) 333; cutting of, P (2) 61; process for, P (9) 274.
for lamps, electric incandescent, for testing and assorting, P (1) 16.
for leer stacking and feeding, P (8) 239.
for lenses. See *Glass apparatus for optical glass.*
level indicator, P (11) 333.
for marvering glass, P (1) 17.
for melting glass, P (2) 61, P (7) 205; and method for, P (11) 334.
Miller machine for plate glass, A (2) 59.
mold-adjusting means for shaping machines, P (3) 91; mold for glass forming, P (1) 18.
for molded glass, P (7) 205; for molding glassware, P (1) 17; for molding hollow bodies, P (7) 204.
molds: cast metal, P (6) 179; cooling of, P (8) 237; suction, P (8) 238.
for molten glass: circulation of, P (7) 205; conditioning in, P (10) 300; drawing from furnaces, P (8) 239; guide or support, P (5) 149; supplying into molds, P (8) 238.
for optical glass, for aligning and holding lens elements, P (8) 239.
automatic feed for lens grinding and polishing compounds, P (1) 16.
crucible for, P (8) 237.
grinding and polishing cylindrical lenses, P (1) 16.
lens: cylindrical, grinding and polishing of, P (1) 16; lens blanks, forming

Glass apparatus, for optical glass (*continued*)
of, P (2) 61; for lens grinding, P (2) 61, P (11) 334.
multifocal ophthalmic lens blank and lens method of making, P (9) 274.
surfacing solid bifocal lenses, P (7) 205.
Owens Bottle Co. machine, A (11) 330.
P.A.K. for glass jars, A (8) 234.
for plate glass, P (5) 150, P (8) 236.
casting of, P (4) 121, P (6) 179.
during tempering, P (3) 91.
rolling of, P (8) 239.
surfacing of, A (3) 87.
turning of, P (2) 61.
for plate-glass tables, removing plaster from, P (1) 16.
plungers for glass molds, P (2) 61.
polariscope for, inspection type, A (8) 250.
for polishing glass. See also *Polishing apparatus.*
for polishing glass, P (2) 61; regulating pressure on, P (6) 179.
for pressing glass, P (11) 333; pressing plunger, P (8) 237.
receptacles for glass during manufacture, P (11) 334.
rollers for conveying sheet glass to cooling leers, P (8) 241.
for rolling glass, P (3) 91; plate glass, P (8) 241.
for safety glass, P (9) 274; curved, P (3) 91; and method for, P (1) 17; nonsplintering, P (8) 236; nonsplintering laminated, P (1) 18; for removing solvent from intermediate layers, P (8) 241.
for sealing vitreous bodies, P (1) 18.
for shaping glass, P (1) 16, P (2) 61.
for shearing, P (5) 150.
shears for molten glass, P (11) 334.
for sheet glass, P (1) 16, P (2) 60, P (6) 178, continuous manufacture of, P (8) 236, P (11) 333.
cutting of, P (1) 18.
drawing of, P (5) 150, P (8) 236.
for edging, P (2) 61.
feeding on conveyer, P (1) 16.
grinding, beveling, and polishing edges of, P (5) 149.
handling at cutting end of leer, P (5) 149.
hardening of, P (8) 236.
heat-treating, P (8) 238.
for holding during annealing, P (8) 236.
inspection of, P (1) 18.
in leer, regulating motion of, P (5) 150.
scored, cracking of, P (8) 236.
tilting table for cutting, P (4) 123; turnover table, P (4) 123.
transporting of, P (1) 16, P (7) 204.
undulating, continuous formation of, P (8) 236.
skimmers for glass tanks, P (2) 62.
for snapping glass, P (11) 333.
for stenciling curved surfaces, P (1) 18.
for stirring glass in continuous tank furnaces, P (2) 62.
for strips of glass, P (11) 333.
suction type, P (4) 123.
for supplying glass to forming machines, P (3) 91.
for supporting glass during tempering or heat treatment, P (5) 150.
for surface-treating glass containers, method for, P (9) 274.
take-out for glass, P (2) 62.
for tempering glass, P (1) 18, P (4) 122, P (5) 150, P (8) 236, P (10) 300; for tempering glass or steel by air or steam jets, P (8) 236.
for thermometer tubing, drawing of, P (11) 333.
timing mechanism for glass feeders, P (4) 123, P (8) 241.
for transferring glassware to leers, P (2) 62.
for treating molten material, P (2) 60.
for tubes or rods, bending of, P (6) 179.
for continuous drawing, P (4) 122, P (8) 237.
drawing of, P (8) 236, P (8) 237.
for drawing and severing, P (4) 121–22.
tubular ware, tempering of, P (9) 274.
for wired glass, P (8) 236.
for working glass, P (1) 17, P (4) 122; for working surfaces of hard materials, P (10) 300.

Glasshouse refractories. See *Refractories for furnaces, glassmelting.*

Glass industry in British Isles, history of, B (1) 16; English, working hours in, A (1) 15.
in Calif., history of development of, A (1) 14.
directory for 1936, B (7) 304, B (11) 333.
evolution of, A (8) 233; mechanization

Glass industry, evolution of (*continued*)
of, A (2) 59; recent developments in, A (9) 274.
in Germany: crystal plate glass, A (3) 89; and patent literature, A (10) 297; research by large companies, A (10) 297.
in India, data on, A (10) 298.
in Italy, A (3) 88; need for research in, A (3) 89.
in Sweden, review of, A (4) 118.
in U.S.S.R., melting methods in, A (10) 298.
in Utah, raw materials and equipment in, A (1) 14.
Glass plants, Bausch & Lomb Optical Co., all-electric leer in, A (10) 295–96.
Corning Glass Works, biography of Amory Houghton, Jr., A (11) 329; glass wool at, A (10) 298; manufacture of early incandescent lamp bulbs at, A (7) 203; sculptural glass panel, production of, A (4) 113.
Libbey Glass Mfg. Co., shock tests at, A (10) 299; Libbey-Owens-Ford Co., new safety glass of, A (5) 148.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co., history of, A (4) 118; Owens-Illinois Pacific Coast Co., A (9) 272.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co., new safety glass of, A (5) 148, A (6) 177.
St. Gobain works and life of d'Antic, A (11) 331.
Smith, L. E., Glass Co., mass production at, A (2) 59.
Glass wool. See *Glass, wool,* and cross-references.
Glauconite in Calif., geology of, A (5) 164; and mica, structural relationship of, A (5) 105.
Glazers, elementary data for, B (3) 96–97.
Glazes, acidproof enamel, composition for, P (8) 231.
Ba borosilicate for, P (8) 249.
borax solution for, studies on, A (11) 324.
for brick, formulas for, A (1) 19; for brick and tile, P (7) 211.
for ceramic ware, pinholes in, cause and prevention of, A (2) 66.
cold, dispersing agent in, process for, P (1) 127; cold type on building material, P (1) 27.
colored, blue coatings for ware, method for, P (3) 181–82.
brown, for high-tension insulators, A (8) 248.
for pottery, titanium dioxide for honey-yellow, A (11) 347.
red: process and composition for, P (1) 6; and underglaze red by reduction, A (2) 53.
sintered, for fired tile or earthenware, P (5) 156.
crystal: high-resistant, for insulators, P (5) 157–58; titanium dioxide (rutile) for, A (8) 231.
defects in: cracks, types and cause of, A (2) 67; crazing as effect of tensions in, A (7) 211.
earthenware, lead solubility on, by using dithizone, A (1) 27.
effect of composition on mechanical strength of electrical porcelains, A (4) 126.
for fine ceramics, calculations for, B (6) 193.
for fireclay products, green spots on, causes and prevention of, A (7) 210.
flambé, production of, A (9) 266.
fritted: lead poison hazard in, tests on, A (10) 306; or raw, use of, A (9) 279.
fused, for Dutch stoves, A (7) 210.
lead: acid resistance of, in relation to composition, A (3) 105–106; process for, P (5) 169.
leadless: cover-coat, for metals, A (2) 67; raw, for pottery and tile, A (2) 67.
opacifiers for, development of, P (8) 229; see also *Opacifiers.*
over-, acid-resisting, for enamel signs, A (5) 144.
porcelain: direct gas firing of, A (1) 27; and stoneware, fusibility and expansion of, at 1280 to 1300°C, A (1) 27.
properties of, proposed symposium on, A (4) 126.
rare earths for, A (5) 168.
raw, for ceramic ware, composition of, A (7) 198.
for red-firing clay, A (1) 3.
salt: for ceramic ware, apparatus for, P (8) 254; for earthenware, P (8) 248; for pottery, brown, P (8) 248.
shock resistance of, method for, A (1) 33.
syenite in, effect of, A (11) 339.
tension stresses and pressure strains in, polarization microscope for tests on, A (11) 339.
Glazes (*continued*)
tin, firing tests on, A (3) 102.
Ulmer lime in, use of, A (1) 11.
under-: for dinnerware, A (7) 198; refractory pigment, Naples yellow, A (1) 4.
white, without inorganic compounds, production of, P (8) 232.
Glazing of brick and tile, apparatus for, P (2) 69; or enameling of metals, process for, P (1) 12.
Glazing apparatus, P (8) 252.
Glazing vapors. See *Vapors.*
Gloss, Hunter gloss comparator for measurements on, A (8) 250; measuring device for, P (5) 161; turbidity, *pH,* and color measurements, A (8) 250–51.
Glues and cements: action of, on glass, A (2) 57; for glassware, composition and use of, A (2) 59, A (8) 233.
Glycerine and litharge in mortars, studies on mortar strength, A (5) 143.
Graffito decoration for pottery, A (5) 141.
Grain size. See also *Fineness; Granular materials; Screens.*
air separator for size fineness, A (3) 98.
apparatus for analyzing finely divided materials, P (6) 185.
of chromite and MgO for refractory brick, P (8) 246.
of clay, effect of drying on, A (7) 217.
crushing and grinding apparatus for, A (1) 30.
Debye-Scherrer photographs for fineness range 1 to 100 microns, A (1) 30–31.
density determinations of small grains, A (2) 68.
of fine powders, effect on abrasive quality, A (4) 111.
fineness test of sands and clays, wet methods compared, A (10) 307.
haemacytometer for size determination, A (8) 260.
influence of, on average pore diameter for silica and slate powders, A (8) 259.
and melting duration in ceramic mass, relation between, A (10) 310–11.
microprojector for determination of, B (3) 101.
microscope eyepiece for measurements on, A (3) 99.
in opal glasses and concentration in, A (1) 15.
particle-size distribution, Wagner turbidimeter for measurement of, A (4) 127.
pipet method for tests on mineral colors, A (4) 128.
of refractory body, relation to refractoriness-under-load, A (4) 125.
rotary sample splitter, A (1) 33.
of sands: agitators for, and power measurements on, I–V, A (1) 29; effect of speed of reaction on, in sand-soda glass mixtures, A (7) 202.
sedimentation tube for analysis of water-stable soil aggregates, A (4) 129.
of soils, areometer method for, B (2) 69.
Granite enamel. See *Enamels.*
Granular materials. See also *Abrasives.*
bin-level signal for, A (10) 307.
bonded, toughness of, apparatus for tests on, P (6) 171.
ceramic-bonded: disintegration process of, P (1) 2; production of, P (10) 292.
granulometry, data on, A (2) 51.
grinding and separating apparatus, combined, P (6) 185.
loose grains for grinding, A (3) 79–80.
mechanism of mixing and determination of mixing velocity, II; effect of cylinder diameter on the state of materials motion, III, A (2) 68–69.
particles, device for blowing of, on surfaces, P (11) 342.
Therm-O-Flake granules for insulating brick, A (1) 22–23.
Graphite. See also *Crucibles; Refractories, graphite.*
colloidal, for glass industry, A (9) 280.
Graphite furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Graphite suspensions, colloidal, physico-chemical technology of, B (6) 185.
Gravity separation for washing coal, Chance sand process, A (5) 163.
Griesemann vacuum press. See *De-airing apparatus.*
Grinding. See also *Polishing* and various types of grinding apparatus.
air classification in pulverizing, A (5) 158.
American technique, types of, A (5) 139.
ball mills, *vs.* rock milling, A (8) 250.
of cemented carbides, B (1) 2.
centerless, principles of, A (5) 139.
of ceramic mixes, drum-mill process for, A (3) 100.
Grinding (*continued*)
of ceramic nonplastic, effect of solid-liquid ratio on, A (1) 32.
cooling and lubricating liquids for, A (10) 291.
corundum mixture for, P (8) 227.
of crystals, automatic, P (2) 69.
of disks, methods for, A (4) 111.
dry or wet, studies on, A (9) 280.
dynameter for measuring resistance of materials, A (9) 265.
of enamel, mill control of, A (8) 230; of enamel slips, temperature of, A (8) 230.
of gage profiles and form tools from drawings, A (9) 265.
of hard material surfaces, pressure method for, P (2) 69.
of hard tools, titanium and zirconium carbides for, A (1) 1.
history, and natural and artificial materials for, A (3) 79.
with loose grains, A (3) 79–80.
magnesium-oxide compounds to reduce dust hazards, A (11) 321.
in mills, directions for, A (7) 200; see also *Mills.*
and polishing: of metallic coverings, P (1) 2; metallographic specimen, A (2) 75; of pocket knives, A (8) 225; of technical marble, A (3) 80.
process for, P (5) 141; types of abrasives, VI–VIII, A (8) 225; grinding wheels, history and data on, VIII, A (8) 225; emery, history and data on, V, A (10) 291.
of pulp, artificial grindstones for, P (1) 2.
of rotating eccentric knives, P (2) 52, P (3) 81, P (4) 111, P (6) 171.
of screw threads in shouldered work, P (9) 266.
structure and structure alteration, relation to, A (9) 265.
of surfaces, finishing process for, A (2) 51–52.
technique of, B (3) 80.
as tool of mass production, A (4) 111.
of tubes or sheets which lack rigidity, A (9) 265.
of wood, for paper manufacture, A (3) 80.
of worms, setting head for machines for, P (2) 52.
Grinding apparatus. See also *Abrasive apparatus; Abrasives; Buffing apparatus; Crushing apparatus; Honing apparatus; Lapping apparatus; Mills; Polishing apparatus.*
accurate types, A (2) 51.
automatic, P (6) 171; for automatic sizing, P (10) 292.
belt, disk, and drum types, uses for, A (9) 265.
for cam grinding, P (1) 2, P (8) 226; for cam wheels, P (11) 322; hydraulic automatic, P (2) 52; timing device for, P (1) 2.
centerless, P (1) 2, P (2) 52, P (8) 226, P (10) 292; cylindrical, P (1) 2; feed mechanism for, P (10) 292; principles of A (5) 139.
clamping device, P (2) 52.
control mechanism for, P (1) 2.
crank-pin type, P (8) 226.
and crushing apparatus, studies in, use of, A (2) 67–68.
for curved surfaces, P (10) 292; grinding and polishing of, P (10) 292.
cutter (rock-slicing), production of, A (5) 139.
for cutting, grinding, and burnishing, P (1) 2.
cutting tool for hard metals, production of, P (8) 227.
cylindrical, P (10) 292; guide block for, P (1) 2.
disk, P (10) 292; disk with core of wire netting, P (9) 266; disks, high porosity of, A (2) 51.
for dressing revolving grinding wheels, P (9) 266.
for drill grinding, P (2) 52.
duplex, P (2) 52.
dynameter for data on grinding resistance of materials, A (9) 265.
for engine cylinders, P (7) 197.
feed control, P (2) 52; feeding mechanism for, P (2) 52.
freehand type, P (8) 226.
grinders, combination precision and calipers, P (5) 140.
cutting force substituted for crushing force, A (7) 213.
cylinder, P (7) 197.
feeding device for, P (8) 226.
gear, P (2) 52, P (7) 197.

Grinding apparatus, grinders (*continued*)
hydraulic ball race, P (4) 111.
for knives, P (8) 226.
magazine, P (7) 197.
precision, cylindrical, use of, A (8) 225.
rail-surface, P (10) 292.
roll, for leather-dressing apparatus, P (2) 52.
and sander, curved, P (3) 81.
for sickles, P (11) 322.
structure and operation of, A (7) 197.
surface, P (1) 2.
valve-seat, dust-removing means for, P (8) 226.
for grinding crankshafts, P (10) 292; cylindrical bodies, P (9) 266; gear wheels, P (6) 172, P (7) 197, P (10) 292; and sharpening razor blades, P (9) 265; and surfacing stones, P (6) 172.
guide block for engine cylinder grinding, P (1) 2.
for hard alloys, P (11) 322; hard sintered alloy for tools, P (8) 226.
hydraulic, P (2) 52, P (11) 322; hydraulic feed, P (1) 2.
and lapping machine, P (11) 322; see also *Lapping apparatus*.
lead screw correcting device, P (2) 52.
and milling apparatus for cutting profiled forms, P (10) 292.
mills. See *Mills*.
for plane grinding, A (3) 80; for piston rings, P (6) 172.
and polishing apparatus, P (4) 111, P (10) 292, P (11) 322; for extended surfaces, P (5) 141; for plate glass, P (5) 140; for tools, P (8) 226.
precision metal-cutting or grinding, P (1) 2.
for rails, P (1) 2; for rail grinding, P (5) 141, P (6) 172.
or refining machine for paper pulp, P (4) 111.
relation between types of, and purpose for, A (1) 30.
for roll grinding, P (8) 227; crowning and concaving device for, P (2) 52.
roller, P (10) 292.
safety device for, A (5) 140.
for screw-thread production, P (4) 112.
and separating apparatus, combined, for granular materials, P (6) 185.
for sharpening razor blades, P (7) 198; slicing machines, P (11) 322; knives, P (11) 322; safety-razor blades, P (9) 265.
sharpening, workholder for, P (1) 3.
sizing device for, electrically controlled, P (6) 171.
and slicing machine knife guard, P (11) 322.
thermostatic control for, P (1) 2.
for tool sharpening, P (11) 322.
for tools, P (1) 3; indicating device for, P (6) 172.
types of, P (1) 2–3, P (2) 52, P (3) 81, P (4) 111, P (5) 140–41, P (6) 171–72, P (7) 197, P (8) 226–27, P (9) 265–66, P (10) 292, P (11) 322.
valve grinding disk, P (8) 227.
for valve seat grinding, P (8) 227.
wheels, P (10) 292, P (11) 322.
action of, factors in, B (1) 2.
auxiliary spindle for, P (2) 52.
block for sectional type, P (11) 322.
bonds for, data on, A (3) 79.
breaking of, studies on, A (3) 79.
for bristles, P (1) 2, P (3) 81.
casting, pressing, stamping of, hardness of, A (3) 80.
ceramic binding for, A (3) 80.
ceramic coatings or bonds for, A (2) 51.
composition for, P (3) 81.
for cutting off, P (7) 197.
for dressing and truing of, B (1) 2, P (7) 198.
duration tests for, A (5) 139.
electrocorundum or silicon carbide, A (3) 80.
feeding mechanism for, P (2) 52.
firing of, A (3) 102.
gear, finishing and measurement of, A (10) 291.
grain size of, A (3) 79; grain size *vs.* hardness, relation of, III, A (5) 140.
hardness of: definition of, B (3) 80; efficiency of, A (3) 79.
history and study of, VIII, A (8) 225.
machine for production of, P (5) 141.
mandrel, P (5) 140.
method of making, P (6) 171.
minerals and bonds for: other data on, A (3) 80; shape of abrading wheels, dry grinding efficiency, uses for, III, A (5) 140.
natural stone core, P (6) 171.
of nonmetallic abrasive material, P (7) 197.
segmental, P (5) 141.

Grinding apparatus wheels (*continued*)
self-contained wheel head, P (5) 141.
for testing, P (7) 197.
trimming mechanism for, P (1) 3, P (2) 52.
vitrified ceramic bonded, P (5) 141.
work-feeding device for knife-blade grinding, P (9) 266.
Grindstones. See *Abrasives*.
Grog for saggers, rammed, tests on, A (10) 303.
Grog brick. See *Refractories, grog brick*.
Gypsum. See also *Mortars*, and cross-references.
added to system kaolin-lime-water, effect of, A (10) 300.
birefringence measurements in far ultraviolet, A (11) 347.
for molds: control of, A (8) 229; effect on deformation of porcelain ware, A (5) 157; strengthening of, P (8) 229.
Ohio deposits of, A (1) 6.
rehardening of, A (9) 267.
in S. Africa, B (5) 143.

Haemacytometer for size determination, A (8) 260.
Hardening of flat glass, P (8) 238.
Hardness of abrasive disks, measurement on, P (2) 52, P (4) 112.
Brinell, of metals, *vs.* hardness of abrasive materials, A (3) 79–80.
of enamel coats, tests on, A (1) 11.
and energy, superficial, lowering of, by adsorption layers, A (6) 192.
of glass, scratch test for, A (2) 60, A (9) 271.
of grinding wheels: *vs.* abrasives, A (1) 51; data on, A (3) 79; definition of, B (3) 80.
impact abrasion, of minerals and ceramic products, A (8) 225.
of materials, β-quartz, piezoelectric and elastic properties of, A (6) 192.
of water, estimation methods for foam (lather) studies, A (9) 279.
Harker Pottery Co. See *Potteries*.
Harvey-Loomis centrifugal microscope. See *Microscopes*.
Heat, calculations of, for design and operation of furnaces, B (8) 254.
distribution of, A (11) 343.
electricity, and magnetism, definitions of, A (4) 136.
flow of: calculation as function of time and space, Schmidt method for, A (8) 252; through walls, calculation of, A (8) 248.
radiation from ware surfaces, distribution of direction of, A (8) 253.
thermal properties of matter, B (9) 284.
transmission of, by radiation, A (9) 284; studies on problems in, A (1) 36.
waste: for drying enamel, A (8) 229–30; principles of recuperation and use of, A (6) 187.
Heat capacity and calorific values of gas, A (5) 163.
specific heat of HF solutions, A (3) 107.
specific heat of water, effect of dissolved air on at 15 to 20°C, A (7) 219.
of steel, sintered corundum as standard method for tests on, A (2) 56.
of strontium and barium oxides at low temperatures, A (9) 287.
Heat of carbon, dissociation of, CO molecule in, A (1) 35.
Heat control in enamel plants, economy of, IV, A (3) 83.
photoelectric cell, for increased sensitivity of potentiometer, A (6) 185.
of pressure, draft, and temperature in, A (1) 30.
Heat losses through furnace walls, graphical calculations for, A (2) 63, A (4) 125.
Heat-resistant materials, silicon irons as, A (8) 251.
Heat transfer and diffusion, relation of, A (8) 250; and free convection on square plates, A (8) 250.
Heat treatment of cast iron, process for, A (9) 269.
Heat value of fuels, calculations for, A (11) 343.
Heating of clays, chemical changes in, A (7) 219; effect of, A (11) 342.
of glass furnaces, data on, A (6) 176.
induction principles for, A (9) 281.
Heating apparatus, convection gas type, advantages of, A (8) 253.
glass heat exchanger, jacketed, A (6) 176.
superheaters, operation of, A (4) 136.
Heating elements and electrical resistance composition for, P (8) 249.

Heating elements (*continued*)
silicon-carbide: chemical tests on, A (3) 102, B (11) 344; for resistor rods, A (5) 163.
types and use of, A (2) 70.
Heating methods in industrial firing, A (8) 253.
Heating plant, cinder and dust elimination in, A (4) 135.
Heating rate, control of, A (6) 187.
Heats of solution of MgO in HNO_3 and of ZnO and Ag_2O in HF, A (3) 107.
Helical springs, silica, quartz glass fibers for, A (1) 33.
Hellige comparator for colorimetric determination of *p*H values, A (6) 191.
Hexahydrate method for magnesium and phosphorous determination, A (1) 43.
Hollow brick. See *Brick*.
Holtzmann, Friedrich, contribution as industrial physician, A (10) 317–18.
Homogenizers, colloid mills, and emulsions, studies on, B (11) 349.
Honing, "micromatic" mirror-finish, surface roughness of, A (9) 265.
Honing apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus; Lapping apparatus*.
tool, P (4) 111, P (5) 141; types of, P (1) 2.
Hornblende, crystallization of, in igneous rocks, effect of chemical factors on, A (5) 165; optical properties of, A (2) 72.
Housing. See also *Architecture; Flooring materials*; and other building materials.
low-cost, reinforced brick masonry for, A (1) 19.
porcelain enamels for, A (5) 145.
rational design for; the evolving house, III, A (11) 338.
Humidity, air, aspiration psychrometer for, A (7) 212.
air-conditioning cabinet for control of, A (5) 158.
high, in small ovens, high-temperature control method for, A (5) 160.
simple test chamber for, A (5) 160–61.
slide rule for measurements of, A (3) 99.
wet- and dry-bulb hygrometer for low-temperature tests, A (4) 129.
Humidity chamber, operation and construction of, A (3) 100.
Hunter gloss comparators. See *Color apparatus, comparators*.
Hutchinson's technical and scientific encyclopaedia, B (1) 16, B (6) 193.
Hydrates, calcium aluminate, hydrolitic equilibriums of, A (11) 348.
crystal, of alkali-metal silicates, production of, P (1) 46.
Hydration of clays, surface behavior in, II, A (4) 135.
of $4CaO \cdot Al_2O_3 \cdot Fe_2O_3$, A (7) 199.
of minerals, relation to crystal structure, A (9) 285.
Hydration heats of cements, A (11) 324.
Hydraulic apparatus, press, P (2) 69.
Hydraulic pressing of refractories, phases of, A (2) 64.
Hydraulic setting agents, types of, and French cement standards for, A (10) 293.
Hydraulic unit for variable-speed drives, A (5) 159.
"Hydraumatic control," equipment for, A (5) 159.
Hydrogen lamps. See *Lamps*.
Hydrogenation of coal, A (3) 102.
Hydrogen-ion concentration of clays, efficiency of, as dehydration catalysts, A (5) 164–65; direction of rotation to, B (1) 16.
Hydrogen-ion measurements, glass electrodes for, A (10) 308; hydrogen electrodes for, A (4) 127.
Hydrolitic equilibrium. See *Equilibrium*.
Hydrometer scales, correlation of, B (10) 309.
Hydrothermal reactions. See *Reactions*.
Hygrometers, sulfuric-acid type, for vapor-pressure tests, A (6) 185; wet- and dry-bulb for low humidity measurements, A (4) 129.
Hygroscopic moisture of soils, determination of, A (11) 346.
Hysteresis of disperse "wetting" as limited by dispersivity, A (7) 222.

Illinois Brick Co. See *Brick plants*.
Illumination. See also *Glass for lighting*.
in factories, A (2) 77; in glass plants, factors in, A (5) 170.
Lange photoelectric apparatus for measurements on, A (2) 69.
Ilmenite, structure of, A (8) 260.

Imbibition, determination of weight of water imbibed by soil, process for, A (1) 39.
Immersion liquids. See *Liquids.*
Impact apparatus, "Oxford" type, A (8) 251.
India, archeological excavations in, A (10) 292; glass industry in, A (10) 298; iron and steel manufacture in, history of, A (4) 116.
Indicators, adsorption, Fajans, analytical determinations with, A (1) 42.
eosin, for sulfate determination, A (8) 257.
tetrahydroxyquinone, for titration of sulfates, A (8) 258.
type of, for cerimetric titration of iron, A (8) 256.
Induction heating, principles of, A (9) 281.
Industrial art. See *Art and ariware, industrial.*
Industrial diseases. See *Accidents; Diseases, industrial; Poisoning; Safety; Silicosis.*
Industrial power, symposium on, and bibliography, A (2) 77.
Industrial research. See *Research.*
Industry. See also *Ceramic industry* and various specific industries such as *Brick industry; Glass industry,* etc.
inventory, control, A (1) 47.
mechanism in, B (2) 77.
planning in, A (2) 77; national planning, relation of physics in, A (6) 194.
quality of products, variation in, A (2) 77.
Inhibitors. See also *Pickling.*
for acid-corrosion prevention, A (7) 201.
Institute of Vitreous Enamellers (England). See *Societies, technical.*
Insulated glass. See *Glass, insulated.*
Insulating materials. See also *Glass, wool,* and cross-references; *Insulation; Insulators; Porcelain, electrical;* and insulating types of refractories under *Refractories.*
alkali-silicate heat- and sound-, P (10) 319.
Alsimag, for radio and electrical apparatus, A (11) 338.
andalusite for, use of, A (11) 344.
ceramic: developments in, B (8) 248–49; electric, P (7) 212; for high temperatures, tests on, P (8) 248, A (11) 335.
ceramic materials for, B (8) 248.
conductivity data on, A (3) 93.
cryolite for, A (11) 345.
diatomaceous earth for thermal insulation, A (11) 345.
dry grinding of, A (10) 291.
electrical, for condenser applications, A (11) 339.
for furnace linings, A (8) 243.
glass silk: fibrous glass, and glass fibers, A (9) 272; in Great Britain, A (10) 297; properties and uses for, A (11) 330.
glass wool or glass yarn as insulating and filtering media, A (11) 331.
heat: for furnaces, P (9) 278; and sound, multicellular, P (8) 248.
for high-tension plants in dusty atmosphere, design and specifications for, A (11) 338.
insulating values of, tests on, A (11) 335.
lightweight products, production methods for, B (10) 301.
Mikro-Asbest (fibrous, wooly, fine asbestos), uses for, A (9) 285.
mineral wool: production of, P (11) 334; and vermiculite, A (7) 208; from wollastonite, A (6) 176.
plastic refractory, composition for, P (8) 245.
properties of: tabular data on, A (11) 339; and thermal protection, A (5) 161.
refractories, process for, P (8) 245; see also *Refractories, insulating.*
review of, and application, A (9) 277.
rock wool, in Canada, A (10) 298, A (11) 332; manufacture of, A (3) 90; spun, electric furnaces for, A (9) 290.
Schmidt and Hencky apparatus for heat measurements on, A (5) 155.
from spun glass, P (5) 150.
thermal: application of, A (4) 125, A (10) 304; and sound, properties of, A (10) 319.
Vitreosil for immersion heaters, A (10) 299.
yarns, coefficient of friction in, A (10) 296.
zanite, uses for, A (7) 209.
Insulation for electrical apparatus, P (10) 307.
electric, fired steatite for, A (5) 157.
for modern buildings, wall construction for, A (9) 275.
of open-hearth furnaces: and control of, B (7) 209; for roof, effect on silica refractories in, A (1) 22.
Insulation (*continued*)
thermal, of glass furnaces, types of materials for, B (5) 149.
use of fossil silicas in, A (3) 104.
vibration absorption types for mounting furnace, A (9) 277.
voltage distribution along surfaces of, measurement of, A (11) 338.
Insulators, arc-extinguishing device, P (2) 67.
arcover theory for, A (4) 126.
assembling of, P (7) 212.
bushing, modern designs for, A (3) 97.
ceramic, mechanical resistance of, increase of, P (5) 157–58.
electric: composition for, P (8) 249; fine-grained vitreous, composition for, P (9) 280; for high radio frequencies, P (8) 248.
electrical: method for, P (7) 212; potter's methods for improvements in, A (7) 211.
fog-type, P (10) 307.
forming machine for, P (5) 161.
G-E porcelain type, production of, A (3) 97.
glass silk, for heat and sound insulation, A (5) 148.
glazes for, crystal, high-resistant type, P (5) 157–58.
high-tension, brown glaze for, A (8) 248; composition for, P (8) 249.
for high-tension installations, B (4) 126.
high-voltage porcelain, control methods for materials and processes, A (4) 126.
insulator plunging machine, P (10) 309.
metal-glazed refractory for joints, P (1) 29.
one-piece, production of, P (6) 185.
porcelain, alkali-glass glaze for, P (8) 237.
sillimanite for, A (4) 126.
single-fuse mounting for, P (4) 126.
soiled (dusty), arcing voltage in, A (11) 338.
solid, surface flashover of, by electrical breakdown of a gas, A (7) 211.
spark-plug: corundum in, P (9) 280; for internal-combustion engines, P (9) 280.
telegraph, glass for, A (11) 333.
thermal, application of, A (4) 125, A (10) 304.
transmission-line, fouling of, A (3) 98.
types of, P (8) 248.
Interferential device for refringent angle prism, application of, A (9) 281.
Interferometers, Jamin's: with polarized pencils, A (6) 184, A (9) 281; Jamin polarizing type for light-absorption measurements, A (9) 281.
for measuring expansion of glass, B (4) 120.
International Congress on Glass Technology. See *Societies, technical.*
Iodometric titration of tin, A (6) 192.
Ionic exchange and gas sorption by chabasite, A (11) 345.
Iowa State College, Ceramic Engineering Department. See *Research laboratories.*
Iron. See also *Metals.*
and aluminum in alkaline-earth materials, separation of, with ammonia, A (4) 135.
cerimetric titration of small amounts of, method for, A (8) 256.
chlorine, and lead, determination of, A (2) 73.
corrosion of, principles of, A (4) 127.
determination of, by colorimetry, A (5) 167.
dichromate titration of, technique of, A (10) 314.
in glass sands, elimination of, A (9) 271.
in minerals, quantitative separation for removal of, A (1) 42.
in raw enameled materials, magnetic separation of, A (1) 10.
Iron ore, froth flotation for concentration, P (1) 50.
silica in, determination of, A (9) 287.
Iron oxide, beta-, monohydrate, constitution of, A (16) 313.
coatings of, on minerals, removal of, A (1) 39.
in glass, melting time of, effect of, A (1) 13.
Isinglass, Russian, as abrasive and adhesive, A (5) 140.
Isochromats in glass with strains, A (11) 331.
Isomorphism, energy interdependence in morphothropic crystal series, A (6) 192.
Isomorphy between silicates and phosphates, A (8) 255.
Isoterite. See *Brick, hollow.*
Isotropic transparent solids (glass), elastic constant measurement of, A (1) 33.
Isotypy, example of, in libethenite, adamine, andalusite, A (8) 255.
Italy, glass industry in, A (3) 88.
Jamin apparatus. See *Apparatus.*
Japan, potteries, export values in, A (3) 109–110.
Jointing materials for clayware, plasticized sulfur, A (1) 19.
Joosten process. See *Soils, loose.*
Kaiser-Wilhelm Institute for Silicate Research. See *Research laboratories.*
"Kalimeter" for alkali determination, A (3) 106.
Kallauner-Barta method for measuring solubility of acid bodies, B (6) 183.
Kann test for calcium, magnesium, strontium, and barium, A (8) 257.
Kaolin-quartz-feldspar system, density of, by X-ray method, A (1) 28.
Kaolinitic weathering. See *Weathering.*
Kaolins. See also *Clays.*
aluminium in, volumetric determination of, A (10) 315.
and clays: moisture-expansion tests on, A (2) 69; plasticity increase of, A (2) 74; supensions of, viscosity of, A (9) 288–89.
dehydrated, action of lime on, A (10) 300.
dehydration of, A (10) 313; dehydration studies for composition of, A (8) 255.
Dubrinič, A (11) 345.
in Finland for aluminum sulfate and aluminum metal, A (4) 130.
fired, discolorations in, white porcelain production from yellow-coloring components, A (10) 306.
Florida, analysis and use of, B (6) 189.
Italian, properties of, A (1) 38; in Italy, mining of, A (2) 72.
in northern Ontario, uses for, A (2) 72.
properties of, fired at different temperatures, A (3) 107–108.
and refractory clay in Sardinia, A (2) 64.
Sardinian, A (1) 38.
thermal decomposition of, A (11) 349.
three types, chemical composition, heat curves, and temperature-weight loss of, A (5) 169.
in Ukraine, data on, B (6) 189.
Zettlitz, isothermal decomposition of, A (3) 109.
"Kelsanite," liquid rubber for coating spray booths, A (2) 67.
Kentucky coal. See *Fuels, coal.*
Keramasite, porous, light-weight material, tests on, A (3) 92.
Kilns. See also *Furnaces,* and cross-references.
annular, for brick and tile, P (8) 254.
brick: efficient firing of, A (2) 71; control instruments for, II, A (3) 102; German types of, A (7) 216; and pottery, British coal for, A (8) 254; Seger cones for temperature regulation, A (1) 36; and tile, P (1) 36.
cement, flue gases in, process for removal of smoke and acid constituents from, A (10) 311.
cement: magnesite brick for, A (11) 336; magnesite lining for, A (3) 94.
cement: rotary, P (6) 173; rotary heat and material balances for, A (5) 143.
ceramic: art of, and making building units, P (11) 344; design for, P (8) 254; electrical firing methods in, A (9) 283.
chamber: Ekkardt hot-top gas, A (5) 162; semicontinuous and continuous, P (8) 254.
Chinese, A (11) 342.
circular, biscuit, and decorated tunnel, operation of, A (1) 34; circular tunnel, for chinaware, A (1) 34; circular tunnel, 63% fuel saving in, A (1) 34.
continuous circular, old types, improvements in, A (11) 343.
continuous regenerative and heating furnace, P (3) 103.
continuous tunnel, P (1) 36; methodic heating and integral recuperation for ceramic firing, A (1) 34–35; firing with complete recuperation, A (6) 187.
continuous, ware carrier for, P (8) 255.
downdraft: smoke elimination of, A (11) 343; smoke problems in, I, A (11) 343.
Dressler "Thrift" type, A (3) 103.
electric. See also *Firing, electric; Furnaces, electric.*
with central resistance heating, A (11) 329.
enamel: data on, A (8) 230; operating cost and performance of, vs. coal-fired, A (7) 200; use of, A (1) 9; see also *Furnaces, enamel, electric.*
in Germany, cost of firing of, A (9) 283.
for pottery, drying chamber in, A (1) 35.
tunnel, European use of, A (2) 70.

Kilns, electric (*continued*)
types of, and equipment for, A (9) 283.
enamel reverberatory, *vs.* rotary, tabular data on, A (1) 9–10.
fritting, types of, A (7) 200.
gas-fired, designs for, A (5) 142.
for glazing earthenware, P (8) 254.
Hoffman: fire speed in, A (10) 311; firing of clays in, A (5) 162; at U.S.S.R. brick plant, A (10) 311.
induced draft in, for increasing output, A (9) 284.
intermittent rectangular and continuous types, data on, A (1) 35–36.
lime, refractories for, B (7) 209.
muffle, P (8) 254; see also *Furnaces, muffle.*
output of, increase in, A (11) 343.
periodic, fuel oil for drying and firing, A (1) 35.
for potter, P (8) 254.
rotary, P (6) 185; baffled, P (8) 229; drying with inside baffles causing dispersion of material being heated, P (5) 163; linings for, thermal stress effect in, A (10) 301.
for salt-glazing ceramic ware, P (8) 254.
for school and studio service, types of, A (5) 142.
setting of: increasing output n , A (11) 343; types of, and studies on, IV, A (4) 130.
small, super-refractories for, A (5) 142.
stationary, for firing brick, block, tile, etc., P (2) 71.
for tableware, setter device for, P (3) 103.
tunnel, P (1) 36, P (11) 344.
Bassa tube, principles of, A (3) 101–102.
Bricesco-Harrop, A (10) 310.
circular, *vs.* straight, comparison of, A (7) 216; circular, in U.S. and England, defects in, A (11) 342.
continuous, P (9) 284–85.
for firing earthenware and roasting or sintering ores, P (8) 255; for firing porcelain, P (8) 254.
lining for truck for conveying ware, P (8) 241.
operating suggestions for, A (2) 71.
for pottery, P (7) 216; for pottery firing, economy of, A (8) 253.
"Sherlock" Econo, A (7) 216.
small size, for cost reduction, A (5) 162–63.
updraft, advantages of, A (8) 262.
Kinetic theory of solid-phase reactions of carbonates with mullite, silica, and alumina, A (1) 23.
Kinetics of adsorption: studies on adsorption of gases by glass walls, XII–XIII, A (3) 106; studies on velocity of, I–II, A (3) 108.
of gases, B (9) 284.
of glass colored by X-rays, A (1) 14.
of reactions in ceramics, A (7) 220.
"Kiebsand." See *Refractories, semi-acid.*
Knorr's titrate method for manganese determination, A (11) 348.
Kyanite. See also *Refractories.*
of Celo Mines, Inc., A (11) 346.
in crucibles for glassmelting, A (1) 23.
crystallographic and optical properties of, A (8) 255.
in Ga., gravity concentration and flotation tests on, A (4) 131.
gravity mining of, A (6) 185.
with grog as coating for tank blocks, A (8) 243.
"hornfels zone" Carn Chuinneag granite, A (10) 312.
in India, deposits of, A (7) 217.
in N.C., production of, A (1) 40.
in U.S.S.R., similar to "P. B. sillimanite," A (5) 164.

Laboratory apparatus. See *Apparatus* and types of equipment named in *Research laboratories;* also *Chemical apparatus.*
Ladles, fireproof nozzles, manufacture of, P (1) 25.
Lalor Foundation, fellowships of, A (11) 350.
Laminated glass. See *Glass apparatus; Glass, laminated; Glass, safety.*
Laminations in brick. See *Brick, defects in.*
Lamps. See also *Glass for lighting; Illumination.*
hydrogen, and microphotometer for mapping ultra-violet absorption spectra, A (5) 160.
mercury, steadiness of intensity and position, A (6) 185.
mercury-vapor, transmission measurements on, A (4) 120.
microprojector, device for, A (5) 158–59.
vapor, fluorescent materials in, A (5) 159.
Lapping apparatus. See also *Grinding apparatus; Honing apparatus.*
abrasive, P (3) 81.
for crank pins, P (1) 2.
for gear lapping, P (5) 140, P (6) 171.
for lap forming, P (5) 141; for lapping antifriction bearings, P (4) 112; for lapping and honing, P (9) 266.
lapping block, P (2) 52.
and method for, P (7) 197.
prevention of tapering of work in, P (3) 81.
types of, P (1) 2, P (3) 81.
wheel-dressing device for, P (9) 266.
Laterite, constitution, origin, and dehydration of, A (6) 188; and lateritoids, classification of, A (6) 189.
Lattice constants for 1936, A (8) 258; precise determination of, A (2) 75; precision, from X-ray powder photographs, A (7) 221.
Lattice shrinkage and structure of montmorillonite, A (8) 258.
Lead and bismuth, micro-electrolytic determination of, separation by graded potential, A (5) 168.
in minerals and rocks, determination of, A (8) 260.
separation as chromate from other materials, A (9) 287.
Lead slags. See *Slags.*
Leadless glazes. See *Glazes.*
Leak-proof masonry. See *Masonry.*
Leers, glass. See also *Furnaces, glassmelting,* and cross-references.
glass, P (3) 91, P (5) 149, P (9) 274.
for annealing, P (1) 17, P (7) 205.
eddy-current control for, P (6) 178–79.
electric, for uniform annealed ware, A (10) 295.
stacking bottles in, P (4) 123; stacking or feeding mechanism for, P (5) 149, P (8) 239.
transference of glass bottles, jars, etc., to, P (6) 180.
vertical annealing, P (3) 91.
Leucite, potash and alumina extraction from, A (4) 132; process for use of, A (10) 312; as source of aluminium and potassium oxides, A (2) 64; treatment of, A (4) 130.
Leukometer. See *Color apparatus.*
Libbey Glass Mfg. Co. See *Glass plants.*
Libbey-Owens-Ford Co. See *Glass plants.*
Light. See also *Gloss; Illumination; Reflectance.*
absorption measurements of Jamin's polarizing interferometer for, A (9) 281.
angular distribution of, from diffusion glasses, A (1) 12;
ultra-violet: cycles of, for various uses, A (9) 280; fluorescence analysis in, B (9) 282; and infra-red, for photography for industrial research, A (7) 213.
Lighting. See *Glass for lighting; Illumination.*
Lightweight aggregates. See *Aggregates.*
Lightweight brick. See *Brick, lightweight; Brick, porous.*
Lightweight clayware. See *Clayware, lightweight; Clayware, porous.*
Lightweight plasters. See *Plasters.*
Lightweight refractories. See *Refractories, lightweight; Refractories, porous.*
Lime, effect of, on dehydrated kaolin, A (10) 300.
in Portland cement, effect on mechanical resistance of, A (9) 267.
Ulmer, as raw material for glazes in enamels, A (1) 11.
Lime-potash-alumina, detailed studies on, A (9) 287–88.
Lime saturation of clinker, effect of fineness of grinding on, A (2) 54.
Limestone, analysis of, tentative standard method, A (5) 167.
German, for glass, B (5) 149.
"Limitrol" apparatus for temperature control, A (3) 98.
Linings for furnaces and kilns. See also *Refractories for furnaces, linings.*
Porox, for rotary driers, A (10) 294.
Liquid state and solid state, continuity of, A (8) 256.
Liquids. See also *Flow,* and cross-references.
immersion: of high refractive index, A (6) 185; standardization of, A (5) 161.
theoretical diffraction patterns for, A (7) 221.
viscosity of, Margules' method for, for measuring, A (7) 203.
Litharge and glycerine in mortars, studies on mortar strength, A (5) 143.
Lithia in bentonitic magnesian clay from Calif., A (6) 188.
Lithic minerals, properties of, A (1) 38.
Lithium, commercial, importance and analysis of, A (1) 38.
in glass and enamels, effect of, A (1) 38.
process for recovery from ores, P (1) 46, P (2) 77.
summary of data on, B (6) 190.
Lithium compounds, production and recovery of, P (2) 76.
Lithium salts, production of, P (7) 222; separation of, P (9) 289.
Loading of brick, P (7) 207; raising and stacking apparatus, P (9) 275.
of sewer pipe, building tile, etc., for railway shipment, P (1) 21, P (2) 62.
Loading device for load-test furnace, A (3) 94.
Lockon system for tile-setting, A (7) 210.
Logarithms, numerical and graphical, B (1) 45.
Lubricants, cooling and lubricating liquids for grinding, A (10) 291.
high-temperature, colloidal graphite for, A (9) 280.
solid dehydrated, P (7) 214.
Lubrication, A.S.T.M. standards on petroleum products and lubricants, B (11) 341.
constitution of, and types of greases for industrial use, A (10) 308.
lubricated valve (Semper-Densum) in earthenware, A (1) 26.
Luminescence of minerals, data on, A (4) 132.
Luminescence microscope. See *Microscopes, vacuum cell.*
Luminescent glass. See *Glass.*
Luminescent materials, vacuum-cell luminescence microscope for, A (8) 251.
Luminescent screens, application of, to glass surfaces, A (10) 295–96.
Luminous flame, controlled, for glassmelting, A (1) 13; firing for glassmelting furnaces, A (10) 298.
Luster and opacity of enamels, comparison of, A (1) 10.
Lusters, metallic, metals for, A (7) 198.
Lutes and cements, types of, A (4) 115.
Lutz method for flue gas return, A (10) 310.

Magnesite, Bur. Mines report for 1935, B (8) 256.
dense types, geology of deposits of, A (11) 345.
deposits of: in British Empire, A (5) 153; in France, A (1) 39; and hydromagnesite in Brit. Columbia, B (5) 166; in northern Europe, A (1) 39; in U. S., production and uses of, A (3) 104.
geology of, A (1) 39.
metallurgical, waste dust from, for structural brick, A (1) 7.
Magnesite brick. See *Refractories.*
Magnesium, determination of, as magnesium ammonium phosphate hexahydrate, A (1) 43.
microchemical determination of, with ortho-oxyquinoline, A (10) 314.
Magnesium aluminate (spinel) for glassmelting containers, A (1) 23.
Magnesium-iron mica (phlogopite), optical diagram of, A (2) 75.
Magnesium-iron monticellites, optical properties of, A (1) 38.
Magnesium orthosilicates for refractory products, P (5) 155.
Magnesium oxide, active, heat content and lattice condition of, A (8) 258.
crystalline, properties of, A (1) 48.
fused, production of, A (8) 243.
Magnesium silicates, base-exchange properties of, XVII, A (3) 108.
for condensers, A (3) 109.
Magnetic ferrioxide, crystal structure of, A (8) 257.
Magnetic separation of iron in raw enamels, A (1) 10.
Magnifier, illuminated field, A (7) 213.
Majolica. See also *Enamels, majolica.*
Italian, guide catalog for, B (1) 5.
Spanish-Moorish and Italian in Rome, A (1) 47.
Malachite, chemical formula for, A (6) 191.
Management. See also *Costs; Economics.*
electrical efficiency and economics in plant operation, A (10) 308.
employee training, A (6) 194.
industrial, prevention of belt static, A (1) 48.
inventory control, A (1) 47.
and maintenance organization, A (4) 135–36.
plant instrument men, selecting and training of, A (3) 110.
plant layout and handling costs, A (10) 318; of plants, testing in plants to serve production, A (7) 213.

Management (*continued*)
production control in enamel plants, A (7) 200.
quality control in, A (1) 48.
time study, lightweight chronograph or Ascholiagraph for, A (3) 109.
Mangan-chrome for Portland cements, chemical composition of, III, A (3) 83.
Manganese, color reaction in, with formaldoxime, A (9) 287.
determination of, Knorr's method for, A (11) 348.
and magnesium in soils and silicate rocks, determination of, A (5) 167.
in natural carbonates and silicates, use of, A (11) 348.
in titanium, colorimetric determination of, A (9) 286.
Manganese carbide, phase-equilibrium studies, A (4) 135.
Manganese dioxide, production of, P (8) 261.
Manganese ore, alumina determination in, A (8) 257; froth flotation of, P (1) 50.
Manganese pink for clayware, discovery, composition, and use of, A (9) 266–67.
Manganite, structure of, A (7) 218.
Manometers, errors in measurements due to capillarity, A (5) 159–60.
Map of refractories plants, B (1) 24.
Marbled glass. See *Glass, colored.*
Margules' method. See *Viscosity.*
Marvering of glass. See *Glass, marvering of.*
Masonry, jointed structure for, P (1) 21.
leak-proof, high-lime mortar for, A (8) 242.
mortar for, and treatment of brick, A (9) 275.
reinforced brickwork, for bridges, economy of, A (2) 62.
for building construction, P (1) 21.
design for farm building, A (1) 19.
effect of earthquake on, A (4) 124.
laboratory tests on, I–II, B (3) 92.
for low-cost housing, A (1) 19.
opportunity in, A (3) 91.
semi-acid, for coke ovens, chemical changes in, A (1) 21.
walls for building, P (10) 301.
waterproof walls, P (2) 62.
Mastick, E. A., work of, on colored porcelain enameled roofing tile, A (11) 327.
Measuring apparatus for capacity *vs.* length change in condenser, A (5) 160.
for pressure and draft in glassmelting furnaces, A (1) 15.
Measuring system, P (5) 161.
Mellon Institute. See *Research laboratories.*
Melting of chemically homogeneous masses, process for, A (10) 310.
Melting behavior (softening) of porous bodies under pressure, A (1) 28.
Melting diagrams. See *Equilibrium diagrams.*
Melting point, rapid micro-method for, A (11) 341.
Mercury lamp. See *Glass for lighting, quartz-mercury; Lamps.*
"Meta-alite," metastable state of alite, studies on, A (2) 54.
Metal-to-glass seals. See *Glass, glass-to-metal seals.*
Metal oxides in enamels, effect on acid stability of, A (1) 9.
Metallic lusters. See *Lusters.*
Metallic oxides, polishing actions on, comparative tests, A (11) 321.
Metallic salts. See *Salts.*
Metallurgical industries, refractories for, data on, A (9) 277, A (10) 303, A (11) 336; use of French refractories in, A (9) 277–78.
Metallurgy and engineering, progress survey in, A (11) 350.
German-English dictionary, B (2) 77.
refractories for, classification and studies on, A (3) 94–95.
Metals. See also *Metals for enameling.*
alloy steel: for high-temperature steam apparatus, A (4) 126; pouring pit refractories for, effect on, A (11) 336.
and alloys, thermal and electrical conductivity of: heat-resistant alloy from 0° to 800°C, II, A (11) 341.
for architecture, buffing and polishing of, A (11) 321.
belt-, disk-, and drum-grinding machines for, A (9) 265.
buffing compositions for, A (10) 291.
cast iron: aluminum in, effect of, bibliography on, A (6) 173; heat treatment of, A (9) 269; and steel, dilatometers for measurements in, A (10) 308; and steel, protection of, against oxidation at high temperature, P (11) 342.
casting of loam cores for, tests on, A (1) 11.
Metals (*continued*)
castings and weldings, combined process for, A (11) 325.
cement for uniting ceramic materials to, P (8) 229.
chrome iron, heat-resisting, A (8) 250.
cleaning and pickling of, P (4) 117; cleaning solutions for, care and upkeep of, A (11) 325.
for coating glass mirrors, A (3) 89.
for coatings, treatment of, P (8) 231.
copper: data on refining processes, impurities and failure in, A (10) 313; light alloys, and tin plate, grinding and polishing of, A (8) 225.
Cumming's crucible furnace for melting of, A (7) 212–13.
degreasing of: process for, A (11) 325; trichlorethylene for, advantages of, A (3) 85.
electronic structure of, studies on, A (6) 190.
enamel adherence on, analyses of U.S. and German studies, A (11) 324.
finishing surfaces of, methods and polishing agents for, A (8) 225.
fusing of, into pottery, P (8) 249.
gases in, determination of, A (9) 268–69.
for glass surfaces, P (8) 239.
grinding of, cooling and lubricating liquids for, A (10) 291.
heating and quenching, and cutting glass, P (1) 17.
in iron ore, ceric sulfate for determination of, A (1) 45.
iron, pickling of, cause of breakage, A (11) 325.
iron and steel, annealed and unannealed, corrosion rates on, A (6) 174.
corrosion in dilute watery salt solutions, A (7) 200.
in India, history of, A (4) 116.
nonmetallic inclusions in, bibliography of, B (11) 329.
rustless type, production of, A (6) 181.
leadless cover-coat glazes for, A (2) 67.
malleable iron, copper-bearing, tests on, A (2) 55–56.
melting of, by sun rays, concave mirrors for, A (3) 103.
metal plates, polishing and buffing of, A (4) 111.
metallic coverings, grinding and polishing of, P (1) 2; metallographic grinding and polishing, A (2) 75.
niobium, uses for, A (7) 217–18.
platinum group and gold, microscopic identification of, A (3) 108.
polished surfaces of, nature of, A (1) 1.
precision apparatus for cutting or grinding, P (1) 2.
Profilograph surface finish measurements on, A (5) 139–40.
rare earth and alkaline earth, process for iron removal in, P (4) 135.
sealing of, in glass, developments in, A (6) 177.
sheet-iron, pickling of, diffusion of hydrogen in, A (5) 144.
soldering of glass or porcelain to, B (7) 204.
steels, Bethlehem alloy, catalog, B (1) 12.
creep tests on, time studies on, A (4) 116.
high-temperature types, effect of molybdenum additions on, A (10) 294–95.
Kovar *vs.* W- and Mo-metals, for sealing to glass, A (6) 177.
light-gage distortion in, prevention of, A (4) 116–17.
low-alloy, physical properties and use of, A (9) 278.
and nonferrous types, heat treatment of, A (2) 71.
and pure iron, heat conductivity of, A (4) 116.
stainless, and sheet, application of, A (1) 49.
water calorimeter for specific-heat measurements, A (2) 56.
weighing samples of, portable chemical balance for, A (1) 33.
stresses in, X-ray diffraction method for, A (8) 260.
tarnishing of, reflection meter for tests on, A (11) 341.
tungsten and molybdenum, development and use of, A (5) 154.
welded joints, fused, determination of quality of, A (11) 325
Metals for enameling, basic types, selection of, I–II, A (9) 270.
bright-pickling, methods for, A (1) 10.
castings: cleaning by centrifugal method, A (2) 55; sandblasting and cleaning of, A (7) 201.
Metals for enameling (*continued*)
cast-iron for, designing and casting of; defects in, II, A (9) 270.
effect of composition on, A (11) 326.
heat-resistant, sandblast methods for, A (10) 294.
heat treatment of, A (3) 85.
for majolica, defects in, A (2) 55.
porcelain-like enamel, A (1) 11.
requirements for, A (7) 200.
sand or steel-grit blasting for cleaning of, A (9) 269.
structure of, and relation to corrosion, A (7) 201.
cleaning of. See also *Cleaning of metals; Degreasing.*
cleaning process for, A (11) 325; cleaning tanks for, factors in, A (11) 326.
copper metal base for colored signs, A (3) 85; copper surface decoration of, P (5) 146.
curved parts: minimum radius of curvature for, A (1) 10; and rims, enamel chipping on, A (11) 326.
degreasing, directions for, A (7) 200.
enamel adherence to, test methods for, A (1) 10.
enameling or glazing of, process for, P (1) 12.
gray cast iron, crystallization and mechanical properties of, A (1) 9.
inhibitors for prevention of acid corrosion, A (7) 201.
iron, gray cast, production of, A (4) 116.
iron (metallic base), effect of, A (9) 268.
iron, reboiling gases in, A (11) 328.
pickling of. See *Pickling.*
raw ironware for, without pickling, A (11) 326.
sheet, cleaning materials for, A (3) 84.
sheet iron: as cause of defects, A (7) 200; cleaning process for, A (1) 8, A (11) 328–29; pickling blisters and slag inclusion as cause of enamel spots, A (7) 200; and steel, control of defects in, A (1) 8.
sheet steels, defects in, A (1) 8–9.
steel: cleaning of, for enamel coats, A (11) 325; melting, heat treating, and firing lacquer on, inductive heating for, A (2) 56; vitreous enamel process for, P (8) 231.
stove hearths, enameling process for, A (7) 201.
types of, for welded dairy equipment, A (11) 328.
welded joints, internal strain in, tests on, A (2) 56; welded stainless steel, A (11) 328.
welding: gas and arc methods for Servel refrigerator, A (11) 328; methods and data on, A (2) 57; research tests on, A (11) 328.
Metamorphism in rocks of granite massif, A (8) 255.
Metaphosphates of calcium, A (10) 314.
Metering apparatus for mixing materials, P (2) 69.
Mexgila pottery. See *Pottery.*
Mica in Africa, euclase deposits in, A (3) 104.
brittle, chemical and optical relations in, A (10) 311.
friction measurements on, III, A (7) 219.
and glauconite, structural relationship of, A (3) 105.
in Va., mineral species from, A (4) 132.
Mica-schist, gravity concentration and flotation tests on, A (4) 131.
Microanalysis for certain minerals and water, A (6) 192; and X-rays, application to study of art products, A (2) 53.
Micro-balance, prismatic reflecting, A (5) 160.
Microbiology of aging clays, A (7) 223.
Microchemical analysis of solid fuels, A (1) 36.
Microchemical equipment and laboratory methods, I-II, A (4) 127–28.
Microchemistry for engineering studies, A (11) 348.
Microcinematography, electric driving and time apparatus for, A (7) 213.
Micro-electrolytic determination of bismuth and lead, separation by graded potential, A (5) 168.
Microgas analysis, application of, B (11) 349.
Micro-Kjeldahl distillation apparatus for nitrogen determination, A (8) 259.
Micro-method for melting-point determination, A (11) 341.
Microphotometers. See also *Photometers.*
densitometer, and comparator, combined recording type, A (6) 184.
and hydrogen lamps for mapping ultraviolet absorption spectra, A (5) 160.
recording type, A (4) 128.

"Microporite." See *Structural materials.*
Microprojector for particle-size tests and atmospheric dust counts, B (3) 101.
Microscopes for crystal orientation determinations, A (3) 100.
electronic: application of, A (9) 280; for photographs of minerals, A (2) 69.
eyepiece, for grain-size measurements, A (3) 99.
fluorescent, lenses for, A (5) 159.
Harvey-Loomis centrifugal, use of, A (1) 30.
illuminator type, A (3) 100.
petrographic, advantages of, A (10) 308.
photo-, for clinker analysis, A (2) 69.
polarizing type, A (6) 185; for ceramic problems, A (9) 281; for tests on tension stresses and pressure strains of glazed ware, A (11) 339.
profile, for fine polished surfaces, A (2) 69.
surface illuminator for, A (3) 101.
tilting stage, use of, A (5) 160.
ultra-violet, for study of functioning of living cells, A (6) 191.
with universally movable tube for crystal grain tests, A (9) 281.
vacuum-cell luminescence, A (8) 251.
Microscopic analysis of opaque minerals, A (6) 188.
for pegmatite composition, A (6) 189.
Microscopic methods for refractive index determination by immersion, accuracy of, A (1) 42.
Microscopic studies on coals, B (3) 103; relation to chemical, coking, and by-product properties, A (5) 163.
Microscopy, developments in, A (6) 191.
Microsilicate analysis. See *Analysis.*
Microstructure. See also *Chemical composition; Crystal analysis.*
of calcium aluminate melts, A (2) 54–55.
Micro-switch, high speed, A (8) 250.
Mikro-Asbest. See *Insulating materials.*
Milling, methods of, at Bur. of Mines, B (3) 105.
Milling apparatus for milling moist or dry potters' clay into graded powders, P (11) 342.
Mills, Alsing, for grinding ceramic mixes with water, A (5) 159.
ball: fine grinding fundamentals, A (2) 68; history of, A (11) 340; portable rotating type, A (11) 341; ring-roll, and impact types of, A (2) 68; (rod), larger size, advantages of, A (2) 67.
drum, for grinding ceramic mixes, A (3) 100.
for enamels, types and use of, A (2) 56.
grinding: directions for, A (7) 200; for grinding enamel, control of, A (8) 230.
pebble, history of, A (5) 159.
polishing of rolls for, P (2) 52.
pug: as cure for core cracking, A (8) 251; indicator for, A (7) 213–14.
rock type, for rocks and ores, *vs.* ball mills, A (8) 250.
roll- and bar-grinding type, P (2) 70.
Mineragraphic analysis of minerals, method for, A (1) 40.
Mineral powders. See *Powders.*
Mineral wool. See also *Insulating materials.*
furnace for, P (9) 274; moisture-resistant production of, P (2) 61; production of, P (2) 61.
Mineralizers, effect of, on formation of sinter corundum and Sinterkorund, A (10) 302.
effect of, on quartz inversion, A (4) 134.
Mineralogical composition of foundry dusts, air-borne, A (10) 318.
Mineralogy and medicine in coöperative study on silicosis, A (4) 136.
and petrography, outline of, B (8) 256.
properties and physical chemistry of crystals, B (11) 347.
Minerals. See also *Clays; Earths; Ores; Rocks; Shales;* and specific mineral names.
aluminum, α-aluminum oxide, β-graphite, and carbon monoxide, thermodynamic functions of, A (5) 169.
andalusite, libethenite, and adamine, studies on morphology and lattice structure, A (8) 255.
from andesite rock, A (4) 130.
aquamarine and yellow and green beryls, absorption and refractive index of, A (2) 73.
attapulgite, formula and structural form of, A (11) 345.
bentonite of Wyoming *vs.* southern types, A (2) 71–72.
bentonitic magnesian clay from Calif., A (6) 188.
beryllium (euclase and phenakite) in Africa, A (3) 104.
Minerals (*continued*)
cadmium, antimony, lead, arsenic, selenium, and tellurium, quantitative determination of, A (6) 189.
calcium, strontium, barium, and magnesium, oxalates of, A (3) 108.
Canadian deposits and production figures of, A (7) 217; in 1933, survey of, B (1) 41; in 1935, B (11) 347.
celestite and fluorite in Ohio, A (4) 131.
for ceramic ware, preparation of, A (1) 48.
chemical analysis of clays, kaolins, feldspars, and aluminosilicates, A (7) 221.
chondrodite in limestone, A (5) 165.
clay, chemical structure of, A (8) 256.
clays, feldspars, and diatomaceous earths in Australia, B (1) 42.
coloration of, by manganese, chromium, and iron, A (2) 73.
for coloring glass and enamels, historical data on, A (7) 217.
colors in, michrochemical identification of, I–II, A (3) 108.
cordierite, from Dartmoor granites, variable composition of, A (8) 255.
datolite and herderite, structure of, A (8) 255.
dickite, and other clay types, crystal structure of, A (1) 40.
diopside-clinoenstatite and diopside-hedenbergite system, data on, A (1) 39.
earth-acid, separation of tungsten from, A (2) 75.
in E. Africa, geology and economic conditions of, A (7) 217.
electron microscope for photographs of, A (2) 69.
enargite and plumbojarosite in Okla., A (4) 131.
epidote, determination of water, anomalies in, A (5) 163.
extraction analysis, volumetric method for, A (3) 108.
finely ground, plasticity of, with water, A (5) 165.
flotation concentration of, B (10) 317.
fluorescent and luminescent, for vapor lamps, A (5) 159.
in French colonies, report on, B (2) 73, B (5) 166.
ganophyllite and zincian amphibole in N. J., A (5) 164.
geochemistry of, in the Urals, A (6) 188.
for glasses, white and colored, fossil history of, A (11) 346.
grains of, and ores, bakelite press for mounting of, A (7) 212.
granito-gneiss, schists, and quartzites, relation of, A (10) 312.
grunerite and synthetic fluor-amphiboles, properties of, A (1) 38.
heavy types, graphical representation of analyses, A (9) 285.
hornblende and mica crystallization of, from artificial silicate melts, A (2) 72.
hydrocalumite, properties of, A (1) 38.
impact-abrasion hardness of, A (8) 225.
in India: developments in, A (4) 131; 1929 to 1933, B (8) 256.
industrial development of, deposits of, A (3) 104.
iron-oxide coatings on, removal of, A (1) 39.
iron removal in, quantitative separation of, A (1) 42.
kaolinite-halloysite, montmorillonite, and "attapulgite" as constituents of fuller's earth, A (1) 38.
lestivarite, porphyry, and plagioclasite, petrographic studies of, A (6) 189.
lithic type, A (1) 38.
lithium in Brit. Empire and foreign countries, B (6) 190.
magnesium oxide and zinc oxide, heats of solution on, A (3) 107.
mendozite and tamarugite in Mo., properties of, A (1) 39.
mercury-antimony-fluoride deposits, B (6) 190.
microchemical determination of, color reactions in, A (2) 73.
microsilicate analysis for, A (3) 106–107.
mineral grains, dielectric separation of, A (9) 280.
mineral oxides, specific heats of, as function of temperature, A (10) 313.
mineral powder, index for measuring surface of, studies on, A (2) 74.
monticellites, magnesium iron-bearing, optical properties of, A (1) 38.
narsarsukite, properties of, A (1) 39.
in N. J., 1933, B (6) 190.
nonmetallic: in Ill., 1933, B (2) 73; minor types of, in U. S., B (7) 218; scientific
Minerals (*continued*)
views of production and use of, A (5) 166.
nonsulfide, concentrating by froth flotation, P (1) 50.
nontechnical introduction to, B (9) 286.
nontronites and montmorillonite, structural relationship of, A (1) 40.
in N. Africa, origination of Co, Ni, Cr, and Cu, A (7) 217.
in Ont., 1934 report, B (4) 133.
opaque: microscopic analysis of, A (6) 188; photomicrographs of optic axes in infra-red, A (2) 75.
ores. See *Ores.*
orthite, biotite, of feldspar, chemistry of, A (4) 130.
pectolites, studies on, A (1) 39.
phosphates, minyulite from, A (11) 346.
physicomechanical dispersion of, B (3) 80.
piedmontite as source of manganese in Ariz., A (3) 104–105.
potassium salts in, recovery process for, P (5) 169–70.
powders, Wagner turbidimeter for particle-size distribution in, A (4) 127.
pseudobrookite, new forms of, A (1) 39.
pumpellyite, in basic rocks, A (10) 312.
purity of, precision measurements on, A (2) 75.
pyroxene group, properties of, A (1) 39.
pyroxmangite and sobralite, identity of, A (9) 285–86.
quartz, galena, sphalerite, pyrite, metasomatic relation in, A (4) 132.
quartz micas and ores, feldspar separation from, A (1) 38.
raw, extracting impurities from, P (8) 246.
reticular structure of, in pre-Cambrian rock flints and suessonian phosphates, A (11) 346.
rhombic pyroxenes, symmetry of, A (1) 40.
and rocks, methods for detection of molybdenum, lead, and cobalt in, A (8) 260.
sandstone in Ohio, A (5) 166.
selenium ore, blockite, A (2) 72.
shale and wyomingite, in Ga., hydrochloric-acid extraction method for, A (7) 217.
soapstone and talc in Wash., A (4) 132.
in Soviet Russia, outline of, B (11) 347.
spherulitic concretions of dahllite in Wyo., A (3) 105; spherulitic limestone in Cheltenham fire clays, A (9) 285.
staining of, for microscopic identification, A (1) 40.
steigerite from vanadium, A (4) 132.
in system Al_2O_3–SiO_2–H_2O, A (2) 72.
tectites, definition and origin of, A (1) 39.
thulite in N. M., A (4) 132.
titaniferous iron ore in Sweden, A (5) 164.
titanium, solubility of, in sulfuric acid, A (4) 135.
titanium region in Va., mineralization of, A (6) 189.
trade notes on, B (1) 41.
transformation changes and equations, A (10) 312.
travertine in S. Africa, B (5) 166.
in U. S.: 1934 report on, B (3) 105; in 1935, B (4) 132; 1935 survey, B (1) 41.
Mining in Brit. Columbia, 1934 report on, B (1) 41.
Bur. of Mines circular on, B (3) 105.
of ceramic materials in Quebec, B (5) 166.
of clays, in Calif., A (6) 188; in Italy, A (2) 72.
coal, dust prevention in, A (7) 222–23.
core apparatus, P (1) 42.
flocculation process in coal-washing effluents, A (5) 168.
of minerals in Gold Coast, A (7) 217.
Mines Branch Laboratory and field program in Can., A (1) 48.
quarries: endless chain haulage gears in, A (6) 184; mechanical handling in, A (6) 185.
of shale, grinding methods and costs of, B (10) 301.
stoping methods and costs, B (10) 309.
structural geology studies, A (4) 133.
Minoan art. See *Archeology.*
Mirrors, metallic, spectro-polarimeter for ultra-violet measurements, A (6) 178; see also *Glass, mirror.*
"Mishima" method for pottery, A (5) 141.
Mixing apparatus, continuous "batch" type, A (11) 339–40.
meters for, P (2) 69.
nozzle types for forming ceramic products, P (9) 282.
Simpson, laboratory size, mulling principle of, A (10) 308.
Models for crystal arrangement and packing technique for, A (6) 192.

glass test models for thermal flow observations, A (11) 332.
Moisture. See also *Drying; Evaporation.*
absorbed films of, on glazed porcelain, surface resistivity of, A (1) 28.
coal, determination of, A (4) 129.
in compressed air, methods for removal of, A (7) 214.
humidity slide rule, A (3) 90.
hygroscopic, in soils, method for determination, A (11) 346–47.
("smoking"), expulsion control of, during firing of heavy products, A (6) 184.
vs. thermal conductivity, relation of, in drying process, A (8) 251.
Moisture tests and expansion tests on tile, apparatus for measurements on, A (2) 68.
Molding of brick, slabs, and blocks, ramming machines for, P (2) 70.
of clay, apparatus for, P (1) 34.
Molding sands. See *Sands.*
Molds. See also *Cores.*
brick, P (1) 34.
for coke-oven silica brick, A (5) 154.
for foundries, pouring strength of, tests on, A (3) 86.
for glass: cast metal, P (6) 179; chemical cleaning of, A (4) 117; formulas and designs for, A (1) 14; production of, P (6) 179.
for glass bottles, cast iron for, A (6) 175; discussion, A (10) 296.
gray cast iron *vs.* chromium steel, A (10) 296.
gypsum: effect on deformation of porcelain ware, A (5) 157; strengthening of, P (8) 229; water absorption of, A (8) 229.
for metal castings, history and development of, A (2) 56.
patterned, production of, P (4) 129.
plaster, for pottery, studies on, A (3) 83.
pottery, research on plasters for, A (4) 115.
steel: cement sand in, A (3) 84; steels for, types of, A (5) 160.
for teapot production, P (5) 158.
tripoli, for casting ceramic ware, P (8) 252.
Mold-shaking apparatus for foundries and ceramic plants, P (2) 70.
Molecular structure, annual survey of, B (9) 289.
Molecules, adsorbed, study of mobility of, A (8) 255.
Molybdenum in carbon steels, effect of, A (10) 295.
in minerals and rocks, determination of, A (8) 260.
Molybdenum cast buttons in brass for water-cooled targets in X-ray tubes, A (7) 213.
Molybdenum oxides, reaction of carbon monoxide on, A (2) 75.
Monocalcic silicate hydrates, tests on, A (3) 83.
Montmorillonite, lattice shrinkage and structure of, A (8) 258; in phyllitous silicates, A (1) 39.
Morphology, crystal, of quartz: vicinal phenomena of quartz, I; of α-quartz, II; morphological constants of β-quartz, III; of quartz in relation to mineral genesis, IV, A (8) 257.
Mortars. See also *Cements; Gypsum; Masonry; Plaster of Paris.*
and cements, laboratory tests on, I–II, B (3) 92.
comparators for tests on, A (7) 212.
corrosion of, causes of, A (2) 54.
for grog brick, I; effect of diatomaceous earth additions on, II, A (6) 181.
hardening of, as chemical or electrostatic reaction, A (5) 143.
litharge-glycerine, plasticity and strength of, A (5) 143.
masonry: clay plasticizer for, A (9) 290; lime for, A (8) 242.
permeability of, to petroleum products, A (4) 115.
pozzuolanas in, use of, A (2) 55.
refractory. See *Refractories, mortars.*
specifications for, in tile installations, A (9) 278.
for tile construction, cause of failure in, A (2) 66.
Mosaic structure in crystals, A (8) 255.
Mosaics of Byzantium, A (2) 53; as aid to art historians, A (6) 172.
ceramic, cause and prevention of failure in settings of, A (10) 305.
glass. See *Glass, mosaics.*
tesserae, production and defects in, A (7) 210.
Motors, types of, and uses for, A (9) 282.
Mud, chemical treatment and manufacture of, A (7) 214.
Muffle kilns. See *Kilns, muffle.*
Mullite and bauxite, X-ray studies on, A (8) 256; decomposition of, I–II, A (11) 335; in refractories, determination of, A (5) 152; see also *Refractories, mullite.*
Multicellular glass. See *Glass, multicellular.*
Multi-hue (changeant) glass. See *Glass, colored, multi-hue.*
Museums. See also *Exhibitions.*
Fitzwilliam, pottery and porcelain, Glaisher Collection in, B (1) 5.
modern ceramics in, relation of, A (1) 4.
Victoria and Albert (London), guide to stained glass of, B (10) 293.

"Napet" and "Naco." See *Fuels, oil.*
National Bureau of Standards. See *Research laboratories.*
National Enameling & Stamping Co. See *Enamel plants.*
National Gallery, London (Physical Laboratory). See *Research laboratories.*
National Paving Brick Association. See *Research laboratories.*
Neon tubes. See *Glass.*
Nepheline syenite, chemical composition and use of, A (5) 165; use of, A (6) 194.
Nephelines, relationship between nepheline phenocrysts and the magma from which they separate, A (9) 285.
Nephelometry for tests on mineral substances, A (7) 213.
"Nernst" body. See *Refractories for furnaces.*
Novel glass. See *Glass.*
Nickel and cobalt, quantitative separation of, A (8) 259.
Nickel baths for pickling, data on, A (5) 145.
Niobium, uses for, A (7) 217–18.
Nitrate, Chilean, for frits, A (11) 344.
Nitrogen, glass distillation apparatus for determination of, A (8) 259.
Nomenclature. See also *Definitions; Symbols.*
"calcia," A (4) 135.
new, for phase-diagrams, B (1) 45–46.
Noncalcareous soils. See *Soils.*
Nonplastics, crushing of, in dry pressing, study of, A (10) 304.
Norton Co. See *Abrasive manufacturers.*
Nuclear chemistry, studies in, Nos. 27–29, A (11) 347–48.

Objective systems, index for correction of spherical aberration in, A (9) 281.
Ohio State University. See *Research laboratories.*
Oil industry, discussion of, A (1) 48.
Oils. See also *Fuels; Lubricants.*
cutting, for abrasive work, types of, A (5) 139.
lubricating, for grinding, A (10) 291.
Olivine (dunite) refractories. See *Refractories.*
Olivine rocks for refractory products, P (5) 155.
Olivines, melting of, volume changes in, A (9) 288.
Opacifiers. See also *Enamels, opacifiers for; Enamels, white.*
antimony oxide for acid-resistant enamels, A (5) 144.
ceric oxide: cost of, A (1) 8; *vs.* cryolite, use of, A (1) 8; for sheet-iron enamel, A (1) 8.
cerium oxide: curves for, A (9) 269; and zirconium oxide, A (1) 8, A (3) 84.
for enamel slips, tin, titanium, and zirconium oxides, A (9) 269.
fluoride: compounds of, and cryolite, effect of, A (3) 85; for crystalline opacification (not gas opacification), A (1) 13; in glass, tests on, A (1) 13; X-ray and optical studies on additions of, A (3) 86.
gas, studies on, A (11) 326.
for glazes, arsenates for, P (8) 229.
methods for use of, A (9) 269.
for opal glass, studies on, A (1) 13.
reflecting power of oxides for, A (9) 269.
Sioglur, composition and use of, A (9) 270.
studies on, A (11) 327.
tin oxide and other types for porcelain enamel, A (3) 85.
types of, and studies on, A (5) 145, A (11) 326.
for vitreous enamels, A (9) 269; formulas for, P (5) 146.
for white ground-coat enamels for iron, P (8) 231.
zirconium oxide, to replace tin oxide, history of, A (3) 85.
zirconium silicate for, with oxide admixtures, A (9) 270.
Opacity of enamels: compared with luster, A (1) 10; effect of clays on white enamels for sheet steel, A (3) 84.
of glass. See *Glass, opacity of.*
Opaque minerals. See *Minerals.*
Open-hearth furnaces. See *Furnaces, open-hearth; Refractories for furnaces.*
Opoka. See *Earths, diatomite.*
Optical apparatus, "contorograph" for surface roughness measurements, A (9) 265; for study and control of ceramics, A (1) 33.
Optical glass. See also *Glass, optical; Glass apparatus, optical.*
goggles and helmets for winding and cutting, A (11) 340–41.
protective appliances, A (11) 340–41.
Optical method with photoelectric cell for soils analysis, A (1) 33.
for stress measurements (Hale-Shaw), A (5) 160.
Optical properties of magnesium-iron mica, A (2) 75.
Optical pyrometers. See *Pyrometers.*
Optical studies on glass, colored, B (5) 149, A (9) 271.
Optics, "electron," studies on, A (6) 190.
geometrical, and photometry, B (2) 60.
index of spherical aberrations, A (9) 281.
interferential device for refringent angle prism, A (9) 281.
parabolic mirror with spherical gages, A (9) 281.
of the spectroscope, A (9) 281.
Ores. See also *Minerals; Rocks.*
chromite, concentrating by froth flotation P (1) 50.
classifiers for, P (1) 50.
crude, chromite content and chemical analysis of, A (9) 276.
crushing of, exploding water films for, A (3) 99.
Ga. kyanite, concentration and flotation tests on, A (4) 131.
lithium, recovery of values from, P (2) 77
mineral, sampling of, optical method for, A (1) 33.
ore-pulp classification, A (5) 158.
removal of metals as volatile colloids in, P (5) 166.
roasting or sintering of: tunnel kiln for, P (8) 255; turbulent furnace for, A (9) 282.
rock milling of, A (8) 250.
selenium, blockite in, A (2) 72.
titaniferous iron, concentration of, after heating, A (5) 164.
winning and treating of, A (7) 218.
Orifice meters, constant-flow, of low capacity for laboratory use, A (11) 339.
Orthoboric acid, vapor pressure and thermal dissociation of A (8) 260.
Oven tile. See *Tile.*
Ovens, coke. See also *Refractories for furnaces, coke-ovens.*
coke: cracks in, spraying cement on hot brickwork, A (11) 335; Gibbons-Kogag, construction of, A (3) 93; semiacid masonry in, chemical changes in, A (1) 21.
electric muffle, A (5) 162.
glassmelting, construction details of, P (8) 237.
high humidities at high temperatures, control of, A (5) 160.
or kilns, design for, B (10) 311.
for pottery, P (2) 71.
vertical, for ceramic ware, P (8) 254.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co. See *Glass plants; Research laboratories.*
Oxalates for alumina determination in silicates, A (6) 191; of calcium, strontium, barium, and magnesium, A (3) 108.
"Oxford" impact machine. See *Impact apparatus.*
Oxidation, cast iron and steel, protection of, P (11) 342.
control of, in firing ground-coat enamels, A (3) 85.
Oxides, active: changes of magnetic properties of mixtures of oxides with chromic oxide during chemical combination, No. 84; studies on zinc-ferrite formation from ZnO and Fe_2O_3, No. 80, A (3) 106; mutual reactions between solid materials, No. 92, A (4) 133.
barium, *vs.* zinc, for enamels, A (10) 294.
glass, volatilizations of, A (9) 273–74.
lead and zinc, reactions in, for refractory underglaze pigment, A (1) 4.
of potassium, properties and reactions of, A (2) 75.
red or yellow lead, reactions with silicon dioxide, A (8) 259.

Oxides (*continued*)
for refractories, pure, melting points of, A (9) 276.
separation of stannic oxide from, by ignition with ammonium iodide, A (8) 260.
thermal dissociation of γ-Fe_2O_3, VII, A (7) 219.
Oxidizing agents, Chilean nitrate for frits, A (11) 344.
"Oxin" *o*-**oxyquinoline,** for test methods, B (7) 222.
Oxychloride cement. See *Cements.*
Oxyquinolate method for aluminum, iron, and titanium, retesting of, A (1) 44.
Oxyquinoline method for alumina determination, A (1) 44.

Packaging, glass for, *vs.* metal, A (1) 14.
Packing for bottles, P (2) 61.
Paper for dampers, failure of, A (2) 71.
Parabolic mirrors, spherical gages for testing defects in, A (9) 281.
Particle size. See *Grain size,* and cross-references.
Particles, packing of, empirical equations for intermediate diameter ratios, A (6) 194.
Pass, James, biography of, A (8) 262.
Patent law for engineers, A (4) 135–36.
Patents on electric furnaces in Germany, summary of, B (3) 102, B (4) 130, B (11) 344.
on geophysics, Bur. of Mines list, B (8) 256.
in Germany, court decisions on, A (3) 109.
liability for infringement on, A (10) 318.
Paving materials, adobe road surfaces, calcined, A (4) 123.
bituminous filler *vs.* sand or grout fillers, A (1) 18–19; bituminous mastic for, bed course, A (1) 18.
brick, A (3) 91.
clays for, load deformation tests at high temperatures, A (10) 300.
for curb construction, wire-cut lug, A (1) 19.
de-aired, A (1) 20; physical properties of, A (6) 180.
dry-press process for, B (10) 301.
effect of filler on coefficient of friction, A (2) 62, A (10) 300.
filling and sealing joints of, end lugs for, A (1) 19.
indenting and stamping machine for, P (5) 161.
methods for improvements in, A (6) 180.
pressed, with sand and lime, A (11) 335.
reclaiming of, where base or bedding materials fail, A (4) 124.
for resurfacing old pavements, A (4) 124.
for resurfacing over worn concrete, A (1) 20.
in sewer construction, A (6) 180.
special uses of, A (1) 20.
specifications for, A (1) 20.
street and interurban highways, I; cushion materials for, II, A (1) 18–19.
vitrified: bed foundations, A (1) 19; for curbs, A (1) 20; for gutters and parking strips, A (1) 19; standard specifications for, B (3) 92.
as waterproofing for concrete dams and bats, A (3) 92.
cotton fabric between road surface and foundations, A (6) 180.
fillers for, removal of surplus filler, A (1) 20.
in France, A (2) 62.
friction coefficient of, effect of filler on, A (2) 62, A (10) 300.
glass, waste, for surfacing roads, A (7) 204.
Maxphalt and other impregnated types, A (11) 335.
metallic backing for loads or stresses on, P (4) 124.
plasticized sulfur as jointing material, A (1) 19.
research on filler materials for roads, A (1) 19–20.
road surfaces, skidding characteristics of, tests on, A (10) 301; slipperiness of, apparatus for tests on, A (9) 275.
sand-mastic cushion, composition of, A (3) 92.
trade names for impregnated products, A (11) 335.
Peat, viscous properties of, V, A (7) 222.
Peate, John, telescope mirror of, history of, A (6) 175–76.
Pebble mills. See *Mills.*
Pegmatites, microscopic methods for, A (6) 189.
in Va., mineral species of, A (4) 132.
Perborates, alkali, production of, P (1) 46.
Periclase and forsterite for refractories, A (3) 94.
Periodic table for chemical elements, A (8) 259.
Permanganate solutions, standardization of, with sodium oxalate, A (2) 76.
Permeability. See also *Porosity.*
of compacted powders, determination of average pore size, A (8) 259.
and porosity of refractories, relation of, A (11) 336.
of rocks, unconsolidated, A (1) 39.
"Permutoid" structure (permutites) as cause of swelling of whiteware bodies, A (5) 157.
Perisilicates, production of, with hydrogen peroxide or oxygen, P (11) 349; studies on, III, A (5) 167.
Petrographic microscopes. See *Microscopes.*
Petrographic studies of chromite refractories, A (1) 23.
of coals, B (3) 103.
of crystalline refractories, A (2) 63.
of zone formation in silica brick, A (5) 153.
Petrography, book for students and specialists, B (1) 41.
for coal analysis, B (6) 188.
of igneous rocks, B (4) 132–33.
immersion methods for refractive index determination, A (1) 42.
and mineralogy, outline of, B (8) 256.
polarizing microscope for, A (9) 281.
Petrology for determination of minerals in lead slags, A (5) 168.
of pre-Cambrian lavas, A (7) 218.
Pfaudler Co. See *Enamel plants.*
Phase equilibrium of manganese-manganese carbide, A (4) 135.
Phase-rule diagrams of aluminum silicates, A (4) 125.
principles of, B (1) 45–46.
for refractory studies, A (2) 63, A (4) 125.
of system FeO–MnO–SiO_2, A (5) 169.
of system MgO–SiO_2–MgO–Al_2O_3, A (5) 156.
Phase-rule studies of extrasiliceous refractory products, A (5) 151.
on mixtures of MgO, CaO, Al_2O_3, and SiO_2, A (8) 260.
Phases, law of, and equilibrium diagrams in study of industrial silicates, A (1) 43.
Phlogopite. See *Magnesium-iron mica.*
Phonolite for glass, use of, A (2) 60.
Phosphates, alkaline trisodium, P (11) 349.
and ferric silicates, composition and ionic exchange in, A (11) 344–45.
minyulite in, A (11) 346.
mono-, di-, and tri-calcium types, preparation and properties of, A (5) 169.
precipitation of titanium from, A (8) 259.
and silicates: crystallographic relationship between, A (1) 37; isomorphy between, A (8) 255.
Phosphorus, hexahydrate method for determination of, A (1) 43.
Photoceramics, method for, B (6) 172.
Photoelectric apparatus, color, and Lange apparatus for reflection and illumination measurements, A (2) 69.
for color measurements of rare earths, A (5) 168.
Photoelectric cell for colorimetric analysis, A (10) 307.
effect on sensitivity of potentiometer operation, A (6) 185.
Photoelectric colorimeter. See *Color apparatus.*
Photoelectric reflection meter. See *Color apparatus.*
Photoelectric reflectometer. See *Reflection apparatus.*
Photoelectric relay for bottle-forming process, A (10) 298.
Photographic lenses, history and development of, A (1) 13.
Photography for dust-in-air research, A (6) 193–94.
for geologists, A (5) 164.
miniature camera photographic technique in, B (3) 110.
for recording refractory texture, A (10) 302.
with ultra-violet and infra-red light for industrial research, A (7) 213.
X-ray powder camera, A (5) 161.
Photoluminescent glass. See *Glass, photoluminescent.*
Photometers, visual type, A (3) 101; see also *Microphotometers.*
Photometric analyses for silicon determination, A (4) 134.
Photometric measurements, apparatus for, A (8) 250.
Photometric studies of colored glasses, effect of heat treatment on, A (9) 271.
Photometry of electrical discharge lamps, photoelectric method for, A (4) 120.
and geometrical optics, B (2) 60.
methods and apparatus for brightness measurements, A (9) 281.
Photomicrographs, for foundry materials test, A (11) 327.
Photomicrography, apparatus for critical vertical illumination for specimens, A (2) 69.
Photomicroscope. See *Microscopes, photo-.*
Physical-chemical tables, Landolt-Börnstein, B (10) 317.
Physicochimica, acta, new scientific publication, B (4) 136.
Physics, advances in, in 1934, A (6) 190.
and chemistry, reference data on, B (9) 289.
contemporary advances in: the nucleus, 2d, 3d, and 4th parts, Nos. 27–29, A (11) 347–48.
international conference on, 1934, B (1) 45.
in national planning, relation of physics in, A (6) 194.
Pickling, blisters and slags in sheet iron, cause and prevention of, A (7) 200.
and degreasing, compositions for, A (11) 328–29.
electrolytic processes for, A (5) 145.
"Ferrolite Pickling System," electric method, A (1) 9.
of ferrous materials, acid process, A (5) 144.
filter press for, use of, A (11) 328.
historical review of technique in, A (11) 325.
inhibitors: foaming and nonfoaming types, use of, A (5) 144; wire pickling, effect of hydrogen on, A (5) 145.
of iron sheets, hydrogen diffusion in, A (5) 144.
of iron and steel, problems in, A (2) 56.
of ironware breakage of, cause of, A (11) 325.
materials for, process and equipment for, A (2) 56.
of metals, bright-pickling solutions for, A (1) 10.
nickel baths for, concentration of, A (5) 145.
of raw ironware, necessity of, discussion on, A (11) 326.
Piedmontite in Ariz., A (3) 104–105; in Calif., A (3) 105.
Piezoelectric determination. See *Hardness of materials, β-quartz.*
Pigments. See also *Colors.*
calcined titanium oxide, preparation of, P (4) 135.
ceramic, for enamel, control of, A (8) 229.
determination methods for, A (7) 217.
enamel, review of tests on, A (1) 9.
in glass, adsorption of, A (4) 117.
Naples yellow as refractory underglaze type, A (1) 4.
selenium, for glass, use of, P (8) 241.
yellow, for enamels, A (3) 86.
Pipes. See also *Sewer pipe.*
clayware, handling equipment for, P (5) 161.
and conduits, glass, use of, A (5) 146–47.
earthenware, manufacture of, A (3) 96.
refractory capillary porcelain, production of, B (10) 307.
sewer and gas, packing materials for, A (7) 206–207; see also *Sewer pipe.*
stoneware *vs.* concrete for house connections, A (9) 275; see also *Stoneware, salt-glazed.*
Pipet method for mechanical analysis, time chart for, A (1) 34.
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co. See *Glass plants.*
Plagioclase, Federov universal stage for, A (4) 134.
Plagioclase feldspar. See *Feldspars.*
Planimeters and integrimeters, use of, A (7) 213.
Plant layout, process control and process charts, A (10) 318.
Plaster of Paris. See also *Gypsum.*
properties of, A (8) 229.
Plasters, electric-heated furnaces *vs.* coal- and oil-fired for production of, A (11) 323.
lightweight, production of, P (5) 144.
for molds, need for studies on, A (4) 115.
pottery, studies on, A (3) 83.
Plastic bodies, rupture of, effect of viscosity variation on, A (7) 220; vacuum and "high-vacuum" methods for, A (10) 308.
Plastic clayware. See also *Clayware, hollow.*
method and apparatus for, P (1) 34.
Plastic flow. See also *Flow.*
in refractory bodies, temperature control, and coefficient of elasticity and thermal expansion, A (6) 181.
(rheology) standard, definition and methods of measurement of, A (6) 190.
Plastic materials, consistency of, influence of proximity of solid wall on, A (1) 43; and glass, production of, P (11) 334.
Plasticity. See also *Viscosity.*
of clays and clay mixtures: mechanical

Plasticity (*continued*)
measurements of, A (1) 33; regulation of, A (1) 40; swelling of, III; hydrogen-ion concentration of, IV; relation between grinding and plasticity, V, A (11) 346.
of finely ground minerals with water, A (5) 165.
of kaolins and clays, increase of, A (2) 74.
vs. structure of kaolins and clay, A (11) 345–46.
tests and studies on, in 1934, A (6) 190.
and viscosity of disperse systems: clay suspensions, plastic-flow constants of, I; plastic properties of dough, rotating cylinder method for, II; of resin soaps, III, plastic-viscous properties of molten slags and rocks, IV; of peat, V, A (7) 222.
Plasticized sulfur as jointing material for clay products, A (1) 19.
Plasticizers, clay, in masonry mortars, A (9) 290.
Plastics, general survey of production and use, A (10) 318.
for laminated safety glass, types of, A (6) 177, P (8) 240.
pyroplastics, A (9) 290.
Plastometers, design of, I; semispherical plastometer for determination of shear curves and calculation of shear constants, II; velocity of distribution curves, determination of, III; clay slips, shear curves of, determination of, A (7) 220–21.
Platinum, microscopic identification of elements of, A (3) 108.
Platinum thermocouples. See *Thermocouples.*
Plumbing fixtures. See also *Sanitary ware.*
ventilated, P (8) 249.
Ply-glass. See *Glass, ply-glass.*
Poise (*P*), as unit of dynamic viscosity, A (8) 260.
Poisoning. See also *Diseases, industrial,* and cross-references.
antimony: in enamels, regulation of use of, A (2) 55; *vs.* tin oxide in, effect of, A (7) 190.
lead: in duodenal juices, report on, A (10) 318; from lead frits, A (10) 306.
by manganese and other Mn compounds, A (1) 47.
yellow pigments, restrictions in use of, A (3) 86.
Polarimetric measurements in ultra-violet, metallic mirrors for, A (6) 178.
Polariscopes for high light-transmitting capacity, A (10) 308.
inspection, cabinet-type, A (8) 250.
strain-testing type, A (3) 101.
Polarizing microscopes. See *Microscopes.*
Polished surfaces, profile microscope for tests on, A (2) 69.
Polishing. See also *Grinding; Grinding apparatus; Polishing apparatus.*
abrasive polishes for, properties of, II, A (1) 1.
abrasive properties of powders for, B (6) 171.
acid solutions for, A (11) 329.
alumina pastes for, types of, A (1) 1.
and buffing of metal plates, A (4) 111.
of cast iron, abrasive grits for, A (1) 1.
and cleaning of glass, mediums for, P (7) 205.
defects in polishes, types of, A (1) 1.
of metallic oxides, comparative tests on, A (11) 321.
of metals, nature of polished layers of, A (1) 1.
polishes: metal, abrasives in, types of, A (1) 1; substances for, types of, A (1) 1.
on production basis, A (9) 265.
surface finish, Profilograph for measurement of, A (5) 139–40.
of technical marble, A (3) 80.
of tin plate, difficulties in, A (8) 225.
zirconium dioxide for, A (1) 1.
Polishing apparatus. See also *Abrasive apparatus; Buffing apparatus; Glass apparatus for polishing; Grinding apparatus.*
and buffing apparatus, types of, A (8) 225.
cements, with liquid bond for wheels, use of, A (11) 321.
for cleaning and polishing metal sheets, P (11) 329.
for curved surface, P (10) 292.
for glass, P (7) 205.
roll, P (7) 197.
for rolls of mills, P (2) 52, P (5) 140.
safety device for, A (5) 140.
types of, P (1) 2.
wheels, P (1) 2, P (7) 198; abrasive sleeves, A (8) 225; adhesives and abrasives for, A (5) 140; fiber, use of, A (4) 111.
Polishing materials, abrasive grains, physical data on, A (11) 321.
abrasives for metal polishes, A (11) 321.
aluminous abrasives, A (11) 321.
composition for, P (8) 227.
for finishing metallic surfaces, A (8) 225.
for optical glass, types of, A (2) 51.
phenolic resins for, P (8) 226.
Polyhalite, in Texas, potassium sulfate from, A (5) 165.
Polymerization resins (organic glasses), constitution of, A (6) 176–77.
Polymorphism and isomorphism, energy interdependence in morphothropic crystal series, A (6) 192.
Porcelain (fine). See also *Art and Artware; Ceramic ware (fine); Faience; Majolica; Pottery; Tableware.*
Audubon plates, "honey gilding" of, A (1) 3.
Belleek, A (7) 198.
Brussels, 18th Century factories, history of, A (9) 279.
casting slips for, A (10) 306.
from China, A (8) 227–28.
crystalline decoration of, P (8) 231.
Danish, Flora Danica Service, decoration of, A (1) 3.
decorated, gray-black spots on, in glost firing, A (7) 211–12.
decoration for Society of Cincinnati, A (7) 198.
defects in: blisters and gray-black specks on, cause of, A (7) 211–12; crooked ware, effect of structure of green body on, A (3) 97–98; deformation in, effect of use of gypsum molds, A (5) 157; discoloration of, effect of iron titanium spinel in, A (5) 157.
design for lighting fixture, P (1) 6.
English: G. Robertson, painter of Derby china, A (4) 113; Chelsea, clocks of, A (4) 112.
English-Russian, work of Francis Gardner, A (1) 3.
faience, imitation, *vs.* true types, comparison of, A (2) 67.
French, relation of porosity with firing temperature of, A (10) 306.
German raw materials for, A (3) 97.
in Glaisher Collection in Fitzwilliam Museum, B (1) 5.
glazes for: direct gas firing of, A (1) 27; fusibility and expansion of, at 1280 to 1300°C, A (1) 27.
grading and polishing of, B (1) 28–29.
Haban, of Hungary, A (11) 338.
Italian, history of, A (6) 183.
manganese pink, for coloring of, A (9) 266–67.
misuse of term, A (7) 212.
mixes for ware of high degree of whiteness and purity, A (9) 279.
quality control of, rapid methods for, B (6) 184.
semiporcelain, effect of drying treatment and biscuit storage atmosphere on physical properties of, A (5) 157.
vs. transparent whiteware, physical and technical properties of, A (11) 339.
in U.S.S.R., production of, B (6) 184; Russian factories for, A (1) 3.
Porcelain (general), for bushing insulators, design of modern porcelain types, A (3) 97.
chemical, production of, J (7) 212.
compact bodies for, composition for, P (5) 158.
condenser, P (4) 126.
defects in, weathering deposits in transmission-line insulators, effect of, A (3) 98.
dental. See *Dental materials.*
design for spark plugs, P (10) 307.
electrical, Alsimag, A (11) 338.
bushings, recording dielectric phase angle for tests on, A (8) 248.
and chemical, special ceramic mixes for, A (1) 28.
dry- *vs.* wet-process, difference in, A (8) 248.
effect of glaze composition on mechanical strength of, A (4) 126.
glazing of, effect of thermal characteristics on, A (7) 211.
heat treatment of, A (1) 27–28.
for high-tension insulators, A (7) 212.
lightning arrester, P (11) 339.
low porosity in, modern equipment for, A (8) 248.
pothead device, P (11) 339.
spark plugs, P (11) 339; andalusite for, A (11) 344; continuous process for, A (1) 27; refractory oxide and calcined zeolite as insulating material for, P (7) 212; see also *Porcelain, spark plugs.*
specialties in, and firing of, A (2) 67.
Porcelain (general) (*continued*)
vs. steatite types, studies on, A (1) 28.
for telephones, A (7) 223.
types of, for protection tube on furnace, A (3) 102.
firing of: in electric furnace, A (1) 35; at low temperatures, B (10) 306–307.
G-E insulators, A (3) 97.
glazed: discolorations on, cause of, A (10) 306; surface resistivity of absorbed moisture films on, A (1) 28.
hard, firing of, effect of structural changes in, III, A (7) 211; effect on vitrification processes, IV, A (8) 252.
for high-voltage insulators, mechanical failure in, A (11) 338–39.
insulators, P (2) 67; shielded, cemented, P (2) 67; in surge-proof distribution transformers, A (2) 67; see also *Insulators.*
kilns and furnaces for, B (2) 71.
mixes of, drying procedure to prevent cracks in, A (11) 340.
pipes and balls, production of, B (10) 307.
for pyrometric tubes, use of, A (6) 185.
shaping by casting, A (1) 28.
silicon carbide batts for, production of, A (11) 336.
softening of, under pressure, A (1) 28.
soldering to metals, B (7) 204.
spark plugs, P (7) 212; design for, P (8) 229; improvement in thermal conductivity and thermal resistance, A (3) 97; production of, P (1) 29, P (11) 339; spark plugs, pure magnesium oxide or beryllium oxide for, P (5) 158; see also *Insulators, spark plug; Porcelain, electrical.*
and stoneware, production of, P (1) 29.
vitreous, syenite in, use of, A (3) 98.
workpieces of, fixing metal bodies in, P (1) 34.
X-ray resistant, production of, P (1) 29.
Porcelain apparatus, Erel-type for preparation of ceramic mixes, A (3) 100, A (6) 185; types of, P (2) 69.
Porcelain Enamel & Mfg. Co. See *Enamel plants.*
Porcelain industry, silicosis prevention in, A (8) 262; X-ray tests on, A (4) 136.
in U.S.S.R.: Mariupol combine, B (6) 183; porcelain factories in, history of, A (1) 3.
Porcelain plants, Central Porcelain Co., specialties of, and firing procedure, A (2) 67.
Coors Porcelain Co., process at, B (7) 212.
Pore size. See also *Grain size.*
of compacted powders, A (8) 259.
Porosity. See *Permeability.*
of grinding disks, studies on, A (2) 51.
and permeability, systematic packing of spheres in, I–II, A (7) 221.
of refractory brick, penetrating radiation for measurements on, A (3) 96.
of silica brick, effect of water content on, A (7) 207.
Porous bodies. See also *Abrasives, porous bodies;* and other types of porous clayware.
abrasive, manufacture of, P (9) 266.
filter, from glass particles, P (10) 300.
pumice-like, from blown liquid slag, P (9) 282.
refractory composition for, P (8) 245–46.
silicon carbide, production of, P (8) 227.
Porous glass. See *Glass, porous.*
Porous media, water in, behavior of, A (4) 133.
Porous refractories. See *Refractories, lightweight; Refractories, porous.*
Porous setting of liquid slags and melts, P (2) 61.
Porox linings for rotary driers as corrosion preventive, A (10) 294.
Potash and alumina, extraction from leucite, A (4) 132.
for the ceramic industry, applications of, A (9) 290.
from polyhalite by reduction process, A (7) 218.
Potassium, compounds of, in vitreous products, effect of, A (9) 290.
determination of small amounts by silver cobaltinitrite, A (8) 257.
in Ewing soil, A (4) 130.
new reagent for, qualitative, I, A (8) 258–59.
oxides of, properties and reactions of, A (2) 75.
and sodium, test for, in presence of ammonium and magnesium, A (4) 134.
Potassium borates, crystallization of, and equilibrium diagram for, A (8) 259.
Potassium salts, recovery of, from minerals, P (5) 169–70.

Potassium sulfate, recovery of, from syngenite, P (5) 169.
Potentiometers, automatic, for thermal analysis, A (4) 129, A (10) 307.
semiautomatic, for thermal analysis, A (4) 129.
Pots, glass. See also *Tanks, glassmelting.*
cast, effect of viscosity of slip on porosity of, A (1) 22.
clays for (Saxony), A (1) 40.
defective, effect on hollow glass, A (11) 332.
fireclay refractories, types of, VII–IX, A (4) 124–25.
furnaces, construction of, A (5) 147.
irregular firing of, A (6) 176.
refractories for, A (10) 303.
revolving, P (9) 275.
single-pot cells fired individually, P (5) 150.
Potteries, Bendigo, production of refractory crucibles, A (9) 290.
Bennett, Edwin, development of, A (2) 67.
of Gulf coast, A (2) 53.
Harker Pottery Co., dinnerware production at, A (10) 306; kilns at, for generalware production, A (1) 34.
in Japan, export values of, A (3) 109–10.
Taylor, Smith, & Taylor Co., placing conveyer at, A (10) 308.
Thompson, C. C., Pottery Co., kilns at, for semiporcelain production, A (1) 34.
Potters, amateur, kilns and oil burners for, economy of, A (5) 142.
early American, Crolius and Remmy, A (10) 292.
Leeke, E., in Australia, A (1) 28.
Mason, work of, on ironstone china with iron slag infusion, A (7) 212.
Potters' flint, automatic production of, A (2) 71.
Pottery. See also *Art and artware; Ceramic ware (fine); Decoration; Design; Earthenware; Flower pots; Porcelain (fine).*
ancient, in Spanish Honduras, A (1) 45.
barium borosilicate glazes for, P (8) 249.
British; art in, A (4) 112; design and decoration of, A (1) 3; history and types of, at British Industrial Art exhibition, A (4) 113; see also *Pottery, English.*
brown, salt-glaze for, P (8) 248.
Chimu, of Peru, A (2) 53.
clays for, china and ball, data on, A (7) 218.
craftsmanship in, A (1) 3.
de-airing of, A (1) 27.
decoration of, graffito and "mishima," A (5) 141.
design in, review of, A (1) 3.
early American types, Tioughnioga, A (10) 292.
English: for bridge designs, A (8) 228; sporting cups, A (5) 142; Staffordshire figure designs in America, A (4) 113–14; types of, A (1) 3; underglaze printed patterns for, A (9) 266.
engraving and printing on, history of, A (7) 198.
firing of, developments in, A (3) 102.
firing of, in tunnel ovens, economy of, A (8) 253.
flowerpots, P (2) 67; see also *Flowerpots.*
fusing metals into, P (8) 249.
in Glaisher Collection in Fitzwilliam Museum, B (1) 5.
glazed, in Australia, A (7) 210.
history of, in Leipzig, A (9) 266.
history and technique of, A (7) 223.
Indian, in Va., revival of, A (1) 4.
industrial, lead-glaze earthenware of, B (1) 5.
lamps, primitive types, A (4) 114.
manufacture, design, and distribution of, A (9) 279.
method and apparatus for, P (9) 283.
Mexgila, decoration and process, A (1) 4.
ovens for, P (2) 71.
patent design for ash tray, P (4) 114; cup, P (1) 5.
Peru, Egypt, England, humor in, A (6) 172.
plaster for molds for, A (3) 83.
polychrome and Al-'Ubaid types in Assyria, B (1) 5.
potter's craft as hobby, A (1) 3.
prehistoric designs of Ariz., B (2) 53.
printing on, A (3) 81; printing paper for production of, A (7) 198.
problems in manufacture of, A (6) 183.
process for, P (8) 249.
Quimper, peasant types, A (3) 81.
Roman, in England, types of, A (1) 4.
saggers for. See *Saggers.*
sigillata *vs.* antique ceramics, A (1) 4.
Swiss, craftsmen for, A (5) 142.
Pottery (*continued*)
and tile, cone 2 raw leadless glazes for, A (2) 67.
titanium dioxide for, A (11) 347.
tunnel kilns for, P (7) 216.
at Vancouver School of Art, A (4) 114.
Pottery apparatus, finishing lathe, P (11)339.
Pottery industry, art schools for, Stoke-on-Trent, I–II, A (1) 3.
in China, primitive state of, A (7) 223.
in England, clay products production in E. Midland, A (10) 317.
mechanical and medical precautions for dust control, A (1) 47.
Powder method, absorption factor for, A (4) 133.
Powdered glass. See *Glass, powdered.*
Powders, cleansing, for porcelain enamels, tests on, A (1) 10.
compacted, permeability of, determination of average pores, A (8) 259.
crystalline, intensity of X-ray reflections from, quantitative measurement of, A (4) 134.
mineral: dielectric constant of, A (6) 184; surface measurements of, studies on, A (2) 74.
polishing, abrasive properties of, B (6) 171.
for scouring, abrasives in, A (11) 322.
spraying appliance for, P (4) 129.
white earths and pigments, determination methods for, A (7) 217.
Power in clay plants, Diesel type, A (10) 308.
future growth of power load, equipment for, I–II, A (4) 136.
industrial, symposium on, and bibliography, A (2) 77.
steam, in clay plants, problems in, A (10) 309.
Power apparatus for industrial plant, cost of, A (4) 128.
Power plants, flue gases in, process for removal of smoke and acid constituents from, A (10) 311.
installation of units at Jersey City plant, A (3) 110.
institutional, firing studies in, A (3) 109.
Pozzolanic materials, hydraulic value of, survey of, A (3) 83.
Pozzuolanas in mortars and concretes, use of, A (2) 55; see also *Cements.*
Precipitants, triethylolamine for quantitative separation of nickel and cobalt, A (8) 259.
Precipitates for alumina and manganese ore, A (8) 257.
ammonium cyanide, for cadmium selenide, A (8) 257.
ammonium phosphate for titanium, A (8) 259.
for barium, strontium, and calcium, A (8) 257.
metallic, in enamels, chemical and X-ray tests on, A (10) 294.
picrolinic acid and 8-hydroxyquinoline, for thorium determination, A (8) 257–58.
silver cobaltinitrite, for potassium determination, A (8) 257.
sodium fluosilicate for silicon determination, A (9) 287.
Pressing apparatus, vacuum-extruding, A (1) 34; vacuum, Griesemann, for de-airing plastic mixes, A (1) 33.
Pressure, foundation, on clays, determination of, A (5) 170.
lateral, calculations in furnace crowns on heating, A (11) 342.
in metallurgical furnaces, control of, A (1) 30.
vacuum balance for measurement of, A (8) 251.
Pressure compensator for flowmeters, A (10) 309.
Pressure test, low-pressure test gage, A (10) 308.
Priest-Lange reflectometer. See *Reflection apparatus.*
Prism combinations, dispersive properties of, A (9) 280.
Producer gas. See *Fuels, producer gas.*
Profilograph for surface finish of materials, measurement of, A (5) 139–40.
"Protectoglo" apparatus for safeguarding gas or oil-fired furnace, A (8) 250.
Pseudomorphs, silica-fluorite, occurrence in Calif., A (5) 165.
Psychrometer, electric thermo-shield, for determining air humidity, A (7) 212.
Psychrometric charts for air-conditioning problems, I–III, A (8) 251; IV, A (9) 282.
Psychrometric slide rule for air-conditioning problems, "Kurtz" type, A (9) 281.
Publications (new), *Acta Physicochimica,* U.S.S.R., B (4) 136.
Publications (*continued*)
Annals of Science, B (8) 262.
Northern Journal of Technical Economy, B (3) 110.
Photography and Research, B (3) 110.
Pug mills. See *Mills.*
Pugging of clays, A (11) 341.
Pulverizing apparatus, pulverizers, air classification in, A (5) 158.
Pulverizing materials. See *Granular materials.*
Pumice stone, sources and use of, A (9) 265.
Pumpellyite. See *Minerals.*
Pumps, centrifugal, boiler-feed, for high pressures, A (4) 127.
glass, two-stage oil-diffusion, A (7) 214.
high speed oil-diffusion, A (7) 213.
Pycnometry method for adsorption studies on Pyrex-brand glass, quartz, and clay, A (4) 126.
Pyrex-brand glass. See *Glass, Pyrex-brand.*
Pyrolysis of coal, thermal decomposition and distillation of coal in high vacuum, A (5) 163.
Pyrometers. See also *Temperature; Temperature apparatus,* and cross-references.
calibrating radiation, use of part of radiation by band lamps, A (1) 30.
color, combined with comparison lamp, A (8) 249.
expansion, industrial type, A (1) 33.
optical, cross-filament, A (3) 98.
"Optimatic" optical, automatic type, A (1) 30.
for power stations, A (4) 128.
radiation type, II, A (11) 340.
thermoelectrical, for very high temperatures, A (10) 309.
types of, P (4) 129.
Pyrometric cones, freezing of, A (8) 248.
tests in England, U. S., and Germany, A (7) 208.
Pyrometric device, P (6) 185.
Pyrometric protection tube on automatic control furnaces, effect of, A (3) 102; porcelain, use of, A (6) 185.
Pyrophosphate method for zinc determination, A (8) 259.
Pyrophyllite, deposits in Calif., A (1) 39; Gerhardt deposit, A (11) 346; in N. C., A (1) 40.
expansion of, A (11) 338.
synthesis of, A (3) 108.
in wall-tile bodies, A (6) 183.
Pyroplastics, A (9) 290.
Pyroxmangite and sobralite, identity of, A (9) 285–86.

Quantitative analysis, inorganic, textbook of, B (10) 317; textbook of, B (10) 317.
Quantum mechanics, principles of, B (9) 289.
Quarries. See *Mining.*
Quartz. See also *Glass, quartz.*
of Baveno, A (5) 165.
beta-, piezoelectric and elastic properties of, A (6) 192.
cristobalite, and tridymite, heat capacity of, at low temperatures, A (10) 314.
crystal morphology of: vicinal phenomena of quartz, I; crystal morphology of α-quartz, II; morphological constants of β-quartz, III; morphology of quartz in relation to mineral genesis, IV, A (8) 257.
crystalline, new form of, at −183.5°C, A (8) 258.
crystals, in Africa, A (11) 346.
cut, electrical conductivity of, A (5) 157.
density of, pycnometer studies on, A (4) 126.
detrital, and feldspar, frequency determination of, A (5) 164.
as devitrification product of vitreous silica, A (11) 336.
etched crystals of, X-ray reflectivity and resolving power of, A (7) 222.
expansion measurements on, II, A (3) 100.
fused, infra-red absorption band, A (11) 348; and fused silica, infra-red absorption spectra of, experimental method and results, I–II, A (8) 258.
fused, for mirror glass, P (8) 240–41.
glassy variety of, for silica ware, P (8) 241.
heavy-wall tubing for mercury lamp, A (3) 101.
inversion of, to tridymite: natural tridymite, I; X-ray distinction between tridymite and cristobalite, II, A (3) 107; effect of mineralizers on inversion of quartz, III; influence of amount of mineralizers on inversion of quartz, IV, X-ray analysis of used silica brick, V, A (4) 134.
in origin of gold ores, A (7) 217.
physical chemistry of, A (4) 125.

Quartz (*continued*)
rotational dispersion of, for rays, studies on, A (2) 75.
sintering and fusing of, furnace for, P (3) 91.
smoky, spectrophotometric study of, A (6) 189.
thermal conductivity of, at low temperatures, A (1) 44.
Quartz crystal plate for circuit elements, improvements in, A (11) 340.
Quartz lamps for testing materials, A (1) 29.
Quartz paramorphs after tridymite and cristobalite, A (4) 134.
Quartz sand. See *Sands.*
Quartz ware (nontransparent to translucent silica glass), standard specifications for, A (3) 89.
Quartzites, chemical analysis of, A (6) 192.
for silica brick, A (1) 24.
silica determination in, A (6) 192.
Quenching test for refractories, A (8) 243.
Quimper ware. See *Pottery.*

Radiant energy, measurement of, for safety-glass discoloration, A (4) 119.
Radiant heat flux, measurement of, in industrial furnaces, A (8) 254.
Radiation of glass, measurement of, A (11) 332.
heat transmission by, A (9) 284.
infra-red, in fused quartz, A (11) 348.
loss of, in boilers, measurement of, A (11) 340.
from nonluminous flames, tests on, A (3) 103.
penetrating, for porosity measurements of refractory brick, A (3) 96.
radium, *vs.* X-ray irradiation for color tests on Pyrex-brand glass, A (1) 14.
reaction of, at any point in furnace cavity, studies on, A (8) 253–54.
solar, transmission through heat-absorbing glass, A (4) 119.
ultra-violet, and fluorescence, A (3) 90.
Radiation pyrometers. See *Pyrometers.*
Radiators, electric, of tempered glass, production of, A (7) 202.
Radioactivity of glass, A (11) 332.
induced (transmutations), Joliots' discovery, A (6) 190.
Raman spectra (Raman effect), Raman effect and structure of glasses, A (11) 332.
Ramming machines for molding brick, slabs, and blocks, P (2) 70.
Rare earths. See *Earths.*
Raschig rings. See *Clayware, tile.*
Rays, radium, X-rays, and ultra-violet, blackening of glasses by, A (5) 147.
Rays, Röntgen. See *X-rays.*
ultra-violet: absorption by optical glass, A (8) 232; glass permeable to, P (5) 149; photochemical changes in glass by, and regeneration by heating, A (4) 119.
Reactions. See also *Equilibrium.*
chemical: and physicochemical, in silica during firing, A (7) 219; principles of, B (1) 46.
of clay, effect of aluminum in, A (11) 346.
between furnace slag and water, A (1) 6–7.
hydrothermal, effect on clayey substances, I, A (1) 44; II–IV, A (10) 315.
kinetics of, A (7) 220.
oxide, for chemico-silicate industry and slag chemistry, A (4) 134.
physical-chemical, in firing whiteware, A (8) 248.
of salts with methylene blue, A (11) 348.
of silicon dioxide and red or yellow lead oxide, A (8) 259.
solid, at 1000 to 1200°C between MgO or BeO and Ni, Fe, Cr, Mn, and their oxides, A (2) 65.
solid-phase, kinetics of, of carbonates with mullite, silica, and alumina, A (1) 23.
in solid state: at high temperatures, reaction between calcium- and silicon-dioxides, XI; course of reaction during formation of Mg-, Sr-, and Ba-silicates, XIII, A (8) 259; phase and constitution change in, A (1) 42.
Reactivity of solid carbon, method for, A (7) 216.
Reagents, $BaCl_2$ and $BaCO_3$, to prevent efflorescence of tile, A (5) 156.
for potassium, qualitative, I, A (8) 258–59.
Recording apparatus, high-speed microswitch, A (8) 250.
recorder-controllers, A (9) 282.
Recording dilatometers. See *Dilatometers.*
Recrystallized chromite. See *Refractories, chromite.*
Recuperators, Teisen, A (11) 343; Teisen hexagonal, and other types, A (5) 163.
Reflectance (reflection). See also *Gloss.*
Fresnel reflection factor for tests on opal glass, A (1) 14.
Lange photoelectric apparatus for measurements on, A (2) 69.
measurements of, effect of cover glass in, A (7) 202.
Reflection apparatus. See also *Color apparatus.*
photoelectric reflection meter, uses for, A (1) 33; photoelectric reflectometer, A (6) 185, A (8) 251.
prismatic micro-balance, A (5) 160.
reflection meter for translucency tests, A (11) 341.
reflectometer, Priest-Lange, for measurements of nearly white porcelain enamels, A (2) 56.
types of, comparison of results in use of, A (6) 174.
Refractive index of crystalline substances for X-rays, method for, A (8) 260.
immersion methods for, A (1) 42.
Refractometers, high index, A (1) 33.
Refractories, abrasives. See also *Abrasives* and other abrasive materials in this section.
abrasives, batch composition for, P (9) 265; fused chromium oxide and alumina for, P (8) 246.
for acid linings, silica brick for, A (5) 153.
acidproof brick and sulfite digester linings, A (5) 152.
and acid-resistant materials, research work listed, B (5) 170.
alkali action on: action of potash vapor at 900 and 1000°C, I, A (7) 207; action of potassium chloride at 1000°C in presence of water-vapor and air, IV, A (10) 301.
alkalis in, action in solid, liquid, and vapor states of, A (7) 207.
alumina in, high content for steel casting nozzles, A (6) 181–82.
and magnesia, for molded mixtures, P (8) 246.
and magnesia, pure, recrystallization method for, A (5) 151.
pure, composition and properties of, A (6) 182.
pure, production of, P (4) 125.
vs. silica crucibles, comparison of, A (4) 124.
alumina-silica, relation of, to system Al_2O_3–SiO_2, B (9) 278.
aluminium, bauxite for production of, A (10) 302.
aluminium chloride preparation from kaolin, A (8) 243.
aluminium oxide and potassium oxide, leucite as source of, A (2) 64.
aluminous: fused and cast, composition for, P (9) 278; properties of, A (2) 63; test methods for, at high temperatures, A (1) 23, A (6) 182.
aluminum silicates, hydrated, mineral formation in system of, A (2) 72.
aluminum silicates, phase diagram of, A (4) 125.
alunite, use of, by fusion with alkali sulfides, A (7) 208–209.
argillaceous, forming of, and bonding of green ware, P (6) 183.
in Australia, manufacture of, A (10) 302, A (11) 336.
basic, in Canada, A (11) 335; basic, production of, P (4) 126.
for basic linings, magnesite, fired Austrian or Greek type, A (5) 153.
bearing, P (3) 90.
blocks, high-grade, composition for, P (5) 155.
boron-carbide types, P (3) 96.
brick and building block, P (1) 21; construction of, P (6) 182–83; production of, P (1) 25, P (8) 246; slabs, etc., P (3) 96.
calcined kyanite, pressed, behavior of, A (10) 302.
carbon brick: composition of, P (2) 64, A (3) 93; *vs.* grog, magnesite, and silica, comparative properties of, A (8) 244.
carbon monoxide, destruction of grog brick, A (1) 21–22.
Carborundum Co. products, P (9) 278.
cast, for coatings for furnaces, P (8) 245. See also *Refractories, Corhart.*
composition for, P (8) 246.
electro-, types of, A (1) 22.
for furnace, P (1) 25; for furnace linings, P (8) 245.
fused, production of, P (1) 25–26.
for glass tanks, composition for, P (1) 25
Refractories (*continued*)
magnesium-aluminium-chromium oxides and silica for, A (2) 64.
production of, P (10) 305.
Siemensite, tests on, A (5) 155.
sodium carbonate as deflocculator for, A (3) 95.
types of, A (1) 22.
cellular and granular, thermal conductivity of, A (10) 304.
cements, cold-setting, bonding strength of, A (7) 207.
for coke ovens while in operation, P (8) 246.
high-temperature, composition of, P (8) 245.
jointing, tests on, for fire brick, IV, A (10) 302.
for patching, P (6) 183.
for refractory masonry, A (6) 180.
silicon carbide as base for, A (3) 95.
types and use of, A (6) 180.
ceramic body, methods of producing, P (6) 195.
ceramic-bonded, production process for, P (1) 50.
checker brick (checkerwork), for blast-furnace, hot blast stove, A (7) 207.
checkerwork construction, P (1) 25.
"Duoflex" type, for hot-blast stoves using uncleaned gas, A (10) 304.
magnesite in, A (8) 243.
for regenerator chambers, A (11) 335.
"stöcker" brick inserts for increasing heat in, A (8) 243.
thermal conductivity studies on, A (7) 208.
chemical activity of, tests on, A (10) 301.
chemical resistance of grog types, effect of iron compounds on, A (2) 64.
chrome for cements and plastic material, A (8) 244.
chrome magnesite brick, micropetrographic tests on, A (10) 304.
chrome ore: production of, P (11) 337 use of, P (8) 247.
chrome, unfired, Ritex process for, A (3) 95–96, A (5) 151.
chromite: compositions for, A (6) 181; petrography and heat treatment of, A (1) 23; production of, P (6) 182–83; recrystallized, P (3) 96.
chromite brick: nonspalling of, P (1) 25; synthetic mixtures for, A (3) 95.
chromite spinel with forsterite, P (3) 96.
clay flux blocks, properties and tests on, A (6) 182.
clay mixes, preparation of, and methods for, A (3) 96.
clay-quartz material, for rammed mixes, A (2) 65.
clays for. See *Clays; Refractories, fireclays.*
for coals with low-fusion ash, service tests for, A (9) 277.
for coke-oven doors, increasing thermal resistance of, A (11) 335; for coke ovens, quartz-fireclay (semisilica) brick, A (9) 277; see also *Refractories for furnaces.*
composite, production of, P (10) 305.
composition for, P (2) 66; properties and applications of, A (10) 303.
compressed, manufacture of, P (1) 25.
concrete: *ciment fondu* with alumina firebrick grog for, A (7) 208; hi-cast, B (1) 24; for kiln-car tops, A (10) 303.
Corhart brick for glassmelting furnaces, A (5) 153; cast mullite, A (1) 22.
corrosion of: chemical activity test on, A (10) 301; corrosion factors in, A (2) 65; enamel muffle furnaces, A (5) 152; by glassy slags, A (8) 244; studies on, A (11) 336.
corrosive action tests of electric furnace phosphate slags, A (11) 336.
corrugated, for suspended walls and arches, P (4) 124.
corundum: natural and synthetic, differences in, A (10) 301; sinter, effect of mineralizers on formation of, A (10) 302.
for crucible furnaces, P (2) 65; data on crucible melting, A (2) 63.
crucibles. See also *Crucibles.*
crucibles, alumina, *vs.* silica, comparison of, A (4) 124.
batch composition for, A (9) 276.
glass pots, and saggers, control of temperature and plastic flow in, A (9) 276.
graphite type, A (3) 94.
smelting, and fireproofing ceramic objects, composition for, P (8) 246.
talc and clay mixture, effect of, A (7) 208.

Refractories, crucibles (*continued*)
thoria, for iron and carbon molten alloys, A (3) 95.
crystalline compositions with chromium oxide, production of, P (9) 278; petrographic study of, technique in, A (2) 63.
de-aired: dry-press, for prevention of pressure cracks, B (10) 304; high density fireclay brick, use of, III, A (2) 63; lightweight cellular, developments in, A (4) 125; vacuum process in Europe, A (3) 93.
defects in. See also *Refractories, corrosion of.*
defects in: deterioration of coke-oven doors, A (6) 181; silica-brick destruction in tank furnaces, A (6) 181; warping of, formulas for, A (9) 275.
destruction through softening and melting, A (11) 335.
devitrification of, effect of quartz on, A (11) 336.
dicalcium silicate, stabilized composition, P (1) 26.
dies, wire drawing, P (3) 96.
Dinas black brick *vs.* silica brick, for iron and steel industry, A (5) 154; Dinas brick, binder for, and production of, P (8) 245.
Dinas rock from flinty shales, microstructure of, A (9) 285.
directory for iron and steel works of U. S. and Canada, B (4) 125.
dolomites, magnesium, decalcification of, P (4) 125–26.
dry-press, prevention of pressure cracking, B (10) 304.
dry-pressed grog brick, A (1) 23.
"Duoflex" checker arrangement for hot-blast stoves, A (10) 304.
Dynamidon brick from bauxite, A (3) 94.
effect of gaseous hydrocarbons on, A (5) 153.
effect of size of test pieces at heating rate on softening point under load test, A (11) 335–36.
elasticity and thermal expansion of, and control of plastic flow temperature, A (9) 276.
for the electric industry, development of tungsten and molybdenum for, A (5) 154.
for electrically heated slab, temperature and rate of heat loss in, A (10) 304.
electrocorundum, manufacture of, A (9) 276.
electrothermal treatment of, materials for, A (2) 63.
for electrothermic zinc industry, A (2) 65.
erosion of, studies on, A (11) 336.
European developments in, A (3) 93.
evaporation technique in, A (6) 184.
fat clay in, process for molded product, P (8) 246.
firebrick, grog for, production of, A (9) 276.
heat-resistant, P (1) 25.
jointing cements for, tests on, IV, A (10) 302.
load-bearing capacities, effect of atmosphere on, A (8) 244.
red hearts in, B (7) 209.
for wall construction, P (10) 305.
firebridges for, effecting smoke consumption in boiler furnaces, P (1) 25.
fireclay brick, effect of methane gases on, I, A (10) 301–302.
for gas works, effect of texture on durability of, A (10) 302.
grooved, production of, P (8) 245.
properties of, European and U. S. tests on, A (9) 277.
for smelting white metals, A (2) 65.
thermal spalling of, B (7) 210.
fireclay materials with embedded iron wire bars, process for, P (2) 77.
fire clays for: flint type, secondary expansion of, A (11) 336; properties and sources of, A (2) 64–65; tests on, A (3) 93.
Firecrete, lightweight concrete mixture, A (3) 93.
fireproof insulating, composition for, P (8) 246.
fireproof nozzles for ladles, P (1) 25.
for fireproofing ceramic objects, composition for, P (8) 246.
flow of bodies at high temperatures, A (6) 181.
forsterite: in chromite brick, P (3) 96; data on, A (3) 93; in magnesia brick, P (3) 96; magnesian binder for, P (8) 247.
forsterite-periclase, composition of, A (3) 94.
for foundries, A (3) 94; discussion on, A (9) 276; insulating fire brick for, A (2) 64; properties of, A (7) 208.
frit-kiln brick, factors affecting life of, A (9) 276.
for furnaces, alkalis in, effect of, A (7) 207.
anchor, P (2) 66.
arch and wall construction for, P (9) 278.
blast-: brickwork construction for, A (9) 275; carbon brick for, A (8) 244; destruction of grog brick in shaft, A (8) 243; petrographic study of zone formation in silica brick, A (5) 153.
boiler, spalling resistance of, A (1) 23; boiler-furnace wall, P (6) 182; silicon-carbide types, A (10) 303.
brick linings and protective layers for, P (8) 247.
cast blocks, P (1) 25.
chromite mortar lining, A (3) 93.
coatings, composition for, P (8) 245.
coke-oven doors, deterioration of, A (6) 181.
coke-oven linings, effect of gaseous hydrocarbons on, A (5) 153.
or coke ovens, expansion measurements on silica brick, A (8) 243.
coke-ovens, Gibbons-Kogag, data on, A (3) 93.
coke-ovens, hand-, molding of, A (5) 154.
coke-ovens, silica brick for, A (2) 63; X-ray tests of tridymite in, A (1) 22.
coke ovens, specifications for silica brick, A (10) 304; specifications in U.S.S.R., A (10) 303.
construction of, P (2) 66.
Coppee underfired regenerative ovens, A (8) 243.
copper-refining, acid and basic bottoms of, A (2) 63; silica brick and block, A (2) 63, A (3) 93.
copper-smelting, magnesite brick for, A (1) 22.
corrugated suspended arches and walls, A (4) 124.
cupola: rammed mixes for, A (2) 65; semi-acid quartz-grog brick, A (5) 154.
cupola linings, grog brick for, A (2) 65.
"DIN" shapes, A (11) 335.
door and operating mechanism, P (9) 278.
effect of combustion design on, A (4) 125.
electric, Ajax, composition of bottom brick, A (3) 93.
electric: German imported materials for, A (5) 152; German patents on, B (4) 130, B (11) 344.
electric, properties of, A (5) 154.
electric, for special irons, A (2) 65.
electric, steel-melting, carbon brick for, A (8) 244.
electrode, roof for, P (2) 66.
enamel, corrosion effects on, A (5) 152.
fire brick, imperforate grooved, P (8) 245; use of, A (7) 208.
firebridges, P (4) 126.
fireclay linings and retorts, A (3) 93.
frit-kiln brick, factors affecting life of, A (9) 276.
for glassmelting types of equipment. See *Refractories for glassmelting furnaces,* etc.
heat-insulating brick or blocks for, P (9) 278.
high-frequency linings, types of, A (5) 153.
hot top, P (10) 305; hot-top lining, P (9) 278.
insulated wall construction for high temperatures, P (2) 66.
insulating, for high-temperature furnace walls, P (2) 66; insulating types of, A (5) 154, A (9) 276, A (10) 302.
insulation for linings, A (8) 243.
for kilns: linings for, stability of, A (10) 304; magnesite linings, A (3) 94; sillimanite for linings, A (9) 277; vertical lime, B (7) 209.
linings, P (7) 210, P (11) 337; process and composition for, P (8) 245.
linings, cast, P (8) 245.
linings, caustic magnesia, *vs.* sintered, A (1) 21.
linings for rotary kilns, P (8) 246.
linings, sulfite digester, acidproof brick for, A (5) 152.
malleable type, A (3) 94.
metallurgical, door for, P (9) 278; metallurgical linings, P (11) 337.
"Nernst" body (zirconia and yttria), A (2) 64.
open-hearth, basic linings for, A (8) 244; basic steel process, P (9) 278.
open-hearth and electrical, metal-cased magnesite-chromite blocks, A (5) 155.
open-hearth, end-wall construction for, P (2) 66.
open-hearth insulating materials, A (2) 64, B (7) 209.
open-hearth, refractory stoneware for, A (11) 336.
open-hearth roofs: insulated and uninsulated, comparison of thermal expansion of used silica brick from, A (11) 335; increase of durability of roof for, A (9) 276; silica brick roofs in, A (5) 155; steel roof, effect of insulation on silica refractories in, A (1) 22.
open-hearth, slag-pocket construction, dimensions of regenerator chambers, A (5) 152–53.
refractory concrete for kiln-car tops, A (10) 303.
rotary kiln lining, durability of, A (10) 301; rotary kilns, stability of linings for, A (10) 304.
Siemens-Martin and open-hearth electric steel, thermal insulation of, A (5) 155, A (8) 244; specifications for magnesite brick, A (3) 95.
silica brick for Coppee ovens, A (8) 243.
silicon carbide, Siloxicon, clay-bonded silicon carbide, zirconium silicates, developments in, A (5) 154.
smelters, fireclay brick for, A (2) 65.
steel, and coke ovens, hand- *vs.* machine-molding, A (7) 208.
structure of, P (2) 66.
talc brick lining for sintering zone, A (10) 304.
tank blocks, types of, IX, A (4) 125.
tanks: grog brick, stability of, A (6) 182; silica brick in, destruction of, A (6) 181.
types of, and developments in, I–II, A (1) 22; III, A (2) 63; types of, and insulation for, A (5) 154, A (9) 276, A (10) 302.
types of, and progress in development of, A (10) 303.
variable heating of walls in, calculation for, A (9) 277.
vibration absorption material for, A (9) 277.
wall, P (8) 245; wall plate, P (1) 26; walls, baffle-plates, etc., P (2) 66.
water-cooled walls, P (5) 155; and furnace floors, chrome for, cements and plastics for, A (8) 244.
fused: and abrasive types, production of, P (2) 66; cast, production of, P (1) 25–26; composition for, P (10) 305.
fused magnesia for electrometallurgical industries, A (10) 302.
for generators, chamber brick for, properties of, A (3) 95.
for glassmelting furnaces: and other glassmelting equipment, P (8) 246.
classification of materials for, XII, A (7) 207.
clays for, data on, A (5) 152.
Corhart brick for, A (5) 153.
corundum and glass or mullite for, P (8) 247.
crucibles, kyanite in, A (1) 23.
glasshouse types, B (7) 209; fireclay refractories for, VII–IX, A (4) 124–25; X–XII, A (7) 207; improvements in, A (3) 94.
grog type with high iron content, A (3) 94.
magnesite brick for, data on, A (8) 243.
magnesium aluminate (spinel) for, A (1) 23.
pots: cast, effect of viscosity of slip on porosity of, A (1) 22; for flint glass industry, A (10) 303.
pots and tanks, kyanite linings for, A (2) 63.
relation between attack on fire clay and density and fluidity of glasses at high temperatures, A (1) 15.
tank blocks: classification of, X, A (7) 207; kyanite coating for, A (8) 243.
tanks: cast, composition for, P (1) 25; clay flux blocks, properties and tests on, A (6) 182.
tanks: corrosion in, A (11) 331; linings for protection against grog-brick corrosion, A (5) 154.
tanks, monograph on, B (1) 24–25.
tanks, types of, A (3) 95.
tuckstones and port-hearths, materials for, XI, A (7) 207.

Refractories (*continued*)
granular or pulverized, fusion and melting of, P (7) 210.
granules of, in ceramic binder, process for, P (8) 245.
graphite crucibles, A (3) 94.
graphite, nozzle and stopper rod assemblies, A (7) 208.
grog: for coke-oven doors, advantages of, A (11) 335; with iron compounds, A (3) 94; iron compounds in, effect on chemical resistance of, A (2) 64; for sagger bodies, modulus of coarseness of, A (8) 243; for shaft furnaces, A (9) 276.
grog brick, corrosion effect of zinc on, A (8) 243.
destruction of, by carbon monoxide, A (1) 21–22.
dry-press method for, A (1) 23.
effect of carbon monoxide on, A (1) 21–22.
in glass tanks, corrosion-proof linings for, A (5) 154.
for lining cupola furnaces, A (2) 65.
mortars for, I; diatomaceous additions in, effect of, II, A (6) 181.
from Pologi clays, compositions of, A (3) 94.
ramming equipment for, A (5) 153.
semi-acid quartz, for cupola furnaces, A (5) 154.
semidry pressing of (steam treatment), A (2) 65.
stability of, A (6) 182.
heat expansion of, measurements on, A (3) 99–100.
heat tests on, electric furnace for, P (8) 252.
high-temperature: chemistry of, A (6) 180–81; diaspore kyanite, silicon carbide, and chromite, properties of, A (9) 277; types of, B (10) 304.
history, present status and technical studies of, B (7) 209.
hollow, core for, and method of, P (2) 65.
hot-blast, "stöcker" brick inserts in checkerwork to increase heating surface, A (8) 243.
hydraulic pressing of, A (2) 64.
hydrocarbon gases in: effect of methane on, I, A (10) 301–302.
impact abrasion hardness of, A (8) 225.
insulating. See also *Refractories, fireproof.*
behavior under load at high temperatures, B (7) 209.
classification of, A (1) 21, A (6) 181.
composition for, P (5) 155.
firebrick: in foundry practice, studies on, A (2) 64; *vs.* heavy refractories, application of, A (6) 181; production of, A (7) 208; properties of, A (5) 153.
furnace applications of, A (5) 154, A (9) 276, A (10) 302.
for furnace linings, improved types of, III, A (2) 63.
for high temperatures, A (11) 335.
for metal joints, P (1) 29.
for open-hearth furnaces, A (2) 64, A (5) 152.
physical aspects of, A (5) 153.
review of, and data on, A (5) 154.
for Siemens-Martin and electric furnaces, A (5) 155.
Therm-O-Flake granules in, A (1) 22–23.
from titanium oxide or rutile, P (8) 245.
vermiculite and diatomaceous earth for, A (1) 22.
zanite, light weight material, uses for, A (7) 209.
insulating brick (composite), production of, P (10) 305; mineral wool and vermiculite for, A (7) 208.
insulating materials, plastic, composition for, P (8) 245.
insulating powders, spun glass and metal foils, tests on, A (5) 155.
for iron and steel industries, review of, A (5) 154–55.
for iron and steel plants, stoppers and nozzles, production and service of, A (5) 153–54.
for kilns. See *Refractories for furnaces.*
kyanite: for crucibles, A (1) 23; for linings for pot and tank furnaces, A (2) 63. see also *Kyanite.*
ladles, linings for, drying and firing of, P (10) 304; see also *Ladles.*
"lean" ingredients, replaced by slags and ashes, P (8) 246.
lightweight: disadvantages of, A (5) 153; Firecrete, A (3) 93.
load-bearing, properties of, tests for, A (6) 182.
load tests on: effect of variation in height of test pieces, II; experiments on maintained temperature tests, III, A (10) 303.
magnesia: and alumina materials for, A (2) 64; production of, P (3) 96, P (9) 278; review of developments in, A (9) 276.
magnesia brick, spalling-resistant, P (8) 246.
magnesian grains for binder, P (8) 247.
magnesite and magnesite brick for cement kilns, A (3) 94, A (11) 336.
for copper smelter, A (1) 22.
fused, for electrometallurgical industries, A (10) 302.
inserts for stoppers and nozzles, A (5) 153–54.
iron chromite and bauxite in, effect on fundamental properties of, A (1) 22.
production in India, B (5) 155.
properties of, A (6) 182.
test methods in U.S.S.R., A (5) 153.
unfired, Ritex process for, A (1) 22, A (3) 95–96, A (5) 151.
magnesite-chromite, metal-cased, for open-hearth and electrical furnaces, A (5) 155.
magnesium dolomites, decalcification of, P (4) 125–26.
magnesium orthosilicate, process for, P (8) 246.
magnesium oxide, fused, production of, A (8) 243.
masonry. See *Masonry; Refractories, cements.*
materials for. See *Refractories, raw materials for,* and cross-references.
metal-cased, magnesite-chromite blocks for open-hearth and electric-furnace roofs, A (5) 155.
for metallurgical industries, types of, A (9) 277, A (10) 303, A (11) 336; French types, A (9) 277–78.
for metallurgical use: classification and studies on, A (3) 94–95; corrosion and erosion of, A (11) 336; (electrometallurgical), effect of fused magnesia on, A (10) 302; for lining ladles in steel works, drying and firing of, P (10) 304.
Mg, Al, and Cr oxides for, and melting process, P (8) 246.
MgO and chromite for, process for, P (8) 246.
modern demands in, A (8) 243.
molded: alumina and magnesia mixtures, P (8) 246; composition for, P (8) 246; fat clay in, P (8) 246.
molten slag and metal attack on, A (11) 336.
mortars. See also *Mortars; Refractories, cements.*
mortars: chromite lining for furnaces, A (3) 93; tests on, A (2) 65; types of, B (1) 25.
mullite in: for glass furnaces, XI, A (7) 207; decomposition, I–II, A (11) 335; determination of, A (5) 152; and sillimanite, production, properties, and application of, A (4) 125.
neutral, chrome for, and uses of, A (8) 244.
nomenclature, new, need for classification of, A (3) 95.
nonclay, in U.S. in 1934, value of, A (3) 110.
for nonferrous industries, A (2) 65.
nozzles for ladles, fireproof, P (1) 25; high alumina content of, A (6) 181–82.
olivine for, P (8) 246–47; chrome, and calcined magnesite in, P (5) 156; (dunite), properties of, A (5) 153; olivine rock, in grains and powder, firing of, P (8) 247.
oxides for, pure, German types, A (9) 276.
periclase-forsterite, composition of, A (3) 94.
permeability of: to air and porosity of silica brick, A (7) 207; to gases, A (3) 93–94; gaseous hydrocarbons in, effect of, A (5) 153; and porosity of, relation of, A (11) 336.
physicochemical principles in: use of phase-rule diagrams, A (2) 63; phase diagram of aluminum silicates; physicochemistry of quartz, A (4) 125; studies on extrasiliceous refractory products, II, A (5) 151.
plastic flow of, temperature control in, and coefficient of elasticity and thermal expansion, A (6) 181; for insulation, composition for, P (8) 245.
porosity of: of silica batches, effect of water content on, A (7) 207; *vs.* permeability, A (11) 336; use of penetrating radiations in, A (3) 96.
porous: composition for, P (8) 245–46; granular aluminum hydroxide, P (6) 182.
for porous plates of filtering or diffusion apparatus, process for, P (5) 245.
porous ware, materials for, A (1) 23.
potash vapor in, effect of, at 900 and 1000°C, I, A (7) 207; potassium chloride vapor in, effect of, at 1000°C in presence of water-vapor and air, IV, A (10) 301.
pressed, sillimanite, behavior of, A (10) 302.
pressure cracking in, effect of de-airing on, B (10) 304.
process for production, P (10) 305, P (11) 336, P (11) 337.
properties, composition, and furnaces for, A (7) 208.
quartz, cristobalite, and tridymite, determination of, A (8) 244.
quartz-fireclay brick, nonsintered basic clays for, A (9) 277.
quartz inversion, effect of iron oxide on rate of, A (8) 244.
quartzite, in large-size silica brick, A (11) 336.
quenching test for, A (8) 243.
rammed mixes for cupola furnaces, A (2) 65.
raw materials for. See also special materials names under *Refractories* and throughout index.
andalusite and dumortierites, A (5) 153.
British Refractories Research Assn. tests on, A (8) 244.
clays, in Sardinia, A (2) 64.
extracting impurities from raw materials, P (8) 246.
fire clays, sources of, A (2) 64–65.
in magnesium orthosilicate (olivine rocks), P (5) 155.
mullite, silica, and alumina, kinetics of solid-phase reactions of certain carbonates with, A (1) 23.
properties of (not including fire clays), B (7) 209.
specifications for tests on, B (1) 25.
vermiculite and diatomaceous earth for insulating brick, A (1) 22.
zirkite as source of zirconia, A (2) 65; thorium dioxide, andalusite, beryllium oxide, rutile, syenite, siemensite, A (6) 182.
reactions, solid, at 1000 to 1200°C between MgO or BeO and Ni, Fe, Cr, Mn, and their oxides, A (2) 65.
recrystallization method with pure alumina and magnesia, A (5) 151.
for recuperators, silicon carbide as heat-exchange medium, A (4) 125.
refractoriness: elimination of errors due to irregularities of heating zone, A (6) 181; test for, A (7) 208.
refractoriness-under-load: effect of variation in height of test pieces, II; experiments on maintained temperature tests, III, A (10) 303; relation to grain size of grog in mix, A (4) 125.
refractory mass produced by melting, composition of, P (10) 305.
regenerators: checker brick for, A (11) 335; data on, A (5) 153.
research problems in, A (3) 94.
retorts. See also *Retorts.*
carbonizing, for coke and gas chamber ovens, P (3) 96.
construction of, P (8) 247.
continuous vertical, behavior of, A (4) 124.
gas, composition for, A (7) 207.
production in England, A (3) 93.
vertical, for carbonization of coal, P (10) 305.
Ritex process: General Refractories Co., A (1) 22; process for, A (5) 151; for unfired magnesite and chromite types, A (3) 95–96.
Rohn lining for high-frequency furnaces, A (5) 153.
saggers: cast, characteristics of, A (10) 301; pottery, improvements in, A (3) 94; properties of, dependence on grog composition, A (8) 243; see also *Saggers.*
sandstones, as natural acid material for, A (7) 208.
semi-acid, natural, "Klebsand" for, A (9) 277.
semisilica, for coke ovens, A (9) 277.
shaping of, P (3) 96.
Siemensite, A (6) 182; cast and pressed, tests on, A (5) 155; electrocast, A (1) 22.
silica-aluminous, tests on, at high temperatures, A (6) 182.
silica, brown, production of, A (3) 93.
for coke-ovens, proposed specifications for U.S.S.R., A (10) 303.
effect of gas atmosphere on, P (8) 247.

Refractories, silica (*continued*)
method for, P (10) 305.
in open-hearth steel furnace roof, effect of insulation on, A (1) 22.
vitreous, with quartz as devitrification product in, A (11) 336.
silica brick, accelerated firing of, A (5) 151.
vs. black Dinas brick, for iron and steel industries, A (5) 154–55.
chalk bond for, A (3) 95.
for coke ovens, coefficient of expansion of, A (8) 243; construction, A (2) 63.
composition for, A (5) 151; and tests on, A (7) 208.
dilatometers for measurements on, A (10) 308.
(Dinas), properties of, A (5) 151.
effect of iron and chromium oxides and reducing atmosphere on tridymite formation in, A (7) 207, A (10) 304.
effect of methane gases on, I, A (10) 301–302.
effect of water content on porosity of, A (7) 207.
grading, porosity, and air permeability of, A (7) 207.
hand molding of, A (5) 154.
high porosity of, II, A (10) 302.
history and manufacture in England, A (5) 151.
large size, composition for, A (11) 336.
lime-bonded, effect of repeated firing on, A (8) 244; lime- and clay-bonded, calcined ganister for, A (8) 244.
molded, hand- *vs.* machine-made, A (7) 208.
for open-hearth roofs, A (5) 155.
petrographic study of zone formation in, A (5) 153.
process and composition of, II, A (5) 151.
quartzite for, A (1) 24.
silica determination in, A (6) 192.
specifications for coke-ovens, A (10) 304.
thermal expansion of, comparison of, in insulated and uninsulated open-hearth furnace refractories, A (11) 335.
"transformed," properties of, and uses for, A (3) 95.
tridymitization of, A (7) 207, A (10) 304.
used, X-ray analysis of, V, A (4) 134.
vapor-treating autoclave for, A (5) 154.
silicates, formation of, during firing, reactions in, I–III, A (7) 219.
siliceous brick, compressive strength tests on, A (1) 24.
siliceous tribarium aluminate, fired, P (1) 25.
siliceous ware and ceramic mixes, production of, P (1) 25, P(1) 26.
silico-aluminous, tests on, at high temperatures, A (1) 23, A (6) 182.
silicon carbide and silicon carbide brick. See also *Abrasives; Silicon carbide.*
application to boiler furnaces, A (10) 303.
bonded, process for, P (7) 210.
destruction of, at 900 to 1100°C, B (8) 244.
as heat-exchange medium in recuperator, A (4) 125.
process for, P (8) 247.
recrystallized, P (1) 26.
uses of, and tests on, A (1) 24.
silicon carbide batts, properties and performance of, A (11) 336.
sillimanite materials for pot and tank furnaces, A (2) 63.
sillimanite mixes, pressed, behavior of, A (10) 302.
sillimanite and mullite, production, properties, and application of, A (4) 125.
sintering apparatus for, A (2) 65.
Sinterkorund, effect of mineralizers on, A (10) 302.
slag action of, tests on, A (9) 277.
slag and metal attack on, by chemical and mechanical action, A (11) 336.
slag resistance of: determination of, A (3) 93; factors in, A (10) 303–304.
slags and ashes for, P (8) 246; *vs.* "lean" ingredients, P (8) 246.
slip-casting process, sodium carbonate as deflocculator, A (3) 95.
for smelting white metals, A (2) 65.
softening and melting of, protection from, A (11) 335.
softening point under load, effect of size of test pieces and heating rate on, A (11) 335–36.
spalling of: effect of heat treatment of, A (1) 22; of fireclay brick, relation to elasticity, thermal expansion, and strength, B (7) 210; nonspalling chromite brick, P (1) 25; test methods for, A (7) 208.
spalling resistance of, in boiler furnaces, A (1) 23; magnesia brick for, P (8) 246.
special types, development in 1934, A (7) 207; production and tests on, A (3) 95.
spinel, production of, P (4) 126, P (8) 246.
standard handbook of, B (7) 210.
steam treatment for grog brick, A (2) 65.
for steelworks. See also *Refractories for foundries; Refractories for furnaces; Refractories, metallurgical.*
basic alloy, problems in, A (2) 65.
casting nozzles, high alumina content of, A (6) 181–82.
conduit brick and funnel types, A (3) 95; requirements of, II–IV, A (8) 243–44; drying and firing arrangement for ladle linings, P (10) 304.
physical chemistry of, B (11) 336.
suspended *vs.* sprung arches, A (3) 95.
stoneware types, for basic open-hearth furnaces, A (11) 336.
sulfite digester linings, A (5) 152.
super-types for small kilns, A (5) 142; zirconium for, A (3) 104.
for tank blocks. See *Refractories for glass-melting.*
tantalum carbide, relation of, to other hard refractory compounds, A (9) 277.
technology of, developments in, B (1) 24.
texture of, pictorial method of recording, A (10) 302.
thermal conductivity of: A.S.T.M., Comm. C-8 report, A (4) 124; cellular and granular types, A (10) 304; checkerbrick, A (7) 208; at high temperatures, apparatus for measurement of, A (1) 24.
thermal expansion: elasticity, and control of temperature of plastic flow in, A (9) 276; reversible, A (8) 244.
thoria crucibles, for iron and carbon molten alloys, A (3) 95.
titanium nitride for, A (10) 302.
titanium oxide or rutile for insulating material, P (8) 245.
tridymite brick, X-ray tests on, A (1) 22; see also *Tridymite.*
tridymitization of silica brick, A (7) 207, A (10) 304.
tuckstones, types of, for glassmelting, II, A (3) 87.
types of: European developments in, A (3) 93; developments in, I–II, A (1) 22; III, A (2) 63, A (5) 154.
unfired types. See *Refractories, Ritex.*
for walls, variable heating of, calculation of, A (9) 277.
warping of, calculations for, A (9) 275.
wire-drawing die, P (3) 96.
zirconia, process and composition for, P (8) 247.
zirconium silicate, "Kenn" or "English cement" for binder in, P (8) 247.
zirkite, as source of zirconia, A (2) 65.
Refractories apparatus, Brosius clay gun, design and construction of, A (5) 151.
Refractories industry, accidents in, prevention of, B (7) 209.
in Australia, A (10) 302, A (11) 336.
in British Isles, review of, in 1935, A (10) 303.
in Canada, basic brick, A (11) 335.
importance of work schedule in gas-producer stations, A (5) 162.
progress in 1934, A (7) 207.
safety technique in, B (10) 319.
Refractories plants, Denver Fire Clay Co., development of, A (4) 124.
directory and map for, B (1) 24.
General Refractories Co., Ritex process of, A (1) 22.
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co., forsterite patents of, A (3) 93.
in Moscow for silica brick, A (10) 302.
Refrigerators. See also *Enamels for refrigerators.*
design for cabinet, P (2) 53; enamel, glazed, P (8) 232.
Regenerators. See *Refractories.*
Reinforced brick masonry. See *Masonry, reinforced brick.*
Reports. See *Bulletins, reports.*
Research. See also *Research laboratories.*
in acid-resisting materials, studies on, B (5) 170.
on brick, damp penetration in, English *vs.* U. S. Bur. of Stand. tests, A (7) 206.
Research (*continued*)
Brown Instrument Co., course in use of instruments, A (7) 214.
on cement and concrete by Building Research Board, B (7) 199.
ceramic data book and catalogs, B (1) 49.
ceramic, miniature camera photographic technique in, B (3) 110.
ceramic, single-phase systems as basis of, A (1) 44.
crystal-structure studies, data tables on, B (9) 286.
data, fluid ounce, U. S. and British values, A (7) 223.
data, Landolt-Börnstein physical-chemical tables, B (10) 317; probability and random errors, B (9) 289.
diagrams and curves for, planimeters and integrimeters for evaluation of, A (7) 213.
experimental data on: occurrence of small errors and deviations in, Nos. 22–23, A (1) 42; plotting data according to group or class ratings, No. 24; application of standard deviation principle for recording data, No. 25, A (4) 134; normal probability curve for recording and interpreting data, No. 26; multiple determinations, increased accuracy by, No. 27; standard deviations, determinations of, No. 28; expressing and interpreting data, methods for, No. 29; testing small samples with large errors, No. 30; application of "range" in representing and interpreting data, No. 31, A (7) 218–19; production control charts, Nos. 32–33, A (10) 313.
on fuels, technical data on, B (8) 263.
glass, need for, in Italy, A (3) 89.
industrial, importance of, A (8) 261; 25 years progress in, A (5) 170; use of photography with ultra-violet and infra-red light, A (7) 213.
Lalor Foundation, fellowships for, A (11) 350.
logarithms, numerical and graphical, B (1) 45.
periodic table, A (8) 259.
on refractories: investigations of British Refractories Research Assn., A (8) 244; problems in, A (3) 94.
scientific, libraries for, in Europe and America, B (11) 350.
for small businesses, A (10) 318.
on welding at Royal Naval Coll., A (11) 328.
Research laboratories. See also *Research Societies, technical.*
British Electric and Allied Industries Research Assn., high-temperature steels, effect of molybdenum on, A (10) 295.
British Refractories Research Assn., investigations listed, A (8) 244.
British Standards Institution, specifications for railway signal glasses, A (10) 296.
for building and public works in Paris, B (7) 223.
Canadian Mines Branch: laboratory and field program of, A (1) 48; studies on use of Canadian clay and shales as plasticizer in cement mortars, A (9) 290; tests on structural assemblies of brick and tile, B (3) 92.
for ceramic studies in France, A (8) 262.
control testing in, to serve plant production, A (7) 213.
de-airing machine for, A (9) 281.
electric tachometers for use in, A (7) 213.
geology guide manual for, B (1) 41.
for glass in Czechoslovakia, A (10) 297, A (11) 332.
glassmelting process in, method for, A (1) 12.
high-temperature problems in, A (6) 185–86.
Institute of Glass, scientific work at, A (8) 234.
Iowa State College, special kiln for firing large terra cotta panels, A (1) 26.
Kaiser-Wilhelm Institute for silicate research, publications of, B (11) 350.
Mellon Institute: new safety glass binder, A (5) 148; progress in 1934–35 in enamels and refractories, A (11) 350.
methods for aluminum alloy development, A (11) 350.
microchemical laboratories, equipment for, I–II, A (4) 128.
microscope research lamp for, A (3) 100.
mixer, Simpson intensive, mulling principle of, A (10) 308.
Mont. School of Mines, studies of domestic clays at, A (3) 105.

Research laboratories (*continued*)
Nat. Bur. of Ind. Research in China, A (2) 77.
Nat. Bur. Stand. tests on sagger clays and sagger bodies, A (1) 23–24.
Nat. Gallery, London, physical laboratory, equipment of, A (4) 113.
Nat. Paving Brick Assn., Research Bureau, on filler materials for roads, etc., A (1) 19–20.
Nat. Physical Laboratory, 25 years of progress at, A (5) 170.
Ohio State Univ., tests on drying of clays, A (1) 31.
Owens-Illinois Glass Co., new glass laboratory for, A (6) 194.
photography for industrial research, A (7) 213.
Pittsburgh Experiment Station, Bur. of Mines, tests on underfeed combustion, A (3) 102–103.
Porcelain Enamel Inst. in 1935, progress in, A (9) 269.
portable chemical balance for small-sample tests, A (1) 33.
Rutgers Univ., tests on direct gas firing of porcelain glazes, A (1) 27.
soil studies, A (4) 131.
vitreous enamel decorations for, A (2) 57.
Resins, transparent, use and advantages of, A (6) 176–77.
Resistance, coefficient of, and Reynolds number for solids of various shapes, A (6) 188.
of materials to grinding, dynameter for, tests on, A (9) 265; of materials and structure of matter, theories and relation of, atomic physics for studies on, A (7) 221–22.
Resistors. See also *Heatingelements.*
silicon-carbide, manufacture of, P (5) 163; silicon-carbide rods for electric furnaces, A (5) 163.
Respirators. See also *Dust apparatus.*
with double chemical cartridge, A (4) 128.
Retorts. See also *Refractories, retorts.*
construction of, P (8) 247.
gas, properties and composition for, A (7) 207.
vertical, for carbonization of coal, P (8) 247, P (10) 305.
Reynolds number, application to industrial gases, A (10) 309–10.
Rheology. See *Plastic flow.*
Ritex process. See *Refractories, Ritex.*
Roads. See *Paving materials.*
Robineau, Adelaide Alsop, as ceramic artist and teacher, A (4) 113.
Robineau Memorial Ceramic Exhibition. See *Exhibitions.*
Rock crystal. See *Glass, flint.*
Rock wool. See *Insulating materials, rock wool.*
Rocks. See also *Ores; Petrography; Sandstone; Shale.*
and artificial stones, elasticity and plasticity of, A (10) 311.
bubbles in old thin-sections, removal of, A (1) 44.
crystalline, radioactivity for research and definition of geological age of, A (10) 312; crystalline manganese content of, A (9) 286.
densities of, from chemical analyses, A (5) 164.
diabasic, specific volume of, A (6) 192.
fused, viscosity of, A (6) 193, A (8) 235.
in glass, effect of, A (3) 88.
in granite massif, metamorphism of, A (8) 255.
igneous: effect of chemical factors on crystallization of hornblende in, A (5) 165; mineralogical classification of, A (5) 165; petrography of, B (4) 132–33.
metasomatic processes in, A (4) 132.
natural, relation of, to immiscible silicate melts, A (2) 74; miscibility of silicates to rock magmas, Grigoriev's experiments on, A (8) 255.
or ore, rock milling of, A (8) 250.
physicomechanical dispersion of, B (3) 80.
porosity of, permeability tests on, A (1) 39.
sedimentary and volcanic, extra-hard ceramic ware from, process for, P (8) 242.
silicate, determination of manganese and magnesium in, A (5) 167.
Ural, for ceramics, petrographic studies on, A (6) 189.
volcanic: for glass, by-product gas producer for, A (11) 331; melting glass from, A (11) 331.
weathering of, B (8) 256.
Young's modulus of, static and dynamic comparison of, A (7) 212.
Röntgen rays. See *X-rays.*
Roofing materials. See also *Tile.*
ceramic roofing granules, development of, A (2) 66.
flat granules, production of, P (7) 224.
porcelain enamel for, A (9) 269.
Rubber, volume test apparatus for, A (10) 307.
Rubber coatings. See *Coatings.*
Ruby glass. See *Glass.*
Rustless iron and steel. See *Metals, iron, and steel.*
Rutgers University. See *Research laboratories.*
Rutile, crystallization of, A (1) 43; for refractories, A (6) 182.

Safety in ceramic plants, technique for, B (10) 319; devices, for grinding and polishing machine, A (5) 140.
Safety glass. See *Glass, safety; Glass apparatus for safety glass.*
Sagger clays. See *Clays, sagger.*
Saggers. See also *Refractories, saggers.*
cast, manufacture of, A (10) 301.
Nat. Bur. Stand. tests on clays and bodies A (1) 23–24.
pottery, improvements in, A (3) 94.
rammed, increased grog content in, A (10) 303.
Salt in white powder enamel, A (7) 200.
Salt cake, tentative standard method for, A (5) 167.
Salt-glazed stoneware. See *Stoneware.*
Salts, basic, of two-valent metals, chemistry and morphology of: general studies, I; basic cobalt sulfates, II; basic cobalt chlorides, III, A (4) 130–31.
cerium, reactions of, with methylene blue, A (11) 348.
metallic, in hydrofluoric and fluosilicic acids, B (11) 349.
of silicomolybdic acid with organic bases, A (11) 350.
Sampling, analysis of, and sampling size, A (6) 192.
of coal: application of theory of sampling to, A (10) 310; automatic operation for, A (9) 283; control chart for, A (10) 310.
Sampling apparatus for muck and marl, A (4) 128.
Sandblasting. See also *Cleaning of metals.*
and cleaning of castings for vitreous enamels, A (7) 201.
of glass, for inner surfaces of tubes, P (4) 123.
induction, direct pressure, and centrifugal methods for, A (11) 328.
Sandblasting apparatus, centrifugal projection without compressed air, A (11) 328.
cleaning "wheelabrator," A (5) 139; "Wheelabrator Tum-Blast" for cast iron, A (10) 294.
portable compressor for, A (3) 101.
shot-blast type machine, centrifugal force, A (8) 251.
Sandpapers. See *Abrasives, papers.*
Sands, andalusite, in S. Africa, B (5) 166.
cement, for steel molding, A (3) 84.
classifier for, A (7) 214.
fineness test for, comparison of wet methods for, A (10) 307–308.
foundry: Canadian and American tests on, A (1) 10; method of making, P (8) 263; for nonferrous industries, A (2) 65; properties of, A (1) 10.
foundry molding: clays as bonds for, use of, A (1) 8; recommended tests for, A (11) 327–28.
for glassmelting, driers for, A (4) 118.
dry pulverized, advantages of, A (9) 273.
dust-like, for melting glass, A (2) 59.
effect of grain size on speed of reaction, I, A (7) 202.
iron removal in, methods for, A (9) 271.
in Mich., A (5) 166.
moisture in, effect on batch and glass, A (10) 296.
purification of, A (5) 148, P (5) 150.
quartz glass, test methods for, A (5) 148.
rapid method of analysis of, A (4) 134–35.
reduction of iron content in, A (7) 203.
tests on, A (2) 60.
or gravel, loose, chemical consolidation of, Joosten process for, A (11) 350.
gravel-type, rotary splitting machine for, A (1) 33.
kaolin-feldspathic, study of quarry of, A (6) 189.
molding: apparatus for expansion and contraction tests, A (3) 84–85; expansion and contraction of, at high temperatures, A (3) 84–85; natural-bonded, B (8) 256; test apparatus for, A (7) 213.
Sands (*continued*)
quartz, concentration of, by modified Adams method, A (10) 311.
for shot-blast cleaning machine, A (8) 251.
silica: determination in, A (6) 192; in Ont., uses for, A (2) 72.
and slips, laboratory centrifuge for, A (1) 30.
for steel foundry use, control in, A (7) 201.
suspension in water, agitation tests on, I; sand concentration as function of sand size and agitator speed, II; simple agitator as sand classifier, III; power measurements by simple paddle stirrers, IV; power data on agitators, correlation of, V, A (1) 29.
Sandstone in Ohio, A (5) 166.
Sanitary ware, bathtubs: enameled cast iron, cerium and zirconium oxide for, A (1) 8, A (3) 84; porcelain enamel, in central Europe, costs of, A (3) 85; powder enamels for, A (1) 11.
Briggs type of porcelain steel, A (5) 144.
enameled, for bathtub, P (9) 270.
bathtubs, wave-formation defect in, A (7) 201.
design for balanced sink structure, P (4) 117.
design for sink, washbasin, etc., P (9) 270.
for lavatory basins and sinks, P (7) 201.
methods for and difficulties in, A (11) 326.
one-fire, gas firing of, A (1) 28.
patent designs for: closet rim flush, P (10) 307.
closets or water-sealed basins or pans, P (11) 339.
combination plumbing fixtures, P (3) 98.
combined toilet and bidet, P (6) 184.
flush tank, P (1) 29.
lavatory, baby bath, P (1) 5; lavatory cabinet, P (9) 266.
shelf-back sink, P (3) 98.
sink and sink ware, P (3) 87.
toilet bowl, P (1) 29.
washstand, P (4) 114.
water closet, P (2) 53, P (3) 98, P (4) 126, P (8) 229, P (9) 280.
plumbing fixtures, enameled cast-iron *vs.* enameled sheet-metal, A (1) 9.
siphon breaker for water closets, P (6) 184.
standards for stapie vitreous china plumbing fixtures, B (9) 279–80.
vitreous china, slip-casting of, A (3) 97.
Scale, siliceous, in boilers, prevention of, A (1) 47; see also *Boiler scale.*
Schmidt approximation method for calculation of heat flow as function of time and space, A (8) 252.
Schmidt and Hencky apparatus. See *Insulating materials.*
Schott, Otto, tribute to, A (7) 203; work of, A (10) 298–99, A (11) 332.
Science, history of, since Renaissance, A (8) 262.
Scouring, abrasive powders for, A (11) 322.
Scratch hardness of toughened glass, A (2) 60.
Screens. See also *Grain size.*
analyses for plant control, A (1) 33.
for enamel-fineness control, importance of, A (5) 145.
Scumming. See *Brick, defects in.*
Sealing of vitreous bodies, P (1) 18.
Sedimentation. See also *Suspensions.*
of fine particles in liquids, A (1) 33–34.
report and list of papers on, 1932–34, B (10) 312–13.
tests on clays to determine amount of acid for maximum coagulation, A (1) 31, A (7) 212.
tube for analyzing water-stable soil aggregates, A (4) 129.
varved sediments, B (10) 312–13.
Sediments, authigenic feldspars in, A (1) 36–37.
cemented and uncemented, permeability studies on, A (1) 39.
estimating age of, A (1) 37.
studies in Europe and U. S., B (10) 312–13.
Selenate, gravimetric determination of, A (10) 314.
Selenium in Canadian mineral products, uses of, A (5) 165.
in clay slate in Europe and Japan, A (4) 132.
geochemistry of, II, A (4) 131.
in glass, economical source of, A (1) 13; see *Glass, selenium.*
recovery of, P (10) 317.
refining methods for, P (3) 109.
Selenium oxide (SeO), emission spectrum of, A (2) 73–74.
Semicoke. See *Fuels, coke.*
Semper-Densum valve. See *Lubrication.*
Separating apparatus, air separator, "selecto-detendeur," A (3) 98.
for zinc and cement dusts, A (3) 99.

Separation diagram for mixtures, use of, A (11) 348.
Sewer pipe. See also *Pipes.*
calcium hydrosilicate for, P (8) 242.
clays for, and firing of, A (1) 20.
concrete: stoneware, prodorite, and steel, *vs.* concrete for, A (7) 206; concrete, effect of sewage acids, nitrates, and soil erosions on, II–III, A (8) 242; failure of, IV, A (9) 275; corrosion of, V; spun concrete and asbestos cement, weakness of, VI, A (11) 334.
cracked sockets, prevention of, A (1) 19.
in Europe, stoneware *vs.* concrete structural materials, A (11) 334.
fireclay, weather-resistant, P (1) 21.
and gas pipes, lead packing, substitutes for, A (7) 206–207.
loading for railway shipment, P (1) 21, P (2) 62.
production costs of, A (1) 20.
stoneware: bubble formation in, cause of, A (11) 337; in New South Wales, A (6) 180, A (11) 337; *vs.* pitch-lined concrete, A (5) 151.
Sewers, paving brick for construction of, A (6) 180.
Shales. See also *Clays.*
Chattanooga, in Okla., A (5) 164.
flinty, for Dinas, microstructure of, A (9) 285.
Ga., extraction of, with hydrochloric acid, A (7) 217.
mining and grinding methods and costs of, B (9) 290, B (10) 301.
Shock resistance of enamels and glazes, tests on, A (1) 33.
Shrinkage of cast metals, data on, A (3) 85.
of enameling clay on drying, A (1) 11.
of materials, relation of, to drying, A (11) 341.
measurements of, effect of test conditions on, A (3) 85; suggestions for standard procedure, A (11) 340.
of Portland cements, Werner apparatus for tests on, IV, A (3) 82.
Siemensite. See *Refractories, Siemensite.*
Sigillata and antique ceramics, relation of, A (1) 4.
Silica. See also *Cristobalite; Quartz; Refractories, silica brick; Siliconis.*
and boric oxide, vitreous, Fourier analysis of, A (8) 258.
in Canada, production for porcelain enamel frits, A (7) 218.
depositing of, on material, method for, P (3) 110.
determination of, with 8-orthoöxyquinoline, A (10) 313 (Note: This abstract is erroneously called "Determination of *alumina*").
for enamels, analysis of, A (1) 42.
fluorite pseudomorphs in Calif., A (5) 165.
fossil, process of agglomerating, and products therefrom, P (9) 289; fossil types, as binding agents, A (3) 104.
framework crystals of, stability fields of, A (1) 24.
fused, helium diffusion in, A (9) 271.
fused: production method for, A (9) 272; properties of, A (9) 272; and quartz, experimental method and results of, I–II, A (8) 258; and silica, glass production of, P (11) 334.
for glass batches, preparation of, P (11) 334; significance of, A (11) 332.
gravimetric determination of, A (3) 107; other methods for, A (11) 350.
hydrous, in Ont., A (1) 38.
in iron ores, determination of, A (9) 287.
magnesia, and alkalis for ceramic composition, P (3) 110.
in metal polishes, A (1) 1.
microchemical determination of, with admixtures, A (10) 314–15.
in Portland cement, rapid determination of, A (9) 287.
and quartz, electrical conductivity of, A (5) 157.
in quartzites, silica brick, and sands, quick method for, A (6) 192.
reticular structure of, in pre-Cambrian rock flints and suessonian phosphates, A (11) 346.
in silica brick, quartzites, clays, and grog, oxyquinoline for volumetric determination of, A (10) 316.
sodium, nitrate reaction with, A (3) 87.
in soluble silicate cleansers, A (5) 165.
in soluble silicates, microvolumetric determination of, A (10) 315.
vitreous, quartz as devitrification product of, A (11) 336.
weight method for determination of, A (2) 75.
Silica refractories. See *Refractories.*
Silica springs, helical. See *Glass, quartz.*
Silicate cements. See *Cements.*
Silicate enamels. See *Enamels.*
Silicate hydrates, monocalcic, tests on, A (3) 83.
Silicate industries, importance of oxide reactions in, A (5) 168.
Silicate melts, artificial, crystallization of hornblende and mica from, A (2) 72.
Silicate of soda in the building industry, uses of, A (6) 194; classification of, A (1) 48.
Silicates. See also *Minerals.*
alkali, production of soluble, pourable, and stable compounds of, P (3) 109; alkali-metal, method for producing crystalline hydrates, P (1) 46; alkaline-metal, production of, P (10) 317.
atomic structure of, A (4) 133.
chemical studies of: behavior of talc toward MgO and chlorides of Mg, Co, and Mn on heating, III, A (4) 133–34; chemico-analytical methods for, B (6) 193.
chemistry of, crystallographic character, A (6) 188.
classification of, A (5) 165.
composition of, oxyquinoline method for, A (10) 315.
dicalcium, stabilized, for refractories, P (1) 26.
flotability of, tests on, A (4) 128.
formation of, during firing: literature review, raw materials and methods for, I; chemical reactions during firing, II; physicochemical changes on firing, III, A (7) 219.
fused, viscosity and electrical conductivity of, simultaneous measurement to 1400°C, A (6) 177.
high-alumina refractories, alkali determination in, A (1) 43.
hydrated, monocalcic, synthesis of, under pressure, A (11) 324.
immiscible silicate melts which approximate natural rocks in composition, A (2) 74; miscibility of silicates to rock magmas, Grigoriev's experiments on, A (8) 255.
industrial, law of phases and equilibrium diagrams, A (1) 43.
lime-sand, autoclave materials, chemical data on, A (5) 150.
manganese in, determination method for, A (11) 348.
melting batches of, effect of catalyzers on, A (6) 191–92.
Mg-, Sr-, and Ba-, course of reaction during formation of, XIII, A (8) 259.
and phosphates: crystallographic relationship between, A (1) 37; isomorphy between, A (8) 255.
phosphorous zinc, for luminescent glasses, B (10) 299.
phyllitous, montmorillonite in, A (1) 39.
reactions of, with sulfur dioxide, A (9) 272.
rock-forming, titanium and zirconium in, A (5) 166.
silica-saturated, in iron and nickel, equilibria between, A (10) 314.
studies at State Experimental Institute for Silicate Industry in Brno, 1935, A (11) 350.
systems of, equilibrium diagrams of, B (7) 222.
Siliceous bodies, method and means for finishing, P (1) 18.
Siliceous brick. See *Refractories.*
Siliceous scale, prevention of, A (1) 47.
Silicon and beryllium, volumetric determinations of, in complex fluoride solutions, A (9) 289.
microchemical test for, A (9) 287.
photometric determination of, in presence of iron and other elements, A (4) 134.
Silicon carbide. See also *Abrasives; Refractories, silicon carbide.*
for heating rods, chemical tests on, A (3) 102, B (11) 344.
manufacture of, P (1) 2.
porous, manufacture of, P (8) 227.
for refractory cements, A (3) 95.
Silicon-carbide batts, properties and performance of, A (11) 336.
Silicon-carbide resistors. See *Resistors.*
Silicon dioxide and calcium oxide, reactions between, A (8) 259.
reactivity of red or yellow lead oxide with, A (8) 259.
Silicon irons as heat-resisting materials, A (8) 251.
Silicosis (pneumonokonioses). See also *Diseases, industrial; Dust apparatus; Dusts.*
chemical action of free silica, A (1) 49.
chemistry of, A (10) 317.
Silicosis (*continued*)
effect of asbestos, A (1) 49.
in German coal mines, police regulations in, A (8) 262.
industrial enemy, studies on, A (1) 48–49.
magnesium-oxide compounds, to lessen danger of, A (11) 321.
mineralogy and medicine in, coöperative study on, A (4) 136.
minerals causing it, A (8) 262.
as occupational disease, A (10) 319.
in porcelain workers, industrial injury to the lungs, A (10) 318; prevention of, A (8) 262.
prevention in mining as engineering problem, B (6) 195.
pulmonary, in porcelain workers, X-ray tests on, A (4) 136.
review of literature on effects of breathing dusts, II, B (6) 195.
silica content of the lung, estimation of, A (1) 47–48, A (11) 350.
Swedish and German studies on, A (8) 262.
and tuberculosis, studies on action of pure amorphous silica and crystalline silica, A (4) 136.
typical case of, A (1) 47.
X-ray method for determining dust composition, A (6) 194.
Sillimanite. See also *Refractories, sillimanite.*
for laboratory apparatus and insulators, A (4) 126.
production of, by calcination of kyanite, A (9) 277.
Silver nitrate and silver chloride in glass as colorizer, A (1) 16.
Silvering of glass. See *Glassware, mirrors; Glassware, silvering of.*
of vacuum flasks, P (8) 236.
"Simplat" record for sound-recording glass disks, A (4) 119.
Simpson mixer. See *Mixing apparatus.*
Sintered corundum. See *Corundum; Refractories, corundum.*
Sintering of chemically homogeneous masses, process for, A (10) 310.
or melting of ceramic mass and particle size, relation between, A (10) 310–11.
of refractory materials, apparatus for, P (2) 65.
and smelting, oxide reactions in, A (5) 168.
Sinterkorund. See *Refractories, Sinterkorund.*
Sioglur for the enamel industry, use of, A (9) 270.
Sioto for the glass industry, A (9) 270.
Slag attack. See *Refractories, slag resistance of.*
Slag chemistry. See *Chemistry.*
Slags and ashes, ground, for refractories, P (8) 246.
blast-furnace: for glass, use of, B (3) 90–91; history of, and studies on, A (1) 6–7.
cast, production of, P (10) 319.
cement. See *Cements, slag.*
copper, for iron cements, A (5) 143.
cupola furnace, and acid and basic open-hearth, viscosity of, in molten state, B (6) 193.
density and fluidity of, relation of attack on fire clay to, A (1) 15.
electric furnace phosphate type, corrosive action of, on refractories, A (11) 336.
ferrous oxide, effect of treatment of, on crystallization and mechanical properties of gray cast iron, A (1) 9.
flow characteristics of, at high temperatures, method for studying, A (3) 89.
furnace, *vs.* water, reactions between, A (1) 6–7.
insoluble, silica in, determination of, A (10) 315.
lead-furnace, temperature-viscosity relationship of, A (4) 119.
lead, minerals of, application of petrologic methods to, A (5) 168.
liquid: and melts, process for porous setting, P (2) 61; production of porous mass from, P (9) 282.
melting point of, effect of manganese oxide on, A (9) 288; and viscosity of, B (11) 336.
molten, and rocks, plastic-viscous properties of, IV, A (7) 222.
open-hearth, rapid method for composition of, A (7) 219.
sulfur determinations in, sodium zincate for, A (10) 316.
treatment of, P (10) 319.
Slate *vs.* brick and tile, similarity of, A (7) 206.
clay, selenium content of, A (4) 132.
Slips, casting: fluidity of, apparatus for tests on, A (5) 157; casting problems in, de-

Slips, casting (*continued*)
velopments in, A (10) 306; casting properties of, A (1) 40.
clay: shear curves of, determination of, IV, A (7) 221; treating and filtering of, P (10) 309.
control of, specific gravity as index of, A (1) 28.
dehydration of, by mixing water with kaolin, A (5) 157.
enamel. See *Enamels, slips for.*
and sands, laboratory centrifuge for, A (1) 30.
slip-casting of sanitary vitreous china, A (3) 97.
for stoneware tile, effect of preparation on structure of, A (5) 156.
Smelting furnaces. See *Furnaces.*
Smelting plant, timing operations in, I–II, A (1) 11.
Smith, J. Lawrence, analysis. See *Analysis, Smith, J. Lawrence.*
Smith, L. E., Glass Co. See *Glass plants.*
Smoke. See also *Dusts; Fumes; Soot.*
and acids in flue gases, removable by non-effluent water process, A (3) 100, A (10) 311.
in boiler furnaces. See *Refractories, firebridges for.*
in downdraft kilns, elimination of, A (11) 343; problems in, A (11) 343.
effect on building materials, A (8) 248.
electric oxygen meter for analysis of, A (2) 71.
as municipal problem, treatise on, B (4) 137.
Ringelmann chart for, development and history of, B (10) 311.
Societies, technical, American Ceramic Society: Art Division, first Fall Meeting of, with Robineau Exhibition, A (1) 4; Enamel Division, Standards Comm. Repts., A (10) 294; program for 38th Annual Meeting, A (5) 170.
American Society of Metals, topics at fourth conference of, B (1) 12.
American Society for Testing Materials, Comm. C-8, report of thermal conductivity of refractories, A (4) 124.
Ceramic Assn. of N. Y., 2nd annual meeting, A (6) 193.
German Engineering Association, 80th celebration, A (10) 317.
German Glass Technical Society, report of papers at 1936 meeting, A (10) 297.
Institute of Vitreous Enamellers, report of second annual conference, A (4) 116.
International Congress on Glass, Second (1936), A (1) 47, A (6) 177.
Porcelain Enamel Institute, enamel booklets issued by, A (11) 324.
Society of Glass Technology (England), research of, A (6) 176.
and trade associations, list of, B (2) 77.
Western Society of Engineers, activities of, A (4) 136.
Society of Glass Technology (England). See *Societies, technical.*
Soda ash in glass, history and use of, A (3) 90.
Sodium, colorimetric determination of, Streng reaction for, A (6) 191.
and potassium, electroanalytical method for determination of, A (4) 134.
Sodium aluminate, production of, P (11) 349; solid, process of preparing, P (1) 46.
Sodium nitrate, decomposition of, and reaction with silica, A (3) 87.
Sodium oxalate, permanganate solutions of, standardization of, A (2) 76.
Sodium salts for glassmaking, survey of, A (3) 89.
Sodium silicate detergent, P (9) 289–90.
Sodium silicates, adhesive properties of, A (7) 222.
aqueous solutions of, and water, critical temperature of, A (5) 167.
classification and application of, A (1) 48.
(water-glass), cohesion of system of silica particles and colloidal ferric hydroxide, A (3) 104.
Sodium tungstate, linear thermal expansion between 20° and 600°, A (2) 74.
Softening of vitrified materials, relation to transformation point, A (11) 349.
Soils. See also *Earths; Minerals; Rocks; Sands.*
absorbed sodium in, as affected by soil-water ratio, A (2) 73.
alkali, ammonium carbonate extraction for estimation of replaceable Na and K, exchange capacity, and decrease of alkalization, A (3) 107.
areometer method for grain distribution in, B (2) 69.
Soils (*continued*)
behavior of, studies in research laboratories, A (4) 131.
Belgian, clays and sands in, A (1) 37.
carbon determination by wet combustion method, A (1) 42.
carbonic acid in, apparatus for tests on, A (11) 344.
clay content of, relation of climatic factors to, A (1) 37.
clay, physical properties and mechanical behavior of, A (9) 285.
cobalt, nickel, copper, and zinc in, determination of, A (9) 287.
colloidal behavior of, laws of: cation exchange maximum in alumino-silicates, XVI; magnesium silicate, base-exchange properties of, XVII, A (3) 108.
colloids in, hydration of, in relation to crystal structure, A (9) 285.
colloids, sorption of liquids by: surface behavior in hydration of clays, II, A (4) 135.
exchangeable bases in, estimation of, A (1) 43.
geographic and genetic aspects of, B (11) 347.
hygroscopic moisture in, determination of, A (11) 346.
ideal types, sorption in, A (9) 286.
imbibitional water in, determination of, A (1) 39.
lattice structure of clays for study of, A (4) 131.
loose, Joosten process of chemical consolidation, A (11) 350.
manganese content of, A (9) 286.
for mathematical relation between total exchange capacity and absorption of ammonium and potassium, A (2) 74–75.
mechanical analysis of, natural structure of, A (4) 127.
mineral, microscopic thin sections of, use of Sorel cement, A (2) 76.
moisture equivalent of, comparison of suction and centrifuge methods for determination of, A (1) 42; moisture studies in, static friction measurements for, A (9) 286.
noncalcareous, method for estimating exchangeable calcium and other bases in, A (4) 131.
optical method for mechanical analysis of, A (1) 33.
organic carbon, by chromic acid reduction, (Schollenberger's method), determination of, A (2) 75.
petrographic methods for, studies on, B (1) 41.
potassium, total and exchangeable forms in, A (4) 130.
resistance of, penetration method for, A (4) 132.
and silicate rocks, determination of manganese and magnesium in, A (5) 167.
soil aggregates, water-stable, sedimentation tube for analysis of, A (4) 129.
suspensions of, coagulation by aluminum and iron salts, electrophoretic study, A (4) 134.
Solid bodies, physics of, B (1) 45.
Solid-liquid ratio, effect on grinding a ceramic nonplastic, A (1) 32.
Solid particles, conveyance of, by fluid suspensions, A (5) 170.
Solid state and liquid state, continuity of, A (8) 256.
of matter, structure of molecules and structure study, B (1) 45.
Solid state reactions. See *Reactions.*
Solid surfaces, molecular orientation of thin liquid films on, A (4) 133.
Solids, brittle, random fracture of, A (10) 315.
clay-water solution between surfaces, properties of, A (2) 75.
coefficient of resistance as function of Reynolds number for, A (6) 188.
dispersion work of, lowering superficial energy and hardness by adsorption layers, A (6) 192.
drying of, A (11) 340.
gas-solid equilibria, studies on, V, A (3) 107.
isotropic transparent, elastic constant measurement of, A (1) 33.
mutual reactions between, A (4) 133.
reactions between, in system CaO–MgO–SiO_2, A (5) 169.
systems of, adsorption and heterogeneous catalysis, A (9) 286.
theory of adhesion of small particles, IV, A (7) 220.
thermal expansion measurements on, A (6) 185.
Solubility, lead, of earthenware glazes with dithizone, A (1) 27.
Solutions, haze or turbidity in, nephelometric method, A (7) 213.
nonaqueous, literature review of, B (5) 169.
Solvents, organic, physical constants of, B (5) 169.
Soot, combustion triangle in formation of, A (8) 253; see also *Dusts; Smoke.*
Sorel cements. See *Cements.*
Sorption process in soils, A (9) 286.
Sound recording on glass disk, coating for, A (4) 119.
Spalling of refractories. See *Refractories, spalling of.*
Spark plugs. See *Porcelains, general.*
Specific gravity of gases, improvements in effusion method, A (11) 342.
as index for slip control, A (1) 28.
Specific gravity balances, design for, A (6) 185.
for gases, A (3) 99.
Specific heat. See *Heat capacity.*
Specifications. See also *Standards.*
A.S.T.M. standards and tentative standards, index to, B (4) 137.
for brick pavements, A (1) 20.
for carbon brick, A (3) 93.
for mortars for wall- and floor-tile installations, A (9) 278.
proposed, for refractories, coke-oven (U.S.S.R.), A (10) 303.
for refractories: for glass pots for lead glass, A (10) 303; materials testing, B (1) 25; silica brick for coke ovens, A (10) 304.
for sands, foundry molding, British recommendations on, A (11) 327–28.
standard, A.S.T.M., on petroleum products and lubricants, B (11) 341.
for brick: by British Standards Institution, A (6) 180; common and face, Canadian Engineering Standards Assn., A (2) 62.
British, list of, B (8) 263.
for colored signal glass, British, A (10) 296.
for glass apparatus in Germany, A (9) 273.
for glass in housing, need for, A (3) 88.
for glass, safety, German, A (2) 60.
for magnesite refractories, A (3) 95.
for paving materials, vitrified brick, and brick parking strips and gutters, B (3) 92.
quartz glass and quartz ware, A (3) 89.
recommended for glass mirrors by Nat. Bur. Stand., A (10) 298.
for refractory "DIN" shapes, A (11) 335.
for roofing tile, British, A (1) 26.
for safety glass for windshields, A (9) 273.
for vitreous china plumbing fixtures, B (9) 279–80.
tentative, of A.S.T.M., for 1935, B (4) 136.
for cold-set cements, Amer. Refractories Inst., B (7) 209–10.
for limestone, A (5) 167.
for salt cake, A (5) 167.
for sulfur, A (5) 167.
for water analysis, A (5) 167.
Spectra, absorption, apparatus for plotting, A (5) 160.
adsorption, of metallic complexes of dithizon, A (10) 313.
crystal, infra-red absorption of, structure of, A (3) 108.
Spectrograph, astigmatic, with prism objective, use of, A (9) 280.
Spectrographic analysis, method for, A (7) 221.
Spectrometry, principles of, methods and apparatus, A (7) 214.
X-ray, of quartz crystals, data on, A (7) 222.
Spectrophotometric study of smoky quartz, A (6) 189.
Spectro-polarimeter with metallic mirrors for ultra-violet measurements, A (6) 178.
Spectroscopes, optic principles of, A (9) 281.
Spectroscopic analysis, quantitative, and apparatus for, P (8) 261.
Spectroscopic studies for heat capacities of gases, A (9) 284.
Spectroscopy, principles and methods of, B (2) 76.
Spectrum. See also *Fluorescence; Light.*
emission, of selenium oxide, SeO, A (2) 73–74.
radiations of, transparency of white glass for, A (3) 90.
ultra-violet, of beryllium monoxide, A (1) 42.
visible, in glass, absorption of, A (10) 295.

Spectrum analysis, industrial, A (2) 74; quantitative, development of, I, A (7) 221.
Speedtile. See *Tile, hollow.*
Spheres, packing of, systematic, relation of porosity and permeability to, I–II, A (7) 221.
Spherical aberration, index of, A (9) 281; sphericity, true, for solids, studies on, A (6) 188.
Spinel (magnesium aluminate) for glassmelting containers, A (1) 23.
products from, use in refractory materials, P (5) 156.
for refractories and abrasives, P (8) 246.
Spinel refractories. See *Refractories.*
Spit-out. See *Whiteware, defects in.*
Spode, Josiah, contributions to the ceramic industry, A (7) 212.
Spode ware. See *Tableware, English.*
Spray booths for enamels, P (3) 87; "Kelsanite" for interior coating for, A (2) 67.
Spray-drying, process applicable to ceramics, A (11) 341.
Spray evaporation for dewatering clay suspensions, B (8) 252.
Spraying of cast-iron enamel, A (3) 86.
of clayware, automatic, A (1) 30.
compressed air for, A (3) 99.
of enamel, card system for records on, A (1) 7; of enamel slips, methods for, economy of, A (1) 9.
of paints, ventilation problem in, A (9) 282.
Spraying apparatus for enamels, P (10) 295.
feeding paints, enamels, etc., to spray guns, P (1) 34.
portable compressor for, A (3) 101.
for powders, P (4) 129.
spray guns, P (4) 129.
"Sprechsaal" yearbook, 1936, for ceramics, glass, and enamel, B (11) 350.
Stained glass. See *Glass, stained.*
Standards. See also *Specifications, standard.*
for abrasive technique, development of, A (2) 51.
cement, French, in 1934, A (10) 293.
glass: safety, for weather resistance, German method, A (4) 119; for laboratory types, A (9) 271.
recommended, for vitreous enamel tests against chemical attack, A (9) 270.
Stannic oxide, separation of, from various oxides by ignition with ammonium iodide; application to analytical purification of ignited stannic oxide, A (8) 260.
Static friction measurements in soil moisture relationships, A (9) 286.
Steam, state surface and enthalpy surface of, A (3) 99.
Steam production, review of 25 years, A (5) 170.
Steaming process for sand-lime brick, effect of, A (6) 180.
Steatite, Alsimag production, A (11) 338.
analysis and properties of, A (5) 165–66.
for electrical porcelains, studies on, A (1) 28.
fired, for electric insulation, A (5) 157.
Steatite ware, production of, P (10) 307.
Steel industry, basic open-hearth steel process, P (9) 278.
Steels, alloy. See *Metals, alloy steel.*
Stenciling of glass. See *Glass, decorated.*
Stereometric measurements on X-ray photographs, A (6) 192.
Sterilization effects on clay properties, A (8) 260.
Steuben glassware. See *Glass, Steuben.*
Stokers. See also *Firing.*
automatic, for brick firing, A (9) 284.
economic aspects of application, A (5) 170.
mechanical, *vs.* pulverized fuel firing, A (8) 253.
preheated air for, economics of, A (1) 47.
underfeed: selection of coal for, A (11) 343; single-retort, for medium-sized boilers, operation of, A (1) 48.
Stones, artificial, elasticity and plasticity of, A (10) 311.
in glass. See *Glass, defects in.*
Indian building, specific gravity and porosity of, A (5) 165.
Stoneware. See also *Clayware; Earthenware; Pipes.*
acid-resistant type, vacuum process for, A (2) 66.
acid-stable, test methods for, B (6) 183.
bubble formation in, after firing, A (11) 337.
chemical: data on, A (10) 305; manufacture in France, A (7) 210; white, *vs.* ordinary, uses for, A (11) 338; white,
Stoneware, chemical (*continued*)
uses and durability of, A (11) 338.
early New York types, A (10) 292.
glazes for, fusibility and expansion of, at 1280 to 1300°C, A (1) 27.
manganese pink for coloring of, A (9) 266–67.
metal coatings for, P (8) 249.
physicochemical studies on, A (5) 156.
and porcelain, production of, P (1) 29.
salt-glazed, for pipes and fittings: clay mixes for, IV; granular tests and plasticity of clays; use of grog, V; fusible European clays, data on, VI, A (3) 96; mixtures for pipe manufacture, VII; apparatus for batch preparation, plastic processes, VIII–IX, A (6) 183; types of apparatus for, X–XI; history and improvements in, XII; helical pipe machine for, XIII, A (10) 305; green pipes, defects in, origin of vertical de-airing press, XIV; vertical de-airing pipe machine, XV, A (11) 337.
sewer pipe. See *Sewer pipe.*
weathering of, in India, A (5) 156.
Stoneware tile. See *Tile.*
Storage of enamel slip, composition of, P (8) 231.
of glass, effect on chemical durability of, A (2) 58, A (10) 299; and packing of glass, A (2) 60.
Stove tile. See *Tile for stoves.*
Stoves, black enamel, composition of, A (8) 229.
cast-iron, composition of, enamel composition for, A (1) 8.
enameled ranges, design of sheet-metal parts with porcelain enamel, A (2) 55, A (5) 144.
patent design for combination coal and gas range, P (6) 173.
Strain, polariscopes for tests on, theory of, A (3) 101.
Stress measurements, Hale-Shaw method, A (5) 160.
Stress-testing apparatus and mathematical method for, A (4) 127.
Stresses, elastic, X-ray measurement of, A (9) 282.
Strontium, chemical detection of, A (8) 257.
soluble salts of, process of manufacture, P (4) 135.
Strontium oxide and barium oxide, heat capacities of, at low temperatures, A (9) 287.
Structural industries, safety techniques in, B (10) 319.
Structural materials. See also *Architecture; Building materials; Brick; Brickwork; Clayware; Flooring; Housing; Masonry; Paving materials; Roofing materials; Sewer Pipe; Terra Cotta; Tile.*
abrasive products for shaping and surfacing of, A (8) 225.
acoustics of buildings, data on, A (5) 156.
brick, damp penetration of, tests on, A (7) 206.
for home building, A (2) 62.
Italian, history of, A (7) 206.
lightweight (floatable), production of, A (8) 242.
and masonry, effect of hydrochloric acid on, B (2) 62.
and metal lath for high strength and low cost, A (4) 124.
noise in construction, B (3) 93.
properties of, and pressure resistance, A (9) 275.
resisting properties of, B (3) 93.
thermotechnical properties of, B (3) 93.
and tile, pre-stressed, studies on, A (4) 124.
vitrified paving, as waterproofing for dams and vats, A (3) 92.
from waste magnesite products, A (1) 7.
brick veneer, P (7) 207; application of, P (2) 62; support, P (6) 180.
for building, refractory clay mixes, methods for, XII–XIII, A (3) 96.
for building, scientific manufacture of: tests on materials and preparation of mixes and colors for, IX–XI, A (1) 26; refractory clay mixes and methods of preparation, XII–XIII, A (3) 96; preparation of mixes in plants and molding processes, XIV–XVII, A (6) 194.
building block, P (1) 21, P (2) 62, P (4) 124.
building brick, P (2) 62; and refractory brick or blocks, P (1) 21.
building codes and new materials for, A (8) 261.
building construction systems and blocks, brick and tile for, P (5) 151.
Structural materials (*continued*)
building materials, Young's modulus of rupture, vibration method for, A (5) 150.
building tile, loading for railway shipments, P (1) 21.
building wall, P (2) 62.
conductivity data on, A (3) 93.
enamel, porcelain: architectural use of, A (1) 12; for home modernization, A (5) 145; for roofing, A (9) 269.
enamel, vitreous: design problems in, A (2) 55; for research laboratories, A (2) 57.
enamel, wall sheathing, P (6) 174.
fire-resisting properties of, test station for, A (5) 170.
flooring, brick and Hy-rib metal lath for, A (3) 91; travertine *vs.* artificial travertine, abrasion tests on, A (8) 247; wear test for, A (4) 129.
glass, block, sun-heat resistant, A (6) 176.
building units, joining or cementing of, P (11) 333.
functions of, A (11) 330.
hollow building block, P (6) 179.
hollow, for flooring and other uses, A (3) 87.
hygienic, for sanitoriums, A (2) 59.
as interior decoration, A (1) 12.
joining or cementing units of, P (6) 179.
for modern housing, A (3) 88.
Pyrex-brand building block, A (2) 59.
for store-front construction, P (1) 18.
tile corner, P (2) 61.
tile "gripper," A (7) 203.
for walls, use of, A (1) 12.
window, plate, structural, and protective, A (7) 203.
glass brick, in Australia, A (11) 330; or block, resistance of, and other characteristics, A (1) 14; hollow, advantages of, A (3) 88–89; properties of, A (11) 330.
glass building blocks: designs for, P (6) 173; production of, P (3) 91; synthetic resin sheets for, P (8) 238.
glass mosaics for interior decoration, A (2) 59.
glass roof, puttyless, P (2) 62.
glazes for, cold type, P (1) 27.
hollow wall, effect of air conditioning and insulation on, A (11) 334–35.
for houses, rational design in, B (11) 338.
in India, nature, production, and use, B (6) 195.
insulation and air conditioning, types of wall construction for, A (9) 275.
metallic grouting for hospital operating floors, A (1) 26.
metals, corrosion-resisting, with glass, A (7) 203.
"Microporite," lightweight calcium hydrosilicate, A (7) 206.
modern types, influence on building design, A (9) 278.
ornamented ceramic structure, P (6) 183.
reinforced brick masonry. See *Masonry, reinforced brick.*
roofing tile. See *Tile for roofing.*
terra cotta, ornamental, unglazed, large size, firing of, A (1) 26.
tile. See also *Tile.*
floor and wall, types of, A (2) 67.
hollow (Speedtile), advantages of, A (11) 334–35.
for joists and floors, P (1) 21.
safety tread, composition of, P (8) 227.
Travelblock, production of, A (10) 305–306.
waterproof, P (8) 242.
types of, and methods of judging materials, A (2) 62.
wall construction, P (9) 275; brick, tile, and slags, P (8) 242; temperature control as to oscillations of internal conditions and to characteristics of, A (8) 248.
waterproof masonry construction, P (2) 62.
Structure. See also *Atomic structure; Chemical composition; Crystal structure.*
chemical, of clay minerals, A (8) 256.
of clays, lattice studies for soils, A (4) 131.
in crystals, mosaic type, A (8) 255.
of fine materials, X-ray tests on, A (5) 161.
of herderite and datolite, A (8) 255.
and lattice shrinkage of montmorillonite, A (8) 258.
of matter, theories of, and relation to resistance of materials, A (7) 221–22.
vs. plasticity in kaolins and clay, A (11) 345–46.
of silicates, chemistry and crystallographic studies on, A (6) 188.
symbols for, use of, A (2) 73.
Structure studies for heat treatment of alloys, A (1) 44.

Sulfate liquor in soda glass, formation of, A (4) 118.
Sulfates, direct titration of, tetrahydroxyquinone as internal indicator, A (8) 258.
volumetric determination of, in natural water and boiler blowdown with potassium palmitate, A (1) 44.
Sulfur in flue gases, elimination of, A (11) 343.
in generator gas, arsenic-soda method for, extraction of, A (9) 284.
in slags, zincate method for, A (10) 316.
tentative standard method for, A (5) 167.
Sulfur amber glass. See *Glass, colored.*
Sulfur anhydride in Portland cement, Wagner turbidimeter for determination of, A (9) 287.
"Suprax." See *Glass.*
Surface texture. See *Glass.*
"Surki." See *Cements, pozzolana.*
Suspensions. See also *Sedimentation; Solutions.*
acicular, viscosity of, A (7) 220.
aggregative and kinetic stability of, B (6) 185.
clay: dewatering of, by spray evaporation, B (8) 252; drum driers for, A (7) 213.
clays for, and process, P (6) 190.
ellipsoid, viscosity of, influence of Brownian movement on, A (7) 220.
fluid, for conveyance of solid particles, A (5) 170.
globular: viscosity of, III, A (7) 220; finely divided, dependence of viscosity on dispersion and flow, IV, A (7) 220.
kaolin and clay, viscosity measurements on, A (9) 288–90.
mineral, plastic flow of, theory of, A (7) 222.
natural or synthetic resin, for molding clayware, P (8) 248.
and solutions, viscosity of, A (7) 220.
"Suspensoids" and "emulsoids," studies on, A (6) 191–92.
Sweden, glass industry in, A (4) 118.
Swedenborgite, crystal stucture of, A (1) 37.
Syenite in ceramic bodies, use of, A (3) 98.
for refractories, A (6) 182.
in semivitreous ware, studies on, I, A (11) 339.
Symbols. See also *Definitions; Nomenclature.*
chemical, development of, A (2) 73.
units, and nomenclature, A (4) 136.
units, and nomenclature of International Union of Physics Comm., B (1) 45.
Symposium on body and glaze properties, A (4) 126.
Syngenite, potassium sulfate recovery from, P (5) 169.
Synthesis of ceramic dielectrics, A (11) 339.
of hydrated monocalcic silicates under pressure, A (11) 324.
of pyrophyllite, A (3) 108.
thermal: of calcium aluminates, effect of fluorides on, I, A (1) 6; of calcium ferrites, effect of calcium fluoride on, A (1) 6; of calcium silicates, effect of fluorides on, A (3) 82–83, A (10) 314.
Systems, albite–fayalite, phase-equilibrium studies on, A (10) 315.
alkali oxides–CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2–CO_2: reactions of CO_2 and K_2CO_3 on potassium di- and tetra-silicate, III, A (3) 108.
anorthite–perovskite, equilibrium diagram of, A (8) 258.
BaF_2–MgF_2, equilibrium diagram of, A (1) 43.
boric anhydride–sodium metaborate (Na_2O–B_2O_3), melting-point curves of, A (8) 258.
CaO–Al_2O_3–H_2O, studies in, A (3) 83.
CaO–Al_2O_3–SiO_2, constitution of fused cements, A (1) 42–43.
CaO–MgO–2CaO·SiO_2–5CaO·3Al_2O_3, studies on, A (8) 260.
CaO–MgO–SiO_2, reactions between solids in, A (5) 169.
CaO–SiO_2–H_2O, studies in, I–II, A (3) 83.
copper–oxygen, constitution diagram for, A (10) 313.
diopside–anorthite–albite, studies on, A (9) 288.
diopside–perovskite, equilibrium diagram of, A (8) 258.
FeO–MnO–SiO_2, thermal analysis studies on, A (5) 169.
Fe–P–O, diagram of, A (1) 44.
gehlenite–titanite, studies on, A (8) 258.
hematite–ilmenite, structures of, A (8) 260.
iron–cementite–manganese carbide–manganese, phase equilibria of, A (4) 135.
K_2O–PbO–SiO_2, studies on, A (11) 349.
K_2O–SiO_2–CO_2, pressure-temperature relations in high silica region, III, A (3) 108.
Systems (*continued*)
K_2SO_4–$MgSO_4$–$CaSO_4$, X-ray studies on, A (1) 45.
lime–potash–alumina, detailed studies on, A (9) 287.
manganese oxide–ferric oxide–silica (MgO–FeO–SiO_2), A (9) 288.
$Na_2B_4O_7$–B_2O_3, fused thermal expansion of, A (4) 118.
Na_2O–B_2O_3, melting point diagrams of, A (8) 258.
Na_2O–SiO_2, relation of density and viscosity to temperatures in, A (9) 272, A (10) 297.
potassium borates (B_2O_3–K_2O), equilibrium diagram for, A (8) 259.
single-phase, as basis of scientific ceramic research, A (1) 44.

Tableware. See also *Ceramic ware (fine); Glassware; Porcelain (fine).*
American, decorative development in, A (7) 198.
bone china, composition for, A (5) 157.
in Canada, history of, A (3) 97.
china dishes, care of, A (4) 126.
circular bowls and dishes, glaze cracks in, studies on, A (2) 67.
Colonial service plates of N. J. Episcopal churches, A (1) 4.
decoration of, development of decal size in application of gold bands, A (3) 97.
as decorative material, A (8) 228.
defects in, cracks during bisque firing, prevention of, A (3) 97.
Derby china, decoration of, A (4) 113.
English Spode designs, A (7) 198.
fired in electric kiln (Harker Pottery Co.), A (10) 306.
flat chinaware, deformation of, A (10) 306.
glass, "topaz" yellow, titanium dioxide for, A (3) 105.
kiln setter for, P (3) 103.
patent designs for: china or porcelain, P (2) 67.
coffee server, P (3) 82.
cream pitcher, P (3) 82.
cup, P (11) 323.
dish, P (6) 173.
plate, P (2) 53, P (3) 82, P (4) 114, P (5) 143, P (6) 173, P (9) 266, P (11) 323.
pouring arrangement of teapots, coffeepots, jugs, P (6) 184.
saucer, P (2) 53.
spouts for teapots, P (7) 212.
sugar bowls, P (3) 82.
teapots, coffeepots, etc., P (10) 307; teapot mold, P (5) 158.
tea server, P (3) 82.
placing unit for, at Taylor, Smith, & Taylor Co., A (10) 308.
Schreckengost, V., designs for, A (4) 112.
semiporcelain, kilns for, at C. C. Thompson Pottery Co., A (1) 34.
semivitreous, syenite in, studies on, I, A (11) 339.
spit-out, studies on, A (11) 339.
style and decoration for, A (7) 198.
table settings, and shapes, of 17th to 20th Centuries, A (7) 198.
types of, and data on, for buyer, B (7) 212.
underglaze prints for decoration, A (7) 198.
White House types, I–VIII, A (3) 81, A (6) 172; of Royalty and American Presidents, types of, A (6) 172.
Tableware manufacturers, American Limoges China Co., designs of V. Schreckengost, A (4) 112.
Tachometers, electric, for plant and laboratory measurements, A (7) 213.
Talc, decomposition and reaction with Mg, Co, and Mn chlorides, A (4) 133–34.
for electrical porcelains, A (1) 28.
as inert chemical, uses for, A (1) 40.
in raw materials, determination of, A (1) 38.
and soapstone in Wash., tests on, A (4) 132.
thermal decomposition of, A (2) 76.
tremolitic, for whiteware bodies, A (2) 67.
Tanks for cleaning enameling ware, mechanical features of, A (11) 326.
glass-lined, enamel process for, P (7) 201.
glassmelting. See also *Furnaces, glassmelting, glass tanks; Pots; Refractories for glassmelting.*
automatic and continuous charging of, A (9) 270.
continuous, P (1) 16.
control of furnace pressure and combustion in, A (9) 271.
design of, importance of, A (2) 58.
float or outlet for, P (8) 238.
gas-burner system for heating, P (8) 237.
heating of, controlled luminous, gas-flame method, A (1) 13.
Tanks (*continued*)
for hollow glassware, effect of iron oxide in, A (1) 16.
kyanite coating for, with grog, A (8) 243.
operation of, B (4) 120–21, P (8) 238.
origin, testing, and prevention of drops in, A (11) 331.
protection of walls in, A (11) 331.
shield for feeding shelves for, P (11) 334.
water-cooling of, A (6) 178.
storage and supply, photoelectric control for, A (2) 68.
Tantalum carbide, composition and studies on, A (9) 277.
Tar in generator gas, apparatus for tests on, A (11) 342.
Tariff in U. S., effect on glass industry, A (1) 47.
Tarnishing of barium-crown optical glass, tin oxide for, P (7) 204.
Taylor, Smith, & Taylor Co. See *Potteries.*
Technical apparatus. See *Chemical apparatus.*
Tectites, definition, geology, and composition of, A (1) 39, A (2) 72.
Teisen recuperators. See *Recuperators.*
Tektites. See *Tectites.*
Telemeter system, liquid-level and flow-rate remote-reading systems, A (10) 308.
Telephoto lenses, history and development of, A (1) 13.
Telescope disks. See *Glass, mirror; Glass, telescope disks.*
Telescopes. See *Glass, telescopes.*
Temperature. See also *Heat; Pyrometers; Thermometers.*
control of, in furnace roofs, A (1) 34; control systems and equipment for electric heating, A (10) 309.
critical temperature of water and of aqueous solutions of sodium silicate, A (5) 167.
in electric furnaces, control of, by dilating wire, A (1) 32.
high, revision of, A (1) 44, A (4) 135.
measurement of, during enameling, A (2) 59; measurements in open-hearth furnaces, A (5) 160.
processing, measurement and control of, I–II, A (8) 251.
Temperature apparatus. See also *Heat apparatus; Thermocouples,* and other types of heat-measuring apparatus.
for conductivity measurements of fine ceramic bodies, A (9) 282.
for control in laboratory furnace, A (3) 98.
electrohydraulic temperature regulator, A (1) 32.
Fulscope recorder-controllers, A (9) 281.
German instruments, A (8) 251.
for measurements and control, I, A (10) 310; thermocouples, indicating, and recording apparatus and radiation pyrometers, II, A (11) 340.
self-operating temperature controller, A (7) 214.
for temperature control, types of, A (9) 282.
"Thermospeed" separable-well tube system, A (5) 159.
Temperature control for pulp grinder, system for, P (11) 322.
"Wheelco System" and "Limitrol" apparatus, A (3) 98.
Temperature curves for drying process, A (11) 341.
Tempering of glass. See *Glass, tempering of; Glass apparatus for tempering.*
Terni furnaces. See *Furnaces, open-hearth.*
Terra cotta, ancient, Tanagra statuettes, A (4) 113; archaic, from Sicily, A (4) 112.
architectural, processing and firing of, A (3) 96.
ceramic baths, P (7) 211.
defects in, green spots on glazed fireclay products, causes and prevention of, A (7) 210.
defense of, A (1) 26.
glazed ware, pinholes in, A (2) 66.
panels of, firing in small kilns, A (1) 26.
semimat-glazed, for war memorial, A (9) 278.
Terra sigillata as pottery finish, P (8) 240.
Tesserae. See *Mosaics, tesserae.*
Test operations, simplification of, A (7) 213.
Testing apparatus for friction and wear between nonlubricated surfaces, A (7) 214.
Thallium, electrometric determination of, A (3) 107.
Thermal analysis, automatic potentiometer for, A (4) 129, A (10) 307.
Thermal conductivity. See *Conductivity, thermal.*
Thermal constants of setting concrete, A (11) 324.
Thermal decomposition of kaolin, A (11) 349

Thermal losses in electric furnaces, A (11) 343.
Thermal protection and insulating methods, A (5) 161.
Thermal units, data on, B (1) 45.
Thermochemistry of chemical substances, B (10) 317.
Thermocouples. See also *Temperature apparatus.*
coal-carbide, *vs.* metallic, use of, A (10) 309.
data on, A (2) 69.
errors in temperature measurements by, A (1) 32.
"high-velocity" for measuring hot gases, A (1) 29.
platinum, improvements in, A (5) 158.
porcelain pyrometric tubes for protection of, A (6) 185.
types and forms of, II, A (11) 340.
Thermodynamic functions of aluminum, α-aluminum oxide, β-graphite, and carbon monoxide, A (5) 160.
Thermodynamics applied to reversible gas electrodes, A (8) 251.
of base-exchange equilibria of clays, A (1) 44.
as basis of phase diagrams, B (1) 45–46.
chemical, fundamentals of: elementary theory and electrochemistry, I, B (1) 45; thermodynamical functions and their applications, II, B (3) 109.
data on, B (9) 284.
transmission of heat by radiation, A (9) 284.
Therm-O-Flake. See *Granular materials.*
Thermometers, gallium, *vs.* mercury, research on, A (1) 32–33.
portable recording, A (10) 309.
small-bulb gas-filled recording, A (8) 251.
Thermometry, electromotive, P (3) 101.
Thermostatic control for grinding machine, P (1) 2.
Thermostats, rod-type, A (4) 128–29.
test apparatus for, A (9) 280.
Thompson, C. C., Pottery Co. See *Potteries.*
Thorium, picrolinic acid and 8-hydroxyquinoline for determination of, A (8) 257–58.
Thorium dioxide for refractories, A (6) 182.
Threads of glass. See *Glass, threads.*
Tile. See also *Clayware; Earthenware; Sewer pipe; Stoneware; Structural materials.*
acoustic-filter, and structural, lightweight, production methods for, B (10) 301.
bentonite in, to increase density, A (9) 278–79.
building block and wall structure, P (10) 306.
building, loading for railway shipment, P (1) 21.
ceramic flux for, P (2) 67.
ceramic, friction wheel spindle press for, P (6) 185.
colored, sintered glazes for, P (5) 156.
defects in, discoloration and efflorescence of, prevention of, A (5) 156; failure in, cause and prevention of, A (10) 305.
dies, production of, P (3) 101.
drain, connector, P (4) 124.
Dutch, and glazes for stoves, fused process for, A (7) 210.
enamel, mounting for, P (10) 295.
face: in France, A (2) 62; mounting for, P (8) 249.
for filters, P (9) 279.
frangible, handling of, P (1) 29.
furnace and chimney types in Luxembourg, A (10) 292.
glazes for, P (7) 211; raw leadless, A (2) 67.
hollow: end closure for, P (9) 275; construction and pre-stressing testing units, method for, A (4) 124; Speedtile, A (11) 334.
for joist and floors, P (1) 21.
for lining vats, tanks, and hoppers, A (3) 96.
Lockon system for setting, A (7) 210.
vs. metallic grouting for floors in hospitals, A (1) 26.
moisture-expansion tests on, apparatus for, A (2) 68.
molded, calcium hydrosilicate mixture for, P (8) 242.
mortar compositions for, effect on, A (2) 66.
oven, defects in, A (2) 66.
roofing, P (1) 27, P (5) 156.
bedplates, manufacture of, P (1) 26–27.
and brick, of porous material, P (2) 67.
disintegration of, A (1) 26.
efflorescence on, cause of, A (11) 337.
engobes for, A (2) 66.
fired, at brick factory, A (11) 337.
porcelain enamel steel, A (11) 327.
single- or double-grooved, beaver crown, A (11) 337–38.
U-shaped clips for, P (3) 97.
Tile (*continued*)
safety tread, abrasive composition for, P (8) 227.
sectioning continuous strip of clay for, electromagnetic drive for cutting, P (5) 161.
stoneware: bubbles and blisters in, cause of, A (1) 26; effect of slip composition, preparation, and fineness of raw materials on structure of, A (5) 156; firing process for, A (1) 26.
for stoves, firing of, A (11) 337; modern, A (11) 337; production of, A (11) 337.
for surface construction, P (11) 338.
Traveliblock, production of, A (10) 305–306.
types of, photographic descriptions of physical defects in, A (7) 210.
uneven surface of, measurements on, A (2) 68.
vitrified, frost stability and water absorption of, A (9) 275.
wall or base type, P (1) 27; floor, ceiling, etc., P (1) 27; and floor types, mortars for, A (9) 278.
for walls, P (1) 27, P (11) 338; in Australia, Japanese competition, A (11) 337; pyrophyllite, A (6) 183.
waterproof, treatment of, P (8) 242.
Tile industry, companies manufacturing hollow-tile units, A (11) 334–35.
Tin, detection and colorimetric determination, specific reagents for, A (10) 315.
determination of, with antimony and lead, iodate titration of, A (11) 348.
iodometric titration of, A (6) 192.
Tin glazes. See *Glazes.*
Titaniferous iron ores. See *Ores.*
Titanium, chromium in, product of, P (9) 290.
history of, and uses for, A (11) 347.
as phosphate, precipitation of, A (8) 259.
solubility of, in sulfuric acid, A (4) 135.
trivalent and tetravalent, color reactions of, A (10) 313.
in Va., mineralization of, A (6) 189.
and zirconium in rock-forming silicates, A (5) 166.
Titanium dioxide, method of making, P (4) 135.
production of, P (8) 261, P (9) 289; use and production of, A (3) 105.
(rutile), for mat crystal glazes and acid-stable enamels, A (8) 231.
Titanium nitride for refractories, A (10) 302.
Titanium oxide, chromium in, determination of, A (7) 219.
white, data on, B (7) 218.
Titration with *N*/1000 iodine, A (6) 192.
Top-of-stove ware. See *Glass, Pyrex-brand.*
Toughened glass. See *Glass, safety.*
Toughness of abrasive bonds, determination of, P (6) 171.
Tourmalines, spectrographic analysis of, correlation of color and composition, A (1) 40.
Trade directories. See *Directories.*
Transfer apparatus, P (1) 34.
Transformers, surge-proof distribution, porcelain insulation for, A (2) 67.
Translucency, reflection apparatus for, A (11) 341.
Transmission theory of coaxial units, A (11) 340.
Transmutations. See *Radioactivity.*
Transparencies. See *Glass, decorated, colored.*
Transparent glass. See *Glass, transparent;* also *Glass, nontransparent.*
Transparent quartz glass. See *Glass, quartz.*
Transportation in clay plants, equipment and problems in, A (7) 214; see also *Loading.*
light-duty trucks, operating costs of, B (7) 223.
Tremolitic talc. See *Talc.*
Tricalcium aluminate, studies in system of, A (3) 83.
Tricalcium silicate, studies in system of, I–II, A (3) 83.
Tridymite. See also *Refractories, tridymite.*
and cristobalite, quartz inversion of, A (4) 134.
heat capacities of, at low temperatures, A (10) 314.
quartz inversion, studies on, I–II, A (3) 107; III–V, A (4) 134.
Tridymitization of silica brick, A (7) 207, A (10) 304.
Tuckstones. See *Refractories, tuckstones.*
Tungsten, separation of, from titanium, niobium, zirconium, and tantalum, A (2) 75.
Turbidimeters, Wagner type, for particle-size determination, A (4) 127; Wagner type, for sulfur anhydride determination in Portland cement, A (9) 287.
Underclays. See *Clays.*
Underglazes. See *Glazes.*
Vacuum, degree of, and general forming problems, A (6) 184.
and "high-vacuum" methods for plastic bodies, de-airing process, A (10) 308.
Vacuum balance for measuring small pressures, A (8) 251.
Vacuum distillation of coal, A (5) 163.
Vacuum filters. See *Filtering apparatus, filters.*
Vacuum flasks, silvering of, P (8) 236.
Vacuum press. See *Pressing apparatus.*
Vacuum-tube electronics at ultra-high frequencies, A (11) 341.
Valves, control types: air-operated, A (9) 282; mechanism of, A (5) 158.
glass, for corrosive gases, A (9) 270.
"Stabilflo," positioner for, A (5) 160.
"Vernier Valvactor," positive-action positioner for, A (5) 160.
Vanadium, steigerite as new mineral from, A (4) 132.
Vapor lamps. See *Lamps.*
Vapor pressure and thermal dissociation of orthoboric acid, A (8) 260.
Vapors, glazing, in tunnel kiln, correction of, A (5) 102.
Varves. See *Clays, clay varves.*
Velocity, distribution curves, determination of, III, A (7) 221; velocity curves for drying process, A (11) 341.
Ventilation. See also *Air conditioning; Fans.*
fume exhaust systems, design for, A (4) 127.
in paint-spraying installations, equipment for, A (9) 282.
Vermiculite in Colo., mining of, A (3) 105.
exfoliation of, process for, P (7) 224.
expanded, process for, P (4) 129.
Vernalloy, heat-resistant enameling iron, A (10) 294.
Vials (phials). See *Glass, pharmaceutical.*
Vibration absorption material for furnace mountings to prolong refractory life, A (9) 277.
Vibration method for determination of Young's modulus on building materials, A (5) 150.
Viscosimeters (viscometers), all-glass routine, principles and operation of, A (7) 213.
falling sphere, wall correction for, A (4) 127.
for measuring kaolin and clay suspensions, types of, A (9) 288–89.
sphere, for density and fluidity tests on glasses and slags, A (1) 15.
Viscosity. See also *Plasticity.*
of acid and basic open-hearth and cupola furnace slags in molten state, B (6) 193.
of borosilicate glass, effect of temperature and salt additions on, A (4) 117.
complex, application to dielectrics, A (4) 117.
dynamic, poise as unit for; kinetic viscosity equation, A (8) 260.
and electrical conductivity of fused silicates, simultaneous measurement to 1400°C, A (6) 177.
electro-, theory of, II, A (7) 220.
of ether-alcohol collodions diluted, effect of alkalinity of glass on, A (6) 176.
of fused rocks, A (6) 193, A (8) 235.
of gases, Reynolds number for, A (10) 309–310.
of glass. See *Glass, viscosity of.*
high, effect on flow around cylinders, A (8) 250.
of kaolin and clay suspensions, A (9) 288–89.
Margule's method for measurement of, selection of temperature of reference, A (7) 203.
nature of, and principles of measurement for, A (8) 260.
of petroleum products, apparatus for, A (7) 213.
and plasticity of disperse systems: clay suspensions, plastic-flow constants of, I; plastic properties of dough, rotating cylinder method for, II; of resin soaps, III; plastic-viscous properties of molten slags and rocks, IV; of peat, V, A (7) 222.
plastometric investigations of substances of high viscosity, A (7) 220–21.
of suspensions and solutions: suspensions, I; theory of electroviscosity, II; viscosity of globular suspensions, III; viscosity of finely divided globular suspensions, IV; influence of Brownian movement on viscosity of ellipsoid suspensions, V; viscosity of acicular suspensions, VI, A (7) 220.
variation in, effect of rupture on plastic bodies, A (7) 220.

Viscosity-temperature, relation of, to lead slags, studies on, A (4) 119.
Viscous materials, consistency of, influence of proximity of solid wall on, A (1) 43.
Vitaglass. See *Glass, soda-lime-silica.*
"Vitreosil." See *Glass, "Supryas."*
properties of, for heating acid liquors, A (10) 299.
Vitreous compositions. See also *Glass.*
fusion of, apparatus and method for, P (3) 91.
glass, fused silica, glazed porcelain, properties of, A (5) 147.
of high dielectric quality and resistance to water, P (8) 249.
manufacture of, P (5) 160.
sealing of, P (5) 150; apparatus for, P (1) 18.
Vitreous state, studies on, A (2) 76; Zachariasen and Hagg cited on, A (2) 76.
Vitrification processes, effect of firing conditions on, A (8) 252.
Vitrified bodies, dry working of mixes for, A (1) 31–32.
Vitrified brick. See *Brick, vitrified; Paving materials.*
Vitrified materials, transformation point and incipient softening of, A (11) 349.
Voids, volume of, determination of, A (10) 307.
Volatilization of lead oxide from lead oxide-silica mixtures, A (6) 178.
Volcanic materials. See *Rocks.*
Volumetric analysis. See also *Analysis.*
systematic handbook for, B (9) 289; volumetric extraction analysis, A (3) 108.

Wagner turbidimeter. See *Turbidimeters.*
Wall tile. See *Tile.*
Washtubs, deënameling defective ware, A (1) 8.
Waste dust. See *Dusts.*
Waste glass. See *Glass, waste.*
Waste heat. See *Heat.*
Waste material (spent shale), for floatable brick, A (8) 242.
Water, industrial, in Canada, analysis of, B (8) 256.
tentative standard method for analysis of, A (5) 167.
Water absorption of brick, classification by, A (7) 206.
Water adsorption of clays, lowering of, P (8) 261.
Water compounds in clays, A (3) 109.
Water-cooling of glass tanks, A (6) 178.
Water films, exploding, for ore crushing, A (3) 99.
Water-glass. See also *Sodium silicates.*
melting of, from unfinished sulfate products, A (9) 287.
solid, for manufacture of acidproof cements, A (9) 267.
Water-hardness, estimation methods for, foam (lather) studies, A (9) 279.
Waterproof construction. See *Structural materials.*
Waterproofing. See also *Coatings.*
compounds of, effect on impermeability of concretes, A (1) 7.
Water-vapor, saturated, specific volume of, and heat of vaporization of water, A (2) 68.
sulfuric-acid hygrometer for vapor pressure tests, A (6) 185.
Wave mechanics for X-ray studies, B (2) 76.
Weathering. See also *Corrosion.*
brick as protection against soil erosion, A (8) 242.
of brick and tile, water-absorption and frost-stability tests on, A (9) 275.
of building stone in India, A (5) 156.
of clays, effect of firing temperature on permeability and frost stability of, B (10) 306.
of clays, quartz sand to decrease frost injuries, B (10) 306.
and frost resistance of building materials, A (10) 300.
Weathering (*continued*)
of glass. See *Glass, corrosion of; Glass, weathering of.*
of high aluminous cements, effect of high altitudes, A (4) 114.
kaolinitic, of feldspar rocks, A (5) 165.
of rocks, and composition of Finnish clays, B (8) 256.
waterproof, frost-resistant brick, composition for, P (8) 242.
Weighing apparatus, portable chemical balance, A (1) 33.
Weighing balances, air-damped *vs.* chainomatic, A (8) 249.
Welded joints, fusion quality of, A (11) 325.
simple, internal strain tests on, A (2) 56.
Welding, Flexarc welder, automatic, A (1) 7–8.
gas and arc, A (11) 328.
of gray castings by gas fusion, A (6) 174.
of metals, methods for, and data on, A (2) 57.
protective appliances for, types of, A (11) 340–41.
Well-glass. See *Glass.*
Western Society of Engineers. See *Societies, technical.*
Wet purification of coke-oven gas, A (11) 343.
"Wheelabrator." See *Sandblasting apparatus.*
"Wheelco System" of temperature control, A (3) 98.
Whiteware. See also *Ceramic ware (fine); Chinaware; Porcelain (fine); Tableware; Sanitary ware.*
bentonite in, to increase plasticity of, A (2) 67.
bodies and glazes for, symposium on, A (4) 126.
ceramic flux for, P (2) 67.
clays for, in Italy, A (7) 217.
at cone 06 biscuit, cone 015 glost, A (2) 67.
defects in: discoloration of, effect of iron titanium spinel, A (5) 157; spit-out, A (11) 359; swelling and hair cracks in, studies on, A (5) 157.
"dunting" of blue goods, causes of, A (1) 26.
feldspar in, fluxing effect of, A (7) 211.
fire clays for, cleaning of, A (2) 72.
firing of, physical-chemical reactions in, A (8) 248.
glazed, treatment of, P (1) 29.
nepheline syenite in, effect of, A (3) 98.
properties of, effect of firing time on, A (7) 211.
quality control of, apparatus for, B (6) 184.
transparent, *vs.* porcelain, physical and technical properties of, A (11) 339.
Westerwälder clays for, studies on, A (1) 40.
Whiteware bodies, talc in, tremolitic type, A (2) 67.
Whiteware industry, projects for economic recovery of, A (1) 28.
Window glass. See *Glass, stained; Glass, window.*
Wollastonite for mineral-wool production, A (6) 176.
synthetic, solubility of, in pure glass, A (7) 221.
Wool, mineral, moisture-resistant, production of, P (2) 61; see also *Insulating materials.*
Wüstite phases, preparation and composition of, A (10) 315.
Wyndham liquid-coal process, A (3) 103.

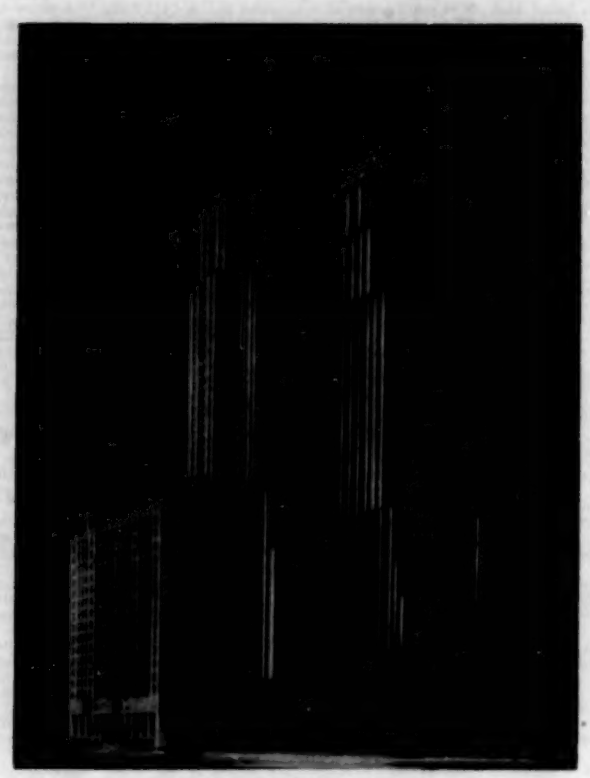
Xerometer for measuring drying power of atmosphere, A (1) 29–30.
X-ray absorption type glass. See *Glass, X-ray.*
X-ray apparatus for fine-structure examination, A (3) 101.
water-cooled targets for tubes, method for casting molybdenum buttons in brass for, A (7) 213.
X-ray powder camera, A (5) 161.
X-ray diffraction patterns. See *Diffraction patterns.*
X-ray photographs, stereometric measurements on, A (6) 192; powder photographs, precision lattice constants of, A (7) 221.
X-rays (analysis, studies, and tests). See also *Crystal analysis; Light; Optics; Spectra.*
for absorption factors of powder and rotating-crystal methods, A (4) 133.
absorption by lead and lead-barium glasses, A (7) 201.
on bauxite and mullite, A (8) 256.
on coke-oven silica brick for tridymite in, A (1) 22.
on crystal structure of magnetic ferrioxide, A (8) 257.
of crystals in glasses, A (3) 87, A (6) 178.
diffraction studies for stress analysis, A (8) 260.
for dust composition, A (6) 194–95.
for elastic stress determination, A (9) 282.
for expansion measurements of crystalline bodies, I, A (3) 107, A (5) 150.
of fine structure and value for surface refinement, A (5) 161.
on glass structure, A (6) 178; on glassy state, A (6) 193.
history and theory of, use of, B (2) 76.
on kaolin–quartz–feldspar system for true densities, A (1) 28.
for lattice dimensions of zinc oxide, A (4) 134.
on magnesium oxide, heat content and lattice condition of, A (8) 258.
and microanalysis, application to study of art products, A (2) 53.
and morphological tests on andalusite, libethenite, and adamine, A (8) 255.
and optical studies on opacification of enamel by fluorides, A (3) 86.
in porcelain plants, A (4) 136.
on Pyrex-brand glass, A (6) 174.
quantitative measurement of intensity of X-ray reflections from crystalline powders, A (4) 134.
refractive index of crystalline substances for, measurements of, A (8) 260.
spectrometry for etched quartz crystals, A (7) 222.
on system K_2SO_4–$MgSO_4$–$CaSO_4$, A (1) 45
theory of X-ray reflection by crystals, A (10) 312.

Yarns, glass. See *Glass, yarn; Insulating materials, yarns.*
Young's modulus of rocks, static and dynamic comparison of, A (7) 212.
of rupture, vibration method for building materials, A (5) 150.

Zanite. See *Refractories, insulating.*
Zeolites, studies on: theory of vapor pressure and of diffusion of water or gases in a zeolite crystal, A (5) 166, A (8) 255.
Zinc, micro-estimation of, in presence of metals and nonmetals, A (7) 220.
pyrophosphate method for determination of, A (8) 259.
Zinc-ferrite formation from ZnO and Fe_2O_3, studies on, A (3) 106.
Zinc ion, qualitative test for, A (1) 43–44.
Zinc oxide *vs.* barium oxide for enamels, A (10) 294.
lattice dimensions of, A (4) 134.
manufacture of, P (2) 76, P (8) 261, P (11) 349.
Zircon, color changes of, on heating, A (5) 167.
Zirconia in Brazil, deposits of, and uses for, A (7) 218.
production of, P (8) 261.
Zirconium, determination of, A (3) 107; French sources of, A (3) 104.
Zirconium oxide for cast-iron enamels, A (1) 8, A (3) 84.
Zirconium silicates, purification methods for, P (6) 193.
or zircon, conversion into stabilized acid zirconium, P (1) 46.
Zirkite as source of zirconia, A (2) 65.
Zotos furnace. See *Furnaces, glassmelting.*

39th ANNUAL MEETING
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

March 21–27, Inclusive



THE WALDORF-ASTORIA HOTEL
Park Avenue, 49th to 50th, New York, N. Y.

Eight Simultaneous Division Meetings

A Wonderfully Delightful Entertainment

Opportunities for Meeting Those Who Will Make More Profitable and Enjoyable Your Ceramic Vocation and Avocation

CERAMIC ABSTRACTS

Compiled by

The American Ceramic Society

ROSS C. PURDY, *Editor*

MARY J. RADCLIFFE
EMILY C. VAN SCHOICK
DOROTHY J. TURNER
Assistants

Committee on Publications: J. D. SULLIVAN, *Chairman*, R. G. COWAN, T. A. KLINEFELTER, R. F. SHERWOOD, R. C. PURDY

Volume 15, 1936

Abstracters: Abde Ally, J. B. Austin, A. A. Ayars, Rudolf Barta, M. H. Berns, Arthur Bevan, L. T. Brownmiller, W. H. Bruckner, Peter Budnikoff and E. Stefanowsky, J. C. Chaston, P. T. Clark, W. M. Cohn, M. V. Condoide, Maurice Delangre, R. W. Devillers, A. H. Emery, W. F. Figée, W. D. Foster, J. L. Gallup, J. D. Gat, Max Hartenheim, M. J. Hausman, F. G. Heck, R. A. Heindl, E. B. Hewitt, G. M. Hutt, Herbert Insley, C. B. Jenni, Seiji Kondo, E. H. McClelland, S. I. Perkal, F. P. Peters, G. M. Petersen, C. J. Phillips, J. G. Phillips, R. H. H. Pierce, Jr., Alexis Pincus, R. F. Rea, Katherine Reed, F. Renaud, H. K. Richardson, R. W. Ryan, A. B. Searle, M. C. Shaw, G. R. Shelton, H. E. Simpson, A. P. Som, J. H. Steigerwald, H. H. Stephenson, B. H. Strom, L. E. Thiess, Gilbert Thiessen, E. J. Vachuska, F. E. Vaerewyck, J. M. Warde, F. J. Zvanut.

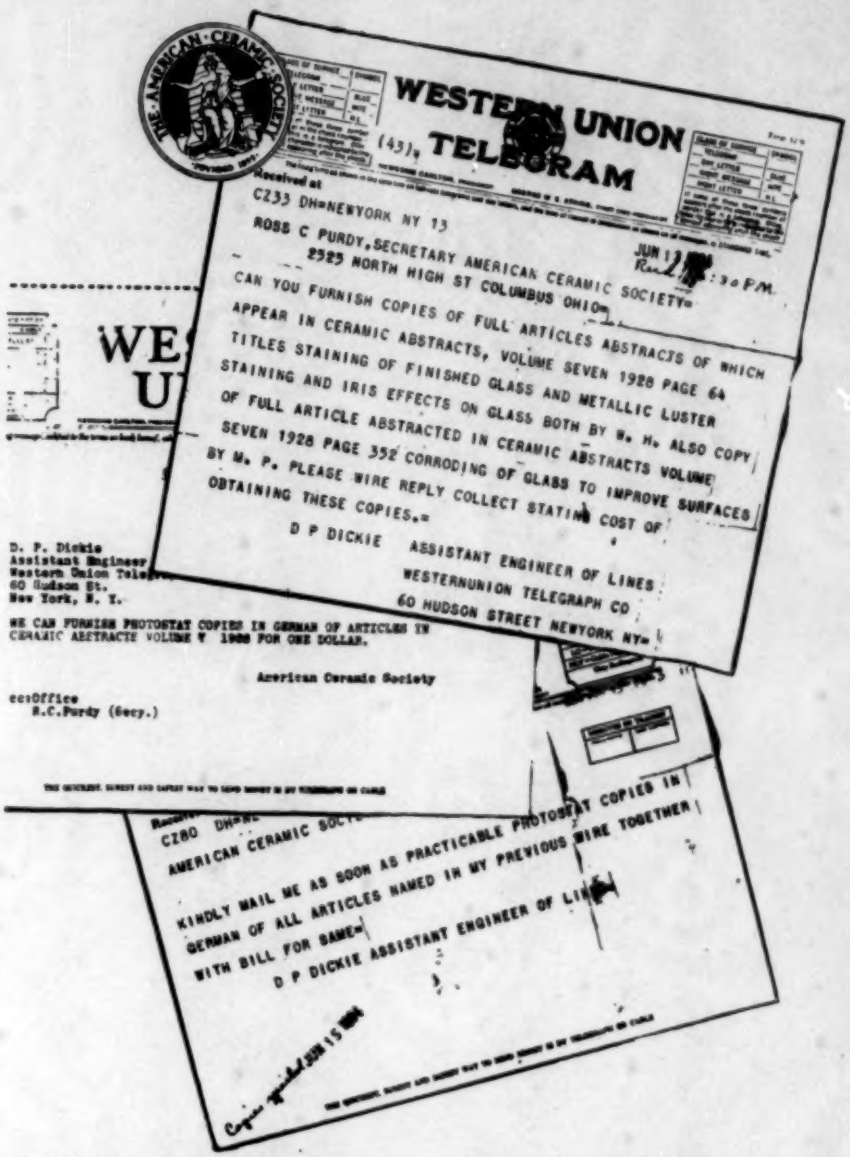
Editorial Office: 2525 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio.
Publication Office: 20th and Northampton Streets, Easton, Pa.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Volume 15, 1936

Section	Page Numbers
Abrasives	1, 51, 79, 111, 139, 171, 197, 225, 265, 291, 321
Art and Archeology	3, 52, 81, 112, 141, 172, 198, 227, 266, 292, 322
Cements	6, 54, 82, 114, 143, 173, 199, 229, 267, 293, 323
Enamel	7, 55, 83, 116, 144, 173, 199, 229, 267, 294, 324
Glass	12, 57, 87, 117, 146, 174, 201, 232, 270, 295, 329
Structural Clay Products	18, 62, 91, 123, 150, 180, 206, 242, 275, 300, 334
Refractories	21, 63, 93, 124, 151, 180, 207, 243, 275, 301, 335
Terra Cotta	26, 66, 96, 156, 183, 210, 247, 278, 305, 337
Whiteware	27, 67, 97, 126, 157, 183, 211, 248, 279, 306, 338
Equipment and Apparatus	29, 67, 98, 126, 158, 184, 212, 249, 280, 307, 339
Kilns, Furnaces, Fuels, and Combustion	34, 70, 101, 129, 161, 186, 215, 252, 283, 309, 342
Geology	36, 71, 104, 130, 163, 188, 217, 255, 285, 311, 344
Chemistry and Physics	42, 73, 105, 133, 167, 190, 218, 256, 286, 313, 347
General	46, 77, 109, 135, 170, 193, 222, 261, 290, 317, 349

SERVICE


THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY
WESTERN UNION
TELEGRAM
(43)
Received at
CZ33 DH=NEWYORK NY 13
ROSS C PURDY,SECRETARY AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY=
2525 NORTH HIGH ST COLUMBUS OHIO=
CAN YOU FURNISH COPIES OF FULL ARTICLES ABSTRACTS OF WHICH APPEAR IN CERAMIC ABSTRACTS, VOLUME SEVEN 1928 PAGE 64 TITLES STAINING OF FINISHED GLASS AND METALLIC LUSTER STAINING AND IRIS EFFECTS ON GLASS BOTH BY W. H. ALSO COPY OF FULL ARTICLE ABSTRACTED IN CERAMIC ABSTRACTS VOLUME SEVEN 1928 PAGE 352 CORRODING OF GLASS TO IMPROVE SURFACES BY M. P. PLEASE WIRE REPLY COLLECT STATING COST OF OBTAINING THESE COPIES.=
D P DICKIE ASSISTANT ENGINEER OF LINES
WESTERNUNION TELEGRAPH CO
60 HUDSON STREET NEWYORK NY=
D. P. Dickie
Assistant Engineer
Western Union Tele
60 Hudson St.
New York, N. Y.
WE CAN FURNISH PHOTOSTAT COPIES IN GERMAN OF ARTICLES IN CERAMIC ABSTRACTS VOLUME V 1926 FOR ONE DOLLAR.
American Ceramic Society
cc:Office
R.C.Purdy (Secy.)
AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCI
KINDLY MAIL ME AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE PHOTOSTAT COPIES IN GERMAN OF ALL ARTICLES NAMED IN MY PREVIOUS WIRE TOGETHER WITH BILL FOR SAME=
D P DICKIE ASSISTANT ENGINEER OF LI

Three telegrams—three short chapters in the long, long story of service to American ceramists by the oldest ceramic society in the world.

THE AMERICAN CERAMIC SOCIETY

2525 North High Street Columbus, Ohio

Ceramist-members are invited to use this speedy, economical library service on available foreign publications

OFFICIAL PERSONNEL OF DIVISIONS, 1936 to 1937

	Art	Enamel	Glass	Materials and Equipment	Refractories	Structural Clay Products	Terra Cotta	White Wares
Trustee	F. H. Rhead	W. C. Lindemann	J. T. Littleton	G. H. Brown	C. E. Bales	J. L. Child	J. L. Carruthers	P. D. Helser
Chairman	L. E. Barringer	G. H. McIntyre	J. S. Gregorius	H. B. Du Bois	R. E. Birch	J. W. Whittemore	H. E. Davis	S. J. McDowell
Vice-Chairman	R. G. Cowan		A. N. Finn	J. E. Eagle	H. M. Kraner	D. A. Moulton		
Secretary	C. M. Harder	B. J. Sweo	S. R. Scholes	G. F. Metz	N. W. Taylor	E. C. Clemens	D. F. Albery	R. F. Geller
Nominations	H. R. Bacher J. P. Thorley Ruth E. Canfield	T. D. Hartshorn L. C. Athy H. C. Beasley	J. C. Hostetter C. E. Fulton	R. C. Meeker R. B. Carothers	H. E. White D. W. Ross	A. F. Greaves-Walker R. B. Keplinger	H. D. Callahan R. L. Clare	Edward Schramm T. A. Klinefelter
Editorial	R. G. Cowan P. E. Cox H. S. Nash	R. D. Cooke B. A. Rice W. N. Harrison	W. M. Clark R. A. Miller F. W. Preston	B. C. Burgess E. W. Emrich B. B. Josi	R. K. Hursh J. B. Austin J. O. Everhart	Ellis Lovejoy Howells Fréchette G. H. Duncombe, Jr.		R. F. Geller E. P. Hall Lawrence H. Brown
Papers and Program	C. M. Harder	F. R. Porter	A. N. Finn	V. V. Kelsey	S. F. Walton W. C. Rueckel W. R. Kerr J. D. Sullivan	T. W. Garve	H. E. Davis D. F. Albery	Karl Schwartzwalder G. C. Betz J. W. Hepplewhite
Membership	C. C. Engle	W. V. Knowles	James Bailey	T. H. Sant	H. M. Kraner	D. F. Stevens H. C. Kleymeyer		Robert Twells
Research	F. H. Rhead	W. N. Harrison	B. E. Warren	G. W. Jarman	D. W. Ross	Howells Fréchette		F. H. Riddle
Standards (C) Tests (D) Products	(C) A. E. Baggs (D) E. deF. Curtis	(C) W. H. Pfeiffer	(C) W. C. Taylor (D) H. H. Blau	(C) G. H. Brown (D) C. W. Gerster	(C) R. S. Bradley (D) E. H. Van Schoick	(C) J. O. Everhart (D) H. D. Foster		(C) and (D) A. H. Fessler
Education	Luke Beckerman		W. L. Fabianic	Tom Faiknor	L. J. Trostel	A. P. Potts	E. E. Marbaker	E. H. Fritz
Data	H. S. Bopp	C. R. Amberg	Herbert Insley	G. R. Swinnerton	Gilbert Soler	F. Heath, Jr.	E. E. Marbaker	A. S. Watts
Rules	L. E. Barringer	R. D. Landrum	H. R. Lillie	W. J. Watkins	K. E. Buck	C. F. Tefft		J. R. Beam
Councillors			U. E. Bowes G. W. Morey	C. H. Peddrick, Jr. V. V. Kelsey				T. A. Klinefelter
Management		F. B. Mahoney		R. R. Robinson				
Statistics				K. E. Ward				

Vol. 19, No. 12, Journal, pp. 339-360 ... JOURNAL and CERAMIC ABSTRACTS, DECEMBER, 1940 ... 12—12, Ceramic Publications, pp. 331-424